FORM NO. 1—M. & F

Department of Justice

MAIL AND FILES DIVISION

(MATERIAL MUST NOT BE REMOVED FROM OR ADDED TO THIS FILE)

File No. 182363
100-199

2

Charles C

33-

SCREENED
BY: JMZ DATE: 11-15-79

See also Nos. 182672
182959

7—874

WWjr-

WCH/DHH

182363-199

November 4, 1916.

Neil W. McGill, Esq.,

Acting United States Attorney,

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the first instant relative to the investigation of the shipment of negroes from points in the South to Pittsburgh and vicinity, in which you state that it will be impossible for agents Matthews and Wilson to make all of the investigations which have been directed within the next week, and that if the Department desires that investigations be made at Clarksburg, Youngstown and other points rather than in the Blair-Bedford district you desire to be advised at once.

Before your letter was received agent Matthews had reported by long distance telephone that he was able to handle the entire situation and it is assumed that satisfactory arrangements have been made.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

Assistant Attorney General.

PLEASE REFER TO INITIALS AND NUMBER

NWMcG-MWT

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
WESTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.
PITTSBURGH.

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

At Pittsburgh—First Monday of May and second Monday of November.
At Erie—Third Monday of March and third Monday of September.

November 1, 1916.

Matthews there, able to handle situation

Hon. Samuel J. Graham,

Department of Justice,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

In connection with the investigation of the shipment of negroes from points in the South to Pittsburgh and vicinity, I beg to advise that Agent Wilson reported yesterday morning to assist Agent Matthews. Reports have been coming to this office for several days to the effect that a large number of negroes have been brought in to Bedford and Blair Counties. Assistant Daniel S. Horn of this office, who formerly resided at Bedford, was most anxious to have Agent Wilson make an investigation in that district. Accordingly, Mr. Wilson has been assigned for a few days to that district.

It will be impossible for Agents Matthews and Wilson to make all of the investigations which have been directed within the next week. If the Department desires that investigations be made at Clarksburg, Youngstown and other points rather than ~~in the Blair-Bedford~~ district, kindly advise at once.

182363-199

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 6 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE

Respectfully,

Neil W. McGill

Acting United States Attorney.

WCH-BGL

182363-198

November 4, 1916.

F. C. Dailey,
Special Assistant to the Attorney General,
Care United States Attorney,
Chicago, Illinois.

Sunned. Position approved.

Gregory

POSTAL TELEGRAPH - COMMERCIAL CABLES

CLARENCE H. MACKAY, PRESIDENT

RECEIVED AT

TELEGRAM

DELIVERY NO. 252

The Postal Telegraph-Cable Company (Incorporated) transmits and delivers this message subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back of this blank.

16L—17410 DESIGN PATENT NO. 40529

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE NOV 4 - 1916 ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

227ch t 63 Govt 410P

Ch Chicago Ill Nov 3-16

Attorney General

Washington, D

Three trembles kissed fear heavy Gill Board Purchase and unloaded
U.S. Attys Ill. election vote
buying They suggest indisposition agents pothook pounders gill day.
Govt. police polls
I have refused saloonist this. Do you approve my position. Answer
sanction
emarginate immediately care Tremble. I have advised against compunctionl-
Chicago U.S. Atty. arrests
-ess in all cases unless violation of hirarchy mineralize sure and
Federal law
in addition that guilty parties are liable to escape

F. C. Dailey

NOV 6 1916

182363-198

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 6 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE-HEDRON

ABB
ALS

182363

November 4, 1916.

United States Attorney,
Charleston, W. Va.

Agent at Birmingham wires Estes denies sending any one to Charleston.

Gregory

182363-197
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 6 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

WCH/DHH

WWjr-

NOV 8 1916

182360-196

November 4, 1916.

Francis Fisher Kane, Esq.,

United States Attorney,

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the first instant, relative to alleged election frauds in the coming election for Federal officers.

This Department knows of no other sections bearing upon the subject than sections 19 and 37 of the Penal Code, which are the sections under which this Department has been proceeding. Nor are any other authorities, particularly in point, known to this Department other than the ones cited by you. Your attention is called to the fact that the Government has sued out a writ of error in the Gradwell case to the Supreme Court of the United States and, as this indicates, is not satisfied with the decision of Judge Brown in that case. It is still believed that section 37 applies to elections for Federal officers, as was held by Judge Anderson in the decision in the Aczel

case in the lower court. In addition, there have been convictions in Texas in certain cases known as the Dunn et al. cases, but these are now pending in the Court of Appeals.

In regard to the matter generally, this Department, while maintaining that conspiracies to interfere with elections where Federal officers are being voted for are within sections 19 and 37, feels that action should be taken only in those cases where there is definite evidence of a probable conspiracy of such a character or scope as to presumably be aimed at the election of the Federal officers. In other words, the Department does not care to investigate or prosecute frauds at elections where the matter is purely a local one and the frauds are committed in the interest of one or another local political machine.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. Fessenden,

Assistant Attorney General.

Circuit Court of Appeals held at Philadelphia first Tuesdays in March and October.

Department of Justice.

District Court held at Philadelphia second Mondays in March and June, third Monday in September, second Monday in December.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.
POST OFFICE BUILDING,
PHILADELPHIA.

November 1, 1916.

c/ Bufletter

The Honorable

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

I have the honor to report that I am in receipt of a letter from the United States Attorney at Macon, Georgia, telling me that large numbers of negroes have left Macon for Philadelphia during the last month or two and he fears that they will be voted at the coming election in defiance of our election laws. He does not give me the details but suggests that he may be able to follow up his letter with a more circumstantial account of what has happened and what is likely to take place. I also had an informal talk some days ago with Special Agent Garbarino, of the Bureau of Investigation, who told me in a general way of the interest that the Department is taking in regard to complaints that had been received from persons in the South to the effect that negroes were being taken North with a view, incidentally at least, to their colonization previous to the election. While I have not heard of any case in which there was anything more than a mere suspicion of such wrongful motive, I should like to be advised in advance as to the sections of the law under which action could be taken by a United States Attorney to prevent the

NOV 6 1916

182363-196
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 6 A. M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON

Circuit Court of Appeals held at Philadelphia first Tuesdays in March and October.

Department of Justice.

District Court held at Philadelphia second Mondays in March and June, third Monday in September, second Monday in December.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA.
POST OFFICE BUILDING,
PHILADELPHIA.

November 1, 1916.

c/o Fletcher

The Honorable

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

I have the honor to report that I am in receipt of a letter from the United States Attorney at Macon, Georgia, telling me that large numbers of negroes have left Macon for Philadelphia during the last month or two and he fears that they will be voted at the coming election in defiance of our election laws. He does not give me the details but suggests that he may be able to follow up his letter with a more circumstantial account of what has happened and what is likely to take place. I also had an informal talk some days ago with Special Agent Garbarino, of the Bureau of Investigation, who told me in a general way of the interest that the Department is taking in regard to complaints that had been received from persons in the South to the effect that negroes were being taken North with a view, incidentally at least, to their colonization previous to the election. While I have not heard of any case in which there was anything more than a mere suspicion of such wrongful motive, I should like to be advised in advance as to the sections of the law under which action could be taken by a United States Attorney to prevent the

NOV 16 1916

182363-196
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 6 A. M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE

perpetration of such election frauds. Is there any other section besides §§19 and 37 of the Penal Code, under which proceedings might be instituted, and are there any recent decisions of the court to which my attention should be directed? I have before me the decision in U. S. v. Aczel, 232 Fed. 652, which went up from Indiana, and the recent decision in U. S. v. Gradwell, 234 Fed. 446, and I am also, of course, familiar with U. S. v. Mosely, 238 U. S. 383.

I have the honor, sir, to remain

Your obedient servant,

Francis Fisher Kane,

FFK:MSP. United States Attorney.

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS.
At Montgomery—Third Monday in October.

DISTRICT COURT.
At Montgomery—First Tuesdays in May and December.
At Dothan—First Mondays in June and December.
At Opelika—First Mondays in April and November.
A session of the District Court is also held on the first Monday of each month, under the rules adopted.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
MIDDLE DISTRICT OF ALABAMA,
MONTGOMERY.

November 2nd, 1916.

NOV 6 1916

RECORDED

WWJr. WCH."

File JCB

182363-195
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 6 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:

Making further report from my district in relation to the activity of employment agents in Montgomery and elsewhere in Alabama, I beg to advise you as follows:

I have received eleven replies to letters I mailed to postmasters in my district, in addition to those reported to you in my previous communications on the same subject. Five of these letters reported no information. I give you below extracts from those furnishing any information:

BLACK, ALABAMA: About five or six laborers (carpenters) have left this locality within the past two months. Their names are

T. J. Wheeler,
L. L. Buzbee,
E. C. McCreight,
Robert Wilson,
M. K. Graham,
T. J. Swindale.

These men went to Akron, Ohio. Robert Wilson, M. K. Graham and T. J. Swindale returned a few days ago.

NEWTON, ALABAMA: Seven laborers have left this community. I do not know date of their departure. They went to New Eagle, Pa., and their names are Alto and Alice Grace; John and Mary Moore; Joe Whitehurst; Ed. Dowling; and Gaston Dowling. All of the parties that have left here are negroes. The Dowlings have been in New Eagle for some time, and it is through their influence that the others have gone."

PANSEY, ALABAMA: Six laborers have left this locality. They left about October 7th, 1916, for Newark, N. J. Their names are Gabriel Sims and wife; Fell Cruse and wife; Queen Cruse and Nero Russ.

#2.

AUBURN, ALABAMA: Mitch Cadenhead and Henry Coles, negroes report that negroes have left here for Montgomery to catch trains. Their final destination being Pennsylvania.

I have been informed that a brick layer named Smith now working on the Presbyterian Church, has a letter from Chicago, offering him a pass and passes for five others. The person Smith has been in Chicago or his home is there.

PITTSVIEW, ALABAMA: About 250 laborers have left here. They left about 3 months ago. Their names and addresses are as follows:

Mose Upshaw, East Chicago,
John Gordon, " "
John Thomas " "
Marshall Ivy " "

There are many others whose names I cannot find out.

GORDON, ALABAMA: Quite a number of laborers have left here recently. They write back that they receive from $2.00 to $2.50 per day. They are as follows:

Choice Speight, Elizabeth, N. J. (Mallie and Lizzie Speight are to follow).
Elbert Saffold, " " (Maggie Saffold is to follow).
Hosea Bennett & wife, Newark, N. J.
Cornelius Bennett " " "
Carrie Bennett " "
Lee Bennett is to follow.
Nero Russ, Newark, N. J.
Annie Perry, Elizabeth, N. J.
Ike Perry to follow.
James Perry Elizabeth, N. J. (His wife is to follow).

In some instances the husband has gone and his family will follow.
Two of the above named, to-wit: Carrie Bennett and Annie Perry, have gone on and their husbands are to follow."

In compliance with your letter dated October 26th, 1916, I am furnishing this information direct to the respective United States Attorneys into whose districts these laborers have gone.

Respectfully,

Thos. D. Sampson

United States Attorney.

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

A--T OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 4 - 1916
ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

ATLANTA. November 2, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington, D. C.

Sir:

Referring again to the movement of negro laborers from the South, you are advised that Edward Miller who recently left Randolph County in the Southwestern part of this state is at 223 North Street, Springfield, Ohio. Mose Lyle, from the same county, is also in Springfield, Ohio, but it is not clear from the information reaching me whether he is at 223 North Street or not. Milledge Johnson, from Randolph County, is in Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, but I have not procured his exact address. The United States Attorneys for the Southern District of Ohio, and the United States Attorney for the Western District of Pennsylvania have been notified.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander
U. S. Attorney.

file
JOB

RECORDED

182363-194
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 4 - 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-BERRON

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

A--T

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA,
ATLANTA. November 2, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington, D. C.
Sir:

Further referring to the subject of my letter of October 27th, relative to movement of negroes from Randolph County, Georgia, you are advised that Will DeLoach, or W. A. DeLoach, gets his mail at Box 29, East Granby, Conn. G. W. Thompson gets his mail in a postoffice box at East Granby, Connecticut, the number of which is not furnished me, but it is said that if Thompson can be located, there can be located through him also the following: George Green, Will Calloway and Douglas Jones.

Gardner Jackson, who was reported in my letter of the 27th to be in Jersey City, New Jersey, gets his mail in care of the Pennsylvania Railroad.

Other persons who have gone from Randolph County, to wit, John McNeil, Roland Norman and others are working for some mine owner at Irvona, Pennsylvania, McNeil ~~being cook for the~~ crowd.

182363-193
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 4 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

file
JCB
RECORDED

Respectfully,

Hoyt Alexander
U. S. Attorney.

P. S. United States attorneys for the districts of Connecticut and New Jersey and for the Western District of Pennsylvania have been notified.

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA.

ATLANTA. Nov. 2, 1916

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:

The agent of the Bureau of Investigation at Chicago has furnished the agent at this point with a list of names of negroes moved from Atlanta, Augusta, Nashville and New Orleans to the works of Armour & Company at Chicago. It is presumed that they are being investigated or interviewed.

The list received from the Sheriff of Milton County in this state and which is the county immediately North of Atlanta contains two of these names, towit: Ike Butler and John Cosby, but adds also the names of Reed McMaster and Howard Cosby which are not in the Chicago list. These names have been furnished to the Special Agent in Charge at this point and to the United States Attorney for the Northern District of Illinois.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander

United States Attorney

File

JCB

182363-192
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 4 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON
RECORDED

TERMS OF U. S. COURTS.

LOUISVILLE—Second Mondays in March and October.
PADUCAH—Third Mondays in April and November.
OWENSBORO—First Monday in May and fourth Monday in November.
BOWLING GREEN—Third Monday in May and second Monday in December.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

WESTERN DISTRICT OF KENTUCKY,

LOUISVILLE.

Nov. 2, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:

Am just in receipt of the following telegram in cipher, which translated reads as follows:

"Birmingham Ala Nov 2-16
United-States Attorney, Louisville, Ky.
Three carloads of negro men and women scheduled to leave Birmingham six this afternoon. Destination Charleston, West Virginia, Jenkins and Finley Kentucky and Cincinnati, Ohio. J.R.Estes, Birmingham, is labor agent.
U-S Attorney 3 52pm."

Am sending a copy of this letter to Hon. Thos. D. Slattery, U. S. Attorney for the Eastern District of Kentucky, as Jenkins is in his District.

Copy of this letter is also sent to the District Attorney who is at Morganfield, Ky., in this District.

For and in the absence of the District Attorney,

Respectfully,

Clara M. Kreppner

Clerk to U. S. Attorney.

File
JCB

182363-191
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 4 M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
WALLACE-HERRON
GRAHAM

NOV 14 1916

CITY OF
MONTGOMERY
ALABAMA

E. J. DEVINNEY,
CITY CLERK

November 1, 1916

Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen:

Attached hereto is a clipping from the Montgomery Advertiser of even date which may be of some service to you in your efforts to ascertain why so many negroes are being taken from the South.

I am very much interested in this question, and have taken the liberty of sending this clipping, feeling sure, however, that you have every facility for obtaining all information.

Very respectfully,

Mrs. C. S. Jones

file

182363-190
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 4 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON
RECORDED

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

A521NY 23 G R

1916 NOV 3 PM 6 59

TRENTON NJ 616P 3

THOMAS W GREGORY 1159

ATTORNEY GENERAL WASHINGTON DC

Special agent Philadelphia reports unable find evidence colonization negroes Camden. Spec. agt investigating Atlantic City

SMELTER PLENTEOUS RESETTINGS TONIC HONEYSUCKLE GUNNER ZUDULAEGEMAEUL OUTSPREADS DRIER SMELTER NOW MANLESSLY CONVENT

LYNCH US ATTORNEY

File

182363-189

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 4 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE HERBON

NOV 4 1916

SEND MONEY HOME.

(Special to The Advertiser.)

EUFAULA, ALA., Oct. 31.—A good deal of money has been received here by negroes from their relatives who have gone North. It is reported here on good authority that between $2,000 and $3,000 have been sent to Hurtsboro to those who were left behind.

Department of Justice,

TELEGRAM RECEIVED.

3W. O. 18 G.R.

Chicago, Ill., November 3,1916.

Attorney General,

Washington,D.C.

Will be in Chicago today and in Indianapolis tomorrow.

Frank C. Dailey,

Special Assistant.

11:15 a.m.

file
JCB

182363-188
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 3 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-BERRON

SJG-L

November 2, 1916.

Frank C. Dailey,
Care Assistant United States Attorney,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

Information received that between July sixth and tenth there left Indianapolis for Akron about four hundred and seventy two negroes afterwards employed by Goodyear Rubber Company. Chairman Democratic State Committee Ohio can give names.

Send in code:

M

182363-187
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 3 P.M.
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

SJG-L

182363-186

November 2, 1916.

United States Attorney,
Covington, Kentucky.

Information three car loads negroes left Birmingham this afternoon some of them destined for Jenks, Kentucky. Investigate and report.

SJG-L

182363-186

November 2, 1916.

United States Attorney,

Charleston, W. Va.

Information three car loads negroes left Birmingham this afternnon. Some of them destined for Charleston. Investigate and report.

SJG-L

182363-186

November 2, 1916.

United States Attorney,

Cincinnati, Ohio.

Information three car loads negroes left Birmingham this afternoon. Some of them destined for Cincinnati. Investigate and report.

SEARCHED
INDEXED
SERIALIZED
FILED

SJG-L

182363-186

November 2, 1916.

United States Attorney,
Louisville, Ky.

Information three car loads negroes left Birmingham this afternoon. Some of them destined for Finley, Kentucky. Investigate and report.

Department of Justice.

TELEGRAM RECEIVED.

13pa 37 govt

Birmingham, Ala. November 2, 1916

Attorney General

Washington.

Three of negroes men and women
Taker carloads pannose outspread nodular clicker weevil

scheduled to leave Birmingham this(?) afternoon destination
saurian tatted misapplying deistical six tap chasten flagellate

Thos H Slattery Covington Perry B Miller Louisville

Charleston and and
elevator WestVirginia Jonks clicker Finley Kentucky Clicker

labor agent
Cincinnati Ohio J. R. Estes Birmingham is merman chattelized

Bell,

U. S. Attorney

advise by wire U.S. atty for above points

4.28 P.M.

182363-186
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 2 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

TERMS OF COURT.

At Hartford—Fourth Tuesday in May and first Tuesday in December.
At New Haven—Fourth Tuesdays in February and September.

Department of Justice.

Office of United States Attorney,

DISTRICT OF CONNECTICUT,

HARTFORD.

WWJr-WCH
182363-44

November
Second,
Nineteen-Sixteen.

File

182363-185
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 3 P.M. 16
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM
WALLACE

The Honorable,
The Attorney General,

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of October 27, 1916, relative to the negro situation as regards possible illegal voting. I also received communications from the U. S. Attorneys for the Northern and Southern Districts of Georgia relating to the same matter.

I have this day communicated by phone with Division Superintendent Offley, of the Bureau of Investigation, New York City, who stated that the matter had been investigated about a week ago by a special agent. The investigation disclosed that the negroes had not been brought to this city for the purpose of illegal voting, but that their importation was caused by the labor situation in this city. The registrar's office has been notified and every precaution will be taken on election day. The information has also been circulated amongst the negroes that they are not entitled to vote and that any attempt on their part to do so will result in very serious trouble.

If there should develop any grounds for a renewal of the suspicion, I shall, of course, give the matter immediate consideration.

Respectfully,

For the U. S. Attorney,

Raymond G. Lincoln.

Assistant U. S. Attorney.

C-CSA

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT.

AT CHICAGO—First Mondays in February, March, April, May, June, July, September, October, and November, and the third Monday in December.

AT FREEPORT—Third Mondays in April and October.

Department of Justice

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS,

826 FEDERAL BUILDING,

CHICAGO.

November 1, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington, D.C.

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter of the 28th ultimo concerning information received by the Department from the United States Attorney at Montgomery, Alabama, that certain negroes have left that district for Chicago. I wish to assure you that I shall furnish Mr. Clabaugh at once with a list of these names and report to you whatever information we are able to obtain here.

Very respectfully,

Charles F. Clyne

United States Attorney.

file

JCB

182363-184

DEPARTMENT OF

NOV 3 P.M.

MAILS AND FILES

GRAHAM WALLACE

NOV 3 1916

TIME AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

At Elizabeth City—Second Mondays in April and October.
At Washington—Third Mondays in April and October.
At New Bern—Fourth Mondays in April and October.
At Wilmington—Second Monday after the fourth Mondays in April and October.
At Raleigh—Fourth Monday after the fourth Mondays in April and October.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

EASTERN DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA,

WINDSOR.

Wilmington, N. C. October 31, 1916.

The Honorable,

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 26th of October 1916- your file WWjr. WCH, in connection with the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, I beg to advise that I am forwarding to the United States Attorneys in their respective districts to which any of these negroes were carried, the same information as furnished your office.

Respectfully,

J. O. Carr

United States Attorney.

file JCB

182363-183
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 3 P.M.
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-WASHINGTON

RECEIVED 11/2/16 (U.S. atty - N.Y.)
REFERRED TO Attorney General
FILE NO. Misc. seal
DOCKET NO.
ANS. BY
DATE

SJG-L

182363

November 2, 1916.

United States Attorney,
Newark, N. J.

Information has reached Department of reported colonization three thousand negroes at Atlantic City, three thousand at Camden. Investigate at once and if facts show plan violate Federal law call upon special agent to assist. Wire report code.

Gregory

Please send in code:

8

182363-182
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 3 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIV.

Department of Justice.

TELEGRAM RECEIVED.

14pa 16 govt

Cleveland, Ohio, October 31, 1916

Attorney General,

Washington D.C.

Leave here tonight for Indianapolis, Indianapolis tomorrow Cincinnati Thursday.

Frank C. Dailey.

4.16 P.M.

File

NOV 3 1916

182363-181

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 3 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA.

ATLANTA. Nov. 1, 1916

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.,

Sir:

Referring to the movement of negro laborers from the South, I am assuming that you have received copy of the report of Agent Calmes for October 28th., relative to the activities of the "National League on Urban Conditions among Negroes." This concern is at 2307 7th. Ave., New York city. The names of the persons active in the association, however, hardly suggest that they would be concerned in any improper conduct.

The names of the laborers mentioned in the report referred to as being in Hartford have been communicated to the United States Attorney for the Connecticut district.

Respectfully,

Noaner Alexander

United States Attorney

a/g

NOV 3 1916

file

182363-180

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 3 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

GENERAL UNREST AMONG NEGROES FEARED IN MACON

Macon, Ga., October 31.—(Special.)—Fearing that the general unrest among the negroes of the city and the efforts that are being put forth on the part of the authorities to keep them from being transported from Macon to the north, may result in a riot which the city authorities will not be able to cope with, Chief of Police George S. Riley today recommended to the civil service commission that forty magazine rifles be purchased for the police department. At the present time the police only have their pistols and clubs.

Monday morning one thousand negroes congregated at the Southern railway depot expecting to leave for Michigan in a special train. The police dispersed them, but had difficulty in making several of them move on. Several arrests were made. It is said that a surliness now exists among a certain class of the negroes and the police want to be able to cope with any situation that may arise.

Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA,
ATLANTA.

Nov. 1, 1916

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.,

Sir:

I enclose herewith a clipping from the Atlanta Constitution of this date relative to the unrest among negro laborers.

I am informed that something like one thousand negroes congregated in Macon after having been taxed 50¢ each by some swindler who was taking charge of the movement recently under investigation.

This agent told a number of them to meet him in Atlanta or on the train between Macon and Atlanta. Some seventy five or eighty left Macon on Monday night, the 30th. of October, and paid fare as far as they were able. Approximately one half the number had to leave the train at a station fifteen miles north of Macon. The remainder came on to Atlanta and have been loafing around the streets here, looking in vain for the agent ever since. I have interviewed several of them in this city, but they are unable to tell anything. The fact is they were simply victims of the swindler who told them they could get employment with good

File

182363-179
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 3 A.M. 16
MAIL & FILES
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

wages in Detroit, and they appear anxious to go. Nothing of any value, however, has been obtained from them.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander

United States Attorney

a/g

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA.

ATLANTA. Nov. 1, 1916

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.,

Sir:

Referring to the movement of laborefs from the South , you are advised that Ernest Littleton,a negro laborer, has recently left Clay county and is at 109 South Twemtieth St., St. Louis,Mo. The United Statea Attorney for the Eastern District of Missouri has been notified.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander

United States Attorney

a/g

NOV 3 1916

file JGB

182363-178

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 3 A.M. 1916
MAIL & FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

Department of Justice.

TELEGRAM RECEIVED.

llwa 28 govt

Cincinnati, Ohio, November 2, 1916

Attorney General,

Washington, D.C.

Clark assistant U.S. atty. tremble my informant about sign in wichgar factory at Batavia has investigated and finds report untrue

Dailey

Special Assistant
U. S. Attorney

NOV 3 1916

File
JCB

182363-177

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 2 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM
WALLACE-HERRON

RECORDED

Pro Aris et focis

TA

Grand Lodge, U. S. A.

(Inc.)

International Order

P

THE WHITE HOUSE
OCT 26 1916
RECEIVED
ASBURY PARK

182363-1

Headquarters

2979 Michigan Boulevard.

Chicago, Ill., October 16. 191

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 A.M.
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRO

President Woodrow Wilson,
Shadow Lawn, N.J.

Dear Mr. President:-Enclosed please see three Press Clippings, purporting to concern a certain so-called "Anti-Catholic Order" each one stating that said Order, is "BITTER AGAINST WILSON", which is an absolute falsehood.

Haines and Barnett were beaten in the Cleveland Convention, to over ride the will of a vast majority of our Order, seeking to Commercialize it's vote, in the National Presidential Campaign, as I am informed was done during the N.Y. State campaign referred to in the clipping from the N.Y. World, dat- Sep. 24' 1916. when according to affidavits in my possession, Thousands of Dollars were paid, a certain emisary of said Haines and Barnett, named J.W. Forrest, for a promise to turn the solid vote of our Order to a certain candidate for Governor

Finding that these men were Prostituting Protestantism thus we obtained a Charter from the State of Illinois, preventing their use of name of said Order in this State, then secured an Injunction, from a State Court, to stop their game of graft in this state at least, but what is needed is a National Injunction, to stop their playing the same game in National Politics, as they evidently are endeavoring to do in the present Presidential Campaign, to prevent a repetition of which if possible we are appealing to you.

Could not a Federal Court grant an injunction which would cover the entire country, promptly and prevent the imposition upon honest men of such treacherous tactics, and protecting all honest candidates?

Would it be possible to obtain a National Charter, to prevent their using the name of the Order for such vile purposes in the United States for all future time, should they or any one else seek so to do?

If so, should this not be done at once, and published broadcast, as promptly as possible so as to defeat any treacherous deals they may be attempting at this time, as in the past?

Very kindly advise us as to anything we can do, to prevent the perversion of our Order, at this time to such corrupt purposes, and we will do all in our power to comply with your counsel or wishes.

Please return clippings, with as prompt a reply as convenient as we wish to preserve them in our records, and hope to act promptly, as you may wisely suggest, for an honest ballot, and pure politics, in our country.

Your's very sincerely,

H. H. Van Meter.

Master P. International Order of P's.

PLEASE REFER TO
INITIALS AND NUMBER

NWMcG-MWT

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
WESTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA,
PITTSBURGH.

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

AT PITTSBURGH—First Monday of May and second Monday of November.
AT ERIE—Third Monday of March and third Monday of September.

November 1, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

Referring to the Department's letter dated October 14, 1916 (Your W.W.Jr.-WCH), and subsequent correspondence, relative to the shipment of negroes from points in the South to Pittsburgh and vicinity, I beg to advise that from all reports of Special Agent it appears that the negroes have been brought north for the purpose of work. Agent Matthews has interviewed a great many negroes in this district during the past few days and has been unable to find any of them who anticipate voting at the coming election.

If there are any developments in connection with this investigation, I shall advise promptly.

Respectfully,

Neil W. McGill

Acting United States Attorney.

File
JCB

182363-175
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 2 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE-HERION

ACCORDED

PLEASE REFER TO
INITIALS AND NUMBER

NWMcG-MWT

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
WESTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA,
PITTSBURGH.

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

AT PITTSBURGH—First Monday of May and second Monday of November.
AT ERIE—Third Monday of March and third Monday of September.

November 1, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

This office is in receipt of your letter dated October 28, 1916 (WWJr-WCH), relative to the shipment of negroes from Louisville and other points to Pittsburgh. An investigation will be made as rapidly as possible and you will be advised of any developments.

Respectfully,

Neil W McGill

Acting United States Attorney.

file
JLB

182363-174
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 2 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM
WALLACE HERRON

WWjr-

182363-173

WCH/DHH

November 4, 1916.

Mr. E. C. Cole,

Post Office Box No. 31,

Metcalfe, Georgia.

Sir:

Referring to your letter of the thirty-first ultimo, in which you inquire whether negroes have to remove from certain Southern States in order to vote, you are advised that the law prescribing the duties of the Attorney General does not permit him to give official opinions to others than the President and the heads of the several executive departments of the United States. This principle, repeatedly declared by my predecessors, was in 1878 well expressed by former Attorney General Devens, as follows:

> The authority of the Attorney General to render his official opinion is limited by the laws which create and define his office and does not permit him to give advice at the call of either House of Congress or of Congress itself, but only to the President or the head of an Executive Department of the Government. The absence of authority to respond to calls for legal opinions coming from sources other than those prescribed by

> law was early in the history of the Government suggested * * * by the then Attorney General, Mr. Wirt, * * * and no change in this respect has been made by the law creating the Department of Justice. The view thus taken has been invariably observed by my predecessors, including Attorneys General Taney, Crittenden, Bates, Evarts, and Williams. (15 Ops. A. G., 475, 476.)

The rule thus stated as a rule of law may also be regarded as a rule of necessity. So many are the requests coming to the Department for advice on difficult legal questions that, were all to be properly examined into and answered, the efficiency of the Department in the performance of its regular legal duties would be seriously affected.

I regret that for these reasons I can not comply with your request.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

Assistant Attorney General.

182363-173
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 2 1916 A.M.
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION.
GRAHAM
WALLACE HERRON
NOV 1916

Metcalfe Ga 10/31/16

W. S. Attorney General

Dear Sir I write regarding of an act expressing on the Colored race in Georgia ala & Fla. now this question I ask you because I want to know is it an act of Law That the negro Has got to go out of those three states or is it a mere expression for this cause I will explain a few reasons. we are told by Different men White and Colored Speakers That claim to be sent by the Government to notifie us of That fact that they Have got to move to

#2

The State of Penn and other parts of the North. and I Have a little Property Here and I am willing to go but I dont want to look up in business unless for a matter of business so Dear Sir I beg to see a correct answer from you in reply to this letter

In closed you will find 2¢ stamp for return

Respectfully I remain yours inquiry E. C. Cole

P. O. Box 31.

Metcalfe Ga.

WWJr- WCH-BGL

182363-172

October 31, 1916.

Perry B. Miller, Esq.,
United States Attorney,
Louisville, Ky.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 28th instant, enclosing a copy of a statement made by you to the public press at Louisville relative to the investigation of election frauds.

Respectfully,
For the Attorney General,
(Signed) Saml. J. Graham.
Assistant Attorney General.

TERMS OF U. S. COURTS.

LOUISVILLE—Second Mondays in March and October.
PADUCAH—Third Mondays in April and November.
OWENSBORO—First Monday in May and fourth Monday in November.
BOWLING GREEN—Third Monday in May and second Monday in December.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICE OF

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

WESTERN DISTRICT OF KENTUCKY,

LOUISVILLE.

October 28, 1916.

The Attorney General, simply ack rect

Washington, D. C.

Sir:

Before receipt of your letter of October 24, 1916, requesting me to furnish as far as possible the number, names, point of origin and destination of negroes transported from the south to the north, I had anticipated the request and complied with it so far as in my power. The letters crossed in the mail. Other information will follow if available.

On yesterday the Courier-Journal, Times and Louisville Post, having observed from the Associates Press reports that the Department was making the investigation and that Frank C. Daily had been retained to supervise the prosecutions, if there were violations, called my office and insisted upon a statement. Acting upon the maxim that "An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure" and in view of the information already in possession of the press, it was considered that discrete publicity would tend to prevent anticipated frauds, hence the publicity indicated in the marked copies of these papers, which are herewith enclosed.

Respectfully,

Perry Bullitt

United States Attorney.

182363-172
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 2 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

SOUTHERN DIVISION.

AT SPRINGFIELD—First Mondays in January and June.

AT QUINCY—First Mondays in March and September.

NORTHERN DIVISION.

AT PEORIA—Third Mondays in April and October.

Department of Justice

Office of United States Attorney,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS,

Springfield. October Thirty-first, Nineteen sixteen.

The Attorney General,
Washington, D. C.

Sir:--

Replying to yours of the twenty-fifth instant advising that Mr. Frank C. Dailey of Indianapolis, Indiana, has been appointed a special Assistant to the Attorney General to have general charge of the investigation and prosecution of the alleged violations of the Federal election laws and directing me to cooperate with him as to any such matters within his charge, I have to say that your directions will be promptly and strictly observed by this office.

Very respectfully,

Edward C. Knotts,
United States Attorney.

File 182363-171

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 2 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
WALLACE-HERRON
GRAHAM

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

SOUTHERN DIVISION.

AT SPRINGFIELD—First Mondays in January and June.

AT QUINCY—First Mondays in March and September.

NORTHERN DIVISION.

AT PEORIA—Third Mondays in April and October.

Department of Justice.

Office of United States Attorney,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS,

Springfield. October Thirty-first, Nineteen sixteen.

The Attorney General,
Washington, D. C.

Sir:--

I am in receipt of yours of the twenty-sixth instant initialed W.W.Jr., with enclosure 95397 for my information in connection with the investigation of the bringing of negroes from the South to the North.

Very respectfully,

Edward C. Krotts.
United States Attorney.

File
JGB

182363-170
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 2 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

AT CLEVELAND—First Tuesdays in February, April, and October.
AT YOUNGSTOWN—First Tuesday after first Monday in March.
AT TOLEDO—Last Tuesdays in April and October.

WWJr-ACH

Department of Justice.

Office of the United States Attorney,
Northern District of Ohio,
Cleveland, Ohio.

Oct. 31 1916.

The Honorable,

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of Oct. 28th, transmitting a report of the United States Attorney at Louisville, Ky., regarding negroes shipped from Louisville to East Liverpool, Ohio.

I have referred this letter to Mr. Frank C. Dailey, Special Assistant to the Attorney General assigned to investigate the colonization of negroes, who is at present here in Cleveland.

Very respectfully,

E. S. Wertz
United States Attorney.

File

RECORDED
182363-169
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 2 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA,
ATLANTA.

October 31, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington.

Sir:

Referring again to the matter of the movement of laborers from Georgia, you are advised that Rob Billington and Dred Daniel have recently left the neighborhood of Parrott, which is in Terrell County, and are at 21 Union Street, Hartford, Connecticut. The United States Attorney at Hartford has been notified.

Respectfully,

Hooper Dunaway
United States Attorney.

A E

File
JB

182363-168
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON
RECORDED

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA,
ATLANTA.

October 31, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington.

Sir:

Referring again to the matter of the movement of laborers from the South, you are advised that the following persons have recently left the neighborhood of Lumpkin, which is in Stewart County, and gone North and can be found at the following addresses:

Charlie Boyd, 170 Clinlan Street, Buffalo, New York.

John Mitchell, 170 Clinlan Street, Buffalo, New York.

Thomas Britton, 1931 Naudain (or Vaudain(Street, Philadelphia.

Homer Kellum, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. (Exact address not known.)

Frank Vaus, 227 Edward Street, Chester, Pennsylvania.

The United States Attorney for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania and the Western District of New York have been notified.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander
United States Attorney.

File 182363-16T

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

A E

GRAHAM WALLACE-HEBRON

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA,

ATLANTA.

October 30, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington.

Sir:

Referring to my several letters on the subject of the movement of laborers from Polk County, Georgia, to Bauxite, Arkansas, you are advised that one of the laborers, M. W. Vinson, has returned and is now at Rockmart, in Polk County.

I have caused Vinson to be interviewed there and he reports that he went to Arkansas on the promise of work at $2.00 per day, but when he reached Bauxite he found a strike on, but that all the promises made him were carried out. He himself got tired of the work and quit.

There is still a negro at Bauxite who went from Polk County by the name of Briscoe Reynolds.

The information herein contained tends to confirm the opinion I have heretofore indicated, that the movement of laborers to Arkansas has no special significance.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander
United States Attorney.

A-E

File
JCB

182363-166
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM
WALLACE-BERRON
RECORDED

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA.
ATLANTA.

October 30, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington.

Sir:

You are advised that Henry Richardson has recently left the neighborhood of Bronwood, Terrell County, this State, and is now at 147 Feeders Street, corner of Montgomery, Trenton, New Jersey, and that he receives his mail in the care of Mrs. P. E. Cash. The United States Attorney at Trenton has been notified.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander
United States Attorney.

A-E

File
P013

182363-165
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON

RECORDED

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.

ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.

COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.

GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.

ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA,
ATLANTA.

October 30, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington.

Sir:

Referring again to the movement of negro laborers from the South, you are advised that John S. Thomas from near Bronwood, Terrell County, in this State, is at 21 Union Street, Hartford, Connecticut. The United States Attorney at Hartford has been notified by this mail.

Respectfully,

Hoover Alexander
United States Attorney.

A-E

File
JCB

182363-164
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA.

ATLANTA.

File
Herron

October 29, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington.

Sir:

Referring to the movement of laborers from this State, you are advised that the following negro laborers from Americus, in Sumpter County, or that vicinity, are working for the Adams Express Company at Hartford, Connecticut:

Ben Smith,
Jim Marshall,
Weston Martin,
Charlie Thomas,
Lott Lowry,
Gus Harris,
Charlie Thompson,
Jasper Strong,
William Everett,
Button Cooper,
Charlie Cooper,
Peter Dowdle.

182363-163
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
RECORD
GRAHAM

The above named negro laborers have gone to Hartford within the last six weeks. It is thought that these laborers are in the charge or under the domination of a negro by the name of M. C. Hawkins that has been a prominent politician about Americus for some years and who induced the movement. Information coming to this office

from other counties refers to a certain Hawkes that is possibly the same man.

In addition to the foregoing, you can find Walter Tucker at 40 Liberty Street, Hartford, Connecticut. He is thought to be working for the Warehousemen's Express Company.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander
United States Attorney.

A-E

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA.

ATLANTA.

File
Herron

October 28, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington.

Sir:

From the neighborhood of Jakin, in Early County, the following movement of laborers has taken place to the North, to wit:

Perman Brantley is at 112 Camden Street, Newark, New Jersey.

E. H. Hunter is at 561 Pennsylvania Avenue, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

Patrick Hayes is at 112 Camden Street, Newark, New Jersey.

Gus Rentz is at Number 112 Camden Street, Newark, New Jersey.

Simmie Leonard gets his mail at Station 59, Newark, New Jersey.

Ben Pugh is at 1140 Washington Street, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

J. E. George is at 76 Elm Street, Newark, New Jersey.

182363-162
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 P.M.
MAILS AND FILES DIV.
GRAHAM

Walter Mans is at 561
Pennsylvania Avenue, Eliza-
beth, New Jersey.

Asbury Moore is at 114
East King Street, Newark,
New Jersey.

In addition to the foregoing, the following are said to be at Newark, New Jersey, but street and number not yet ascertained - to wit:

Richard Blue,
Cicero Ganby,
Virgin Williams,
Frank Strickland.

There seems to have been a very considerable movement from Early County, particularly from the neighborhood of Jakin. I have called the special attention of the Investigator to this neighborhood, and will endeavor to have it fully covered by one of the agents of the Department.

Respectfully,

Hoover Alexander

United States Attorney.

A-E

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA,
ATLANTA.

October 28, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington.

Sir:

Complying with your code telegram of October 11th relative to the movement of laborers from Georgia and other points in the South to certain Northern cities, I have made such investigation as was possible by correspondence and have at the same time had such help from the Special Agent in Charge for the Bureau of Investigation at this point as was possible with the force at his command.

The facts ascertained with precision have not been extensive. The investigation, however, is continuing, and the vague and uncertain information gradually being collected will be followed up as long as it is of any value so to do. I have from time to time reported to you facts as ascertained and with this letter am giving a summary of so much as has been found out with reasonable certainty.

File
JCB

182363-161
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

The movement of negro laborers from Georgia to points outside the State, and principally to Connecticut, Ohio, Indiana and Illinois, is clear and obvious. The cause of it and the purpose in view is not so entirely certain.

My investigations in this district serve to show that the movement is not general. My reports cover practically every county in the district, and it affirmatively appears, as to most of them, that there is no movement of labor at all out of them to other points. The exceptions will be separately stated.

1.

Movement from Walker County.

Walker County is in the extreme northwestern corner of the State. A number of correspondents in Walker County have not heard of any such movement at all taking place from there and do not know anything about it. It develops, however, that a number of persons have gone from that county to Flemming, Kentucky. The names of these persons have heretofore been furnished you but will be repeated here, as follows: Luther Tippins, Charles Miller, Luther Miller, Henry Upton, Fred Vinson, Richard

Vinson and Obie Dotson went in the control and under the charge of Jim Miller as an agent. Will McWilliams, Will Thornburg, Joe Stoner, W. A. James, Lon Miller and Will Hatfield went in charge and under the control of L. E. Whitehead. John Masgrom, Joe Crumpleton, Bill Manning, Jim Manning, Till Burrows, Will Powell, Will Moore, Will Culpepper and Lack (or Luck) Amens went under the control and direction of W. A. Stultz as agent.

This movement was from a point known as Pittsburg, which is on the line of Dade County and in reasonable proximity to the coal mines in Dade County, and it is believed to be probable that these parties went to Kentucky for the purpose of working in coal mines. I am advised that all of them, including the leaders, are white people. The inducements offered were better wages at Flemming, Kentucky, and free transportation to that point.

There has been some slight movement of negroes from Walker County, from the neighborhood of LaFayette, to points in Kentucky, but these movements were not extensive and occurred five or six months ago, and the investigation satisfies me that there is no significance in that movement.

A negro named Oliver Wyatt, formerly resident at La-Fayette, in Walker County, but now living at Benton, Kentucky, is said to have been in Walker County looking for labor.

While I have expressed the opinion above that there is no significance in the movement, the fact remains, as a possibility, that these men might have intended to go and might have gone from Kentucky across the Ohio river.

2.

Movement from Bartow County.

Bartow County is in the northwestern part of the State, between Atlanta and Rome. One John Ramply, formerly of Cherokee County, Georgia, has carried a number of laborers from Bartow County to some point in Arkansas, alleging his purpose to be to give them work picking cotton. An agent of the Department went to Cartersville at the request of this office but does not appear to have ascertained any facts of any value in connection with the matter. The reports of the agent dated October 20th covering the period of October 19th, and October 21st covering the priod of October 20th, are doubtless in your office. It is believed

to be probable that this movement from Bartow County is closely related to one of the movements from Polk County, next to be referred to. A number of correspondents in different sections of Bartow County report that they know nothing at all of any movement from that county, and the movement engineered by Ramply appears to have been the only one. I have not been able to locate Ramply, though the agent reports that he lives at Elaine, Arkansas.

3.

Movement from Polk County.

Polk County is also in the northwestern part of the State, just southwest of Bartow and lying along the Alabama line. A number of laborers appear to have been taken from Polk County to Bauxite, Arkansas. These laborers went by Piedmont, Alabama, apparently in charge of an agent by the name of Joe Buyers, claiming to be from Bauxite, Arkansas. At Piedmont, Alabama, they were met by a man named Alexander, who also claimed to be from Bauxite, Arkansas, and it is said that a police officer at that point went with them as far as Anniston or Birmingham. The only names I have been able to ascertain as

going from Polk County with this party were Frank Billingsley, Earl Billingsley and Henry Billingsley. There were others who went but have returned, to wit: Gus Kelly and Willie Davis, who are on Rural Route 5 leading out from Cedartown, Georgia, Alvin Turkett on Route 3, and M. W. Vinson, who is at Rockmart, Georgia. Requests on various postal authorities at Rockmart and Cedartown for further information have not met with responses. At the request of this office, however, an agent of the Bureau of Investigation went to Cedartown and his report dated October 22nd for the period of October 21st hasdoubtless reached you. From this it appears that some of the above named parties went with Buyers to Bauxite upon the promise of work in certain mines and free transportation there. The agent (Buyers) furnished them tickets to Piedmont, Alabama, where they were met by William Alexander, recruiting agent for the company, who also lives at Bauxite, and who furnished the transportation. They did work in the mines at Bauxite, became dissatisfied, and returned home. It appears from their statement that Piedmont, Alabama, is a point of assemblage for a large

number of laborers employed at different places.

Incidentally, and as the result of the foregoing investigation, the agent discovered at Cedartown, which is in Polk County, that in the latter part of June one J. H. Hinshingburg, accompanied by Mike Maloney, brought fifty negroes to Cedartown and registered them as from Wheeling, West Virginia. They claimed to be officers of a steel manufacturing plant at Wheeling. They claimed to have recruited these negroes at Chattanooga, Tennessee, and that they were carrying them to Wheeling. The anomalous route via Cedartown and Atlanta naturally attracts attention, and the explanation is not entirely satisfactory. Hinshingburg and Maloney claimed that they were arrested in Chattanooga, gave bond, charged with being employment agents, and that they jumped their bond and came South in order to avoid going through Tennessee.

The ticket agent of the Seaboard Air Line Railway at Cedartown corroborates these statements to some extent and states that Hinshingburg had purchased fifty two tickets from Cedartown to Atlanta on September 25th. Obviously, there is an error in one of the above dates. Either

both dates should be June 25th or both should be September 25th. I have not been able to ascertain the fact of this matter, the agent having left Cedartown and gone further South.

4.

, Movement from Hall County.

Hall County is in the Northern portion of the State almost due North from Atlanta and some distance East of Walker County. A number of correspondents in Hall County write me that they know of no movement of any sort from that county. From Gainesville, however, I learn that some time during the year 1915 one William Robinson went to Perth Amboy, New Jersey. Since that time he has induced his brothers Luther and Henry to go to the same point, ostensibly to work in an ammunition mill. Luther Robinson is at 169 Hall Avenue, Perth Amboy. A negro there named J. D. O'Kelly is said to have stated that he received twenty five tickets for use in sending negroes to Perth Amboy. I am inclined to believe that this statement is an empty boast and not true, but I have no means as yet to verify any facts in Hall County. Several negroes are said to have gone from there to Cleveland, Ohio, but I

have not been able to learn their names. Another letter from Hall County states that the Ronibson negroes are hard working negroes of good character.

5.

Movement from Fulton County.

Fulton County is the site of the Capital of the State. The only movement known to have taken place from Fulton County is that of 180 negroes who were removed from this point by the Morris Fertilizer Company to work in the factory of that company in Chicago. It is my information that you have a full report touching this matter from Special Agent Cantrell at Chicago, who has interviewed some of the negroes. It would appear from the facts stated by Agent Cantrell that their movement was possibly free from any wrongful purposes.

6.

Movement from DeKalb County.

DeKalb County is in the north central portion of the State, immediately adjoining Fulton and to the east of it. A number of negroes have gone from Lithonia in DeKalb County to Tom's Creek, Virginia, ostensibly to work in mines. These are Oliver Hight, Ed Bryant, Mert Snow, Wal-

ter Hawkes and Jim Rainwater, who went in June under the leadership of Doll Hawkes. Roland Lawrence and Robert Starks are reported to have left Lithonia about the middle of October for Pittsburgh, but their exact address is not known. It is said that Mert Snow went with them. This is not consistent with the former statement that Mert Snow had gone to Tom's Creek, Virginia. Boyd Brown has recently gone from Lithonia to Cincinatti, Ohio; Sam Centers to Cleveland, Ohio; and Jim Robinson to Chicago, Illinois. The addresses of these men it has not been possible as yet to ascertain. Certain other negroes started to Tom's Creek in the latter part of July under the leadership of one Emory Clark, but Clark was arrested in Decatur on some excise tax regulation, and Jim Paxton, Lige Pruitt, Will Crew and Clew Butler, who were with him, returned to their homes.

Other correspondents from all over DeKalb County write me that there is no movement known other than these.

7.

Movement from Troup County.

Numerous correspondents from different sections of Troup County write me that there is no trouble of the

sort referred to in that county. From the town of West Point, however, which is on the Alabama line, I have ascertained that there has been a considerable movement of negroes under the leadership of one A. J. Russell. The last crowd led away by Russell left West Point on the night of October 22nd, and after running this down as far as was possible it developed that these laborers were carried to Ayersville, in Stephens County, Georgia, which is in the northeastern part of the State and were there disembarked to work on the Southern Railroad. Other information convinces me that this is correct and that there is no significance to be attached to the matter.

8

Movement from Carroll County.

Carroll County is on the Alabama line between Polk and Troup. Some slight symptoms are learned of in Carroll County, but nothing very definite. The following laborers have recently left there for Cincinatti, but I have been unable to get their exact addresses, to wit: Nip McClure, Son McClure, Lewis White, Marion Jackson, Charlie Jackson, Jack Ferrell, Lon Bridges, Will Bridges, Bob Almon, Lee Thomas and Charlie Thomas. These

men are said to have expected to get railroad work. I have made further inquiry of Carroll County authorities and requested that they ascertain the present whereabouts of these men. Nothing definite has yet been ascertained, however.

9.

Movement from Coweta County.

Coweta County is next east of Carroll. Various parties in Coweta write me that they have had no trouble of the sort referred to in that county. From Sargent, Georgia, however, which is in Coweta County, the names of two negroes are furnished as having gone to some point in Tennessee and returned. There is nothing of very great significance in that.

From Grantville, Georgia, the information comes that one J. P. Robertson has been showing some activity as an immigrant agent, but all the movements induced by Robertson so far as I can learn have been to the cotton fields of South Carolina. Further inquiry is being made in regard to these matters.

The Postmistress at the county site writes that an immigrant agent by the name of W. D. Phillips has sought

to induce movements to Tennessee, but adds nothing definite. Persons whose names are furnished me by the Postmistress as knowing something of this matter do not give any information of value, and one of them, to wit, the Cole Manufacturing Company, says there is nothing of the sort going on there.

10.

Movement from Fayette County.

Fayette County lies immediately east of Coweta and there has been some turbulence there on labor subjects and a good deal of peonage. The names of a few negroes are furnished me from that county as having gone from Lowry post office, but the information is very vague, except that Jim Jackson and Charlie Crawford are said to have recently been at 4918 Jamaica Avenue, Richmond Hill, Long Island. Further inquiry is being made in Fayette County.

11.

Movement from Muscogee County.

From Columbus, which is in Muscogee County, the information comes that no movement has taken place from there except to points in North Carolina. These matters do not appear to be of any importance.

Movements from Southwestern Georgia.

The most extensive movement in progress in this district appears to be from the counties of Miller, Clay, Early, Randolph, Stewart, Webster, Terrell, Taylor, Marion and Schley. By reference to the map it will be perceived that these counties all lie together in the narrow tip of the Northern District which extends in the southwestern corner of the State. I have made but little inquiry in the adjoining counties to the east of them as these lie in the Southern District of Georgia, but I have no doubt that similar movements are going on in these adjoining counties, particularly in Sumpter and Dougherty. Indeed I have information that there is an agent operating from Americus, which is in Sumpter County, and I have been several times advised of considerable movements which have taken place in Albany, which is in Dougherty County, and which appears to be one of the assembling points. An agent is now investigating in this group of counties and I will report further on them as soon as I hear from him.

Clay County.

In the meanwhile you are advised as follows: There is a man by the name of W. H. Campkin at Fort Gaines, in Clay County, an Englishman who came there from China

about six years ago, who has been very active in sending negroes North from Clay County. I have corresponded with a very large number of people in Clay County, but find great difficulty in getting the exact addresses of any of the negroes who have left there. As rapidly as I get information from that section or learn of persons who can give any, I communicate it to the Agent of the Bureau of Investigation here with the request that he run it down.

Lige Smith and Gus Marrell, who were working on the plantation of J. W. Foster, recently went to Albany to join a party moving North. About sixty negroes left Blakely in Early County on the night of October 15th. I presume the Agent of the Department will obtain further information as to this movement. Sam Smith, James Thomas, Will Thomas and John Thomas have recently left Fort Gaines for some point in New Jersey. The names of other negroes are furnished in vague fashion, and it is hardly worth while to burden your records with them until I can get their exact whereabouts.

Early County.

The location of the following persons who left Jakin, in Early County, has been ascertained with reasonable

accuracy, to wit:

C. C. Charles, 561 Pennsylvania Avenue, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

Henry Hicks, 561 Pennsylvania Avenue, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

J. S. Barnett, 312 Ambridge Street, Gary, Indiana.

W. O. Esom, 312 Ambridge Street, Gary, Indiana.

Charlie Walker, 112 Cannon Street, Newark, New Jersey.

Jim Hicks, Station 59, Newark, New Jersey.

Ed Guilford, Station 59, Newark, New Jersey.

Perman Brantley, 112 Camden Street, Newark, New Jersey.

Patrick Hayes, 112 Camden Street, Newark, New Jersey.

Gus Rentz, 112 Camden Street (or Station 59), Newark, New Jersey.

Ben Pugh, 1140 Washington Street, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

J. E. George, 76 Elm Street, Newark, New Jersey.

Walter Mans, care H. Mozeley, 561 Pennsylvania Avenue, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

Asbury Moore, 114 East King Street, Newark, New Jersey.

Azell Robinson, 387 Plain Street, Newark, New Jersey.

E. H. Hunter, 561 Pennsylvania Avenue, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

Simmie Leonard, Station 59, Newark, New Jersey.

E. L. Brantley, H. C. Hayes, Richard Blue, Cicero Gandy, Virgin Williams and Frank Strickland, Newark, New Jersey.

George Jeffries and G. H. Brantley, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

In addition to the above it is said that divers persons have left from the neighborhood of Saffold in Early County and gone to Newark, New Jersey, to wit, Fletcher Hunter, Nick Hunter, Royal Ford, Robert Shewmake, Wilborn Austin, Asbury Moore, Henry Hicks and others. Further information is being sought both by correspondence and through the agent of the Bureau of Investigation as to these parties.

Marion County.

The information from Marion County is very vague. Apparently negroes are there being worked on through their lodges and churches and are very secretive.

Miller County.

A large number of laborers have been taken from Miller County to Newark, New Jersey, but thus far I have

secured no names or addresses, except that of Paul Tompkin, who is at 39 Howard Street.

Randolph County.

Apparently a good deal of immigration is taking place from Randolph County, but up to this time the detailed information is very unsatisfactory.

George Thompson is at East Granby, Connecticut.

Fifty eight negroes left Cuthbert in Randolph County on the night of October 23rd in charge of one Lam Douglas. They are said to have gone to North Carolina. I presume the agent who is now in that neighborhood will find out something more definite.

George W. Thompson, George Green, Will DeLoach, Will Calloway, Douglas Jones and others have gone to Hartford, Connecticut, and Gardner Jackson has gone to Jersey City, New Jersey.

Furthern than as above I have nothing yet definite from Randolph.

Schley County.

From Schley County Calvin Black has gone to 298½ Albany Avenue, Hartford, Connecticut. Cleve Baisden, Walter Black, Willie Wiggins and Sonny Lee Wiggins are at

the same address. They board there with a negro woman named Susie Hayes, who formerly resided in Schley County, and who now keeps a boarding house in Hartford. It is probable that through these negroes the location of many others from Schley County can be ascertained. The agent directing this movement is said to be at Americus, Georgia.

Stewart County.

There is a considerable movement said to be taking place from Stewart County. George Morris and M. W. Walker, with other negroes whose names are not furnished, are at Hartford, Connecticut. Morris is a bricklayer. But another letter from Stewart County says he has left Hartford and gone to Lowryville, South Carolina. I do not know which information is correct.

Jack King is at 91 Sufferfield Street, Hartford, Connecticut, and Robert Clark at 114 Canton Street. My information is that many other negroes are preparing to leave Stewart County, and the information has been communicated to the Special Agent of the Bureau.

Taylor County.

In Taylor County, like a great many others, I find the majority of the correspondents have no information. It is ascertained, however, from some cources, that Fozie

Gray is in Cincinatti. William Gray has gone to Boston. Arthur Dent has gone to Detroit. Herbert Little and Albert Smith have gone to Cincinatti. Johnny (or Buddy) Hicks is at 23 East 7th Street, Erie, Pennsylvania. Monroe Searcy is at Glastonbury, Connecticut, Postoffice Box 31½, care W. T. Smith. Clarence Turner is at Silver Lane, Connecticut, and others of his relatives are preparing to go there.

Terrell County.

Information from Terrell County reaches me in somewhat vague terms and there is nothing definite to communicate of value to you. On the night of the 23rd a car load of negroes passed through Dawson, the county site of Terrell County? I communicated this fact to the Agent of the Bureau who is on the ground, and I hope he was able to find out something about this movement.

Webster County.

A considerable movement is said to have taken place from Webster County. I have no exact addresses of any of these negroes, but Henry Lee, Samuel Grimes and Charles Evans are at New Haven, Connecticut; Dudley Clark at Trenton, New Jersey; G. W. Morris is at Readville, Pennsyl-

vania; and Jack King, Joe King and Bill King are at Bridgeport, Connecticut.

Summary.

I am painfully aware of the fact that the foregoing information is exceedingly vague and altogether in unsatisfactory shape. It represents, however, the utmost I have been able to ascertain up to this date. The inquiry, however, is continuing and efforts will not be remitted until the subject is exhausted. Incidentally, in the course of these investigations, information comes in as to extensive movements from various points in Alabama, which I presume you are covering in some other way. So also there comes in incidentally information about movements from Jacksonville, Florida and Savannah and Macon, Georgia. I have not prosecuted the inquiry in any of these cases because I have understood that they are being otherwise covered.

Much of what is contained in this report has heretofore been communicated to you in fragmentary style. The purpose of the present communication is to group the transactions with a view to forming an opinion as to their importance and significance. You are advised that, in my opinion, the movements from this district afford

very little reason for believing that there is any occult purpose in view. My information leads me to believe that the extensive movements from the Southern end of this District is more probably due to the ravages of the boll weevil and the injury done by the spring floods than to any other cause. I am informed that negroes in that section have so little prospect of a crop that nothing is ahead of them for the winter but starvation or charity. In these circumstances it is probable that extra inducements in the way of wages with free transportation have proven to be irresistible.

The cause of the inducements being offered is conjectural only. Such information as I have succeeded in getting seems to me to warrant the belief that the cutting off of the supply of European immigrants by reason of the war in Europe and the great number of persons who are returning to Europe, has so curtailed the labor supply in the North, particularly along the lines of the large railroads, as to have produced an unusual demand from that section for labor from the South. Such a demand, coming at the present time and in the present circumstances, affords a not unreasonable explanation.

file

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander

United States Attorney.

A-E

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

AT CLEVELAND—First Tuesdays in February, April, and October.

AT YOUNGSTOWN—First Tuesday after first Monday in March.

AT TOLEDO—Last Tuesdays in April and October.

Department of Justice.

Office of the United States Attorney,

Northern District of Ohio,

Cleveland, Ohio.

Oct. 31, 1916.

182363-160

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES
GRAHAM

The Honorable,
The Attorney General,
Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

I visited Columbus yesterday and was in consultation with United States Attorney, Bolin, during the day with reference to the election investigation. Mr. James Clark, Assistant U. S. Attorney of Cincinnati, was also present.

I conferred with agents Berry, Baker and Hawkins. Baker and Hawkins are colored and have been working among the colored people. Each investigator reported that he had found no colonization of colored voters either at Cincinnati, Columbus or Newark, in each of which cities investigations had been made.

The reports to me from agent Devlin, Memphis, Tenn., show that large shipments of colored people had been made to Youngstown and Middletown, Ohio. I was informed that Mr. Bennett was in Youngstown yesterday and that agent Weekly was at Middletown yesterday. The report from Memphis also shows that shipments of negroes were made from the South to Alliance, Ohio. This is in the Cleveland district and I shall take the matter up today with the United States Attorney.

Up to this time nothing definite or tangible has been reported to me with reference to either fraudulent registration or colonization of negroes in this state.

Mr. James Clark, Assistant UnitedStates Attorney of Cincinnati, fears fraud on a large scale in the 6th, 8th and 18th wards of Cincinnati. I shall go to Cincinnati Thursday for the purpose of seeing what can be done with reference to this.

While in Columbus I also talked with United States Marshal, Devanney. It is his opinion that the proposed fraud in Cincinnati will be confined to an effort to defeat Senator Pomerene.

There seems to be an effort to intimidate voters in this state. As I telegraphed you yesterday a factory at Batavia, Ohio, has posted a sign reading: "If Wilson is elected this factory closes down". Similar signs have been posted elsewhere. I gave out an interview with reference

to this matter yesterday evening.

So far as I have been able to ascertain every complaint being made of colonization of voters is being investigated in the Columbus district.

Mr. Bennett is in Cleveland today and I shall confer with him this morning.

Very respectfully,

Frank C. Dailey.

Special Assistant to the Attorney General.

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA,
ATLANTA.

I find that all these reports of U.S. Atty are covered by Special Agents reports. file Herron

October 28, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington.

Sir:

Referring to the matter of the movement of laborers from the South, I have to advise you that I find it exceedingly difficult to get accurate information about the movements of negroes except as the result of prolonged correspondence. I assume, however, that, even when the information is not complete, it is well enough to send it in as far as it goes. You are therefore advised that Henry Lee, Samuel Grimes and Charles Evans have gone to New Haven, Connecticut; that Jack King, Joe King and Bill King have gone to Bridgeport, Connecticut; that Dudley Clarke has gone to Trenton, New Jersey; and that George Morris has gone to Reidville, Pennsylvania. All these movements were from Webster County.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander
United States Attorney.

File
CB

182363-159
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

A-E

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA.
ATLANTA.

October 27, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington.

Sir:

It is almost impossible to get prompt information from the remote counties in Georgia, and generally takes three or four letters before I can get the information in such shape as will be valuable to you. I send it in, however, as it comes, and continue to press for further information.

You are advised at the present time that the following negro laborers have gone from Randolph County - in or near the town of Cuthbert - to Hartford, Connecticut, to wit: George W. Thompson, George Green, Will DeLoach, Will Calloway, Douglas Jones and others, and that Gardner Jackson has gone to Jersey City.

Transportation was furnished to these negroes by a man named Christy.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander

United States Attorney.

A-E

Geo. Herron

182363-158

RECORDED

NOV 1 A.M. 1916

WALLACE-HERRON

GRAHAM

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

At Savannah—Second Tuesdays in February, May, August, and November.
At Macon—First Mondays in May and October.
At Augusta—First Monday in April and third Monday in November.
At Valdosta—Second Mondays in June and December.
At Albany—Third Mondays in June and December.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA.

Macon, Ga. , October 28, 1916.

file Herron

RECORDED

182363-157
NOV 1 M. 16
WALLACE-HERRON
GRAHAM

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 25th instant, (WW,Jr.-WCH 182363), with reference to negro laborers being shipped from the south to the north in connection with possible illegal voting at the coming election, and requesting me to make an investigation for the purpose of ascertaining the number of negroes who have left this District, their names, (if possible), and their destination.

I have not been able to get very much definite information within the short space of time since your letter was received; but I am reliably informed that approximately one thousand or twelve hundred negroes have left Macon for the north within the period of the last thirty days or two months. I am advised that most of these bought tickets to Detroit, Michigan, Newark, New Jersey, Hartford, Connecticut, and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. It seems, however, that more of them went to Newark, New Jersey, than any where else. I further learned that fifty negro laborers, formerly in the employ of the Central of Georgia Railway Shops, at this place, recently bought local tickets from Macon to Savannah, and the presumption is that, after arriving in Savannah,

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

AT SAVANNAH—Second Tuesdays in February, May, August, and November.
AT MACON—First Mondays in May and October.
AT AUGUSTA—First Monday in April and third Monday in November.
AT VALDOSTA—Second Mondays in June and December.
AT ALBANY—Third Mondays in June and December.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA.

they bought other tickets for the north. I am endeavoring to get the names of these laborers and will probably be able to learn the points of their destination. As soon as I can gather additional facts, I will promptly notify the Department.

Respectfully,

E. M. Dowlen,
United States Attorney.

Submitted to Mr Graham
Herron

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ALABAMA,

Third Floor Custom-House,

Selma, ALA., Oct. 27, 1916.

182363-156
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

Hon. Samuel J. Graham,
Assistant Attorney General,
Washington, D.C.

Sir:--

I have organized an investigation of Dallas County and herewith enclose you the returns from one small beat, namely, Massillon, Dallas County, Alabama. You will observe that most of these have gone to Maryville, Tennessee; six to Cincinnati; two to New Orleans, and four or five to Century, Florida. This Massillon beat is one of the smallest beats in Dallas County, and in my opinion this report does not cover half of those who have left Massillon. It is mighty hard to get the individual names and when the report is finished it will not be complete for the reason that ninety percent of the negros who have left the Northern Division of this District have gone to Birmingham and been rerouted there.

The Railroad agents are unable to give us any information for they don't know the names of the people and keep no record except of the number of tickets sold, the date and whereto. The Post Office officials are not able to help us much because the negroes very seldom write and the families here don't get very many letters from the ones who have left.

I was over at Uniontown, in Perry County yesterday, organizing Perry County for the investigation and I myself went to see the families of several negros who have left and they are loath to tell where these people have gone. Of course, I did not tell them what I wanted to know and they did not dream what I was driving after, but they are secretive by nature.

I have several men employed who will make their reports tomorrow. I don't believe many of these people have been carried off by agents. Most of the negros who have left this District are still in Birmingham and the surrounding country. You see they had to leave here for there was nothing for them to eat here and they naturally went to Birmingham. They were employed in Birmingham because they could be employed cheaper than the negros who were already there and that forced the negros already there to leave Birmingham and go north, and then too a great many of the negros from this District, after they got to Birmingham, were routed elsewhere. At least ten percent of those who left have returned, and half of those who have returned have come back

File
Cuk

Selma, Ala., Oct. 27, 1916.

Hon. S. J. Graham, #2.,

for the purpose of carrying off more. It is the returned negros who carry others off. I am going to give this my very best efforts and will report every day or so.

Respectfully,

Alex. D. Pitts
United States Attorney.

ADP/B.

Enc.

Selma, Ala. Oct 26 - 1916.

NAME.	DATE OF LEAVING.	POINT OF DESTINATION	WAGES PROMISED	TIME EMPLOYED	PRESENT LOCATION	EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
JOHN HALL	Sept. 1916	Worthing W. Va.			Worthing,	None
Graves Jemmison,	"	" "			"	
Lloyd Scott,		Cincinnati, O			Cincinnati	"
Frank Johnson,	"	"			"	"
Comer Hartley,	"	"			"	"
Jerry Lee,	"	"			"	"
Louis Gilmer,	Oct. 1916,	Maryville, Tenn			Maryville,	Simon Walker
T. H. C. Petway,	"	"			"	"
Dennis Jones,	"	"			"	"
Pugh Jones,	"	"			"	"
Ed. Gilmore,	"	"			"	"
Dick Jones,	"	"			"	"
Steve Steveson,	"	"			"	"
Tom Dysart,	"	"			"	"
Jim King,	"	"			"	"
John Blevins,	"	"			"	"
John Reeves,	"	" These left from Massillon, Ala., and			"	"
Bob Rankins,	"	" a great many others whose names I			"	"
Charles Tabb,	"	" am unable to get, and Simon Walker			"	"
King Jones,	"	" a negro, was the agent.			"	"
Wash Smith,	"	"			"	"
Geo. Smith,	"	"			"	"
Mc Kelly Jones,	"	"			"	"
Jim Fish,	"	"			"	"
Nelse Petway,	"	"			"	"
Densey Tabb,	"	"			"	"
Simon Walker	"	"			"	"
		"				
Berry Moore,	Sept. 1916.	Century, Fla.			Century,	None
Harris Brown,	"	"			"	"
Jim Harris,	"	New Orleans, La.			New Orleans,	"
Sam Lee,	"	"			"	"
Harris Cowan.	"	Century,			Century	"
William Smiley.	"	Cincinnati, O.			Cinnatti	"
Dude Smiley,	"	"			"	"

182363-155
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 A.M. 1916
WALLACE-HERRON
GRAHAM

File/Herron

Deming Wash-
Oct 27-16

To the Attorney General-
Washington D.C.

Dear Sir

I dont know whether I am taking this up with the right man or not. but any way I am going to see if there isnt a way to bring this man to Justice, you will find inclosed in this letter a card that has been passed around to lots of people in this Town, of Deming

if you are not the
right man to look into
this. Kindly advise me
to have I should write
to. I don't think a man
has any right to call the
President of the United
States such things.
Kindly advise me at once
to what ~~to what~~ I can do
in this matter.
I am for President Wilson
and am proud of it.
thanking you very
kindly I remain
Mr. George Clarke.
P.S. This Man is Dumalo
a Russian that is doing Washington
this dirty work.

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA,

ATLANTA.

October 28, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington.

Sir:

Referring to the movement of negro laborers from the South, you are advised that Clarence L. Turner has recently left Taylor County, in this State, and is now at Silver Land, Connecticut.

A negro by the name of Felton has also recently left Taylor County, but I have not yet ascertained his full name nor his present address. It may be that he is with Turner at Silver Lane.

Other negroes whose names have been furnished me are talking of leaving Taylor County for Connecticut. I have notified the investigator of this movement and he will inquire into it if his agent can get there, but there is so much ground to cover, however, that he may not be able to get there.

In the meanwhile I am making other inquiries through persons in Taylor County.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander

United States Attorney.

A_E

file
Herron

RECORDED

182363-154
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA,
ATLANTA.

October 28, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington.

Sir:

Referring to the subject of the movement of laborers from the South, information reaches this office to the effect that Jim Jackson and Charlie Crawford, alias Ollie Thomas, left Fayette County and were last heard of at 4918 Jamaica Avenue, Richmond Hill, Long Island, where they were in the employ of the firm of either Camers Brothers Company or Conners Brothers Company.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander

United States Attorney.

A-E

G. C. Herron

182363-153
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

RECORDED

14

file
Herron

Hon Attorney General
United States of America
Washington D. C.

Dear Sir

Socely can Elections be maintained and counted time after time and counted for Electors votes for Residents of United States on Election Day which is maintained in this State openly and you will find in closed part of printed Issue of Republican Paper by Rowell of Fresno the clipping in closed by

Mrs Nancy Jane Brown

NOV 2 1916
RECORDED
187363-152
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

AT FRANKFORT—Second Monday in March; fourth Monday in September.
AT COVINGTON—First Monday in April; third Monday in October.
AT RICHMOND—Fourth Monday in April; second Monday in November.
AT LONDON—Second Monday in May; fourth Monday in November.
AT CATLETTSBURG—Fourth Monday in May; second Monday in December.
AT JACKSON—First Monday in March; third Monday in September.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF

United States Attorney,

EASTERN DISTRICT OF KENTUCKY.

Covered by previous letter file Herron

WWjr-WCH
182363-49

Covington, October 27, 1916

182363-151
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM

RECORDED

WALLACE-HERRON

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of October 24th, 1916, I have the honor to advise that I have this day taken up with Col. R. C. Ford, United States Marshal within and for this district, and have instructed him to obtain the information you desire with regard to the negroes in the employ of the Consolidation Coal Company at Jenkins, Kentucky.

I am in receipt of a letter from Deputy Marshal J. M. Riddell, who is handling this matter at Jenkins, Ky., in which he stated that he does not think that the negroes recently imported to Jenkins and McRoberts by the Consolidation Coal Company will be voted, and that he is taking all possible steps to prevent any illegal voting on their part. Col. Ford is sending Mr. Riddell certain other instructions by letter, a copy of which I am enclosing for your information. I believe that we can attend to this matter ourselves, if you care to leave it entirely in our hands.

It is difficult for me to obtain definite and accurate information as to the dates, names, destination, etc., of the negroes shipped to various points in Ohio and the East over the lines of the Erie, Pennsylvania and Big Four railroads,

as the offices having this information are located in Cincinnati and the officers of the companies there indicated to me when I interviewed them personally that they did not care to give this information to the District Attorneys in Kentucky, but that they would give the information to the Ohio officials, when required to do so. It is probable that information could be obtained by the District Attorney in the Cincinnati district if he would interview the Labor Agent in charge of the B. & O. labor office, at No. 528 W. 4th Street, opposite the C. & O. depot. The agent in charge there seems willing to allow the officer to look over the records of his labor shipments. I would also suggest that he interview the agent of the Erie Railway Company. I have referred to other sources of information in my letter of October 25th. The labor agents referred to therein are located in the Western District of Kentucky and in the St. Louis district of Missouri.

If there is any further service I can render in the matter, I shall be glad to do so and shall be glad to cooperate to the full extent of my ability with any of the officers investigating the clues that I have furnished.

I am also in receipt of a letter from Mr. W. H. Mays, of the legal department of the Consolidation Coal Company at Jenkins, Ky., in which he states that he is reliably informed that a large number of Alabama negroes who have been in Letcher County only a short time will be attempted to be voted in certain precincts in that county, and that there are something like a thousand of these negroes. He suggests that I send him a tele-

gram requesting him to look after the voting and stating that if any illegal votes are cast, every one connected with it will be prosecuted in the federal court. He thinks that some such action will be necessary in order to prevent illegal voting. Kindly advise me whether it is the wish of the Department that I should accept such services when it is necessary or advisable in my opinion to do so. I believe that we can handle the situation through Deputy Marshal Riddell, but in the event that another course should appear necessary, I would like to have the opinion of the Department as to the advisability of adopting the suggestions of Mr. Mays.

Respectfully,

For the United States Attorney

Charles Perrell

Assistant United States Attorney

f.l

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

AT JACKSON—First Monday in March and third Monday in September.
AT FRANKFORT—Second Monday in March and fourth Monday in September.
AT COVINGTON—First Monday in April and third Monday in October.
AT RICHMOND—Fourth Monday in April and second Monday in November.
AT LONDON—Second Monday in May and fourth Monday in November.
AT CATLETTSBURG—Fourth Monday in May and second Monday in December.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF

United States Marshal

FOR THE

EASTERN DISTRICT OF KENTUCKY,

COVINGTON.

October 27,1916

J.M.Riddle,Esq.,
Dep.U.S.Marshal,
Whitesburg,
Ky.

Dear Sir:-

I am enclosing you a letter of this date from the United States District Attorney,relative to the recent importation of negroes from the South to the mining town of Jenkins and McRoberts,for the alleged purpose of having them vote at the coming Election.

It is the desire of the Department,as you will notice from the letter enclosed,that you thoroughly investigate and if possible ascertain and secure all information obtainable if it be the intention to have these negroes used in the Election,and if any illegal votes are cast by these negroes it is your duty to secure such evidence and immediately report to this office, returning the letter of the District Attorney herewith enclosed.

You are directed to leave nothing undone in this investigation,and to acknowledge the receipt of this letter by return mail.

Respectfully,

U.S.Marshal

SJG-L

182353-150

October 30, 1916.

Hon. James Hamilton Lewis,
United States Senator,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Senator:

Permit me to acknowledge receipt of your telegram of the 29th instant, relative to an alleged movement to bring about a violation of the Federal election laws in the coming election, and to assure you that this matter is receiving careful attention.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. J. Graham.

Assistant Attorney General.

Form 1201

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14TH AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C. ALWAYS OPEN

88CH WM 136 GVT

JACKSONVILLE ILL OCT 29 355PM

182363-150

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

HON ATTY GENERAL

1795

WASHINGTON DC

AM COMPELLED TO ANNOY YOU BY BRINGING TO YOUR ATTENTION THAT THROUGH FIVE STATES IN THE CENTRAL WEST PARTICULARLY IN ILLINOIS ORGANIZED AND SYSTEMATIC MOVEMENT IS AFOOT BY CERTAIN POLITICAL MANIPULATORS TO VOTE ILLEGAL VOTES TO ESCAPE ACTION OF LAW BY AFFECTING TO VOTE FOR DIFFERENT CANDIDATES ON ALL TICKETS THE PRINCIPAL VOTES ASSURED TO BE PRESIDENTIAL CONGRESS AND SENATE MAY I SUGGEST A PUBLIC DIRECTION FROM YOUR OFFICE SIMILAR TO THOSE SENT OUT BY YOUR PREDICESOR INSTRUCTING US MARSHALLS USE ATTORNEYS AND OFFICERS

Form 1201

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14TH AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C. ALWAYS OPEN

SHEET 2 OF 88CH- HON ATTY GENERAL-

1791

OF YOUR DEPARTMENT TO BE ON THE WATCH FOR ANY FORM OF ILLEGALITY TO PROCEED TO ARREST INDICT AND THE CONVICTION OF EVERY OFFENDER THE MOVEMENT IS AFOOT TO REPEAT IN FIVE STATES WHAT YOUR RECORDS SHOW TRANSPIRED LATELY AT TERREHAUTE AND DANVILLE ILLINOIS

JAMES HAMILTON LEWIS

541P

WWjr-

WCH/DHH

October 28, 1916.

Neil W. McGill, Esq.,
Acting United States Attorney,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Sir:

The United States Attorney at Louisville, Kentucky, reports under date of October 25, 1916, that the following negroes left Louisville during the past Summer for Pittsburgh:

Ewing Doddy; George Swearington; and Ed. Childers.

And the United States Attorney at Montgomery, Alabama, reports on the same date, that the following negroes have left Pinelevel, Alabama, for Cresson, Pennsylvania:

John Davis; Henry Davis; Bitt Davis; Cleve Stintson; Curlie Stintson; Hezekiah Mooney; Henry Mullins; Thomas Johnson; and Will Joice.

He further reports that Frank Curtis, Ed Spears, T. A. Bush, C. E. Sanders, Jas. Edwards, and Gorman Senior left Cowarts, Alabama, for Pittsburgh, Cincinnati, and Barberton; but does not state which ones went to

182363-149
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

Pittsburgh. Also that Lonnie Stough left Lapine, Alabama, for Pittsburgh.

The above for your information in connection with your investigations in the matter of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. J. Graham.

Assistant Attorney General.

WCH-BGL

October 31, 1916.

182363- 148

United States Attorney,
Selma, Alabama.

Your letter twenty-seventh relative investigation transportation laborers received. Employment five men referred to therein not authorized.

Gregory

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ALABAMA,

Third Floor Custom-House,

Selma, ALA., Oct. 27, 1916.

Hon. Samuel J. Graham,

Assistant Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:--

Referring to your letter of October 19th, relative to the investigation in this District to ascertain all the facts relative to the sending laborers from Alabama, elsewhere, and instructing me make a thorough investigation, using the local investigator; I beg to advise that there is no Government agent of any character here and for that reason I have found it necessary to employ men to do this work.

I have five men working on this matter and have agreed to pay them five dollars per day each. It will be necessary to use them four days as it will take them that time to completely cover the Northern Division of this District. In addition to this we will have to allow them their expenses, including in some instances automobile hire. I estimate that the total cost will not exceed One hundred and fifty ($150.00) dollars.

Will you please instruct me as to what fund these expenses are to be paid from, etc.,

Respectfully,

Alex. D. Pitts

United States Attorney.

ADP/B.

182363-148

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE-HARRON

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

B280NY 21GOVT

KANSASCITY MO 355P 28

1916 OCT 28 PM 5 29

ATTORNEY GENERAL 1104

WASHINGTON DC

REFERRING TELEGRAM TWENTY SIXTH ABOUT COLONIZATION HAVE REQUESTED BAGLEY SPECIAL AGENT TO MAKE INVESTIGATION WILSON US ATTORNEY.

NOV 1 1916

File cub

182363-147

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OCT 30 A. M. 1916

MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE-FIELD

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

B239 NY 29 1916 OCT 24 PM 2 53

HQ NEWYORK NY 235P 24

SAMUEL J GRAHAM 903

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE WASHINGTON DC

CONFIDENTIAL ADVICE ALONZO ADKINS PRESIDENT TEN COLA COMPANY BIRMINGHAL ALA CAN GIVE VALUABLE INFORMATION REGARDING DEPORTATION OF NEGORES FROM HIS DISTRICT WILL MAKE OATH TO FACTS IN HIS POSSESSION

DANIEL C ROPER.

File ch

182363-146

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 1 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM & WALLACE

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

AT CLEVELAND—First Tuesdays in February, April, and October.
AT YOUNGSTOWN—First Tuesday after first Monday in March.
AT TOLEDO—Last Tuesdays in April and October.

Department of Justice.

Office of the United States Attorney,

Northern District of Ohio,

Cleveland, Ohio.

WWJr-WCH

Oct. 30, 1916.

The Honorable,

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

I have your letter of the 26th, in regard to the investigation of the bringing of negroes from the south to the north. I am under obligation to you for this information.

Very respectfully,

E S Webb

United States Attorney.

NOV 1 1916

182363-145

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

RECORDED

GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON

Herron

C-R

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT.

AT CHICAGO—First Mondays in February, March, April, May, June, July, September, October, and November, and the third Monday in December.

AT FREEPORT—Third Mondays in April and October.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS,

826 FEDERAL BUILDING,

CHICAGO.

October 28, 1916.

Hon. T. W. Gregory,

Attorney General,

Washington, D.C.

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter of the 25th instant advising me that Mr. Frank C. Dailey, of Indianapolis, Indiana, has been appointed Special Assistant to the Attorney General to have general charge of the investigation and prosecution of alleged violations of the federal election laws in the states of Indiana, Ohio, and this state.

I wish to say that I shall be pleased to cooperate with Mr. Dailey in every way possible, and shall furnish him from time to time with such information as we may secure relating to any violation of the federal election laws in the states mentioned.

RECORDED

Respectfully,

Charles F. Clyne

United States Attorney.

182363-144
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ALABAMA,

Third Floor Custom-House,

Selma,
~~MOBILE~~, ALA., Oct. 25, 1916.

182363-143
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

Honorable Samuel J. Graham,

Assistant Attorney General,

Washington, D. C. RECORDED

Sir:--

Your letter of October 19th, was duly received, and I immediately proceeded to investigate the matters therein referred to. My Assistant, Mr. Pegues is looking up the lower end of this District and I am here investigating the Northern end of the District.

I find that there have been about 75,000 negroes that have left the Northern end of this District and gone, about ninety per cent of them, to Birmingham, from which place they havebeen routed to various and sundry places. Some have gone to Detroit, Michigan, a great many to Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; about two hundred to Fort Wayne, Ind., and as far as I can learn about one thousand to Cincinnati; one thousand to Maryville, Tenn., a considerable number have been sent to North Carolina, West Vieginia, Oklahoma, and the great bulk of them have been kept and are now working in and around Birmingham, Alabama.

I am now trying to get the names of those who have gone out of the State, the dates of their departure and their destinations, as well as the wages and inducements offered. There have been no employment agencies in this District. The negroes go from here to Birmingham where the employment agencies are.

In a day or two I will send you the information I am getting up. Of course it is hard work. If you knew the negroes as I do, you would know that they are secretive. The Railroads cannot furnish any information except the number of tickets and where to. The only way I can get the desired information is to visit their families and find out where they have gone and where they are now located. I am employing about a dozen men for the next three or four days to get this information , and I am quite sure that time is the essence of this information.

There is great reason for the negroes leaving this part of the Country. You know that this is the"Black Belt" of Alabama, and there are from five to ten negroes to every white man, and to give you an idea of the conditions here, in 1914 the cotton crop in Dallas County amounted to 64,700 bales; in 1915, there were only 17,400 bales made and in 1916, which is this year, the crop has been entirely gathered and there are not five thousand bales in the entire County. All of the

OCT 31 1916

Selma, Ala., Oct. 25, 1916.

#2.

surrounding counties are in the same condition. This devastation has been caused partly by the boll weevil and partly by the excessive rains. There has been no corn made and as this country only raises cotton and corn, you can readily see that the negroes have nothing to eat. The planters are not able to feed them and they are emigrating as above stated; but none of them or scarcely none of them are taking their families with them. Their wives and children are left here and they contemplate returning. Some have already returned.

As I have stated, ninety percent of them are routed from here to Birmingham; possibly Mr. Bell, the Attorney for the Northern District of Alabama, could get up some facts for you, though it would be pretty hard for him to get the names. He could obtain from the Railroads the number of men that have gone and where moved to.

Respectfully,

Alex. D. Pitts

United States Attorney.

ADP/B.

COPY

TELEGRAM

Cleveland, O., Oct. 27, 1916.

Bielaski,

Department Justic ,

Washington.

Telegram received. Twenty-sixth have carefully checked approximately two hundred negroes Akron and Barberton being large majority of all negroes from out of state employed in that section. Not one has been approached by any person suggesting registration only three out of aggregate registered and those propertly so. Secretary Democratic Executive Committee Akron advised me unofficially he concedes there is nothing to this matter in that section at least.

DEWOODY.

182363-142
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

EDWARD N. HURLEY
CHAIRMAN
WILLIAM J. HARRIS
VICE CHAIRMAN
JOSEPH E. DAVIES
WILL H. PARRY
GEORGE RUBLEE

LEONIDAS L. BRACKEN
SECRETARY

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON

ADDRESS
FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
IN REPLYING PLEASE QUOTE

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 27 1916
ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

October 26, 1916.

Hon. Thomas W. Gregory,
Attorney General,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Gregory:

I am enclosing herewith a copy of a letter which I have received from a prominent Georgian, who is very trustworthy and reliable.

I thought you would proably be interested in reading it, in view of the action that is now being taken by the Department.

With kind regards, believe me,

Sincerely yours,

Wm J. Harris

Mr. Shelton
Col
H

File
ack

182363-141
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
WALLACE-HERRON
GRAHAM

(Copy)

Thomasville, Georgia.

Hon. W. J. Harris,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir :

Car load after car load of Negroes are being carried North, from the South, since yesterday morning three car loads have passed through Thomasville, Ga., with tickets to Newark, N. J. these Negroes dont seem to know what they are to do after reaching their destination.

It looks a little suspicious that they are being transported in such large numbers, just before the Presidential election. It might be well that this matter have some attention.

Very truly,

J. S. Montgomery

CANNOT REMOVE NEGRO LABORERS

From State, Says Assistant City Attorney F. M. Garard.

In corroboration of the rumors being passed around recently regarding the removal of carloads of negroes from Tennessee and other Southern states to the doubtful Northern and Middle Western states for the purpose of voting them en masse in the coming November election, a man is in Nashville to-day in the interest of taking away a carload of negroes to some point in Ohio, the place being understood to be Alliance, a town about eighteen miles from the city of Cleveland. Transportation for the negroes has already been arranged for.

Owing to the fact that there was some legal question involved, Mayor Ewing was in doubt as to the right to remove negroes from the city in such a manner and requested an opinion from Mr. F. M. Garard, assistant city attorney on the matter. Mr. Garard declared this morning that it had been his opinion that a law forbidding the enticement of negroes away from the state was in existence and his belief was corroborated upon an examination of the statutes of Tennessee. Mr. Garard said that he had found that there was a law which prohibited the enticement or taking away of negroes from this state if they were hired laborers at the time of their being taken away and so reported the law in the case to Mayor Ewing at a consultation this morning. Action in the matter had not been taken at a late hour this afternoon, but it was expected that Mayor Ewing would convey the information regarding the legal phase of the question to the parties interested in the removal of the negroes.

Speaks For Democrats.

Hon. R. Vance C. McCormick, Chairman Democratic National Committee, spoke at the court house in Clarksville, October 23.—Hon. R. Vance C. McCormick, Chairman Democratic National Committee, spoke at the Banner. Funeral services were held at the residence of her daughter at 2:30 o'clock this afternoon at the Trinue cemetery. Interment was at the Trinue cemetery.

VANCE C. MCCORMICK
CHAIRMAN

HOMER S. CUMMINGS
VICE-CHAIRMAN

WILBUR W. MARSH
TREASURER

CARTER GLASS
SECRETARY

HENRY MORGENTHAU
CHAIRMAN FINANCE COMMITTEE

Democratic National Committee

HEADQUARTERS:
30 EAST FORTY-SECOND STREET
NEW YORK

DANIEL C. ROPER
CHAIRMAN, ORGANIZATION

October 25, 1916.

Mr. Samuel J. Graham,

Department of Justice,

Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Graham:

I enclose herewith clipping from the Nashville Banner, Nashville, Tenn., issue of Monday evening, October 23rd. This is for your information with regard to colonization of negroes.

Sincerely,

Daniel C. Roper

E/b

Incl. 1.

OCT 31 1916

File
Cir

182363-140
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON

Respectfully referred to

Honorable Samuel J. Graham,

Department of Justice,

Washington, D. C.

RECEIVED
OCT 26 1916

Bordentown, N. J.,

October 23rd, 1916.

Mr. Daniel C. Roper,

30 East Forty-second St.,

New York City.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 20th inst. would advise that the negroes to whom I refer are not send here for any legal purpose, but come here at their own free-will. It seems that the majority of them do not care who is elected as they are "in it for what they can get out of it".

Trusting that this will be satisfactory, I remain

Yours very truly,

James A. McLaughlin

No 20 Thompson St

Bordentown

N.J.

File
acf

WWJr-

WCH-BGL

184363-139

October 28, 1916.

Mr. E. H. Moore,
Finance Department of
Democratic National Committee,
30 E. 42nd St.,
New York, N. Y.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 23rd instant enclosing a letter from Mr. Slough of Oxford, Mississippi, and to advise you that on the 25th instant the United States Attorney at Clarksdale, Mississippi, was instructed by wire to investigate this matter, and to obtain an affidavit in regard thereto.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. J. Graham.

Assistant Attorney General.

WILBUR W. MARSH
TREASURER

HENRY MORGENTHAU
CHAIRMAN OF
FINANCE COMMITTEE

FINANCE DEPARTMENT OF

Democratic National Committee

THIRTY EAST FORTY-SECOND STREET, NEW YORK

October 23, 1916

Honorable Samuel J. Graham,
Assistant U. S. Attorney General,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mr. Graham:

I enclose you a letter from Mr. Slough of Oxford, Mississippi, which is self-explanatory. May I suggest that I think this matter is of sufficient importance to be investigated at once? When I return to Ohio I will send you any definite information relative to colonization that I obtain.

Very truly yours,

E. H. Moore

EHM/C
1 enc.

E H Moore
address & any matter will receive attention

Oct 25
Sent wire to
W A Clankdale

182363-139
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM

WWJr- HSR-BGL

182363-138

October 30, 1916.

Charles F. Lynch, Esq.,
United States Attorney,
Newark, N. J.

Sir:

I hand you herewith a list of negroes sent to this Department by the United States Attorney at Montgomery, Alabama, and said to have gone recently from Ozark, in Dale County, Alabama, to Newark, New Jersey. As you will observe, in some cases the addresses are given, but in others they are not. The United States Attorney further says that two of these persons, namely, F. E. Blackmon, 56 Hartford Street, Newark, N. J., and Henry Reeves, same address, have written back that they have registered. In addition, the United States Attorney at Atlanta reports that Luther Robinson, who recently left Hall County in the State of Georgia, is at 169 Hall Avenue, Perth Amboy, and that probably his brothers Will and Henry are at that same address.

He also states that one Gardiner Jackson has gone to Jersey City.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. J. Graham,

Assistant Attorney General.

Inc. #74303.

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS.
At Montgomery—Third Monday in October.

DISTRICT COURT.
At Montgomery—First Tuesdays in May and December.
At Dothan—First Mondays in June and December.
At Opelika—First Mondays in April and November.
A session of the District Court is also held on the first Monday of each month, under the rules adopted.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
MIDDLE DISTRICT OF ALABAMA,
MONTGOMERY.

October 27th, 1916.

182363-138

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:

Reporting further in relation to the matter of the activity of labor agents and the exodus of colored laborers from my district to foreign states, I beg to enclose you herewith what I consider a very important communication from the postmaster at Ozark, Alabama, in Dale County.

You will note from this letter that the names of 49 laborers who have left the vicinity of Ozark are given in this letter. The postmaster states that these are about one-fifth of the number who have left from his community within the past sixty days, and that he will send another list by the 29th of this month.

He states that all of these persons have been carried to Newark, N. J., and he gives the street address of fifteen of them.

Two of these persons, namely, F. E. Blackmon, whose address is #56 Hartford Street, Newark, N. J. and Henry Reeves whose street address is #56 Hartford Street, Newark, N. J., have written back home that they have registered to vote.

I have just ascertained that an employment office or bureau is located at rooms 424-425 Chamber of Commerce Building, Birmingham, Alabama, and that an agent from this bureau has been active in Bullock County in my district. I have been unable to learn the name of the agent. Probably the

#2.

United States Attorney at Birmingham can get the information. I am writing him by this mail giving him this information.

Respectfully,

Thos. D. Sampson

United States Attorney.

WWjr-

WCH/DHH

October 28, 1916.

Charles P. Lynch, Esq.,
United States Attorney,
Trenton, New Jersey.

Sir:

The United States Attorney at Montgomery, Alabama, reports under date of October 25, 1916, in connection with the movement of negroes from the South to the North, that Jas. Snell left Hartford, Alabama, for Newark, N.J., in the last sixty days; that Chas. Bostick and Homer Lane left Louisville, Alabama, for Newark, about October first; that Nero Russ, and Mack Anderson left Abula, Alabama, and are at 63 Henderson Street, Newark, New Jersey; that Tom McMillan, George Sharp, Will Rimes, Dave Guilford, Edman Alford, George Mendheim, James Daniels, and others left Columbia, Alabama, for Newark; that Will Hines, Joe Coleman, Hillard Austin, Will Jones and Marion Turner, left Cottonton, Alabama, for Newark.

This for your information in connection with your investigations in the above matter.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

Assistant Attorney General.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 W. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
182363-137

1

ARB
ALS

182363

October 27, 1916.

Stuart R. Belin, Esq.,
United States Attorney,
Columbus, Ohio.

Sir:

Special Agent Matthews of Pittsburgh, reports shipments by the Erie Railroad of the following persons at the time mentioned to Marion, Ohio:

May 14, 1916:

Laborers	10
Machine Helpers	4
BMH	3

July 25, 1916:

Laborers	8

August 4, 1916:

Laborers	23

August 14, 1916:

Laborers	8

182363-136
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

Will you please have one of the agents now working in your district, if one can be spared, proceed to Marion and interview some of the persons transported and otherwise endeavor to ascertain

whether any of them are engaged in any scheme to vote fraudulently at the coming general election. The agent should furnish you copies of his reports.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. J. Graham.

Assistant Attorney General.

WWjr-

WCH/DHH

October 28, 1916.

Stuart R. Bolin, Esq.,
United States Attorney,
Columbus, Ohio.

Sir:

In connection with the movement of negroes from the South to the North, the United States Attorney at Atlanta reports that the following negroes have recently left the County of Carroll and gone to Cincinnati, but that he has no other information than their names, towit:

Nip McClure; Son McClure; Lewis White; Marion Jackson; Charlie Jackson; Jack Terrell; Son Bridges; Will Bridges; Bob Alman; Lee Thomas; and Charlie Thomas.

The United States Attorney at Covington, Kentucky, has written this Department, under date of October 25, 1916, in regard to the shipments of large numbers of negroes over the L. & N. R.R. and then over the lines of the Erie, the Big Four, and the Pennsylvania Lines, the negroes presumably being distributed along the lines of those roads as laborers. I suggest you get in

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
182363-135

touch with the United States Attorney at Covington and follow up any information along this line he may be able to give you.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. J. Graham.

Assistant Attorney General.

WWjr-

WCH/DHH

October 28, 1916.

Charles F. Clyne, Esq.,
United States Attorney,
Chicago, Illinois.

Sir:

In connection with your investigations of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, I beg to advise you that the United States Attorney at Montgomery, Alabama, reports under date of October 25, 1916, that a good many negroes have left his district for Chicago; and gives the names of the following as having gone there from Union Springs, Alabama:

James Henry Still; Josh Goodwin; Robert Miller; Hudson Cole; Joe Streeter; Jim Blackman, and Clarence Mitchell.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Seml. F. Graham.

Assistant Attorney General.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

2

182363-134
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

ABB
ALS

182363

October 28, 1916.

Stuart W. Walker, Esq.,
United States Attorney,
Martinsburg, W. Va.

Sir:

Referring to your recent letter with respect to the possibility of election frauds in your district, I beg to enclose herewith a copy of a letter from Special Agent Judge concerning the situation in the Windser Precinct, Brooke County, West Virginia, about which Mr. A. S. Craig wrote you.

In view of the statements in the enclosed letter, will you please advise the Department whether you think any further investigation of this matter is necessary at this time.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. J. Graham
Assistant Attorney General.

182363-133
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 30 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

WCH/DHH

WWjr-

October 28, 1916.

Stuart R. Bolin, Esq.,

United States Attorney,

Columbus, Ohio.

Sir:

The United States Attorney at Louisville, Kentucky, reports under date of October 25, 1916, that the following named negroes left Louisville and went to Steubenville, Ohio, on May 24, 1916, to work for the American Sewer Pipe Company:

Pat Price; Spencer Edwards; Robt. Butler; N. P. Gambler; Robt. Johnson; Asker Moore; Jno. Baker; Will Boger; Herbert Prim; Jas. Howard; Walter Waller; Emmett Jones; Leon Flemmings; Pane Doyle; Jeff Buckner; Earl Willett; V. Danial; Jas. Moore; Jenk Fogg; and Ernest Cornell.

He further states that Bob Johnson left Louisville during the past Summer for Columbus, Ohio; and Will Love for Springfield, Ohio.

182363-132
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. J. Graham

Assistant Attorney General.

WCH/DHH

WWjr-

October 28, 1916.

Frank C. Dailey, Esq.,
Special Assistant to the Attorney General,
c/o United States Attorney,
Indianapolis, Indiana.

Sir:

For your information in connection with your investigations in the matter of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, the United States Attorney at Louisville, Kentucky, reports under date of October 25, 1916, that the following named negroes were shipped from that place to Columbus, Indiana:

William Jackson; Walter Morrman; and Tom Porter.

He further states that thirty men left for Columbus to work for W. P. Masters, Contractor.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,
(Signed) Saml. J. Graham

Assistant Attorney General.

182363-131
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

WWJr-

WCH/DHH

October 28, 1916.

182363-130
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

Edwin S. Wertz, Esq.,

United States Attorney,

Cleveland, Ohio.

Sir:

The United States Attorney at Louisville, Kentucky, under date of October 25, 1916, reports that the following negroes were shipped from Louisville to East Liverpool, Ohio, to work for the American Sewer Pipe Company: C. C. Smith; Simon Willis; Andrew Gray; Allen Foree; Tom Fryson; Geo. Thomas; F. Ross; F. Jules; Jim Brown; Clarence Cook; Joe Cummingmie; Will Johnson; Clark Litsy; Pat Carpenter; E. Fields; Bob Kerksey; Edw. Asby; Jim Boster; Chas. Bearkley; Wm. Brelford, and J. Booker.

That the following negroes were shipped on June 18, 1916, to Youngstown, Ohio, to work for the American Sewer Pipe Company:

Will Hayse; Sam Hopkins; J. F. Barnister; Leroy White; David Beasley; Henry Johnson; Joe Hewitt; Essie Roberts; Hardy Dunn; James Sommers; J. H. Collins; Andy Sterferfield; Gilmore Givings; Tom Walker; Jos. Williams; Sammie Fields; H. K. Lewis; McKinley Ferzell; Ike Carter;

Tom Brown; Boston Dunville; Will Jackson; Chas. Johnson; George Miles; E. Gray; Eligna Morrow; and Sam Ford.

That the following named negroes were shipped on June 17, 1916, to Salem, Ohio, to work for the American Sewer Pipe Company:

Jas. Carter; Ben J. Frankling; Will Cole; Frank Lyons; Jim Ball; Geo. Roy; Hugh Scott; Chas. Broadhamas; Hollis Leach; Lewis Buckner; Jno. Ross; Tom Muons; Will mack; Clarence Kelley; Geo. Ellis; Will Thomas; Charlie Burton; Warner Robinson;and Farris Boyd.

That the following were shipped to Barberton:

Geo. Patten; Ed. Henderson; Hudson Clay; Jim Lyle; Eugene Clarkson; Nelson Smoot; Claude Phippips; Geo. Cissoll; Earl Martin; John Cummings; Jno. Williams; Sandy Hampin; Agie Kemp; Will Peters; Josh Clay; Fred Parker; and Ed Scott.

That the following named negroes were shipped on June 18, 1916, to Barberton, Ohio, to work for the American Sewer Pipe Company:

Nick Doughlas; Abe Moore; Arthur Kirk; Van Wright; Frank Jones; Aren Lockett; Sam James; Jessie Patterson; Harris Warne; Sherley Rufe; Ed Burton; Earl Wesley; Henry Davis; and Will Harris.

Also, To Barberton: 100 men to work for the Band W. Ammunition Factory, and 300 to work for the Pittsburgh Valve Company. To Cleveland: 50 to work for the

U.S.Attorney, Cleveland, Ohio: ----- #3

Pittsburgh Valve Company; and to Akron: 100 men to work for the American Sewer Pipe Company, and 50 to work for the B. & O. Railroad.

The above is for your information in connection with your investigation of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

Saml. J. Graham.

Assistant Attorney General.

FILED AT CLEVELAND
SEP 1 1917
CLERK U.S. DISTRICT COURT

WWjr-

WCH/DHH

182363-129

October 28, 1916.

Thomas D. Slattery, Esq.,

United States Attorney,

Covington, Kentucky.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the twenty-fifth instant relative to the transportation of negroes from your district to Northern points and along the lines of the Erie, Big Four and Pennsylvania railroads.

I suggest that you get inttouch with the United States Attorney at Cincinnati, Ohio, or the investigators of this Department at that point and give them the benefit of this information as soon as possible.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Sam

Assistant Attorney General.

October 28, 1916.

MEMO:

Letter written this date to U.S.Attorney, Columbus, Ohio, regarding the subject of this letter, and referring to it particularly.

Heywood Hardy

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

At Frankfort—Second Monday in March; fourth Monday in September.
At Covington—First Monday in April; third Monday in October.
At Richmond—Fourth Monday in April; second Monday in November.
At London—Second Monday in May; fourth Monday in November.
At Catlettsburg—Fourth Monday in May; second Monday in December.
At Jackson—First Monday in March; third Monday in September.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF

United States Attorney,

EASTERN DISTRICT OF KENTUCKY.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 2 1916
ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

WWJr-WCH

Covington, October 25 1916

182363-129

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:

In further reply to your letters of October 14, 1916, I have the honor to advise that my assistant, Mr. Charles Fennell, was detailed to investigate the shipments of negroes referred to in your letters and made investigations of the various railroad offices in and around Cincinnati. He elicited the following information concerning the said shipments:

Mr. C. A. Mulvy, Station Agent of the L. & N. R. R., at Latonia, Kentucky, stated that in the last several months several consignments of negroes have passed over the L. & N. and have been switched off on to the lines of the Erie, Big Four and Pennsylvania Railroads, respectively. Mr. Mulvy was not acquainted with the exact dates and the number of negroes in these shipments, but referred me to the general offices of the L. & N. Railroad at Louisville, Kentucky, for information on this point. I also took this matter up with Mr. F. D. Bush, General Passenger Agent of the L. & N., at Cincinnati, O. Mr. Bush informed me that they have no records in Cincinnati to show the dates of these shipments and the number of negroes in each shipment, but from his personal recollection he could state that three hundred or four hundred negroes have recently

been shipped over the L. & N. from Tennessee to Cincinnati and there transferred over the Erie route to divers points along the Erie Railroad. Some of these laborers, he stated, have been sent to Akron, Ohio, for employment in the industrial trades at that point, but that most of them have been used by the Erie Railroad for labor on their line. Mr. Bush further stated that the L. & N. has also transferred shipments of negro passengers over the Pennsylvania and Big Four lines, respectively. He stated further that many of these men have quit work and gone back south.

I also interviewed Mr. John H. Webster, General Passenger Agent of the Erie Railroad at Cincinnati, concerning the handling of negro laborers from the South by his road. He stated to me that the four carloads of negroes shipped from the South on October 18, 1916, from Memphis via Louisville to Cincinnati, as reported by Honorable Perry B. Miller, United States Attorney in and for the Western District of Kentucky, in his letter of October 23, 1916, to you, were employed by the Erie Railroad as laborers in their various shops and were distributed at Gallion, Ohio; Youngstown, Ohio; Kent, Ohio; Meadville, Pa.; Hornell, N. Y., and Port Jervis, N. Y. Mr. Webster stated further that the Erie Railroad has been shipping men over its lines since May, as they are having great difficulty in securing and keeping sufficient laborers to maintain the necessary improvements, etc., along their lines. He also stated that men are being sent by his route from Cincinnati to New York and that, as he recalls, he has shipped out about 7,000 laborers from Cincinnati in the last few months. He stated that he has a record of these shipments, as to the date,

number of men, point of origin and destination, but that it would require so much time to compile a list of same that he would not give us such a list unless compelled to do so, because of the pressure of his own duties.

Mr. Arthur T. Smith, assistant at the office of the Labor Agent of the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Company at Cincinnati, informed me that many negroes have been shipped via the B. & O., from Louisville, Paducah and St. Louis to various points in Ohio to be employed as laborers on the line of that road. He stated that his road has had a great deal of difficulty in keeping its laborers at work, as frequently they desert the railroad and enter the employment of other industrial concerns where they can obtain higher wages and that, in this way, the railroad frequently loses whole section gangs at one time. Mr. Smith was unable to give me the exact dates, etc., concerning the shipments from Louisville, Paducah and St. Louis, but informed me that complete information concerning the names of the laborers shipped, the date of shipment and destination could be obtained by conferring with the labor agents of the B. & O. Railroad Company as follows, to wit:

Shipments from Louisville - information could be furnished by R. Moening, 606 Republic Bldg., Louisville, Ky.

Shipments from Paducah - information could be furnished by A. J. Gravelle, Southern Hotel, Paducah, Ky.

Shipments from St. Louis - information could be furnished by S. J. Michael, 9 S. 9th St., St. Louis, Mo.

The receipt of negro laborers by the Consolidated Coal and Coke Company of Jenkins, Kentucky, is now being investigated

by United States Deputy Marshal Riddell, from whom I am expecting a report in the next day or so. I shall write you again immediately upon receipt of his report and advise you of all facts developed therein.

None of the shipments of negroes have been to or from any points in this district, so far as I am informed.

If I can be of any further service to the Department in the investigation of these matters, kindly advise me.

A copy of this letter is being forwarded to Honorable Perry B. Miller, United States Attorney for the Western District of Kentucky, at Louisville, Ky.

Respectfully,

Thos. D. Matthews
United States Attorney

s/l

WWjr-

WCH/DHH

182363-128

October 27, 1916.

Mr. Charles Ray,

No. 403 King Street,

Charleston, South Carolina.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the twenty-fourth instant, giving certain recommendations for preventing fraud in the coming elections.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. J. Graham.

Assistant Attorney General.

1

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 27 1916
ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

The "Citadel,"
Charleston, S.C.
Oct. 24, 1916.

To Dept. of Justice
Washington, D.C.

182363-128
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 31 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES SECTION

Gentlemen:

I wish to recommend the following as a preventative for fraud in the coming elections:

1st - To have a number of postal cards printed similar to a ballot stating that the signer votes for so-and-so as president.

2nd - Number the cards from 1 up - - - - - .

3rd - Find the number of voters in each district from the register officer and send that number of cards.

4th - Put a mail box out side the poll office and have each man as he votes - sign his name to a card and also the one whom he votes for. He then drops the card addressed to the party for whom he votes.

5th - The party who is elected or defeated can verify his vote by the number of cards he receives - thus - finding out whether or not he was elected by a legitimate vote

GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

C O P Y.

Memorandum:

My name is Henry Young. For the past two years up until about six weeks ago I was employed by the Tennessee Company at Muscoda Mines. I was going up to Sloss Commissary one afternoon about six weeks ago and met Frank Jones, the labor agent, standing on the railroad track near Sloss depot. He asked me if I wanted to go to Virginia. I asked him what kind of work I could get. He said working in the coal fields. I then asked him what they paid. He stated they paid from $3.00 to $4.10 per day. He then asked me if anyone else up in the camp wanted to go and I told him that I didn't know. He told me to meet him at the livery stable on 3rd Avenue in Bessemer at 4:00 P.M. that afternoon if I wanted to go. I went on over to the stable and there were about forty waiting for Jones. We had a special coach on No.4 train on the AGS that afternoon. There were twenty-seven men and one woman in the crowd. They carried all of us to Imboden, Virginia, and we went to work at Imboden Mines of the Stonega Coal & Coke Company. When they took us to the camps they put eight of us in three-room house and we had to "batch". The house was very small. The man who did the cooking had to work in the mines with the rest of us. I went to work the next morning after I got there. I went underground and took two rooms. Both the rooms I was running had water-tops, and was always falling. We had to walk in and out of the mine to our rooms which were about a mile-and-a-half from the surface. The third day I worked in there a big piece of slate fell from the roof and struck me, injuring my shoulder, arm and hand. The cars we had to load held about four (4) tons of coal and they paid us sixty (60) cents a car for loading them. We had to buy our powder and oil out of the sixty cents a car we got for loading it, so when we got through buying oyr supplies, etc, we cleared about ten (10) cents on each car we loaded. Four cars was the best I could load in a day, in fact

nobpdy could load over four cars a day. I wasn't able to work the day after I got hurt, which was on Monday. I had tried to get away from there Sunday but the Company had guards watching us. Some of the boys got away Sunday but the guards caught them and hand-cuffed them and brought them back and put them in the mines. It was so foggy Wednesday morning that the guards could not see so I slipped away and "hoboed" to Louisville, Kentucky. I got a job in Louisville as "roust-about" on a steamboat plying between Louisville and Cincinnatti. They paid me $8.00 per trip. I worked at that job about three weeks and could not make any money at that job. It was so cold up there I could not stand it, so I caught a through freight to Birmingham.

I left Bessemer with $5.75, and when I got back I didn't have anything but a suit of greasy, dirty over-alls, which I had on. That place up in Virginia is about the best place in the world to STARVE TO DEATH. They didn't have any use for "Shines" up there.

(Signed) Hy. his x mark Young

November 20th, 1915.

Department of Justice.

TELEGRAM RECEIVED.

11W. O. 67 G.R.

Columbus, O., October 30,1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington,D.C.

Some Ohio employers using intimation workman Wichgar
Sleek parabolic gnarls tuberoses malinger of whetted shaezvkepas
Batavia has signs Posted if Wilson elected
femenaee integrator shirting preempted quote kidder wailed gilded
this factory closes down other similar signs
tab hebraization encloisters gab unquote patronizer shrewish shirt-
elsewhere believe acts within section nineteen code
ings gleaner dazed cannonizing weaned scotch overleap enfilade
see my letter October twenty seventh believe necessary
scraggier osteoblast misheard panegyric titillated dazed it outmat-
ched solvable sharpshooter be inconvertible to queller lactation
statement showed given Public immediately
warble intestines contumacy parbuckle couches solvable if you
wire here at once authorizing statement
combative. approve.

Frank C. Dailey,

Special Assistant Attorney General.

2:14 p.m.

File
cwk

182363-127

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 30 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

RECORDED

Hattiesburg, Miss., 10-26-16
501 West Laurel St.

Department of Justice,
Washington, D.C.
Dear Sir:-

Train number two of the Queen and Crescent took on here the night of the 24th. instant, about three hundred able bodied negroes, part to be dropped off at St Louis, and the rest at Chicago. The same recruiters had geathered at Meridian when the train arrived there about eighty five more negroes.

I have it on facts that they were offered $2.50 per day, and taht they were told that the south was a bad place to stay in: that the Germans and Mexican would soon overrun the south and that they had better hurry away.

The white man and the negro who were inveigling promised that they would be back on the first of November for the restthat could be pursuaded to move.

Yours truly,
T. C. Spence
Cole Herron

OCT 30 1916
RECORDED
182363-126
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 30 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

CIRCUIT AND DISTRICT COURTS.

AT TAMPA—Second Monday in February.
AT KEY WEST—First Mondays in May and November.
AT JACKSONVILLE—First Monday in December.
AT OCALA—Third Monday in January.
AT MIAMI—Fourth Monday in April.
AT FERNANDINA—First Monday in April.

Department of Justice.

Office of United States District Attorney,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA.

October 27th, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:--

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter (WWJr-WCH-182363-51) of the 24th instant, giving me further instructions relative to investigating the transportation of negroes from points within this District to certain points in the North for the supposed purpose of employing them as laborers.

Replying to same beg to say that I will endeavor to comply with your instructions.

Very truly yours,

H. S. Phillips

United States Attorney.

182363-125
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 30 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE
RECORDED

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA,
ATLANTA.

File Review

October 27, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington.

Sir:

A number of negroes have recently gone from Miller County in this State to Newark and other points in New Jersey. The only one whose name and address I have thus far been able to ascertain is Paul Tompkin, who is at 39 Howard Street, Newark, New Jersey.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander
United States Attorney.

A_E

NOV 2 1916

182363-124
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 30 A.M. 16
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE

The Attorney General #2

W. C. Perkins, represenative of the Phila. & Reading Railroad, carried from here two car loads of negroes. From all I can learn, he obtained these personally, being represented by Thos. W. Davis, Esq., Attorney at Law, who advised him as to his legal rights under the state laws pertaining to engaging laborers and carrying them out of the state. Mr. Davis informs me that the facts given him by Mr. Perkins are contained in a letter which he addressed to the sheriff of this county with reference to the payment of a tax here as emigration agent. I attach a copy of this letter as information.

I have talked with the Chief of Police and several other parties who would naturally have these labor agents under surveillance; I have also discussed the matter with leading men connected with manufacturing industries here, who have been very hostile to the movement. I have gotten only one suggestion of politics in connection with the matter, and this is a mere rumor, and I have been unable to get anything definite. It is simply a street statement, that some agent stated to one or more of the laborers he was seeking to employ, that negroes were allowed to vote in the North, a privilige which was not generally accorded them in the South.

The Attorney General #3

If there is anything in this statement, it seems that the only impression made by it was that the laws of northern states did not prohibit negroes from voting, whereas, they are very much restricted in that respect in the South.

I will be glad to pursue the matter further and await your instructions.

Respectfully,

J. O. Carr.

United States Attorney.

FORM 721

ATLANTIC COAST LINE RAILROAD COMPANY.

ATLANTIC COAST LINE — NORTH CAROLINA-SOUTH CAROLINA-GEORGIA-FLORIDA-ALABAMA-VIRGINIA

W. J. CRAIG,
PASSENGER TRAFFIC MANAGER.
T. C. WHITE,
GENERAL PASSENGER AGENT.

PASSENGER TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT.

WILMINGTON, N.C. October 27th 1916.d.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO FILE

Mr. J. O. Carr,
U. S. District Attorney,
City.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to your letter of October 27th in which you requested your Mr. Stone to ascertain the approximate number of negroes that have moved from this State to the north recently.

I beg to advise that it would be very difficult for us to get you the exact number, as we would have to go back through our records and it would involve considerable time and trouble for us to get this matter before you in an accurate shape. Suffice it to say that in comparison with the movements from South Carolina, Georgia, Florida and Alabama, the movement from North Carolina has been inconsequential. In order, however, that you may have all the facts before you, the movements have been controlled by the following railroad lines. Pennsylvania Railroad, New York Central and Reading. In the movements controlled by these parties, they in every case filed with us prepaid orders from the proper passenger traffic officials of such lines for the movement of a certain number of passengers. They did not designate the color or class of labor although we were informed that practically all of this labor was colored.

We also have a movement from this point to Baden, N.C., where there is an industrial development.

The Virginia-Carolina Chemical Company moved a large party of approximately 125 people from Goldsboro to the Virginia-Carolina Chemical Company at Richmond or Baltimore.

In the movements for the Railroad companies they did not aggregate over 50 or 60 to the party and as a rule were consigned only to Washington, D.C., where further transportation was furnished them.

After noting the above, if there is any additional information you desire, we shall be very glad to furnish it.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Craig

Passenger Traffic Manager.

Statement of J. H. Davis, Constable.

John H. Davis says:

I am a constable in the City of Wilmington. J. D. Roosa, represenative of the New York Central Railway Company, came to Wilmington, North Carolina during the summer of 1916, in the month of July, I think. I accidentally became acquainted with him while he was making inquiry as to his legal rights to employ laborers and carry them to another state. He was a stranger and made inquiry of me, saying that he desired to get in touch with laborers who were unemployed ~~elsewhere~~ there, and without any agreement for conpensation, I gave him such information as I could, and he continued to seek my assistance, and finally did conpensate me to some extent for my services.

By reason of my duties as constable, I knew a large number of negroes in Wilmington. There is a statute in North Carolina forbidding the employment or enticing away laborers already under contract. He always inquired of the negro whether he was performing labor under contract. He invariably made his proposition to those he sought to employ, about as follows:

That he wanted them to work in the yards of the New York Central, in New York, unloading cars, and under him as Gneral Foreman; that he would pay them 22 cents per hour for regular work and 33 cents per hour for Sundays and holidays- that they had old passenger cars made into sleeping quarters, which were located on the yards, and arrangements for feeding them, which would cost, not exceeding $2.25 per week.

Mr. Roosa obtained, approximately, 200 laborers, possibly more, and I went with him to see the greater part of these. I never heard him mention the question of politics or their right to vote, but always enquired whether they were under contract to work. Mr. Roosa made four trips to Wilmington, and carried 50 on the first trip-- 50 on the second trip- 55 on the third trip and 60 on the fourth trip. These figures are from my recollection, but I know they are, approximately, correct

I have seen several of these negroes who have come back on account of sickness in their families, but have never heard one mention anything about politics or about voting.

10/28/1916.

J. H. Davis
Constable.

C O P Y

August
Twenty-third
1 9 1 6

Mr. S. P. Cowan, Sheriff,
Wilmington, N.C.

Dear Sir:-

Mr. W. C. Perkins is a Clerk in the office of the Philadelphia & Reading Railroad, Philadelphia, Pa. He is in the City and desires to get hands who are unemployed to work upon the said Philadelphia & Reading Railroad, under him and in the same Department in which he is working, which is the Superintendent's Department. Mr. Perkins is a salried Clerk in the office of the Superintendent of the Philadelphia & Reading Railroad, is getting no compensation for obtaining these men and is not employed to obtain labor and has never been in the business of employing labor and is not doing business as an Emigrant Agent. The laborers whom he will desire to hire will be at work under his direction and supervision, hired and discharged by him. Under these circumstances we, as attorneys for Mr. Perkins, do not think that he is liable for the State and County tax as an Emigrant Agent.

Yours truly

Rountree, Davis & Carr

By Thos. W. Davis.

TWD/D

PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

ANNISTON.
BIRMINGHAM.
FLORENCE.
GADSDEN.
HUNTSVILLE.
JASPER.
TUSCALOOSA.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF THE

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ALABAMA.

BIRMINGHAM.

Oct. 28th, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

S i r:

In reference to the exodus of labor from this district, I beg to herewith enclose list of names, showing their employment and shipment to various points, and I likewise enclose some correspondence obtained by the Investigator from the Tennessee Coal, Iron & R. R. Company after much persistency and many promises. You will observe that most of these men left this district in 1915, and that all of them, with possibly one or two exceptions, went to Virginia and Kentucky. The Investigator was promised this information day after day, and was at last told it was prepared, but that they wanted to cut some things out of it, which evidently was done.

I am also enclosing his report with reference to investigations at some other points. As heretofore stated, it is almost impossible to get information in this district by reason of the fact that the men shipped came from the rural districts, and about the

The Ha. Ocen Conrad

182363-122

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 30 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE

RECORDED

PIELASKI

Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Company

GENERAL OFFICES: BROWN-MARX BUILDING.

Birmingham, Ala., October 26, 1916.

EDWIN BALL
GENERAL MANAGER MINES

RECEIVED OCT 27 1916 VICE-PRES.

Mr. Frank H. Crockard,

Vice-President,

Building.

Dear Sir:-

Beg to hand you herewith copy of Statements of men who left on transportation furnished by Labor Agents, both in Coal and Ore Mines, going to Kentuckey and other northern points.

This as per your request for Mr. Reese Murray.

Yours truly,

Edwin Ball

General Manager Mines.

b-w

Enc.

2-100M

TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & RAILROAD COMPANY

C O P Y.

Bessemer, Ala., October 25th, 1916.

Mr. Edwin Ball, Gen.Mgr.Mines,

Birmingham, Ala.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to phone conversation with reference to statements regarding men leaving on transportation, I attach herewith statements as follows:

Percy Jemison, who was sent to Stonega, Virginia, by Frank Jones, on October 22nd, 1915.

Jean Jefferson, sent to Stonega, Virginia, by Frank Jones, October, 1915.

Will Henry, sent to Virginia by Frank Jones, October 18th,1915.

Willie Parker, sent to Virginia by Frank Jones in October, 1915.

Henry Young, sent to Imboden, Virginia, by Frank Jones, in October, 1915.

Ernest Randolph, sent to Imboden, Virginia, by Frank Jones, October 15th, 1915.

Nathan Burton, sent to Imboden, Birginia, By Frank Jones, October 15th, 1915.

Jim Thompson, sent to Stonega, Coal & Coke Company, Imboden, Virginia, by Frank Jones, October 15th, 1915.

Letter from Lon Wood, white to one Harris Trammel. Wood went on transportation from Bessemer to Rodo, Virginia. Shipped by Frank Jones.

Statement from Ed Hardaway, who was sent on transportation to Virginia by Frank Jones the first part of October, 1915.

Anderson Davenport, who is a negro from the Blue Creek coal mines and was sent to Virginia by Monroe Parker.

I also enclose herewith business card of F.D.Williams, License Agent, together with statements of George Bowman, Johns Thompson and Frank Shaw, who talked with Williams in Bessemer regarding transportation

to Kentucky and secured what information they could, all with reference to the Pond Creek Coal Company's mines.

I also attach herewith statement of Cornelius Brown, who was shipped to Jenkins, Kentucky, by J. R. Estes, who has an office in the Chamber of Commerce Building, Birmingham.

Statement from Henry Mergeson, who was shipped by F. D. Williams License Agent, to the Pond Creek Voal Company, on September 11th, 1916. Check script of Consolidation Coal Company and Mine Rules of Pond Creek Coal Company are attached.

Statement of Ed Hardaway with reference to conditions at Stonega Coal & Coke Company in Virginia and Pond Creek Coal Company in Kentucky

The statement of Ed Hardaway and Henry Margeson are the last secured and conditions must be very bad, according to these statements. These statements were secured from these men after their return to Red Mountain.

As I secure additional information will forward same to your office.

Yours truly,

C. E. Abbott,

Gen.Supt.Iron Mines & Wuarries.

C O P Y.

Memorandum:

My name is Pefcy Jemison. I left on transportation over the AGS Railroad from Bessemer on October 22nd, 1915, and went to Stanega, Virginia. Mr. Jones told me that the lowest wages paid was $2.50 per day. When I got there I found that it was not so. I drove a spike team three days at $2.00 per day; I workedthe other nine days on tracks and the slate dump and was paid $1.50 per day. I talked to Jones in Bessemer in regard to going, also as to what wages were being paid. He told me that they paid sixty (60) cents a ton for digging and loading coal. When I got there I found they only paid sixty (60) cents a car. The cars are 9'6" long. I walked up to the car and it was up to my chin. I am six feet tall. I would judge the car to be at least 4 feet from bottom to top, it being about 2-1/2 feet wide at the bottom. The sides come up about 18 inches then there is an off-set of about twelve inches then straight to top. They told me the cars held two tons, but my best judgment si that they hold 2-1/2 tons and possibly more. I left there about 5:00 p.m. November 22nd, 1915. I walked to Apalachie where I bought a ticket to Birmingham, which cost me $10.23. Some of the boys told me I would have to get out of there at night if I wanted to leave which was my reason for leaving after dark.

(Signed) Percy Jemison.

Witness;

Memorandum:

My name is James Jemison. I met a fellow, Jones, on 20th Street in Bessemer about a month ago and he asked me if I wanted to go to Virginia and work in the coal fields. That they were paying common laborers $2.50 per day and coal diggers were making from five to seven dollars a day. He said they were going to make a shipment that afternoon on AGS train No.4 and for me to be down there at the depot in time to catch the train if I wanted to go. We had three coaches full of men and women that night. I was carried to Stonega, Virginia. I went to work as track helper under ground. They only paid me $1.40 per day., I gud to pay $4.00 per week board. I did not draw a cent of money the whole time I was up there. They cut me through the office for transportation - I don't know how much it amounted to. I worked ten shifts. The roof and all mining equipment was in the worst kind of shape. A timber helper was killed by a fall from the roof while I was up there. I snowed up there last week and got so cold I could not stand it as I didn't have any clothes and could not make enough money to even buy a suit of overalls. I got in such bad shape up there in the cold that I had to write to my brother who is working at Muscoda and get him to send me some money to come home on. I was up there about a month and the most money I ever saw a man draw was one pay-day I saw a man draw twenty-five (25) cents. I had to slip out of the camp at night for if any of the guards had seen me they would have made me go back. When I got back here I was asked by some of the fellows how I liked Virginia and I told them that I was never going back up there and if they wanted to make any money not to go up there for they could not make a cent.

(Signed) James Jemison.

November 25th, 1915.

Memorandum:

My name is Will Henry. I was employed by the Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Company for the past two years up until October 19th, 1915. I Was in Bessemer Saturday afternoon, October 16th, 1915, when I walked down 20th street between 2nd and 3rd Avenue I saw a crowd of men in a place and there was a sign on the front that men were wanted. Frank Jones came up to me and asked me if I wanted to go to the coal fields in Virginia. I asked him if the transportation was free and he said no, that I would have to pay $9.85 fare which could be collected when I went to work. I told him I would go with him but I would not work inside the mine. I asked him what they were paying outside labor and he said they were paying from $1.50 to $2.50 per day. I then asked him what they were paying for blacksmith labor and he said $2.25 per day. He told me he was going to make a shipment on Monday th 18th and to be ready to go. He didn't get us off Monday night, but we left Tuesdny about 6:00 p.m. We had two special coaches and there were about two hundred of us left Bessemer. When we got to Birmingham we got ten more men and picked up another coach as we were two crowded.

We were carrided to Apalachie, Virginia where the men were split up and sent to the different mines of the Stonega Coal & Coke Company. Willie and Matthew Parker and myself were sent to Keokee. The Company house rent-man took the three of us up in the camp and got us a place to spend the night. We looked for a place next day where we could go to batching but could not find a place. All the houses we looked at had the windows knocked out and were in such bad condition that we could not live in them so went back to the place where we spent the night and got regular board for which they charged us $4.50 per week. They cut me for board through the office.

I went to work Thursday morning on the surface with the pipe gang. They paid all of us fifteen (15) cents an hour. I worked in the blacksmith shop Thursday night, and thought I was being paid $2.25 per day for working

in the shop. I went to the commissary to trade some Friday morning and found that they were only paying me $1.50 per day so I quit. They tried to get me to go to work in the mines. I told them that I was not going in the mines, that I had come up there to work as a blacksmith helper and was to get $2.25 per day and if I didn't get that I was coming back to Alabama. I loafed around there about two week and didn't do any work. I worked in the blacksmith shop on November 8 and 9th, night shift, and they paid me $2.25 per shift. It was taking all the money I dould make to pay board, doctor bill and insurance. They cut me one (1) dollar per month for doctor's bill and seventy-five cents per month for insurance. I didn't draw any money at all while I was there. The two Parker boys and myself left Keokee Wednesday afternoon, November 10th, and walked to Apalachie, about 10 miles distant. We couldn't catch a train there as the Company had men watching to keep the men from running away. We started to walk to Birmingham, leaving Apalachie at 7:00 o'clock Wednesday night. We walked until about nine o'clock thursday night when we caught a through freight on the Southern and rode to Knoxville, from Knoxville to Chattanooga and from Chattanooga over the A. G. S. Matthew Parker and myself got into Birmingham Tuesday morning, November 16th, about 4:30.

While I was up there one of the men brought in on transportation tried to run away and one of the Company officers killed him.

Signed:

Will Henry

November 17th, 1915.

Memorandum:

My name is Willie Parker. I was on my way from Bessemer to Readers about 1:30 p.m. Monday, October18th, 1915, in company with Geo. Moore, when we met Eli Coleman, alias "Nose", who is working for Mr. Jones who is sending labor to West Virginia. "Nose" stopped us and asked us if we had heard anything about the transportation to West Virginia. We told him we had not. He stated that he was getting up labor to go to West Virginia on transportation to work in the coal fields, he also asked us not to say anything about his soliciting labor as he did not have a license and they ~~ik~~ could"pull" him for it. He said that Company men were making from $2.50 to $3.00 per day and that coal diggers were making $6.00 and $7.00 per day. He said that if we would be at the A.G.S. depot the next afternoon, Tuesday the 19th, at 5:30 p.m. he would send us off as they were going to make a shipment that afternoon. The next afternoon Will Henry, Matthew Parker, my brother, and myself went to the depot together, all of us leaving on the afternoon train for West Virginia. About two hundred men left Bessemer that afternoon in two special coaches and when we got to Birmingham we picked up another coach and about ten more men.

We went direct to Keokee, West Virginia, arriving there the next day about 3:00 p.m. I do not know the name of the Company operating the mines. The Company did not have a boarding-house. They got us a place with some people living there where we could spend the night and then we intended getting a place and go to "batching" the next day. The houses we looked at were old two-room houses with the windows gone and in such bad shape that we could not live in them. I finally got a place to board with a man and his wife who had gone up there some time ago from South Bessemer. I was charged $4.50 per week for board which was cut through the office.

I got a job Thursday morning with a gang laying a pipe line on the surface. They paid me $1.50 per day. I worked with the pipe gang the rest of the week. The Superintendent came to us on Saturday afternoon and told us

to report for work at No. 1 mine Monday morning. I went to the mine Monday morning but did not get to work as all the men had gone down. I saw some men coming out of the mine when I got there and they said they got sick after they shot. They also stated that the roof was in bad condition and they has lots of "falls" after each shot. The Superintendent saw me and told me to come out for work that night and he would see that I got to work. I got a job working on a motor that night. The motor was in bad shape and would break-down about every five minutes. They paid me $1.50 a day for working on the motor. I kept the job working on the motor for two weeks.

The working places, or rooms where they dig coal, are about six feet wide and the roofs are from three to four and one-half feet high - none of the roofs being over 4-1/2 feet high. The roofs are all in bad shape and slate and rock falls every time any shooting is done. The working places are not timbered. The men have to working in water about eighteen (18") deep when they get down to room 2nd right. Two men were badly injured by falling slate while I was working in the mine.

I was told before I left Bessemer that they paid sixty-five cents a ton for loading coal, but when I got up thor e I found they only paid forty to forty-eight cents a ton for loading. None of the coal diggers made more than ninety (90) cents a day - they averaged about forty (40) cents.

The Company cut me $9.85 for transportation. I didn't draw a nickel the whole time I worked there.

I left there Wednesday afternoon between three and four o'clock with three other boys and we ~~at~~ walked about six miles to Apalachie where we thought we could catch a train and come back but they had watchmen to keep us from getting away. We walked from Apalachie to Bull's Gap which is about twenty miles this side of Apalachie, where we caught a through freight on the L&N and hobed to Birmingham, arriving there Sunday morning, November 7th.

Nov. 17, 1915. Signed: Willie Parker

COPY OF LETTER

TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & RAILROAD CO.
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

C O P Y.

MEMORANDUM:

My name is Earnest Randolph. I am twenty-two years of age and a miner by trade. I have been working in the ore mines of the Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Company at Muscoda since June, 1915.

I left Bessemer, Alabama, on the night of October, 15th, 1915, together with twenty-six men and one woman who were being shipped on transportation to the coal fields of Virginia by Frank Jones. We were told before we left Bessemer we could make from $3.00 to $4.00 a day digging coal. We were taken to the coal mine of the Stonega Coal & Coke Company at Imboden, Virginia. They took us to the commissary and fed us and then eight of us were given a house to go to "batching". The house had a stove and three beds in it and we got our "Rations" from the commissary.

I went to work the next morning digging coal. The coal is from six to eight feet high. Two men work in each room. They have to buy their powder and tools. The drilling is donw with an auger and the men in each room do their own drilling and shooting. They pay sixty cents a car and the cars hold three tons. I worked four days and the best me and my "buddie" could do was a car apiece a day. The shift starts at 7:00 a.m. and the men can come out when they get ready. You have to walk in and out of the mine and the room where I worked was between three-quarters to a mile from the top. The coal is hoisted with a motor. The air in the mine is good but they have a big ventilating fan. The roof is bad and it takes one man to a room timbering all the time. When he stands a timber and before he gets two or three more

COPY OF LETTER

TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & RAILROAD CO.
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

set the first timber is broken down from the weight.

About all the men who shipped with me have left and the others want to leave. When you go to leave you have to slip off as they watch you. The day before I left six men ran away and the sheriffs caught them and handcuffed them and brought them back. There are only six negro families living there.

Before we went to work we had to buy work clothes and a cap and lamp. They burn oil lamps and charge you fifty cents for a lamp. I went to the office to find out about my time and they told me I did not owe "much" but did not tell me how much.

(Signed)

Earnest Randolph.

October 29th, 1915.

MEMORANDUM:

My name is Nathan Burten. I have been employed for the past three months as mucker in No. 1 ore mine of the Woodward Iron Company. On Friday, October 15th, 1915 I shipped from Bessemer at 6:45 p.m. with Frank Jones, Labor Agent, with fifteen other men for the coal fields of Virginia. About two weeks before I left Bessemer my brother, Allen Burten, shipped on transportation to Virginia with Frank Jones. I had not heard from my brother but Mr. Jones told me my brother had made $3.00 one day before dinner and I decided I would go to Virginia.

We were carried to Imboden, Virginia, reaching there about 12:20 p.m. Saturday, October 16th. We were carried to the commissary of the Stonega Coal & Coke Company and fed on canned goods. I talked with some of the men and learned that my brother was working at Keokee, another mining camp of the Stonega Coal & Coke Company about five miles from Imboden. Some of the men I talked with also told me that if I had a gun I had better get rid of it, as they had killed a negro at Keokee the night before.

I thought I would go to Keokee and work so I would be with my brother but when I started off one of the men connected with the Company told he I had better stay at Imboden, as the vein of coal at Keokee was only three feet thick while the one at Imboden was six feet and as I was a tall man, it would be hard for me to work the three-foot vein. I then thought I would stay at Imboden but would go to Keokee the next day and see my brother.

I looked around the camp at Imboden and found there were only about fifty negroes there and they had been shipped in recently from Alabama on transportation. There is only one slope and some coke ovens

at Imbeden. I walked up to the slope and looked around but did not go underground. I saw the tram cars the coal is loaded in and they hold 2-1/2 tons. I talked with the Superintendent and asked him how much they paid and he told me sixty-five cents a car. Frank Jones told me before I left Bessemer they were paying seventy-five cents a ton. One of the miners at Imbeden told me that they never had paid by the ton, as it was against the law in Virginia to weigh the coal. The cars are inspected by an Inspector when they reach the top and I was told that he was "tight" about loading cars and loading slate and when slate was found in a car, he took the whole car and the miner got nothing.

The camp is on a hillside and all of the houses are old and in bad shape. They are white washed but the windows are out of all of the houses. The house I was put in to stay all night had all of the windows out, no slats on the bed and not many bed clothes. I slept on the floor and the weather was cold, too. They charge four dollars a week board.

I started to Keokee the next morning to see my brother and met four white men on the way. I talked with them and they told me the sheriffs had killed a negro by the name of "Bird" at Keokee two nights before. When I got to Keokee I met some boys I knew who had shipped from Alabama and they told me my brother, Allen, had been shot by some deputies. I found out this was so and that he had not been buried. I wanted them to send his body home but they would not do it.

I learned that my brother did not like things there and said he was coming back to Alabama. Two other boys were coming with him. One of the men at the house where they were staying had a suit of under-clothes stolen from him and said my brother or one of the other boys got

it. The sheriff came to the house and searched my brother's suit case and searched him but he did not have the underclothes. The other two boys had gotten away but the sheriff caught one of them and brought him back. The other one got away. They told my brother he had better not try and leave but he said he was going anyhow and they would have to shoot him. He started out and a sheriff stopped him and as my brother had a pistol, he and the sheriff got to shooting at each other. My brother shot the sheriff and another sheriff came up and shot him and killed him.

I went back to Imboden and thought I would leave on Monday. I had some money and went to the depot and bought a ticket to Bull's Gap, paying $2.65 for the ticket. Before the train came the Superintendent of the mines and a deputy sheriff came to the depot. The deputy had a pistol strapped on each hip. They asked me where I was going and I told them to Alabama. They made me give them the ticket I had bought to Bull's Run and tried to get the depot agent to take it back but he would not take it from them. I had started off walking and they called me back and made me give the agent the ticket and the agent then gave them $2.65 in money. They asked what I was going to do about my transportation and I told them that Mr. Jones said before I left Bessemer that I would get my transportation and in case I did not like it up there, the Company would send me back to Bessemer on transportation. I then had to pay the Superintendent $5.00 and the deputy $2.35 besides the $2.65 they got for my ticket. I then walked to Apalachie and bought a ticket to Birmingham, paying $10.23 for it.

They did not know that I had any more money and did not think that I could get away. If they had known I had any more money

I guess they would have gotten it. All of the men who have gone there from Alabama want to come back bad. Some of them asked me to send them money to come back on when I get to Alabama. One of the men was crying to come back with me.

Signed:

W Burton

October 28th, 1915.

MEMORANDUM:

My name is Jim Thompson. L am twenty-one years of age. About one month ago I came from down below Montgomery to Bessemer and went to work in the mines at Muscoda at $2.25 per day. I stayed at the colored boarding house.

On Friday, October 15th, 1915, while in Bessemer a white man came to me on the street and gave me one of his cards which said men were wanted to go to the coal fields of Virginia on transportation. I thought I would go and see how things were up there and found some men were going to be shipped from Bessemer that night. There were twelve men and one woman in the bunch and one of these men had tickets for the whole crowd. I did not ask whether we would have to pay for our tickets or not after we gor to Virginia. We went over the A.G.S. to Big Stone Gap, Virginia, where we were transferred to a branch line of the Southern and went to Apalachie, Virginia, where we got in an automobile and went out to the mines at Stonega, which is about eight or ten miles from Apalachie. There is no regular boarding house at the camps and the men who come in on transportation are divided out through the camps to anybody that will take them. They charge $4.00 a week for board. There are a lot of houses in the camp, most of them being two room houses with a shed room. The houses are about like the houses in the coal mine camps in Alabama.

I got to the camps about 2:00 p.m. and walked around looking over the place to see how things looked. There are two shafts and a lot of coke ovens. I looked around the shafts and saw the cars which the men have to load and I thought I could do better working around the coke ovens.

The cars are so big I did not think I could load over two of them a day and this would not be much money for a day's work. I did not go in the mines as I did not like the looks of the big cars.

I walked around the camps Sunday and saw a lot of drinking among the men but I did not buy any whiskey myself because I did not have any money.

They have a sheriff and a deputy sheriff in the camp. On Monday morning I did not go out to work as I had seen about enough and was ready to come back to Alabama. Some other men who had been brought in on transportation had left and the sheriffs had gone to Apalachie to bring them back. I thought this was a good time to leave so I walked back to Apalachie and waited until night and caught a train.

Signed:

Jim Thompson

October 26th, 1915.

C O P Y.

Rede, Virginia, July 7th, 1916.

Mr. Harris Tremmel,

Dear Sir:-

I will drop you a few lines this evening to let you all hear from me. This leaves me well and hope this will find you all the same.

Harris, tell aoo of them men that is so crazy to come up here they had better stay where they are for this is hell up here. You have to work from seven O'clock until six o'clock to make $2.50 or $3.00.

You let everybody read this for I told them that I would write and tell them the truth and I am saying now, if they want to come just let them come. Be sure and tell Rufe or let him read this. Another thing, they have not got any houses here, two and three families in a house and you can hardly get board.

I don't care if you give this to everybody to read.

So good bye,

(S) Lon Wood.

VERBATIM STATEMENT OF

ED HARDAWAY, COLORED,

RELATIVE TO SHIPPING TO VIRGINIA COAL FIELDS ON TRANSPORTATION AND CONDITIONS AS HE FOUND THEM.

"I was in Bessemer on Saturday last year and met Mr. Frank Jones, who knew me, and he asked me to come and go with him on transportation. I asked him where to and he said Virginia. I asked him how much I could get and he said $4.00 or $5.00 a day. I asked him if they paid off and he said if you made it. I asked him if he would ship my furniture and he said he would send a wagon for the things the first thing Monday morning. I come home and told my wife and she said you are here now and you had better stay. I told her I thought I could do better and she said she was my wife and would follow me.

We went to Virginia, leaving here Wednesday night and got there Thursday at two o'clock. They put me in a house at $6.00 a month. They gave me $2.00 for grub to start with. I went into the mines on Friday to work. The first two weeks I loaded 75 cars of coal. I went down to the office to ask about my time. They said I owed $21.80. I said ain't I paid nothing yet. They said no. I said what about all that coal. They said I would have to see the company. I went on and worked two more weeks and got 62 cars the next estimate. Pay day was on Saturday and on Friday I went down to the office to see about my time. The Timekeeper told me I had no damn statement. I said I had loaded 62 cars. He said it was taken up for transportation and furniture. I told him I had the furniture I brought from Alabama with me. He said that was not worth a god damn and if I stayed there I would pay it.

I did not draw a penny and I worked for the Stonega Coal & Coke Company for three months at Imboden.

I went down in the mines on Tuesday morning barefooted and my wife was barefooted too. I told her to go see the Superintendent and see if he would give her a pair of shoes. I took two good pair of shoes away with me when I left here and wore them out on the coal. When you wanted anything you had to run the Superintendent down to get an order and if he did not feel like giving it to you he wouldn't do it. He would not give you over $2.00. My wife would go down to the office and stand around barefooted in snow knee deep to get an order. He would say he was going in the mines and would go in the mines and come back about twelve o'clock. If he felt like giving you the order then he would.

On Tuesday night I took Henry Mergeson and went in the mines. I stole my tools out and went to Imboden and sold them for $4.00 cash. Me and my wife then set out and walked across the mountains ten miles to Kentucky at the Pond Creek Coal Company. I asked them how coal was and they said it was all right. I went to work on Friday morning and went to the office on Friday evening after loading six cars to see about my time. The coal was three or four feet thick and had about a foot of rock in the middle. They told me at the office I had a balance due and I worked one month and three days and did not get anything out of them. I had $4.00 when I got there and I ordered me four gallons of whiskey and sold it and it brought me in $26.00. They said I owed them for furniture too and I told them I had the furniture I had bought from the Company I worked with in Alabama.

I then put my wife on the train and sent her home. They inquired where she was and I told them she had gone to Imboden after some of her things. I knew if they found out she was gone they would hold me.

One night they heard some of us were going to leave and the Sheriff come down to look for me. I saw him and hid and when the L. & N. train came in I ran out of the back door and caught it.

I worked at Pond Creek for one month and three days and did not draw a nickel and the Superintendent would give me a little fat meat and bread to live on.

The Pond Creek Coal Company is worse than it is in Virginia. Every negro they get out of Alabama they put in the worse places. If they get killed they don't care. They will put them in the old robbed out places where men have been killed because they don't know any better.

Melvin Mimms, Howard Garris and Charlie Thomas from Red Mountain are there and want to get back here. The only way you can get away is to slip away in the night.

They had a Shack Rouster at Stonega who would come around with a big club. He would holler everybody out. If you told him you were not going that day he would come back with the Superintendent and Sheriff and if you told them you were not going that day they would come in your house and beat you and make you go.

There is not a man who left here on transportation that drew a nickel. On Christmas week they told us if we would work every day they would pay up. We all went to work and loaded six and seven cars a day and when Christmas come I went to the office and they shoved me out a blank envelope with nothing in it.

Mr. Frank Jones is working there and carries two big pistols. He is the Sheriff and Mr. Monroe Parker is the Coke Boss."

Signed: his
Ed x Hardaway
mark

Sworn to and subscribed before me,
this, the 25th day of October, 1916.

_____

Notary Public Jefferson county, Ala.

C O P Y.

My name is Anderson Davenport. I am 23 years old, have been working for the Tennessee Coal,Iron & Railroad Company four or five years off and on. About two weeks ago a colored fellow told me about Monroe Parker who was getting up men in Bessemer to go to Virginia. The first time I went to Bessemer I saw Monroe Parker who told me that he was getting up men to go to Virginia, that men out there were having a good time, and that we could make $3 and $4 per day on Company work. I told him that I would go with him. He told me to meet him at the AGS depot that next evening,which I did. When I got there I saw Tolly Washington, Charley Magee, Buster Hurd, Charlie Woods, Peter Dowdle and a colored fellow named Octo. I saw Mr.Parker give Octo enough money to buy eight tickets. The tickets cost $10.10 each, and Octo bought the tickets and gave us all one each. We got on the train with Monroe Parker and went to Chattanooga, was met there by Frank Jones who went with us to Virginia, and Monroe Parker returned back to Bessemer. We got to our destination between twelve and one o'clock the next day. When we got off the train we were carried about five miles to the mine and when we got there we were carried to a boarding house where they made us sign up to pay .75 cents per day for board. I went to work in the mines the next night as a Rockman Helper. They turned me in a shift at $1.50. They put a watch over us to keep us from getting away. Charley Redman, Pete Dowdle and myself managed to get away in the dark, hooked a freight train, and got away.

Rodman and myself got to Bessemer Sunday morning. Dowdle and Washington are somewhere on the road. Those that are there are terribly dissatisfied and are trying to get away.

(Signed) Anderson Davenport.

7/3/16.

MEMORANDUM:

Ques: What is your name?

Ans: George Bowman.

Ques: Where have you been working?

Ans: No. 4 mine, Readers.

Ques: What have you been doing?

Ans: Company work.

Ques: Have you talked with any Labor Agent recently about shipping on transportation?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: When?

Ans: Today.

Ques: Where?

Ans: In Bessemer.

Ques: What was his name?

Ans: Mr. Williams.

Ques: Where did he offer to ship you?

Ans: Either Kentucky or West Virginia.

Ques: What kind of work?

Ans: Coal mining.

Ques: How much did he offer you?

Ans: Fifty-five cents a car.

Ques: How much did he say the car would hold?

Ans: Two tons.

Ques: Did he say how many cars a day a man could load?

Ans: Man who did not care much about working could load six or seven, average man ten cars and a good worker ten to fifteen cars a day.

Ques: Did he say how much they paid for Company work?

Ans: He called it run around work from $2.00 a day up.

Ques: Did he say how much your stoppages would be?

Ans: House rent $8.00, coal $2.50 (used or not) lights $1.50, doctor 50 cents for married and 25 cents for single.

Ques: How much did he say your transportation would be?

Ans: Would not take any single men but families were $25.00. The regular fare is $13.26 a piece but they could get it for $12.50.

Ques: Would you have to pay this transporation?

Ans: Yes, you would be cut $5.00 an estimate.

Signed:

6 George Barnor

Sworn to and subscribed before me,

this, the 23rd day of October, 1916.

E. V. Nunnally.

Notary Public Jefferson county, Ala.

MEMORANDUM:

Ques: What is your name?

Ans: John Thompson.

Ques: Where have you been working?

Ans: At No. 4 mine, Readers.

Ques: What kind of work?

Ans: Mucking.

Ques: Have you talked with any Labor Agent recently about shipping on transportation?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: When?

Ans: This morning.

Ques: Where?

Ans: In Bessemer.

Ques: Who was this man?

Ans: Mr. Williams.

Ques: Where did he say he was shipping?

Ans: Kentucky and West Virginia.

Ques: What kind of work?

Ans: Digging coal.

Ques: What did he offer you?

Ans: Fifty-five cents a car.

Ques: How much does the car hold?

Ans: Two tons.

Ques: How many cars a day did he say a man could load?

Ans: Said he could load ten cars a day if he was any good.

Ques: Did he say what Company in Kentucky you were to work for?

Ans: Pawn Creek Coal Company.

Ques: How often did he say they paid off?

Ans: From the pay roll which he showed me it looked like one a month.

Ques: How much did he say you could draw a month?

Ans: A man working regular and after taking out expenses he would draw $100.00.

Ques: What did he say your expenses would be?

Ans: Lights $1.50, coal $2.50 (whether used or not) house rent $8.00, state hospital fee 25 cents. (Company does not have anything to do with it as it is turned over to the state. Blacksmith 25 to 50 cents.

Ques: How much did he say the transportation would be?

Ans: Single men $12.50 and married men $25.00. Said the regular fare for a man was $13.00 but they got it for $12.50.

Ques: Were you to be cut for this transportation?

Ans: Yes, $5.00 and estimate.

Ques: How much did he offer for Company work?

Ans: He called it all around work at $2.00 and $2.50 a day, according to the work.

Ques: Did you ask anything abut contract work?

Ans: He said I could get contract work but would have to hire my own labor.

Ques: Did he state what kind of houses they furnished for $8.00?

Ans: Two-room shot gun houses.

Ques: Did he state when he would ship you?

Ans: Said he was filled up for tomorrow but he would ship me next Tuesday.

Ques: Did he say how thick the coal vein was?

Ans: Said it was low man, middle man and high man.

Signed: John Thompson

Sworn to and subscribed before me,
~~this~~ the 23rd day of October, 1916.

C. V. Nunnally

Notary Public Jefferson county, Ala.

MEMORANDUM:

Ques: What is your name?

Ans: Frank Shaw.

Ques: Where have you been working?

Ans: At Readers for the Tennessee Company.

Ques: What were you doing?

Ans: Mucking.

Ques: Have you been talking with any labor agent lately about shipping on transportation?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: When?

Ans: This morning.

Ques: Where abouts?

Ans: In Bessemer.

Ques: What was his name?

Ans: Mr. Williams.

Ques: Is he a white man?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: Where did he say he would ship you to?

Ans: Kentucky or West Virginia.

Ques: What kind of work did he offer you?

Ans: Coal mining.

Ques: How much did he say he would pay you?

Ans: Fifty-five cents a car.

Ques: How many cars didhe tell you you could load in a day?

Ans: From ten to fifteen.

Ques: Did he say how much the cars hold?

Ans: Two tons.

Ques: Did he offer to pay your transportation?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: Were you to be cut for this transportation?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: Did he say how much the transportation would be?

Ans: $25.00 for families and they would cut you $5.00 an estimate for it.

Ques: Did he say how often they paid off?

Ans: Every two weeks.

Ques: Did he say you would be cut for anything else?

Ans: Yes, married men 50 cents for doctor and single men 25 cents.
House rent $8.00.
Lights $1.50.
Coal $2.50. (Whether you used any coal or not)

Ques: What did he offer for Company work?

Ans: $2.00 to $2.50 a day, according to the work.

Ques: When did he say he would ship you?

Ans: Tuesday of next week, as he was filled out for today. He had already turned down seventeen men which he could not handle today.

Ques: Did he state where he was going to make the shipment tomorrow?

Ans: Kentucky.

Ques: Did he state whether the work was contract work or machine work?

Ans: Either one.

Ques: What kind of explosives were they using?

Ans: Black powder.

Ques: Did he say how much powder cost?

Ans: Said it was pretty reasonable.

Ques: Did he say anything about the commissary?

Ans: No.

Signed: Frank Hall

Sworn to and subscribed before me,

this the 23rd day of October, 1916.

E. W. Nunnally

Notary Public Jefferson county, Ala.

C O P Y

Fossil Mine Office,

Bessemer, Ala., Oct. 24th, 1916.

My name is Corneluis Brown. I am at present employed as a barmen at No. 10 Mine, Fossil Division for the T. C. I. & R. R. Company. About four weeks ago yesterday my wife and I were going to a ball game and was on first avenue and 19th street in Birmingham, Alabama when another fellow called "Rabbit" said to me, "less go and sign up and go with that man" meaning a man by the name of J. R. Estes (white) who was standing on the corner at the time looking for men. I went and signed up to go with him and had to pay him two dollars Before we left. We got on the train at the Terminal Station and went to Jenkins Kentucky, going with this man J. R. Estes. This man's office was on 1st and 19th in the Chamber of Commerce Building in Birmingham, Alabama. About 25 men went from Fossil with this man at the same time I did. He said we could make all the way from $4.00 $4,50 and $5.00 per day - and said the coal vein run from 4' 4½' and 5' thick and that there was no gas in the mines. He said that they had good houses to liv in, but I found this different as the houses were very sorry, leaky and no fire places in them. He did not tell us anything about what our stoppage would be before we left. He said that they sold stuff reasonable in the commissary and that the Company ran a boarding house. The most money I made while I was there was $3.00 in one day and mine expenses had to come out of this, such as powder, fuse, caps, paper, carbide, etc. Some of the mining was done with machines and some with pick and shooting it. The powder they used was little red sticks but I do not remember the name of it. After taking out the mine expenses which were, carbide 5¢-powder 50¢, fuse 15¢, paper and caps about 5¢ it left me $2.25 per day at the very best I could do and I have worked in coal mines before, in fact I worked for this Company down at Blue Creek and consider myself a good coal miner and with these expenses out $2.25 is the most I could make and he said that we

could make $4.00, $4.50 and $5.00 per day before we left Birmingham to go with him. The houses there were very sorry and not hardly fit to live in as the men would take cold when they come out of the mine. They did not have any Wash houses and the men had to bathe at home the best way they could. The commissary here beats their commissary all too peices, for instance, undersuits that you can buy at the commissary here for 50¢ cost me $1.00 up there and the very cheapest flour sold for $1.25, $1.30 and $1.40 per sack.. They cut 75¢ per month for Doctor's bill. He told us before we left that they paid off every two weeks but they never did pay off while I was there, but said that they were going to paym off the first Saturday after the10th. They issued store checks there just like they do here. My transportation cost me $14.25. While I was there I worked about 10 or 12 shifts. They had no slopes as the openings were all drifts. He told us that the paidm 47½¢ per ton before we left but after we got there they were only paying 37½¢ per ton. They have about 6 or 7 openings and they are all running. The camps was a regular outlaw camp, shooting going on at all times and there was three disorderly houses in the camp. They had a sherif there but he did not do any goodas he drank all the time. I do not remember the Superintendent's name but he was a little fat chubby man. They had men to watch the men to see that they did not get away. Four men got away while I was there but they went out and caught them and brought them back. When the men would'nt work they would beat them up and make them work. The most cars I could load while I was there was five, six and 7 but could hardly ever load as many as seven. The top was bad and very dangerous and would have to come out a lot of times on account of the roof working. When I left there I went to the office to get my time and the office man saidthat I had $5.00 in the clear and I cashed it out 15¢ on the dollar which made me only $4.25 balance and then I left there.

(Signed) Cornelius Brown

WITNESSES:

G. W. Bagley
Wm. Wilson

MEMORANDUM:

Ques: What is your name?

Ans: Henry Megerson.

Ques: Where do you work?

Ans: At No. 4 on the track.

Ques: How long have you been working here?

Ans: About four years.

Ques: Have you been off on transportation lately?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: Where did you go to?

Ans: Stone, Kentucky.

Ques: Who did you work for?

Ans: Pond Creek Coal Company.

Ques: Who shipped you?

Ans: Mr. Williams in Bessemer.

Ques: When did you leave Bessemer?

Ans: September 11th, 1916.

Ques: Before they shipped you what did they promise to pay you?

Ans: 55 and 65 cents a car.

Ques: How much did they say the cars held?

Ans: About 1½ tons.

Ques: How much did you find the cars held?

Ans: Least they held was 2½ tons.

Ques: How many cars a day did you load?

Ans: Two.

Ques: What was the matter?

Ans: Too much bone in the coal. The room I was in had a 4' vein and 1½' was bone in the middle.

Ques: Did you have to clean the bone out?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: How was the coal mined?

Ans: With machines.

Ques: Did you board while you were there?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: How much did you pay for board?

Ans: $4.50 a week.

Ques: Company boarding house?

Ans: No, with one of the men I left here with.

Ques: How long did you stay there and work?

Ans: Six days.

Ques: What was the trouble?

Ans: Coal was too low for me.

Ques: Did any other men go from here with you?

Ans: Floyd Gibson, Frank Snider and Jean Jefferson.

Ques: Where are they now?

Ans: I left them there.

Ques: How much are they making a day?

Ans: Some claim to make $4.00 and $5.00.

Ques: They are the men who got the best jobs?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: How much could a coal loader make?

Ans: Unless he is experienced he cannot make anything.

Ques: Are you an experienced coal miner?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: How much did you make a day for the six days you were there?

Ans: I got 65 cents a car and I made $1.30 a day. The coal was too low and you had to take up bottom, fix the tracks, do your own shooting, furnish your carbide, paper, powder and squibbs.

Ques: What kind of powder did you use?

Ans: Black powder.

Ques: How much did you have to pay for powder?

Ans: $1.75 a keg.

Ques: Was it drift mining or slope?

Ans: All drift mining.

Ques: How thick did they tell you the coal vein was before you left Bessemer?

Ans: Six or seven feet.

Ques: You found it four feet?

Ans: Yes. We got after them about it after we got there. I was in No. 6 mine, No. 1 left.

Ques: How was the top?

Ans: Bad.

Ques: Slate top?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: What was the width of the room?

Ans: Fourteen feet.

Ques: Any gas.

Ans: They claimed not.

Ques: How about dust?

Ans: Dust and smoke nearly killed you. They did not have many break-throughs.

Ques: How are the prices in the commissary?

Ans: A little cheaper than they are here. They sell pretty reasonable.

Ques: What kind of deal did you make with this man Williams, did you pay him transportation?

Ans: He told me they would take half you made until you paid your transportation.

Ques: How much was your transportation?

Ans: He did not tell me exactly, said it would be about $12.50.

Ques: What kind of houses did they have?

Ans: Something like these here only two story.

Ques: Were they white washed?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: They were not painted and fenced like the houses here?

Ans: No.

Ques: Was the camp dirty?

Ans: Yes, it was right on the side of the mountain and could not help but be dirty.

Ques: Where did you go after you left Stone?

Ans: Jenkins, Kentucky.

Ques: Did you work there in the coal mines?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: How are conditions there?

Ans: All right.

Ques: What Company didyou work for there?

Ans: Consolidation Coal Company.

Ques: What is the height of the coal there?

Ans: 7, 8, 9 and some 12 feet.

Ques: How much did you make a day there?

Ans: $2.50 as track layer.

Ques: What do loaders make?

Ans: Some make $5.00, $6.00 and some $7.00 and $8.00.

Ques: How are the camps there?

Ans: Good.

Ques: Where did you go from there?

Ans: I came back here.

Ques: Why did you come back here?

Ans: It was too cold up there.

Ques: Have they got any Sheriffs at Pond Creek?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: If the men try to leave they bring them back?

Ans: Yes.

Ques: If they do not work what will they do?

Ans: Beat them up and run them away.

Ques: Did you hear of anybody being beaten up?

Ans: Yes, I heard ten men started to leave before we got there and they caught tme and brought them back and beat them.

Ques: Did they say anything to you when you left?

Ans: No, but they overtook us. We left on Sunday morning and started through the country and met some more fellow going to Jenkins and we went with them. They overtook us and asked me why I was leaving and I told them the coal was too low for me. They asked me then what I did with the tools and I told them I left them in the room. They asked where I was going and I told them Jenkins and they said they had a good notion to make us walk every step of the way back.

Ques: Are you going to stay here now?

Ans: Yes.

Signed: Henry Megerson

Sworn to and subscribed before me,
this, the 25th day of October, 1916.

E. V. Minnally

Notary Public Jefferson county, Ala.

C O P Y

STATEMENT OF

ED HARDAWAY, COLORED,

RELATIVE TO TRIP TO VIRGINIA ON TRANSPORTATION.

My name is Ed Hardaway. I have been working in the Ore Mines of the Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Company at Muscoda for the past four years. Along the first part of October, 1915, while in Bessemer one day Mr. Frank Jones came to me and said he was getting up coal diggers to go to the coal fields of Virginia. He said coal diggers were making $3.00 and $4.00 a shift and times there were better than we were having here in Alabama. He said the Company paid off every two weeks and a man could make better moeny there than he could here. I decided I would go with him and on October 8th, 1915, myself and wife left Bessemer with two car loads of men and women Mr. Jones was shipping on transportation. We were shipped to Imboden, Virginia, getting there on Wednesday. I went in the mines on Friday and worked eight shift, loading 65 cars of coal. I was promised sixty-five cents a car by the Superintendent of the Stonega Coal & Coke Company. On pay day I went to the office to see how much I had coming and was told that I owed the Company. Before I left Bessemer Mr. Jones told me I would have to pay $9.80 transportation for both myself and wife but that I would not have to pay it all at once, that the Company would cut me each estimate whatever I wanted to pay. I asked why I owed the Company and I had loaded 65 cars of coal and they told me I was charged $140.00 for furniture. I had not bought any furniture or anything from the commissary, as I shipped my own furniture from Bessemer. I was living in a three-room company house and was paying $6.00 a month rent. Iworked on at Imboden until March, 1916, making from eighteen to twenty shifts a month. During this time I did not draw a single nickel in money and the only way I lived was to run the Superintendent down and get

an order to the Commissary for a little meat and bread. I went back to the office in March to talk to the book keeper and try to get the furniture business straightened up. The book keeper cursed me out and told me that we Alabama niggers had come up there with the idea of beating his Company and if I did not get to hell out, he would beat me up.

I saw as long as I stayed at Imboden I would work for nothing and so I slipped off and went over to Inamn, about two miles away, and went to work in the mines of the Coal & Coke Company, a different company from the one running mines at Imboden.

I got a job pulling coke and made enough money to send my wife home. I stayed at Inman until the first part of June and got enough money to pay my own way back to Alabama.

I sure did getenough of that transportation business and I think anybody that would leave Alabama to go to Virginia to work in a fool and they will all find out if they goup there.

Signed:

Ed Hardaway.

Sworn to and subscribed before me,

this, the 22nd day of July, 1916

E. V. NUNNALLY.

Notary Public, Jefferson County, Ala.

STATEMENT OF WALTER EYRE WITH REFERENCE TO HIS

EXPERIENCE IN FLEMING KENTUCKY.

I was working at Pratt Mine No. 3 and heard some fellows talking about work in Kentucky and I decided to go up and see what kind of work it was. I paid my own transportation and arrived at Fleming on September 25th. I worked seven shifts and loaded 27 cars for which I received 47 cents per car, a total of $ 12.69 for the seven shifts worked or an average of $ 1.81 per shift. I believe the cars will hold from two to two and one-half tons each. I have worked in the Coal Mines about twenty-one years and believe that I am able to do a good average days work.

When I decided to leave I owed $ 5.85 board for which I arranged with the boarding boss that I would send the money upon reaching Alabama. After buying my ticket and starting I was taken off the train at Whitesburg, which is fourteen miles from Fleming, by a Constable who had a warrant for me on account of my board. I already had my ticket to Alabama and a Justice of the Peace asked me if I wanted a trial and I told him I had no money for a trial but I would be willing to pawn my watch and would redeem same not later than October 14th. I pawned my watch with the Justice of the Peace for $ 9.00; $ 5.85 of this was supposed to have been sent back for board; $ 2.00 fee for Judge and .60¢ for Constable. Since reaching Alabama or on October 9th I sent a Post Office Money order of $ 9.00, to the Judge to redeem my watch but so far I have not seen anything of either watch or money.

The Coal Mines at Fleming is owned by the Elk Horn Coal Corporation and I think the police and police courts belong to them too as they seem to have a system of finding a man in order to keep him in debt and if he makes any attempt to escape he is arrested. It is almost impossible for a man to get away from this place unless he is fortunate enough to slip off in the night and catch a freight train. They have deputies to watch the boarding house and everything else. There are a number of men from Alabama at this place and I believe that they would all be glad to walk away if they thought they could do so without getting arrested.

I would advise all men from Alabama or any other section of the country to stay away from Kentucky. I would not send a crippled dog to this place.

Walter Eyre.

WITNESS.

Jno. F. Vlaughn.

STATEMENT OF CHARLIE TEAGUE RELATIVE TO TRIP TO

LEWIS, WEST VIRGINIA.

I was working at Docena Mine up until July 17th. On this day I went to Birmingham and while there was approached by some colored men with reference to going to West Virginia. They told me that a man could make six, eight and ten dollars a day pretty easy. I agreed to go and was shipped on transportation on July 18th went to Clarksburg and from there took electric car to Lewis, West Virginia which is eight miles from Clarksburg. The mines at this place is owened by the Consolidated Coal Company. With the exception of some pillar work all of the work is machine work. They pay 35 cents per car for coal loaded in rooms and 40 cents per car for coal loaded in entries. The cars hold about 3 1/2 tons. The roof in this mine is very bad. I worked in this place two months and ten days and was never able to make enough money to pay my transportation and had to leave owing some of it. I did not average over $ 1.50 per day after paying my expenses. The powder expense is very heavy, if you don't put from six to eight sticks of powder in a shot after same has been cut with machine you do not get any coal.

There are a number of men up there from Alabama or the Birmingham District and all of them would be glad to get back. They told me that they would be back between now and Christmas. I would advise all men from Alabama to stay away from West Virginia. I got back to Docena about the last of September and have made more money since that time than all the time I was in West Virginia.

Charlie Teague

WITNESS:

Jno. F. Meagher.

OCT 26 1920

STATEMENT OF DAN LAMBERT, RELATIVE TO TRIP TO

MIDDLETON, WEST VA.

I was employed at the Washer Department at Pratt Mine No. 5 up until that last of July at which time in company with Irvin Thomas, my cousin from Palos, I was shipped on transportation to Clarksburg, West Virginia and from this point traveled by electric car twenty miles to Middleton, West Virginia. The man making this shipment was Mr. Webb who has an office on the 4th floor of the Chamber of Commerce Building. My cousin had been running a machine at Palos, I,myself, had never worked in Coal Mines. In going to Mr. Webb he told Thomas that he would be able to get a machine to run and I intended to help on this machine. When we reached Middleton there was no machine for us to get and we were forced to load machine coal at 40 cents per car, Mr. Webb having stated that the price was 49 cents per car for machine coal. The cars held about 2 1/2 tons. My cousin only worked two days and started out hobeing his way back to Alabama. I could not do this and remained at Middleton 65 days, part of the time loading machine coal and part of the time did day work. The mines were only operating about three days per week on account of not being able to get railroad cars. In leaving Birmingham Mr. Webb told us that if we remained at the place 60 days we would be given our transportation; after working 65 days I went to the Superintendent to get my transportation refunded and he stated that the agreement was that a man would have to work six months before his transportation was refunded.

In order to get back to Alabama it became necessary for me to have money sent to me as I do not believe a man would ever be able to earn enough money to pay his transportation back. There was 31 of us shipped on this transportation and at the time I left there was only one of the 31 remaining and he was figuring on leaving the first opportunity.

Dan Lambert

WITNESS:

Jno. F. Gallagher.

EDWIN WALL
REGISTERED
OCT 26 1916

STATEMENT WITH REFERENCE TO LAWRENCE LOCKHART
WHO FORMERLY WORKED AT PRATT MINE # 7.

On reaching Middleton, West Virginia, I met a man by the name of Lawrence Lockhart who told me that he had worked at Pratt Mine No. 7. He was Assistant Mine Foreman. He told me that he had wrote to his two brother-in-laws to go to Mr. Webb in the Chamber of Commerce Building and he would ship them up to that place. In the meantime he noticed an ad in the paper from Pittsburg where mining men were wanted and made application for tickets for himself and twelve men to go from Middleton to Pittsburg. It developed that the Labor Agency in Pittsburg were employing men for the same place at which he was working and his letter was returned to the Superintendent at Middleton. Lockhart later went to the Superintendent with reference to getting transportation for his two brother-in-laws and the Superintendent produced the letter that he had written to the labor agent at Pittsburg. Lockhart's father-in-law went away and secured a job at some other place and he and Lockhart left one night about 11 o'clock.

Dan Gambert.
J. Jm.

WITNESS:

_____.

STATEMENT OF TOM JONES, COLORED, WITH REFERENCE TO HIS BEING SHIPPED ON TRANSPORTATION TO JENKINS, KY.

I was shipped on July 10th to Jenkins, Ky., by Mr. Webb who has an office on the fourth floor Chamber of Commerce Building, Birmingham, Ala. When talking to him about the wage a man could make, he told me that they paid 60¢ a ton for machine coal; when I got to Jenkins I found that they only paid 47¢ per car. The car is not weighed. They require you to load your cars 6" above the top of car, if this is not done you are only paid for three quarters of a car. I staid at Jenkims about fifteen days and then hoboed my way to Cranberry, West Virginia where I worked for about one month. The rate at Cranberry is 33¢ per ton. It takes more powder to shoot the coal at Cranberry than it does in Alabama. From Cranberry I hoboed my way to Detroit, Michigan, and there worked in the Ford Automobile Factory. I received $ 3.00 per shift of twelve hours but had to pay $ 6.00 per week board.

Thos X his mark, Jones.

WITNESS:

Jno. T. Meagher.

LIST OF NAMES OF MEN TRANSPORTED BY LABOR AGENT, ESTES,
of BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA.

TRANSPORTED OCT. 3rd, 1916.

To McRoberts, Ky.

Luke Anderson,
Gable Hendrix,
Lucius Brown,
Bob Jenkins,
Will Austin,
Albert Johnson,
Nancy Wilson,
Andy Moore,
Henry Threatt,
Henry Watson,
W. O. Johnson,
Eli David,
Bailey, Ruff,
James Jennings,
Rachel Powell, wife of Hy.C.Powell,
Ada Jones, wife of Esquire Jones,

Henry Hunter,
John Cherry,
Jim Cherry,

Robert Arnold
Herman Moorelend
Jambo S. Jones
Willie Jenkins
May Willie Austin,
Alf Wilson,
Will Hall,
John Threatt,
Sam Mayfield,
Pagie Harris,
Julia Johnson,
Geo. Washington,
Robert Harris,
Joe Pressby,
Will Johnson,
Myrtle McDonald, wife of Jim McDonald,
(Jenkins, Ky.)
Long Cherry,
Joe Cherry,
Anna Cherry,

TRANSPORTED OCT. 4th, 1916.
To Clarksburg, W. Va.

Florins Johnson, wife of Robt.Johnson, Glenn Falls.
Cora Smith, wife of Charlie "Hepzebah."
Mollie Baggs, wife of Lum Baggs, "Charlesburg, W.Va."
Zooligar West, wife of J.B.C.West, Charle B. West,
Tommie L. West, (1/2) James R. West, (1/2)
Clara Patton, wife of Charlie Patton,
Nathaniel Patton, (1/2)
Minnie Flakes, wife of Freeman Flakes,) Berryburg, W.Va.
Willie Flakes, son of Freeman Flakes,)
Julia Watson, wife of Sam Watson, (

TRANSPORTED TO CLARKSBURG? W.VA. OCT. 2nd, 1916.

Mary Jemison, wife of John R.Jemison,)
Charlie Jemison, (1/2)) Hutchinson, W.Va.
Kittie Morgan, wife of Joe Morgan,
Heniretta H. Morgan,
Eliza Smith, Ditto
Mary Smith, (1/2)
Annie Lweis, wife of Richard Lewis, Ditto
Levenia Hicks, wife of Wm.Hicks, Ditto
Rosa Hicks, Ella Hicks, and Bobblie Hicks, (3 1/2)
Annie Bell Hicks,
Bess Hicks,
Lucile Hicks, (1/2)
Annie Jones, wife of Will Jones, (Clarksburg,)
Dora Higgins, wife of Jim Higgins, ditto

OCTOBER 5th, 1916.
McROBERTS, Ky.

Robert Thomas,
Tom O. Boswell,
Jerry M. Huffman,
John Moore,
Herbert Cannon,
Savannah Mabson,
Mary Mabson,
Rosa Davenport, wife of Richard Davenport, (Jenkins, Ky.)
Geo. Burnett,
Devias Lewis,
Joda Herndon, wife of Walter Herndon,
Mary Herndon, (1/2)
Lena Oden, wife of Wallace Oden,
Geneva Oden, (1/2)
Ed Thurman,
Liston Thurman, (1/2)
A. D. Meadows,
Clifford Rowe,
John Sowell,
Mary Tolbert, wife of Robt. (Burdins)
Early Gill,
Lousa Bland, daughter of Richard Bland,

Harrison Macklin,
Looyd Cowan,
Julia E. Huffman,
Sam Hall,
James K. Rochester,
Martha Mabson,
Willie Mabson, (1/2)
Emma Burnett,
Carry Lewis,
Wm. Herndon, (1/2)
Jessie Oden,
Will Ann Oden, (1/2)
Annie May Thurman,
Lula Meadows,
Bob Allen,
Bula Sowell,
Derad Denson,

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. OCT. 6th, 1916.

CORA Collins, wife and child of Sam Collins,)
Aetwood W. Collins,)
Carry Marshall,
Mary Thomas,
Eva Blair,
Lena Frances, wife, of, and
Hattie Welch,
Mary Hughes,
Carrie Hughes, wife of Robt. Hughes,

Charlie Marshall, Walter Davis,
Robt. Thomas,
Jim Blair,
Eugene Frances
Willie Welch,
Luna Hughes,

MCROBERTS? KY. OCT. 7th, 1916.

Francis Reed,
Abe Jackson,
Emma Jackson,
Queenie Jackson,
Louis Jackson,
Fannie Jackson,
Katie Dorsey,
Geo. Webster,
Della Parker,
John W. Parker,
Tom T. Temple,
Henry Ingram,
Tom Mathews,
Tom B. Marcy,
Sidney Reed,
Simp Bouier
Lula Tyson,
Ivory Wallace,
Julia McDowell, wife of Jim, (Jenkins, Ky.)
Emily Jackson, wife of Dave, (Jenkins, Ky.)
Julius J. Jackson, (1/2)
David Jackson, (1/2)
Hanna Edwards, wife of Nick Edwards,

Nora Reed, Albert Reed,
Ella Jackson,
Leila Jackson,
Rose Jackson,
Joe Jackson,
Wm. H. Dorsey,
Pete Parker,
Isabel Parker,
Simon Harris,
James Dowing,
Sarah Mathes,
James Chatten,
Bud Slaughter
Sam Tyson,
Wm. Tyson, (1/2)
Mattie Wallace,
Claude Jackson, (1/2)
Sam Jackson,

OCTOBER 9th, 1916. CLARKSBURG, W. VA.

Jennie Allen,
Eva Allen,
Allora Allen, (1/2)
Nancy Dunlap,
Annie Dunlap, 1/2
Fawley Matt Dunlap, (Hutchinson,)
Annie Minson,
Alice Dowthard,
Willie G. Dowthard,
David Dowthard, 1/2/

John W. Allen,
Lille Lee Allen,
James H. Allen, (1/2)
Sam Dunlap, 1/2

Charles Minson,
James B. Dowthard,

OCT. 10th, MCROBERTS, KY.

Hal Sanders,
Jeff Gear,
Milligan M. Morris,
Phillip C. Buggs,
Geo. Bufford,
Frank Russell,
Sold Estelle,
G. Embry,
Jerry Embry,
Annie Jones, wife of Ernest Jones,
Eddie Jones, 1/2
Leona Burnett, wife of Richard,
Columbia Eubanks, wife of Geo,
Ella Moon, wife and son of Hy. Moon, (should be Moore)
Robt. Moore
John Mason,
Murray Ford,
Sarah Covington, wife of Jim,
Julia Harvey,
Robt. Burrow,
Fannie Burrow,
Artice Burrow,
Savannah Coker,

Paul Winprey,
Will Brown,
Tom Weathers,
Salfar Brooks,
Hayes Hughes,
John H. Smith,
Wm. J. Mitchell,
Evie Embry,
Willie Embry, 1/2

Geo. Burnett, and Son Burnett,

Bulah Mason,
Fannie Ford,
Osca Harvey,
Edgar Harvey,
Gussie Burrow,
Perry Burrow,
James Coker,

OCT. 11th, 1916, CLARKSBURG? W. VA.

Rosa Gary,
Eva Young, wife of Douglas Young,
Willie Thomas,
Sallie McDade, wife of Wess McDade,
Roxie Rosey, Johnnie Rosey, wife and son of Jessie Rosey,

Herman Gary,
Alice Thomas,
Carry Thomas,

OCT. 12th, 1916, MCROBERTS, KY.

Luther McGregor,
Joe Hunter,
Jerry McCale,
Nathan Johnson,
Matt Lawson,
Mack Burnett,
James Ward,
John Harris,
Martha Morris,
Ethel Lee Morris,
Mary L. Edwards,
John Wilson,
Heusy Smith,
Aver K. Biddings, wife of Hy Biddings,
Blanche McSwain, wife of John,
Willie Taylor,
Preston McGraw,

Dock Turner,
Jim Ramsey,
Lee Williams,
Samuel Townsend,
Ross Estelle,
Ocie Wallace,
Julius Eberhart,
Will Morris,
Clenn Morris,
Jim Edwards,

Amelia Wilson,
Lizzie Smith,

Lula Taylor, wife of W.H.
Willie Taylor,
Nancy McGraw,

OCT. 13th, 1916, CLARKSBURG, W. VA.

Lizzie Harris, wife of John L. Harris,
Willie G. Harris, Eddie G. Harris,
Minnie Glover, wife of Rolbert, Alice Blalock,

OCT. 14th, 1916, MCROBERTS, KY.

Charlie Pitts, John Sewell,
Frank Johnson, Johnnie Murrell,
Bert Parks, Perry Appleton,
Spell Playar,
Bob L. Lewis, Mary Lewis,
Henson Howard, Burl Coleman,
West Silver, Sam Townsend,
Nathan Johnson, John Martin or Mastin
Frank Edwards, Jno H Smith
William Woody, Ike Henderson,
Jerry Thomas, Mary Thomas,
Pres Oden, Lester Oden,
Sam C. Oden, Fedora Oden,
Lillie B. Oden, Bessie L. Oden,
Henry Boyd, Patsie Boyd,
Argolins Boyd, Tom Gassom,
Gracie Gasson,
Eunice Gasson, Harrison Gasson,
Walter Jones, Viola Jones,
Charlie Jackson, Leila Jackson,
Ida Moreland, and husband Tom Moreland,
Bill Hill, Roy Hill,
Clarence Hill, Lilla May Hill,
Martha Willingham, Wilks Willingham,

OCT. 16th, 1916, VAN LEAR, KY.

Kit Watkins, Ella Watkins,
Toney Watkins, Fannie Watkins,
Arnold White, Munroe White,
Herman Hogan, Carrie Hogan,
Griffin Young, Thomas Hotchas,
Luke Bell, Mary Bell,
Jim Farley, Savannah Farley,
Willie Smith, J. T. Allman,
Geo. Taylor, Henry Holliday,
Jim Taylor, Perry Dennis,
Will Reynolds, Geo. Thomas,
Fred Whatley, Fred Brown,
Arthur Jackson, John Ready,
Alice Ready,

OCT. 16th, 1916, CLARKSBURG, W. VA.

Dona Graham, sister of Dolphas Boyatt,
Hurley Parks,

OCT. 17th, 1916, MCROBERTS, KY.

Charlie Brown, Georgia Brown,
Frank Threatt, Emma Threatt,
Charlie Ford, Mary Ford,
Jim Wilson, Anna Wilson,
Miles Ingram, Walter Ingram,
Abe Anderson, Henry Diver,
Will Johnson, Estelle Johnson, wife of Robt.
Walter Jones, Laura Jones,
Frances Wood, wife of Arthur Wood,
Jim Brown, Geo. McGee,
Geo. Mudd, James T. Scott,
P. J. Burns, Joe Goodson, or Gordon,

Sam Hill,
Jim Billips,
Mitchell Harris,
Frank Taylor,
Will Johnson,
Annie Green, wife of Pink Green,
Percy Green, son,
Wm. M. Moss, husband of Bettie, who goes later.
Mamie Wilson, Walter Wilson, husband,
John Williams,-
Julia Williams, wife of Tom Williams,

Arthur Warrell,
Green Thornton,
Corine Robinson,
Mack Taylor,
Will Blanchard,
Bettie Moss,
Jim Williams,

OCT. 18th, 1916, CLARKSBURG.

Eliza Boyd, wife of Luther Boyd,

OCT. 19th, 1916, MCROBERTS,

Henry Collins,
Jim Hardy,
James Sewell,
Sherry Bonnar,
Howard Harris,
Walter Harris, 1/2
John Mitchell,
Florence Stubbs,
Thilder Stubbs, 1/2
Joseph Nash,
Robert Clark,
Esta Clark,
Elliott Clark,
Garfield Owens,
Rubie Greggs,
Till Arnold,
Ed Pace,
John Walker
Frank Hall,
Walter Foster,

Julia Collins,
Sarah Hardy,
Virgie Sewell,
Cassie Banner,
Walter Harris,
Viola Mitchell,
Cedrice Stubbs,
Stephen Ward,
Will Ross,
Virginia Clark,
Frank Clarke,
Mamie Clark,
Jefferson Jewell,
Ernest Spencer,
Asson Arnold,
John Perry or Berry
Wm. Thomas,
Joe Fellon,
John Mastin or Martin

OCT. 20th, 1916, CLARKSBURG.

Mary Thomas,
Joe Thomas,
John Boling,
Florence Boling,
Seretta Addy, Joe Addy, husband of Minnie,
Myrtle Shackleford,
Jennie Cole, wife of John Cole,
Amanda Pratt,

Monroe Thomas,
Louisa Boling,
Eliza Boling,
Minnie Addy,
Annie Hill,
Pratt,
Ernest Lee ~~Bett~~, wife of Abe Pratt,

OCT. 21st, 1916, JENKINS, Ky.

Josh Smith,
Bertha Ruffin,
Willie M. Moore,
Mag Strong,
Octavia Pruett,
Lula Clayton,
Maggie Ruffin,
Matilda Mitchell,
Josie Mitchell,
Clarence Jackson,
Bosan Taylor,
Bailey Green,
Arthur Shields,
Frank Williams,
Henry Smith,
Cleve Hicks,
Alice Averill, wife of Joe,

Emma Smith,
James Moore,
John Strong,
Joe Pruett,
John Clayton,
Neal Ruffins,
Will Mitchell,
Rogers Mitchell,
Sam Mitchell,
T. L. Armstrong,
Ora Maddox,
Fred Halleman,
Tom Dolley,
John Harris,
Ed D Jones,
Lula Peoples, wife of Chas.
Mary Ross, wife of Bill,

Ed Marshall,- Mary Marshall,

OCT. 20th, 1916, CLARKSBURG.

Jessie Fort, Mary Fort,
John W. Malone, Parrylee Malone,
Walter Wilson, Rosa Wilson,
Lee Ware, Cord Ware,
James Moton, Anney Moton,
Silla Moton, Allice King,
Lee Grant, Will Johnson,
Arthur Williams, U. C. Carlton,
Will Harris, Richard Bhillips
Will Harris, Will Lewis,
Will Miles, Robert Jones,
Mack McGrhee Frank Grimmett,
Bay Johnson, Ed Washington,
Thomas Wilson, Will Shields,
Richard Tyson, Arthur Douthard,
Felix McDavid,

OCT. 24th, 1916, JENKINS, KY.

Lorenzo Simpson, Pat Jackson,
Richard Baker, son of Henry Baker,
Laura Gilbert, Walter Davis,
Albert McElrath, Janie McElrath,
Willie McElrath, Allen McKinley,
Banner McKinley, Will Scott,
Eldora Scott, Austin Crumpton,
Estelle Crumpton,
Clifford Armstrong, Julia Armstrong,
Doshin Farman, wife of James S.
Julia Ward, wife of Alex, Don King,
Rosa King, Ernestine King, 1/2
John Coster, Rosa Coster,
Fletcher Coster, 1/2
Susie Sewell, wife of John, Roxie Brooks, wife of Geo.
Henry H. Johnson Anna Johnson,
Ocaller Johnson, 1/2 John Jones,
Geo. Harris, Wash Sheely,
Frank Jones,
Ramson Crumpton, Joe Fields,
Rudolph D. Mitchell, Jennie Harris,
Verge Holdge, Margaret Holdge,
Jannie Hodge, Johnnie Hodge,

OCT. 23rd, 1916, CLARKSBURG.

Ella Smith, wife of H H Smith,
Rebecca Mayes, wife of John Mayes,

OCT. 25th, 1916, CLARKSBURG.

Bulah Lapsley, Child Lapsley,

OCT. 26th, 1916, JENKINS? KY.

Ben Masono Susie Mason,
Sam King, Mary King,
Phil Green, Mary Green,
Ausey Williams, Geo Sheeley,
Mary Lee Sheeley, Louisa Sheeley,
Jno E Sheeley, Edgar Burch,
John Holmes, James Kirk,
Ola Kirk, Till Flemming,
Trellis Fleming, Susie Scott, John Scott,
Charles Thornton, Jeneva Thornton,

Tom Philfer,
Jempen Wimms,
Will Jones,
Pearl Elzey,
May Bell Elzey, wife of John,
David Elzey,
Charlie Hawkins,
Otie Shannon,
McDonald Crawford,

Irvin Wims,
Minnie Wims, 1/2
Eliza Jones,
Rosa Elzey,
Alex Elzey,
Walker Hunter,

Will Maxsell,

OCT. 27th, 1916, CLARKSBURG.

Annie Cole, wife of Geo. Cole,

OCT. 28th, 1916, JENKINS, Ky.

Emma Sam, wife of Mac Sam,
Tilley Bozeman,
Minnie Allen,
Florrie Allen,
Will Ruffner,
Courtney Crawford,
Henry Victory,
Clayton Stones,
Louisa Caffee,
Joseph Perry,
Aurelia Jenkins,
Mable Lewis,
Jasper Smith,
Ethel Johnson,
Felix Johnson,
Albert Housky,

Rosa Bozeman,
Will Allen,
Frank R. Allen,
William Allen,
Essie Buffner,
Lilly Crawford,
Sallie Victory,
Kizzie Stone,
Joe Grant,
Andrew Jenkins,
Moss Lewis,
Geo. Mitchell,
Anna Smith,
Houston Taylor,
Milton, Sheffield,
Lake S. Morris,

MEN LISTER FOR WALTERSBURG, Pa. OCT. 24th, 1916.

Wm. Patterson,
Julius Fisher,
W. H. Brown,
Andrew Smith,
English Gault,-
Jessie Taylor,
Tom Boswell,
Geo. Turner,
Geo. Jones,
Geo. Harris,
Will Carter,
Coke Puller,
S. T. Vail,
John Greer,
John Jones,
Amos Pleir,

Hardie Edwards,
Alex McClean,
Will Graham,
Peter Delbrig,
D. Hunt,
Joseph Garrett,
Jim Hammonds,
Mitchell Ethridge,
Frank Abell,
Ed Miller,
Sam W. Wood,
Will F Warren,
Madison Greer,
Mose Greer,
S G Glover,

OCT. 21st, 1916, DUNBAR, PA.

Edgar Hicks,
Harrison Wilson,
Henry Easton,

Frank Redus,
Sylvester Miller,
Ed Evans,

THESE REGISTERED FOR KANE, (NOT GONE)

Wm Rush
Abner Thomas Jr
James Rush
Mt Henry Gambell
Eli Smith
Pete Collins
Walter Jesslie,

Abner Thomas
Sabie Wilson
Preston Mongtomery
Sanford Howard
Joe Barlow
Bolie Williams
Tom Webb,

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA,
ATLANTA.

October 27, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington.

Sir:

Referring to the movement of laborers from the South to Northern points, you are advised that Mert Snow, Roland Lawrence and Robert Starks left Lithonia, in DeKalb County, Georgia, for Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, about ten days ago. About the same time Boyd Brown went to Cincinatti, Ohio; Sam Centers to Cleveland, Ohio; and Jim Robinson went to Chicago, Illinois. My informant has not yet been able to furnish the exact address of these parties, but I will furnish it if I can ascertain it. I am continuing to make inquiry.

Respectfully,

Hoover Alexander
United States Attorney.

A-E

182363-121
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 P.M. 1916
INVESTIGATION DIVISION

ORIGINAL WALLACE HERRON
Herron

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA,
ATLANTA.

October 27, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington.

Sir:

Referring to the movement of laborers from the South, you are advised that Jack King recently left Richland, Georgia, in Stewart County, this State, and is now at 91 Sufferfield Street, Hartford, Connecticut; and that Robert Clark, who recently left the same place is at 114 Canton Street, Hartford, Connecticut.

Respectfully,

Hoyle Alexander
United States Attorney.

A-E

File
Herron

182363-120
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 P.M.
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
RECORDED
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA.

ATLANTA.

October 27, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington.

Sir:

Referring to the movement of laborers from the South, you are advised that Jack King recently left Richland, Georgia, in Stewart County, this State, and is now at 91 Sufferfield Street, Hartford, Connecticut; and that Robert Clark, who recently left the same place is at 114 Canton Street, Hartford, Connecticut.

Respectfully,

Hoyle Alexander

United States Attorney.

A-E

File Herron

182363-120

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 P.M.
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

RECORDED

GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA.
ATLANTA.

October 27, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington.

Sir:

Referring to the matter of the movement of laborers from the South to Northern points, you are advised that Luther Robinson, who recently left Hall County, in this State, is at 169 Hall Avenue, Perth Amboy, New Jersey. It is probale that his brothers Will and Henry are there also.

Respectfully,

Hoyt Alexander
United States Attorney.

A-E

Covered on previous letter to USA N. J.
file
Herron

182363-119
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

RECORDED

GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON

Department of Justice

TELEGRAM RECEIVED.

9wa 72 govt

Columbus, Ohio, October 28, 1916

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Telegram North Baltimore
Sunned October twenty fifth at overreckon croupier observed

eighteen negro working section hands learned
ghasely outspread whelming as scotch inoculations misadventure

thirty informed Akron one hundred
three were syringe livelily at chink there were pardoner junker

seventy five three hundred southern negroes employed
selvage horsewhip to taker junker slothful outspreads glyptograph

Hunkin Conkey Construction Company Cleveland construction
by volyaelas zulyistax eventuated enzym of enchained in iventuated

building Goodyear Akron Barberton election fraud
of döling for kuuhstiep at Chink fepfipmul free from gill imitators

two three hundred southern negroes
although there are toadies to taker bunker slothful outspreads

detail report
there flaky resetting following.

Bennett.

2.46 P.M.

Make note of people & file

File Cek

182363-118
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 P. M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON

182363-117

October 27, 1916.

Dailey,

Special Assistant to the Attorney General,

Care United States Attorney,

Indianapolis, Indiana.

Referring your telegram today, you are authorized employ persons referred to for purpose and on terms mentioned.

GREGORY.

RM

Form 1201

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON. PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14TH AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C. ALWAYS OPEN

OCT 27 1916

ENTERED

A230 G 78 GOVT

INDIANAPOLIS IND 1229 P 27

ATTY GENL ATTENTION SAMUEL J GRAHAM

9C1

WASHINGTON

182363-117

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM APPT. CLERK

IN LINE WITH SUGGESTION RECENT INTERVIEW DESIRE APPOINTMENT EARL COX JOHN BLUE HOWARD W ADAMS JOSEPH J DANIELS CLARENCE MERRILL AND DAVID RANKIN TO ASSIST IN INVESTIGATION RANKIN IN MARSHALS OFFICE MANY YEARS OTHERS PROMINENT YOUNG LAWYERS OF INDIANAPOLIS EXCELLENT MEN AND COMPETENT WILL WORK FOR FOUR DOLLARS PER DAY EACH RAILROAD FARE AND ACTUAL EXPENSES LIMITED TO FOUR DOLLARS DAILY RUSH APPOINTMENT MUST START IMMEDIATELY

DAILEY SPECIAL ASST ATTY GENL.

OCT 28 1916

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

AT CLEVELAND—First Tuesdays in February, April, and October.
AT YOUNGSTOWN—First Tuesday after first Monday in March.
AT TOLEDO—Last Tuesdays in April and October.

Department of Justice.

Office of the United States Attorney,

Northern District of Ohio,

Cleveland, Ohio.

Oct. 27, 1916.

The Honorable,

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

I have your letter of Oct. 25th, relative to the appointment of Mr. Frank C. Dailey as Special Assistant to the Attorney General, to have charge of the investigations and prosecutions of the alleged violations of the Federal election laws. We will be glad to follow the instructions contained in your letter.

Very respectfully,

E. Sweeney

United States Attorney.

OCT 30 1916

182363-116
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIV.
RECORDED
CHARGED
File
Person

SJG-L

OCT 30 1916

182363-115

October 27, 1916.

Robertson,
United States Attorney,
Kansas City, Kansas.

Telegram received. Special agent assigned you as requested. Will report at once. Use great care in any public statements about matter.

Gregory

Form 1201

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14TH AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C. ALWAYS OPEN

127 A ME 78 GVT

YA KANSAS CITY KANS OCT 1155 AM 27 TH16

SAMUEL J GRAHAM ASST ATTY GENL WASHN DC

933

A LOCAL NEWSPAPER PRINTS XXXX CLAIM OF REPUBLICAN COUNTY CHAIRMAN THAT THREE THOUSAND NEGROES WHO NEVER VOTED BEFORE HAVE REGISTERED IN THIS CITY A NEGRO IN POLICE COURT STATED HE AND EIGHTY OTHERS HAD LATELY BEEN IMPORTED FROM A VILLAGE IN ALABAMA CIRCUMSTANCES SEEM TO INDICATE COLONIZATION OF NEGROES HERE TO CARRY COMING ELECTION DESIRE SPECIAL AGENT ORDERED BY WIRE REPORT TO ME AT ONCE TO MAKE INESTIGATIONS

ROBERTSON UNITEDSTATES ATTORNEY

210PM

182363-115
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 A. M. 16
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON

SJG-L

182363-114

October 27, 1916.

Robertson,
United States Attorney,
Kansas City, Kansas.

Information reaches Department indicating large fraudulent registration negroes in Kansas City, Kansas. Confer with R. L. Hinch for particulars. Investigate promptly and report by wire using code.

Gregory

Send in Code.

/

Department of Justice.

TELEGRAM RECEIVED.

15pa 5o 4 ex

W Kansas City, Kas. October 27, 1916

Attorney General,

Washington D.C.

Chairman republican county committee in forecast statement to press claim this county account of increased registration of three thousand new negroes votes testimony of negro in police court that eighty negroes imported from Village in Alabama desire you instruct district attorney Robertson to make immediate investigation.

R. L. Hinch,

Chairman Democratic
County Committee.

2.21 P.M.

182363 -114
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 27 P.M.
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-TERRON

WCH/DHH

WWjr-

October 26, 1916.

Jas. O. Carr, Esq.,

United States Attorney,

Wilmington, North Carolina.

Sir:

In connection with your investigations of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, it is desired that in any case where you procure definite information of the shipment of negroes to other points outside of your district, you communicate that information promptly to the United States Attorney concerned, in addition to reporting to this Department.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. J. Graham

Assistant Attorney General.

182363 - 113

OCT 25 A.M. 1916

WWjr-

WCH/DHH

October 26, 1916.

William C. Hammer, Esq.,

United States Attorney,

Ashboro, North Carolina.

Sir:

In connection with your investigation of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, it is desired that in any case where you procure definite information of the shipment of negroes to other points outside of your district, you communicate that information promptly to the United States Attorney concerned, in addition to reporting to this Department.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Scott J. Graham

Assistant Attorney General.

182363 - 112
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

WWjr-

WCH-DHH

October 26, 1916.

Herbert S. Phillips, Esq.,
United States Attorney,
Tampa, Florida.

Sir:

In connection with your investigations of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, it is desired that in any case where you procure definite information of the shipment of negroes to other points outside of your district, you communicate that information promptly to the United States Attorney concerned, in addition to reporting to this Department.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. J. Graham

Assistant Attorney General.

182363 - 111
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

WCH DHH

WWjr-

October 26, 1916.

Hooper Alexander, Esq.,
United States Attorney,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Sir:

In connection with your investigation of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, it is desired that in any case where you procure definite information of the shipment of negroes to other points outside of your district, you communicate that information promptly to the United States Attorney concerned, in addition to reporting to this Department.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

Assistant Attorney General.

182363-110
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 23 A.M.
MAILS AND FILES SECTION

WWjr-

WCH dhh

October 26, 1916.

Alexander D. Pitts, Esq.,
United States Attorney,
Mobile, Alabama.

Sir:

In connection with your investigation of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, it is desired that in any case where you procure definite information of the shipment of negroes to other points outside of your district, you communicate that information promptly to the United States Attorney concerned, in addition to reporting to this Department.

Respectfully,
For the Attorney General,

Assistant Attorney General.

182363-109
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 A.M. 1916

WCH DHH

WWjr-

October 26, 1916.

Thomas D. Stamford, Esq.,

United States Attorney,

Montgomery, Alabama.

Sir:

In connection with your investigation of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, it is desired that in any case where you procure definite information of the shipment of negroes to other points outside of your district, you communicate that information promptly to the United States Attorney concerned, in addition to reporting to this Department.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

Assistant Attorney General.

182363-108
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 26 A.M. 1916
MINOR CASES DIVISION

WCH DHH

wwjr-

October 26, 1916.

Robert N. Bell, Esq.,

United States Attorney,

Birmingham, Alabama.

Sir:

In connection with your investigation of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, it is desired that in any case where you procure definite information of the shipment of negroes to other points outside of your district, you communicate that information promptly to the United States Attorney concerned, in addition to reporting to this Department.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Sam'l J. Graham.

Assistant Attorney General.

182363-107
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

WCH/DHH

WWjr-

October 26, 1916.

J. William Thurmond, Esq.,

United States Attorney,

Greenville, South Carolina.

Sir:

In connection with your investigation of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, it is desired that in any case where you procure definite information of the shipment of negroes to other points outside of your district, you communicate that information promptly to the United States Attorney concerned, in addition to reporting to this Department.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. J. Graham.

Assistant Attorney General.

182363-106

OCT 28 A.M. 1916
RECS AND ACCOUNTS DIVISION

WW.jr-

WCH/DHH

October 26, 1916.

Francis H. Weston, Esq.,
United States Attorney,
Charleston, South Carolina.

Sir:

In connection with your investigation of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, it is desired that in any case where you procure definite information of the shipment of negroes to other points outside of your district, you communicate that information promptly to the United States Attorney concerned, in addition to reporting to this Department.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(signed) Saml. F. Graham.

Assistant Attorney General.

182363 -105

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

WCH DHH

WWJr-

October 26, 1916.

Chas. A. Karch, Esq.,

United States Attorney,

Danville, Illinois.

Sir:

I hand you herewith, for your information in connection with the investigation of the bringing of negroes from the South to the North, copy of a statement furnished this Department bearing upon the matter.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

Assistant Attorney General.

Inclosure

No. 95396

182363 - 104

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OCT 28 A.M. 1916

WCH DHH

WWjr-

October 26, 1916.

Edward C. Knotts, Esq.,

United States Attorney,

Springfield, Illinois.

Sir:

I hand you herewith, for your information in connection with the investigation of the bringing of negroes from the South to the North, copy of a statement furnished this Department bearing upon the matter.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

Assistant Attorney General.

Inclosure

No. 95397

182363 -103
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 25 A.M.

WCH DHH

WWjr-

OCT 30 1916

October 26, 1916.

182363-102

Daniel S. Horn, Esq.,

Acting United States Attorney,

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Sir:

In connection with your investigation of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, it is desired that in any case where you procure definite information of the shipment of negroes to other points outside of your district, you communicate that information promptly to the United States Attorney concerned, in addition to reporting to this Department.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

Assistant Attorney General.

182363
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

October 28, 1916.

MEMORANDUM:

Letters based on the statements in this letter, were today sent to

U.S.Attorney, at Pittsburgh, Pa.,

U.S.Attorney, Trenton, New Jersey,

U.S.Attorney, Chicago, Illinois.

Heywood Hardy

File
G

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS.
At Montgomery—Third Monday in October.

DISTRICT COURT.
At Montgomery—First Tuesdays in May and December.
At Dothan—First Mondays in June and December.
At Opelika—First Mondays in April and November.
A session of the District Court is also held on the first Monday of each month, under the rules adopted.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
MIDDLE DISTRICT OF ALABAMA,
MONTGOMERY.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 27 1916
ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

October 25th, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:

Making further report from my district in relation to the activity of employment agents in Montgomery and elsewhere in Alabama, I beg to advise you as follows: Up to this time I have received 45 replies to the letters I mailed to the postmasters in my district, in addition to those reported to you in my communication dated October 21, 1916. Many of these letters reported no information, while quite a number of the letters reported information of a more or less indefinite nature. I give you below extracts from all those furnishing any information worth while:

SUSPENSION, ALABAMA: Labor agent worked in this locality, but could not get his name. Twelve laborers left here from September 1st to October 10; they went to Chicago, Illinois.

SPRAGUE, ALABAMA: Two or three hundred have left for Tennessee, Virginia, Birminghan and Anniston: Do not know the date of departure.

PINELEVEL, ALABAMA: Between thirty and fifty laborers have left this locality. Some of their names and destinations are as follows:

John Davis, Cresson, Pa.
Henry Davis "
Bitt Davis "
Henry Bayne Kentucky,
Cleve Stintson, Cresson, Pa.
Curlie Stintson, "
Hezekiah Mooney "
William Bean, Near Birmingham, Ala.
Alex Jackson "
Jim Hogburn, "
Henry Mullins, Cresson, Pa.
Thomas Johnson, "
Will Joice "

182363-102
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 30 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE

OPELIKA, ALABAMA: Three agents have been in this locality, but could not learn their names. Chief of Police said fully 200 laborers have left, but could not give their names. Destinations Columbus, Ohio, and Pittsburg, Pa. They were offered from $3. to $5. per day; do not know time of employment promised.

HARTFORD, ALABAMA: Charles McRae; George McRae; Boge Shipman, Loftin Ross, Galvin Daniels and wife; Bob Culver, James Snell left for Newark, N. J. in the last sixty days.

HALEBURG, ALABAMA: Ten or twenty laborers have left here going about October 1st. Mack Reynolds; Cleve Cole; Alex Ashly; Tom Jackson, Alto Tharp Nick Skipper, supposed to have gone to New Jersey. An agent was here but the negroes would not tell his name. They were offered from$2.10 to $2.50 per day.

LOUISVILLE, ALABAMA: An agent worked in this locality, but is unknown to me. Chas. Bostick left for Newark, N. J. Homer Lane, Jr. Newark, N. J. Learned this from postmark on letters. Left about October 1st; were offered $2. to $2.50 per day.

MIDLAND CITY, ALABAMA: Only one laborer has left this locality in the last sixty days. His name is Alfred Tubbs, and he went to some place in New Jersey; was offered $15.00 per week.

ABULA, ALABAMA: About 25 laborers have left this locality in the last sixty days. I only know a few of their names as follows: Nero Russ, Mack Anderson, 63 Henderson Street, Newark, N. J. Left during September and October. Promised immediate employment; do not know for how long.

COLUMBIA, ALABAMA: The negroes will not talk as to any agent being here but it is estimated that 20 or 25 laborers have left within the last 30 days for Newark, N. J. Some of their names are Tom McMillan, George Sharp, Will Rimes, Dave Guilford, Edman Alford, George Mendheim, James Daniels and others.

INVERNESS, ALABAMA: Only a few laborers have left here. Ed. Ivey went to New Jersey and Mack Ivey. They left about October 1st.

GREENVILLE, ALABAMA: Cannot learn of any agent having been here but I understand about 40 or 50 laborers have left here within the last 60 days for Ohio, Indiana, and Missouri.

COWARTS, ALABAMA: Know of no labor agent operating in this locality. A number of laborers have left, but do not know just how many. Frank Curtis, Ed. Spears,, T. A. Bush, C. E. Sanders, Jas. Edwards, Gorman Senior left for Pittsburgh, Cincinnati, and Barberton during the past six weeks.

Over

COTTONTON, ALABAMA: About 25 laborers have left here. I only know a few of them, as follows: Will Hines, Joe Coleman, Hillard Austin, Will Jones and Marion Turner left for Newark, N. J. Have been told that some one visited this section and induced these negroes to go to New Jersey and Pennsylvania, but have been unable to find out his name or address.

CLOPTON, ALABAMA: Two only ones I know have left here; Levi Barwick and Joe Kelley for New Jersey about ten days ago; were offered $2.50 per day.

THARIN, ALABAMA: About 45 laborers have left this community for Tennessee, Kentucky and Missouri; also for Montgomery and Birmingham. Do not think they were induced to leave by any one.

MITCHELLS STATION, ALABAMA: About fifty laborers have left this place for Mobile, Birmingham, Tennessee, Kentucky, West Virginia, and Pennsylvania. The following are a few of their names, but I do not know which ones went to which place: Isaac Miles; Steve Cato and family; Dorsey Washington; Ada Burton, Bill Gambels and family; Paul Webb, Jr. John Gholston; Will Gholston; Jas. Richards and wife; Arthur Geter; Ben Toliver and son; Clyde Toliver and family; Sunday Daniels; Henry Colhoon; John Wyley; Linton James; Algia Jones; Louis Jones George Cannon; Jim Cannon; Abraham Daniels; George Bell; Sam Haoman; Abraham Halman; Abraham Shepard; Frank Shepard; Allen Halman; Elchy Burks; John Burks, Jr Dixie Fulyard, Jr. Jessie Richards, Jr. Sylvester Johnson; Alex Johnson; Gus Johnson; Sal Johnson; Ranch Blanch; John Jones; Willie Jones; Adam Baldwin; Will Mabson; Wilber Read; Chas. Read; Dan Jenkins; Henry Hinson; Frank Hinson; Alex Williams; Sam Williams; Paul McDade; Chas. Frazier; Alfred James; and quite a lot more.

LAPINE, ALABAMA. The following are the names and destination of those who have left this locality that I know of: Lonnie Stough, Pittsburg, Pa. Grat Warner, Cincinnati, Ohio; Son Nichols, New York City; Tom Tinsley, Maryville Tennessee; Peter Nichols, West Point, Ga. Bud Nichols, West Point, Ga. Lewis Wingard, Atlanta, Ga. Frank Toles, Lockhart, Ala.

SLOCOMB, ALABAMA: I have been told that a man, whose name I have not been able to learn, persuaded several negroes to leave here about a month ago. He took them to New Jersey and paid their expenses. I do not know the names of those who left.

UNION SPRINGS, ALABAMA: Do not know of any labor agent operating around here, but perhaps 50 or 60 laborers have left this locality at various times within the last two weeks. A few of their names are as follows: James Henry Still, Josh Goodwin; Robert Miller; Hudson Cole; Joe Streeter; Jim Blackman Clarence Mitchell; they went to Chicago, Illinois. Robert Miller carried his family. They were offered from $2.50 to $3.50 per day is what I am told. The Railroad Agent of the Central of Georgia Railway Company told me today that he understood about two hundred negroes will leave Fitzpatrick Station tomorrow (October 22nd, 1916); but he could tell me nothing more as to any particular destination. Just said he had heard this report, but did not state from whom.

#4.

SELLERS, ALABAMA: Only a few laborers have left this locality for points outside of the state. They are Ellie Arrington, Frankfort, Ky. Joel Arrington, Frankfort, Ky. Arthur Arrington, Frankfort, Ky., and Jesse Pool, Frankfort, Kentucky.

Respectfully,

Thos. D. Sampson

United States Attorney.

WWjr-

WCH DHH

October 26, 1916.

Rogers L. Burnett, Esq.,
United States Attorney,
Scranton, Pennsylvania.

Sir:

In connection with your investigation of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, it is desired that in any case where you procure definite information of the shipment of negroes to other points outside of your district, you communicate that information promptly to the United States Attorney concerned, in addition to reporting to this Department.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Sam'l. J. Graham.

Assistant Attorney General.

182363-101
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 23 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

WWjr-

WCH DHH

October 26, 1916.

Thomas D. Slattery, Esq.,
United States Attorney,
Covington, Kentucky.

Sir:

In connection with your investigation of the deportation of negroes from the South to the North, it is desired that in any case where you procure definite information of the shipment of negroes to other points outside of your district, you communicate that information promptly to the United States Attorney concerned, in addition to reporting to this Department.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

Assistant Attorney General.

182363 - 100
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 28 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

182363 #3

FORM No. 1—M. & F

Department of Justice

MAIL AND FILES DIVISION

(MATERIAL MUST NOT BE REMOVED FROM OR ADDED TO THIS FILE)

File No. 182363
200-

3

Closing C
23-27-33

SCREENED
BY: JMZ DATE: 11-15-79

See also Nos. 182642
182959

7—874

182363

File Gwte.

October
Sixteenth
1 9 2 3

THE NATIONAL LEAGUE OF JUSTICE.

182363-252

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 27 1923 A. M.
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
CRIM

Hon. Harry M. Daugherty,
Attorney General,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir:

This League through its many channels is now endeavoring to hold its first Annual Convention in Chicago and in this Convention both races will be brought face to face with the facts by which some plan will be laid to combat with the conditions now existing in the Southland-- namely, Negro Migration.

OCT 27 1923
RECORDED

Taxation without Representation: Charged with Crime without due process of Law: Mob-violence by lynchings and many other topics will come before this Convention. This condition should and must be eliminated by due process of Law, if the American in this territory expects to ever to become a law-abiding citizen. And further, this League recommends that any State that can't give protection to lives and property should revert to a Territory and remain under the law of the Federal Government until such time that it can guarantee to the Constitution of the U.S. and Government the protection of life and property to the citizen therein. And when any citizen of any State is taxed without representation, it is a fraud and such persons, so taxed should be eliminated from payment or levy of such tax. If such laws were enacted and enforced by the Federal Government to end the present condition, Negro Migration would end, and the labor asset of the South would become valid. Hoping to hear from you by return mail with any suggestions you would be kind enough to offer, and thanking you in advance for same, we remain

WEK

Very respectfully yours,

G.W. Lambert
.....
G.W.Lambert, Pres.

W. L. Ford
.....
W.L. Ford, Sec'y

Released per FBI guidelines
8/4/84 cgr
11 C.
see end of file

ACCESS RESTRICTED

The item identified below has been withdrawn from this file:

File Designation 182363 Sec. 3

Date 10/20/20 ltr. w/ accompanying Report

From Billups Harris, Div. Superintendent

To Lewis J. Baley, Chief, Bur. of Inv.

In the review of this file this item was removed because access to it is restricted. Restrictions on records in the National Archives are stated in general and specific record group restriction statements which are available for examination. The item identified above has been withdrawn because it contains:

☐ Security-Classified Information

☑ Otherwise Restricted Information

FBI Gen. Rest. #7
Authority

11/15/77
Date

WITHDRAWAL NOTICE

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

GSA FORM 7117 (2-72)

CS

MAY 31 1917

WCF

182363-249

May 29, 1917.

Bailey, Special Assistant to Attorney General,
Indianapolis, Indiana.

Authorized employ stenographer rate and period mentioned.
Advise name and date entry on duty by letter.

Gregory

Department of Justice.

TELEGRAM RECEIVED.

5wa 28 govt

Indianapolis, Ind. May 29, 1917

Attorney General,

Washington

Please wire authority to employ stenographer not more than forty days not exceeding three dollars per day urgently preparation cases for trial.

Dailey

Special Attorney

10 29 A.M.

APPROVED
MAY 29 1917
Assistant Attorney General

O.K.
Herron

MAY 31 1917

182363-249
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
MAY 29 A.M. 1917
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
FITTS-HERRON APPT. CLERK

CS TAL

183363-248

MAY 4 1917

May 3, 1917.

Frank C. Dailey, Esq.,

Special Assistant to the Attorney General,

Indianapolis, Ind.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 27th ultimo, you are advised that this letter presented to the marshal will be his authority to pay the account of the Western Union Telegraph Company in the sum of $3.42, for telegrams sent by you on official business during the month of March, provided only the Government rates are charged and the account is supported by copies of the telegrams. It is understood that this amount is in addition to the sum of $13.62 which was authorized by the Department on March 12th last.

Payment should be made from the appropriation Miscellaneous Expenses, U. S. Courts, 1917, upon an account rendered in the usual manner and officially approved by you.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. J. Graham.

Assistant Attorney General.

TERMS OF COURT.

INDIANAPOLIS:
First Tuesdays of May and November.
NEW ALBANY:
First Mondays of January and July.
EVANSVILLE:
First Mondays of April and October.
FORT WAYNE:
Second Tuesdays of June and December.
HAMMOND:
Third Tuesdays of April and October.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF

UNITED STATES MARSHAL,

DISTRICT OF INDIANA.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
MAY 1 1917
DIVISION OF ACCOUNTS

Indianapolis, April 27, 1917

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

Under date March 8, 1917, I wrote the Department requesting authority to pay account of Western Union Telegraph Company for messages sent by me, in the sum of $13.62, the same being allowed by you on March 12, 1917. Since that time, an additional account in the sum of $3.42, for the Month of March, 1917, has been rendered to me.

I hereby request authority to pay the account of $3.42 for telegrams to the Western Union Telegraph Company.

Respectfully,

Frank C. Dailey.

Spl Asst to Attorney General.

FCD-NRT

RECORDED MAY 4 1917

182363-248
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
APR 30 P.M. 1917
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
DIV. ACCTS

CS-EM

182363-247

MAR 12 1917

March 12, 1917.

Frank C. Dailey, Esq.,

Special Assistant to the Attorney General,

Indianapolis, Ind.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 8th instant, this letter presented to the Marshal will be his authority to pay the bill of the Western Union Telegraph Company in an amount not to exceed $13.62 for telegrams sent by you in connection with the election investigation work. You should see to it, however, that the charges on the telegrams were made at the Government rate.

The payment should be made from the appropriation "Miscellaneous Expenses, U. S. Courts, 1917," upon a fully itemized account officially approved by you.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Sgd.) Saml. J. Graham,

Assistant Attorney General.

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

AT INDIANAPOLIS—First Tuesdays of May and November.
AT NEW ALBANY—First Mondays of January and July.
AT EVANSVILLE—First Mondays of April and October.
AT FT. WAYNE—Second Tuesdays of June and December.
AT HAMMOND—Third Tuesdays of April and October.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

DISTRICT OF INDIANA,

INDIANAPOLIS.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
MAR 10 1917
DIVISION OF ACCOUNTS

March 8, 1917.

Attorney General,
Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

During the progress of election investigation work, it has been necessary to send numerous telegrams. I have just had submitted to me by the Western Union Telegraph Company, of this city, a bill for $13.62, itemized as follows:

October, . . .	$3.66	
November, . . .	6.51	
December, . . .	1.23	
January, . . .	1.31	
February, . . .	.91	$13.62

Please authorize me to make payment of this at once.

Respectfully,

Frank C. Dailey,

Special Assistant Attorney General.

MAR 12 1917

March 10.17
Approved
Herron

182363-247
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
MAR 10 A.M. 1917
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
HERRON
DIV. ACCTS

Department of Justice.

TELEGRAM RECEIVED.

12W. O. 16 4 Ex.

Indianapolis, Ind., February 19,1917.

Attorney General,

Washington,D.C.

Leave at noon for Chicago you can reach me care United States Attorney.

Dailey,

Special Asst.Attorney General.

2: p.m.

O.K. Parsons

File

DJH 2/20/17

FEB 23 1917

182363-246

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEB 19 P.M. 1917
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

WALLACE

WWjr-DHH

182363

February 16, 1917.

Frank C. Dailey, Esq.,

Special Assistant to the Attorney General,

Indianapolis, Indiana.

Sir:

The Attorney General has directed that a partial payment of $3,000 be made you under your employment as Special Assistant to the Attorney General bearing date October 25, 1916. Voucher in proper form therefor is herewith transmitted to you for your signature in the space indicated by the pencil cross on the first page. After signing please return same at once to the Department.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Wm. Wallace, Jr.

Assistant Attorney General.

Inclosure

No. 108030

182363-245

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEB 17 A.M. 1917

MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

AT MOBILE—Fourth Mondays in May and November.
AT SELMA—First Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ALABAMA,

THIRD FLOOR CUSTOM-HOUSE.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE FEB 9 1917 DIVISION OF ... MAILS

MOBILE, ALA., Feb. 6, 1917.

182363-244
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEB 8 P.M. 1917
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
WALLACE-WRIGHT-ROGERS

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:--

Referring again to the Department's letter of October 19th, 1916, W.W.Jr.-W.C.H. 182363-29, I beg to quote the following;

Taken up for payment by Bureau correspondence.

"I should be pleased if you would proceed immediately and without publicity to ascertain the facts in this matter, using the services of the local investigator as you may deem necessary."

You must remember that the Southern District of Alabama is composed of thirteen counties, and that the northern division of this District is composed of the most populous negro counties in the State. You tell me to proceed immediately and without publicity to ascertain the facts in this matter of the deportation of negro laborers from this District. Now there is no local investigator in this District unless it be the local white slave agent at Mobile, who is paid a salary of something like twenty dollars per month, and who cannot therefore be expected to give his entire time to Government matters. It was impossible for us to get the information desired quickly without employing others. We proceeded to put the local white slave agent to work in the Southern Division but he could not of himself accomplish the desired results. I went myself to the Northern Division, and with your consent, took my Clerk with me and we worked the northern division, while Mr. Pegues, the Assistant Attorney worked the Southern Division. Mr. Pegues employed two deputy sheriffs to assist him and the local white slave agent here at Mobile, and incurred an expense of $25.00. I employed, in the Northern Division, deputy sheriff Norman Stanfil, at Selma, and W. B. Ogletree, a constable at Uniontown, Perry County. These two men want about $45.00 between them, which is more than I intend to pay them, but Mr. Stanfil did use his automobile and paid for his own gasoline, and if you will authorize me to pay him $25.00 and Ogletree $5.00, I believe I can settle the matter with them for that.

I certainly gathered from your letter telling me to use local investigators, that I was authorized to employ these men , especially as we have no Government

Feb 9, 17
Approved, I can settle for $30.00 as above
W.W.J.
Assistant Attorney General

APPROVED
FEB 9 1917
Assistant Attorney General

Mobile, Ala., Feb. 6, 1917.

The Attorney General, #2.,

agents here, except the one mentioned.

I would be glad if you would write me authorizing the Marshal to pay these men or devise some means by which these accounts can be paid. These men are constantly annoying me about their money.

Respectfully,

Alex. D. Pitts
United States Attorney.

ADP/B.

CS TAL

182363-243

January 17, 1917.

Rec'd 19.

Frank C. Dailey, Esq.,

Special Assistant to the Attorney General,

Indianapolis, Ind.

Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 11th instant, regarding the employment of stenographic assistance in connection with the large number of indictments to be prepared by you, and other work, you are hereby authorized to employ, whenever necessary, a stenographer to assist you with such work, at a rate not to exceed $3 per day, the total expense not to exceed $250. In view of the fact that the total expense will not exceed the sum of $300, it will not be necessary, in the employment of a stenographer from time to time, to make selection under the Civil Service rules, such employment being considered by the Commission as "job employment".

The accounts of the persons so employed should be prepared in duplicate on blanks which may be obtained from the United States Marshal, fully itemized, and officially approved by you. This letter presented to the marshal will be his authority to make the payments from the appropriation Miscellaneous Expenses, U. S. Courts, 1917. Please report the liquidation of this expense on the inclosed blank form.

In regard to the sum of $18.50 which you have already expended for such assistance and for which you have furnished receipts, you are advised that, as the amounts in question evidently had to be paid promptly upon the rendition of the services, the expenses may properly be considered as emergency expenses. The marshal is therefore authorized to reimburse you in the sum of $18.50 from the appropriation mentioned above, upon an account rendered in your own favor and supported by the inclosed receipts. It is noted that you state that you have expended the sum of $20.70, but the receipts furnished amount to but $18.50. If you hold a receipt for the $2.20 additional, which you state covers an expense incurred at Gary, Ind., the marshal is authorized to reimburse you in this additional amount upon the furnishing of a proper voucher.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Saml. J. Graham

Assistant Attorney General.

Incl. 117366.

How can this be done? If it cant be done this way can you suggest a way?
For mm Graham!
CCK

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

AT INDIANAPOLIS—First Tuesdays of May and November.
AT NEW ALBANY—First Mondays of January and July.
AT EVANSVILLE—First Mondays of April and October.
AT FT. WAYNE—Second Tuesdays of June and December.
AT HAMMOND—Third Tuesdays of April and October.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

DISTRICT OF INDIANA,

INDIANAPOLIS.

JAN 15 1917

January 11,1917.

JAN 15 1917

Attorney General,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir:

It is absolutely necessary that at times I have stenographic help. The large number of indictments to prepare and the other work require the employment of a stenographer. I will not need a stenographer during all the time, and believe it would be more economical to employ one whenever it is necessary. I would like to have authority to make appointments in this way and to have the United States Marshal notified to make payment when stenographers are so employed. I can procure this help at $3.00 per day, and the occasional employment will probably extend over a period of four months. I believe the total expended would not exceed $250.

I have already expended $20.70 for stenographic help as follows:

October 29, Indianapolis,	$1.50
December 3, "	2.00
December 10, "	3.00
December 11, Gary, Indiana,	2.20
December 20, 21 and 22, Indianapolis,	9.00
December 27,	3.00
Total,	$20.70.

I am herewith enclosing you receipts for these sums except the item of December 11th. I wish you would please approve this expenditure.

Very truly,

encs.

Frank C. Dailey.

182363-243
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
JAN 18 A.M. 1917
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
WALLACE-HERRON DIV. ACCTS

RWP-GVE

W.W.Jr.-

182363-242

December 30, 1916.

Thomas D. Samford, Esq.,

United States Attorney,

Montgomery, Alabama.

Sir:

Referring to your letter of December 21, 1916, asking to be informed as to whether further investigation should be made into the migration of negro laborers from your district to the north, I beg to inform you that it is the desire of the Department to keep track of this movement so long as it continues. If in your opinion the situation does not call for further consideration and presentation of the facts to the Department, a further investigation is, of course, unnecessary.

Attention has been given to the reports which you have submitted in regard to this matter from time to time, and thanks are rendered for the information they contain.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Wm. Wallace, Jr.

Assistant Attorney General.

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS.
At Montgomery—Third Monday in October.

DISTRICT COURT.
At Montgomery—First Tuesdays in May and December.
At Dothan—First Mondays in June and December.
At Opelika—First Mondays in April and November.
A session of the District Court is also held on the first Monday of each month, under the rules adopted.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
MIDDLE DISTRICT OF ALABAMA,
MONTGOMERY.

December 21st, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:

In relation to the instructions which I received from you concerning the exodus of laborers from this state to northern states, I will thank you to advise me if it is your desire that any further investigation be continued?

I have submitted my reports, from time to time, covering the results of my investigation prior to the election in November. Those reports were very full and contained much definite information and a great deal that was indefinite.

Respectfully,

Thos. D. Samford

United States Attorney.

JAN 5 1917

182363-242
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
DEC 23 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERBON

TERMS OF COURT.

TALLAHASSEE—Second Monday in January.
PENSACOLA—First Mondays in May and November.
MARIANNA—First Monday in April.
GAINESVILLE—Second Mondays in June and December.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY, FILE NO. 594.

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA.

Pensacola, Fla., Nov., 24, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

Replying to Department letter WWjr-WCH, October 25th, 1916, advise that it is currently rumored that numerous negores are being transported out of this State to points in other States; but this office is not in a position to produce any evidence of the fact and should it be deemed necessary to gather some definite data in the matter, I suggest that the same be referred to the Bureau of Investigation.

Respectfully,

John D. Paley
United States Attorney.

B/b.
N.

182363-241
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 27 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE HERDON BIELASKI

National dairy show has discovered that Springfield, Mass., is a corking good place to come to."

60,000 NEGROES MOVE

Many of Them Said to Have Been Fraudulently Registered in Middle West

An official estimate at Washington that 60,000 Negroes have been transported recently from the South into Ohio, Indiana, Illinois and other states was made by the department of justice Friday night in a statement declaring that a number of the Negroes have fraudulently registered, and that other election frauds disclosed include padding of registration lists reaching into thousands of false names in one city alone. The statement, issued with the sanction of Attorney-General Gregory, gives warning that conspiracies to intimidate voters will be promptly prosecuted. It is the department's first official announcement that actual cases of fraud have been developed by its investigators.

"Among other provisions of law," says the statement, "section 19 of the penal code makes it an offense against the United States for two or more persons to conspire to intimidate any citizens in the free exercise or enjoyment of any right or privilege secured to him by the Constitution and laws of the United States, or to punish him for having exercised such right, and the courts have held that one of the rights so secured is the right to vote for federal officers and to have the votes fairly counted and the result correctly returned. Conspiracies to intimidate voters in the free exercise of the right to vote for federal officers are violations of federal law. Such a conspiracy need not be consummated, and even an overt act is not essential, nor is intimidation confined to acts of phyical violence. The development of such conditions will result in prompt prosecutions. United States district attorneys and investigators have been instructed to be fair and non-partisan in investigations and prosecutions."

X X

State of New York
SS.
County of Orleans

Nathaniel Davis being duly sworn says, that on the 7th day of Nov. 1916, which was the General Election day, he went to the Town Hall in the Town of Gaines, which is the place where they voted, and upon entering said Hall, he asked one of the ballot clerks if there was an empty booth and he told deponent that there was, and deponent said he wanted to go in and vote; that William Johnson who was sitting in a chair by the gate and acting as gate tender told deponent that he had better go home, and deponent said he wanted to vote, but said Johnson still told him he had better go home, and deponent turned to him and told him he had better go to Canada where he belonged and that he had no right to sit in that chair or to vote; that the said Johnson was said to be a deserter from the Federal Army; that Johnson's grandson Ralph Appleton spoke up and said "Let him go in and vote, that said Appleton's father A. A. Appleton has been town clerk for the last 10 years in the town of Gaines;

That deponent has been a resident of the town of Gaines for the past sixteen years.

N S Davis

Deponent's address is Albion, N. Y
R. F. D. #7.

Sworn to before me
this 22 day of Nov. 1916.

H. A. Stoughton
Notary Public

182363-240
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 24 A.M.
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

WWJr-

182363-239

WCH-BGL

December 1, 1916.

Dr. Clifford Sater,

510 Richmond Street,

Cincinnati, Ohio.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge, and to thank you for, your letter to the President of November 18th, which was referred to this Department, and which contains suggestions as to possible amendments to the laws relating to elections.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Wm. Wallace, Jr.

Assistant Attorney General.

Clifford Sater, M. D.
510 Richmond Street

Office Hours:
1:00—3:00
6:00—7:30

Telephone 159 West

Justice

RESPECTFULLY REFERRED FOR ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND CONSIDERATION.

McReynolds

182363-239
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 25 A. M.
MAIL AND FILE
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

THE WHITE HOUSE
NOV 21 1916
RECEIVED

Cincinnati, O., Nov. 18, **19** 16

Hon. President Wilson,

My dear President:

Now that you are re-elected to your second term as our President, will you kindly pardon me for a suggestion that I am going to make.

You are in the position possibly to do our country a great service, if you can by your body of legal forces formulate a plan to enact a law to meet the growing demand for protection of the honest and well-meaning voter.

The honor of our nation, and the welfare of our people is becoming more and more jeopardized from year to year by the trafficking in votes by the wealthy corporation within our borders, as well as by the influence of the unseen hand of foreign powers which when necessity demand it, their controlling hand is seen by their constituents lining up to almost a single man.

This is a difficult situation, but it would seem that there should be some relief from such a state of affairs, not only from a democratic view, but for the benefit and welfare of every man inalienable rights and liberty. Could there not be a Federal law formulated whereby any man who flagrantly showed that by postponing his re-constructive work, etc., until election time and season for the purpose of segregation and colonization of voters could be regarded as an act tending to corrupt and defraud our election to thwart the acts and intentions of the honest voters

of our country, to impeach our liberties and dishonor our nation.

The hand of the foreign power can only be controlled by the amending of our naturalization laws and by the inforcement in a rigid way of our already existing International laws and treaties, and then abide our time until the incoming foreigners become better Americans.

If in any good way you can find a remedy for this condition you will confer a great favor upon every true American in this country.

Most respectfully,

Clifford Sater M.D.

WWJr-

182363-238

WCH-BGL

December 1, 1916.

Mr. C. F. Smith,
400 E. University Street,
Gainesville, Florida.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 23rd ultimo, relative to alleged election frauds in the State of Florida, and to repeat what was said to you in this Department's letter of the 17th ultimo, namely, if you have any definite evidence of any conspiracy to affect the election of Federal officers, your proper course is to submit it to the United States Attorney for the proper district.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Warren Wallace, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General.

Gainesville Fla.
Nov 22nd 1916

18-363-238
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 24 2 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
WALLACE-HERRON

Attorney General Gregory
Washington D.C.

Sir;

Initials W.H.C. D.H.G. W.W.G. W.H.

In reply to your favor of the 17th instant, will say I have not definite evidence but I have knowledge of a one thousand dollar bond being deposited to the credit of Mrs. C.C. Smith with New York Bankers and Brokers and I have information of a thousand dollar contribution offered to a Church from an unknown source and I have knowledge that officers and others of said Church did try to lead me into a trap so as to make it appear that I was trying to influence an elector to violate the election laws for Presidential electors U.S. Senator and Representative to Congress. I am convinced that

there are certain persons of great wealth who conspired to bribe, intimidate or incriminate as many active democrats as possible in order to prevent a just and fair election for Presidential electors Senator and Congressmen. Will be pleased to give names and details if you desire to investigate.

Respectfully
C. F. Mick
400 E. University Ave

1896

file Herron

Nov 13 - 1916

Pull Wm & St - P R Railroad
& Sp R R also

Missoula Montana
Portland
Portland Oregon
Portland Oregon
Idaho

182363-237
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 20 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON

Sir you are Mistaked
two throw out the
winmens vater they dont
vote for the President they
voted for Profition but no
certain or choice President
but my vote would belet
the saloons run all over
the states and licened
sporting houses = but not
two put people in these
lockups what they call
the asylums with awfull
lys and vengance and count
of poor health and cruel
treatment two heat them
out of their property = and

Editing moral & Community
Food of a morally low class
from from town & Community
state to from out of town

The City and County and
state Officers sanetiaulwo
be put in and board health
and Humane Officers let
every one keep their folks
make them - take them in
charity two rest up our
worked people = put saloons
on reservation put up jails
and put breeds in with fines
and two poor up - if they
use cruelties send two prison
certain length time

Yours respectful
a known Friend
Lock churches up for
riding one on others
Denomination make them
be true two Honesty & honor
and Lodges also all lodges

and Starthy jackins
washington far lacking
people with wifully yes
and send two medical
lake whald them in with
can cubins taking them
up also can cubins lake the

Mr. Moore
Sheriff of Lauderdale
Sheriff in Carrollville
Shalds them their studs
Jewelry any quantity
money halds it charges
for keeping want let
them go home murderes
that killed them excuse
is the carrollville might
murder them

Collins Two Office

US Attorney
General
Washing
D-C

WWJr-

WCH-BGL

182313-236

November 20, 1916.

Mr. Otto F. Heinz,
C/o J. M. Quinby & Co.,
21-39 Division St.,
Newark, N. J.

Sir:

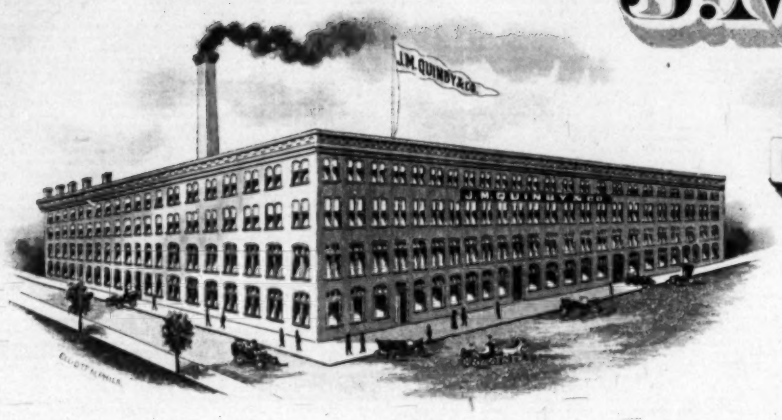
I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 15th instant, giving information as to the importation of negroes from the South.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Wm. Wallace, Jr.
Assistant Attorney General.

E



ESTABLISHED 1834

J. M. QUINBY & Co.

CARRIAGE BUILDERS AND MAKERS OF ALUMINUM AUTOMOBILE BODIES

CABLE ADDRESS: QUINBY NEWARKNJ

MAIN OFFICE AND WORKS

Nos. 21 TO 39 DIVISION STREET

NEWARK, N. J. November 15, 1916.

Dear Sir:-

In regard to your probe for violations of the Federal laws I wish to call your attention to something I saw this morning at the Manhattan Terminal of the Pennsylvania Railroad, that impressed me as in connection with the alleged importation of negroes from the South.

Leaving Newark on a tube train about 8:45 we stopped at the aforesaid Terminal where there were about 300 negroes who looked like strangers in the North, some with suit cases others with just plain bundles. They were waiting to be taken aboard some train but I could not ascertain which one. In speaking to a collector of tickets I chanced to say "I suppose those negroes came North to vote for Hughes and are now going back". It may be that he did not get exactly what I said but he nodded his approval.

I am giving you this information for what t it is worth for I believe the Pennsylvania Railroad knows more about this matter than they care to tell.

Very truly Otto Heinz.

To Attorney-General Gregory.
Washington, D. C.

182363-236

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 21 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

NOV 23 1916

WWJr-

WCH-BGL

182363-234

November 17, 1916.

Mr. C. F. Smith,
#400 E. University St.,
Gainesville, Florida.

Sir:

Your letter to the President of the 9th instant relative apparently to election frauds has been referred to this Department. If you have any definite evidence of any conspiracy to affect the election of Federal officers, your proper course is to submit it to the United States Attorney for the proper district.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Wm. Wallace, Jr.

Assistant Attorney General.

Justice Gainesville Fla.

November 9th 1916

Pres. Woodrow Wilson

Long Branch N.J.

182363-234
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 18 P.M.
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM
182363-1

Mr. President; I confirm my letter of August 10th which was referred to the Department of Justice for attention and beg to say that I am now in possession of information that should help to expose the plot to defraud you of your election. I will be pleased to impart same to any person that you may designate as I don't think it would be best to write same. "Don't give up the ship"

Respectfully

C. A. Smith #400 E. University Av.

The Chicago Tribune.
THE WORLD'S GREATEST NEWSPAPER

FOUNDED JUNE 10, 1847.

ENTERED AS SECOND CLASS MATTER JUNE 3, 1908, AT THE POSTOFFICE AT CHICAGO, ILL., UNDER ACT OF MARCH 3, 1879.

All unsolicited articles, manuscripts, letters, and pictures sent to "The Tribune" are sent at the owner's risk, and the Tribune company expressly repudiates any liability or responsibility for their safe custody or return.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 1916.

"Our Country! In her intercourse with foreign nations may she always be in the right; but our country, right or wrong."
—Stephen Decatur.

Attorney

THE SOUTH AND THE NEGRO VOTE.

Attorney General Gregory says that he finds it his duty to investigate violations of the federal law in the recent election, but that his inquiries into abuses will be entirely nonpartisan.

"I have evidence," says Mr. Gregory, "that a large number of colored men from the south moved into the northern states within ninety days before election. So far I do not know whether this movement was industrial or political, although some of the men attempted to register."

Mr. Gregory, we are certain, is not indifferent to the humor of the situation he is examining. It is suspected that some Negroes from southern states moved up north and voted where they had no right to do so. Probably they were in search of the thirteenth amendment. They had the right to vote in the south, but could not do so. Mr. Gregory will endeavor to find out whether they voted in the north, where they had no right, but we are not informed that he will endeavor to find out whether Negroes having a right to vote in the south were not permitted to exercise it. There is, as any one may observe, a delicate humor in the matter.

We are for having the south attend to its local political affairs as it sees fit. We concede the south the right to protect white domination. The Negro en masse is unfit to rule the south and if the only fashion in which he can be kept from ruling is to keep him from voting, then keep him from voting.

But we do ask the nation to stop the counting of this unvoted Negro vote. It is counted in the electoral college. It is not counted in southern precincts, but it is counted in the vote of the nation.

The Democratic party won this year with the uncast Negro vote and now the attorney general is chiefly interested in discovering whether or not some Negroes escaped from the south, where they had the right but not the privilege of voting, and voted in the north, where they had no right to cast a ballot.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 18 A.M.
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

To the Atty. General:—
The result of the election Nov. 7, is going to serve at least one good purpose. It is going to result in having the spot light turned on the matter of the south getting 35 or more electoral votes based on Negro votes and then disfranchising the negro. ~~in this report~~ Most evidence results in this fact, vote of the negro. It is to be hoped that you will pursue your policy of investigating the migration of colored men from the south to the north. The more the subject is agitated the sooner the people will learn of the outrage of the southern representation in congress and the electoral vote from that section.
Go to it! Stir it up! The more the better. You have started a good thing. Yours for a square deal
Thos. W. Gregory

182363-233

File
CCR

GRAHAM WALLACE-HEPBURN

182363-232
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 16 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

NOV 18 1916

November 14 1916

Etorney general mr gregory
Washington D. C. kind
friend. I shall call your
atenshin in regards
to the nashiral Eleksshin
I here at Bennington Ok
have been living here
at this place for eight
years and made a good
liveson and lived a
quite life up till this
day and I have got
witnesses to this letter
so please read it before
going to the Waist
basket, I ment to the
poles to vote and
I ment to vote for Mrs
Wilson our kind minded
and noble man

So i went to the polls
to vote and i was refused
my ticket. they would
not let me vote. i am
a Southern man and
love my country and
my president. know
if you can give me
any information on
this please let me
know by return mail
i was refused my
vote [redacted] i voted in
1914. know please
notify me write a
map if i can do
any thing with those
fellows i sure am
going to do it. i am a
good quite citeson of
this place. yours. Dr. Wilson
my. address. Grant Huffman
Lemmington. Bryan. Co. Ok.

WWJr-

182363-231

WCH-BGL

NOV 22 1916

November 20, 1916.

William G. Barnhart, Esq.,
United States Attorney,
Charleston, West Virginia.

Sir:

The Department is in receipt of a letter from the United States Attorney at Montgomery, Alabama, enclosing a letter from one W. L. McMillan. McMillan left Three Notch, Bullock County, Alabama, about the first of October, 1916, and near the end of his letter he states that he intends to vote for President. His residence at that time was Omar, West Virginia.

Respectfully,
For the Attorney General,
(Signed) Saml. J. Graham,
Assistant Attorney General.

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS.
At Montgomery—Third Monday in October.

DISTRICT COURT.
At Montgomery—First Tuesdays in May and December.
At Dothan—First Mondays in June and December.
At Opelika—First Mondays in April and November.
A session of the District Court is also held on the first Monday of each month, under the rules adopted.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
MIDDLE DISTRICT OF ALABAMA,
MONTGOMERY.

November 14th, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:

Enclosed I hand you a letter dated November 2nd, 1916, signed W. L. McMillan, Omar, West Virginia. You will note that near the end of the letter McMillan states that he is going to vote in the election for president. McMillan left Three Notch, Bullock County, Alabama, about the first of October, 1916.

Omar in Logan County

Respectfully,

Thos. D. Sanford
United States Attorney.

NOV 29 1916

182363-231
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 16 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

RECORDED

GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON

1

Omar W. Va
Nov 2 1916
Mr R. L. Thornton
Dear Sir:
I am Indeed Glad
to hear from you To
day I would have done
write you before now
but I was trying to locate
this place in the full so
that I could put you on
to Eavery Thing as yet
I dont Know just what
to tell you as neither is
I Prepaired to Explain
the Condition of it but I
will do the best I can

for the shorte time I
been hear first I and
Sirrounded with mount
ing higher than any 8
tres that you Esber
seen in your one on the
top of an nother you all
don Eate Dinner I —
beleave before I gets off
to work heare its a
shore to any bodey
from (Alla) to see this
place I haven ruded
a Cate on since I lef
home Now you can
lokate the Climent your
Self Plenty of Good

Waiter without Ice
Now as you thinking of
coming I will tell you
just how to get heair and
I will meet you an so-
many good Peoples are
heair Prepaired to take
good caire of new comers
just as nasty as you can
bring donte be fraid
to let them come They
will nicely cared for
work of all Kind the
Smallest wedges is $2 00
Per day on up to 3 00 & 4 00
so no way to miss a job
heair

you can make 1 Dollar
heair quicker than you
can 20 ct thair in Alla
Boarde is $5.00 a
week but if you Does your
one cooking you can get
through for $1.00. Now
you wants to know just
how far it is Neers I
can get after it is about
1000 miles from thair
while it may not be that
get the Georgra, an look
it up It haven't Rain
Enough heair in 3 week
to a travel wet tell my
wife that I ~~said~~ to wants

5

to hear from her an
My Boys now you get to
B. hain Thursday night
an you can leave Theair
Friday on the A. G. S. which
will put you heaire Saturday
night so be shure to come
an if you donte like heare
I will leave with you Non
lisen I will vote for the
President on the 11 of this
mont Collered man tick
stands just as good
as white man heare
now I must close with this
under standing to you
The half haven't yet

been told But what
I have said to you
is true Hack.
Best Wishes to you
an family
an all the
Rest of My Friends
yours truly
W. L. McMillen

REPUBLICAN SPEAKING

Mr. Colored Man

Come Out and Bring Your Friends With You To Hear

Hon. Emory R. Carter

and

Hon. Clifford H. Tavernoir

The Famous Colored Orators Discuss the Issues of the campaign

They will address the voters of Logan County at the following places and dates:

HOLDEN, Oct. 30th, 7:30 P. M.

OMAR, October 31, 7:30 P. M.

You are an American Citizen. You Are One of the Sovereign Rulers of the Land. Your vote counts the same as any other man's. You help to shape the destinies of your country, through the political and civil rights given you by your liberty loving friends.

Don't abuse those precious rights. Don't neglect the intelligent and patriotic exercise of them in the campaign and at the polls November 7th.

Come out to hear these able and eloquent speakers of your own race. Inform yourselves as to the Men and the Issues upon which you must pass judgment, and vote for your and your neighbor's best interests.

Every Colored Voter in Logan County should turn out and hear these two distinguished colored Orators.

Logan County Republican Executive Committee.

WWJr-

182363-230

WCH-BGL

November 20, 1916.

Mr. D. F. Davenport,

Postmaster,

Americus, Ga.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 14th instant, enclosing a telegram from one H. E. Barnett to one Mabel C. Rice, apparently relative to the migration of negroes from the State. This Department knows of no use that can be made of this telegram, and it is accordingly herewith returned to you.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Wm. Wallace.
Assistant Attorney General.

Inc. #74255.

United States Post Office _____CLASS

Americus Ga.

Nov. 14th, 1916.

Attorney General, of U. S.
Washington D. C.
Sir;

Inclose find a telegram which we came into posession of recently, and it will throw light upon this emigration matter which is now menacing the South.

If in your judgement it should be used, keep it, but if not I will return it upon your instructions.

Respectfully,

D. X. Davenport
Postmaster.

RECORDED

182363-230
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 16 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
RAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

SJG-L

182363-229

November 2, 1916.

United States Attorney,
Wilmington, Del.

Sunned. Your position in matter correct.

Gregory

Department of Justice.

TELEGRAM RECEIVED.

6pa 37 govt

Wilmington, Delaware, November 2, 1916

The Attorney General,

Washington

Graham mentioned in telegram Fisheries gill eyed ~~sentimentist~~ decree election ~~day~~ shadow

of suspected dishearten ~~have~~ have advised ~~fielder~~ Dept fielder cannot so act x

local ~~colonist~~ apprehension related to prospective ~~dishearten~~ bribery ~~ed~~ and not

to ~~taggleding~~ threats or ~~mailison~~ intimidation ?

Curley.

U. S. Attorney.

1.58 P.M.

Wire rec your question in matter correct

182363-229
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

NOV 16 1916

SJG-L

182343-228

November 2, 1916.

United States Attorney,
Kansas City, Kansas.

Department informed of importation of negroes into Wyandotte County for purpose of illegal voting. Investigate and report.

Gregory

SJG-L

182363-228

November 2, 1916.

Hon. Thomas J. Walsh,
Karpen Building,
Chicago, Ill.

Telegram received. Matter Wyandotte County Kansas will receive attention.

Gregory

Department of Justice

TELEGRAM RECEIVED.

9W. O. 38 G.R.

Chicago, Ill., November 2,1916.

Hon. Thomas W. Gregory,

Attorney General, Department of Justice.,

Washington,D.C.

Complaint about importation negroes into Wyandotte county Kansas comes to us kindly wire district attorney to make vigilant inquiry and take every necessary precaution.

T. J. Walsh.

2: p.m.

File

182363-228
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

At INDIANAPOLIS—First Tuesdays of May and November.
At NEW ALBANY—First Mondays of January and July.
At EVANSVILLE—First Mondays of April and October.
At FT. WAYNE—Second Tuesdays of June and December.
At HAMMOND—Third Tuesdays of April and October.

File Herron

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF
UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
DISTRICT OF INDIANA,
INDIANAPOLIS.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 9 - 1916
ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

November 7, 1916.

Attorney General,
Washington, D. C.

S i r : -

Among the complaints of intimidation reported yesterday was one to the effect that Mayor Johnson, Attorney Harris and City Sealer Rennoltt, all of Gary, Indiana, had made a canvass of the saloon men of that city, and notified them that their saloon licenses would be revoked unless their respective precincts made a satisfactory republican showing; that in line with this, last night the saloons and cabarets conducted by republicans were permitted to run wide open, and those run by democrats were closed, under police order. Investigation was ordered as soon as the complaint was received here. In addition to the regular investigators sent from the Chicago office, I telegraphed two lawyers of Gary, one a democrat and the other a republican, to investigate and wire. Reports from all sources indicate that the report is true.

The Ohio Falls Iron Company, of New Albany, Indiana, was reported as having attempted to intimidate its workmen. Agent H. W. Adams made the investigation. Mr. Adams removed two placards from the factory walls and delivered them to me. I am herewith enclosing one of them for your inspection. Please return it to me later. The placard reads:

No enc received JGB

"Protect your Job. Choose Hughes",

and purports to come from the republican State committee.

I have been informed that the Keyless Lock Company, of Indianapolis, told their men -- "If Wilson is elected you need not return to work". This is rumor and has not been authenticated. As usual, there have been many rumors.

A committee of railroad men called yesterday and they were afraid the trains would be moved last night and today, so as to prevent democratic train men from voting. No further report of this matter has been made today.

182363-227

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WARDAOR

United States Attorney Bolin, of Columbus, called by telephone this morning, and stated that in the underworld precincts of Cincinnati, concerning which I wrote you in my report of that city, wholesale bribery was being carried on. Mr. Clabaugh telegraphed from Chicago that the same was being done there. Mr. Clabaugh felt hopeful that by informing the city authorities in Chicago he might stop or check the fraud, and I requested him to see them, and told him to procure the evidence.

At Cincinnati there was no chance of securing aid. Last week we attempted to make arrangements to help the situation. Orders have been given, of course, to procure all possible evidence.

Reports are coming in from various parts of Indiana today, but nothing of big importance has been called to our attention.

Respectfully,

Frank C. Dailey.

Special Assistant Attorney General.

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

AT INDIANAPOLIS—First Tuesdays of May and November.
AT NEW ALBANY—First Mondays of January and July.
AT EVANSVILLE—First Mondays of April and October.
AT FT. WAYNE—Second Tuesdays of June and December.
AT HAMMOND—Third Tuesdays of April and October.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

DISTRICT OF INDIANA,

INDIANAPOLIS.

182363-226

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM

November 4, 1916.

Attorney General,
Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

The three United States Attorneys of Illinois met with me in Chicago yesterday, at my request, and the entire situation was canvassed. Each reported that he had discovered no colonization. They are still investigating, and I submitted the names of all towns not previously investigated, which had been reported as having been the destination of imported negroes. These places will receive immediate investigation.

In Chicago it was claimed that there were some fraudulent registrations in the underworld precincts. Mr. Clabaugh said they had evidence that on registration day automobile loads of repeaters were used. There is no State wide registration law in Illinois, and registration is confined to three or four cities. This gives a better opportunity to use fraudulent voters than in other States, because there is no opportunity to make comparison between registration sheets and poll books.

The three United States Attorneys of Illinois fear the wholesale use of money in the purchase of election boards and voters. In the discussion of this last matter it was suggested that Government agents be used on election day to police thenpolls. I refused to sanction this plan and telegraphed you to that effect.

It was suggested that arrests be made prior to election day, or early on election day. I informed them that no arrests should be made until the evidence had been submitted and arrests approved. Any other policy would result, I fear, in the filing of numerous cases which could not be successfully prosecuted, and which would cast suspivion on the entire investigation. I do not believe a case should be commenced unless there is a reasonable probability of conviction, and that then arrests ought not to be made without indictment, unless there is reasonable ground to believe that the violators will escape.

I received a telegram from Mr. Wertz, United States Attorney, at Cleveland, yesterday, saying that a fraudulent registration of colored men had been discovered

at Lima, Ohio, and asking whether immediate arrests should be made by the Government. I advised him the same as I did the United States Attorneys in Illinois.

I received a telegram today from Mr. DeWoody, of the Bureau of Investigation at Cleveland, asking for instructions with reference to arrests and telegraphed him to the same effect.

I have been in Indianapolis today, having left Chicago last night. The most serious complaint which has been reported either to United States Attorney Slack or myself today is with reference to a plan which has been worked successfully in Indiana in former elections. Judge Jacob Denny, of Portland, Indiana, candidate for Congress in the 8th Congressional District, reported to United States Attorney Slack that a large amount of money had been brought into Jay County and distributed among republican workers, with instructions to place the money in small amounts in the hands of whomever they could get to take it, and inform the taker that he should bet the amount given that Hughes would be successful in the election; that if Hughes were elected the amount won would be the property of the party to whom the worker gave the money, and that if Hughes lost, the loss would not fall upon him, but that the man giving the money would be the loser; that the party making the bet had no chance to lose and the full opportunity to win. I do not know how general this matter is. The only complaint made to this date is from Portland. An investigator was sent to Portland for the purpose of ascertaining the facts.

Additional complaints are coming in with reference to the intimidation of employes. These complaints are being investigated. Agent Rankin has reported that he discovered 15 fraudulent registrations in one precinct at Logansport, Indiana. One of the registrations was by a foreigner, who came to the United States last August. The other fourteen were by southern negroes. The only fraudulent registration of imported negroes which has been discovered by the Indiana investigators are the ones from Columbus, heretofore reported and those at Logansport reported by Agent Rankin. However, the agents at Indianapolis are of the opinion that there is a fairly large fraudulent registration in some of the colored precincts of Indianapolis. There are a great many southern negroes in the city, and of course

this is receiving the attention of the agents.

Respectfully,

Frank C. Daily

Special Assistant Attorney General.

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.
ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.
COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.
GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.
ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA,

ATLANTA. November 4, 1916

The Attorney General,
Washington, D.C.,
Sir:

For your information I am enclosing carbon copies of letters this day written to the United States Attorneys in Trenton, N.J., Philadelphia, Pa., and Pittsburg, Pa. The information contained in these letters is partly from the report of the Special Agent, dated November 2d, 1916, and partly from other correspondents in Early County.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander

File

Huron

182363-225
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

A--T

November 4, 1916.

The United States Attorney,
Trenton, New Jersey.

Sir:

Referring further to the subject of the movement of negro laborers from this state to Northern points, you are advised that the following negroes who have recently left the neighborhood of Cedar Keys, in Early County, in the Southwestern portion of this state, are in Newark, N. J., to wit:

Herbert Hays
Willie Hays
Richmond George
Loveberry (?) Caeser
Thompson Brantley
Wilburn Austin.

It is possible that Herbert Hays is the same person as H. C. Hays, who is at 112 Camden Street, and of whom I advised you under date of November 3d.

The following additional names are also furnished from Early County as being in Newark:

Fletcher Nick
Cyrus Hunter
Arch Brantley
John Butler
Fletcher Hunter
Curtis Brown.

Of the above Curtis Brown is at 42 Arlington Street.

There is another negro by the name of W. B. Austin from Early County who is at 112 Camden Street.

In addition to the names furnished you yesterday as being at 561 Pennsylvania Avenue, Elizabeth, N. J., John F. Donaldson is also at the latter address.

Respectfully,

U. S. Attorney.

November 4, 1916

The United States Attorney,
Pittsburg, Pa.,
Sir:

Referring to the subject of the movement of negro laborers from the South, you are advised that Ed Brinson, who recently left Early County, in this State, is in Pittsburg. I have not his address further than the fact that he gets his mail in care of Frank Brown.

Respectfully,

November 4, 1916.

The United States Attorney,
Philadelphia, Pa.,
Sir:

Referring to the movement of negro laborers from the South, you are advised that Joe Spivey, who recently left Early County, in the southwest portion of this State, is reported to be at Paschall Station, Philadelphia.

Respectfully,

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

AT MOBILE—Fourth Mondays in May and November.
AT SELMA—First Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ALABAMA,

THIRD FLOOR CUSTOM-HOUSE.

MOBILE, ALA., Nov. 3, 1916.

Honorable Samuel J. Graham,

Assistant Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:--

I beg to enclose herewith an additional list of laborers who have left this District for points outside of the State.

Respectfully,

Alex W. Pills,
United States Attorney.

HTP/B.

Enc.

182363-224

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE-HE

Mobile, Ala., November 3, 1916.

NAME.	WHEREFROM.	DATE OF LEAVING.	POINT OF DESTINATION.	PRESENT LOCATION,	EMPLOYMENT AGENCY.
Clarence Matthews,	Mobile,	Sept.27/16.	These men left here on M.&.O. R.R. to Louisville, Ky.	Now are supposed to be in different points in Penn. working for Penn. Railroad.	
Ephriam Thomas,	"	"			
Isiah Lewis,	"	"			
John Williams,	"	"			
Robert Kirk,	"	"			
Oscar Wilson,	"	"			
Henry Edwards	"	"			
	Oscar Wilson is said to be at Littletown, Pa.				
Ed Adams,	Mobile,	Sept.27/16.	The above applies also to these men, they are now supposed to be working for Pa. R.R. at points in Pa.		
Ebenezer Williams,	"	"			
Richard Edwards	"	"			
Will Mitchell,	"	"			
Jas. Huett,	"	"			
~~[illegible]~~	"	"			
H. C. Cheatham,	"	"	Stanford, Conn,	Stanford,	
Chas. Kasina,	"	"	Connecticut,	Connecticut,	
Jim Crawford,	"	"	Kansas City, Kan. (Armour Pkg.Co)	Kansas City,	

Nov 3-16

Mr. Buclaski is getting desired information by wire.

JCB

POSTAL TELEGRAPH – COMMERCIAL CABLES

CLARENCE H. MACKAY, PRESIDENT.

RECEIVED AT
EVANS BUILDING
1418 NEW YORK AVENUE
WASHINGTON, D. C.
TELEPHONE: MAIN 6600

TELEGRAM

DELIVERY NO.

The Postal Telegraph-Cable Company (Incorporated) transmits and delivers this message subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back of this blank.

16W—28392

DESIGN PATENT No. 40529

File Herron
Hon Econ Consultation

291hfam 45gr 6p

Charleston WVA. Nov 2

The Atty Genl

Washn.

Recd Wire from trimble birmingham advising J.R.Estes labor agent shipping carload of negroes charleston two carloads jenkins and finley KY. and cincinnati ohio this afternoon ascertain from estes name of company employing men for charleston

Barnhart US Atty

182363-223

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

Cincinnati—First Tuesdays in February, April, and October.
Columbus—First Tuesdays in June and December.
Dayton—First Mondays in May and November.
Steubenville—First Tuesdays in March and September.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY

FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO,

COLUMBUS.

The Attorney General,
Washington, D. C.

Sir:

Your favor of the twenty-eighth ultimo (W W Jr - W C H) received this morning.

I have receivedthe report of the Special Agent of Louisville, Ky. regarding alleged transportation of negroes for illegal purposes and we are also getting reports from Congressman Rouse of the Kentucky Democratic Committee enclosing lists of negro voters shipped through points in this state from Kentucky. This information has all been given as thorough investigation as the time and the ability of the men at my disposal permits.

The fact seems to have been developed that most of these shipments have gone through this district into the Northern District of Ohio to take the place of European Reservists working on railroad lines and steel mills. Very few of them have stopped in Columbus. Some of the ones who did stop here and in this vicinity have returned to the South ostensibly for the purpose of voting there. We learned some time ago that a number of these negroes expected to return and this has been borne out by subsequent investigation of agents. Some of the negroes returned last Saturday Night.

Very respectfully,

Nov. 1-1916.

Stuart V. P. Bohn
United States Attorney.

Gc
1 Home

182363-222
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M.
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

AT INDIANAPOLIS—First Tuesdays of May and November.
AT NEW ALBANY—First Mondays of January and July.
AT EVANSVILLE—First Mondays of April and October.
AT FT. WAYNE—Second Tuesdays of June and December.
AT HAMMOND—Third Tuesdays of April and October.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

DISTRICT OF INDIANA,

INDIANAPOLIS.

November 1, 1916.

182363-221
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM

Attorney General,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir:

At Cleveland yesterday I went over the colonization, fraudulent registration and other alleged violations of the Federal laws relative to elections with Mr. Bennett, United States Attorney Wertz and Agents DeWoody and Marshall.

I took up with them each city where reports from all sources had been made to me of the importation of colored men. Mr. Bennett has investigated at the following places:

Finley,
North Baltimore,
West Mansfield,
Akron,
Rittman,
Wadsworth, and
Barberton.

Mr. DeWoody had been at Akron, Barbarton and vicinity, and Mr. Marshall's investigations had been confined to Cleveland.

The report of each was that they had not been able to find either a fraudulent registration or colonization. Each reported the presence of a large number of negroes but neither had been able to find where the men had been registered.

The following places are to receive immediate investigation:

Agent Baker has Toledo, Hoytville, Baskam, Deshler, Standley, Mansfield and Chicago Junction.

Mr. Bennett is to investigate at once East Liverpool, Wellsville and Alliance.

Mr. Marshall is to go to Kent, Meadville and Garretsville.

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

AT INDIANAPOLIS—First Tuesdays of May and November.
AT NEW ALBANY—First Mondays of January and July.
AT EVANSVILLE—First Mondays of April and October.
AT FT. WAYNE—Second Tuesdays of June and December.
AT HAMMOND—Third Tuesdays of April and October.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

DISTRICT OF INDIANA,

INDIANAPOLIS.

I asked Mr. DeWoody to send somebody to Lima and Freemont for investigation there.

Mr. DeWoody was to go to Paynesville. Parties there claim to have definite information of a fraudulent colonization of two hundred negroes.

I inquired of these gentlemen about all other fraudulent election schemes or devices. The gift enterprise scheme which is being extensively used by the Republican State Central Committee in Indiana was reported not to have been used in Ohio. I inquired about conspiracies to threaten and intimidate employes and found that this method is being used in the Cleveland District but my informants did not know to what extent. I gave instructions that this matter was to be investigated.

I found Mr. Bennett seemingly very much in earnest and believe that an earnest effort is being made to learn the facts in the Cleveland District. The entire situation was gone into thoroughly.

The Indiana investigators are working on their assignments. Reports have been made as to some of the places, partial reports as to others and from some of the places there are as yet no reports. In addition to the instances at Columbus, Indiana, Mr. Rankin has reported that he has found fraudulent registration and colonization at Logansport, Indiana, but has not reported the extent of it. He is at work and I have been in Ohio and have not seen him since last Sunday, at which time he seemed to think that there were not less than thirty-five colored men colonized and fraudulently registered at Logansport.

Intimidation of workmen is being attempted in various parts of Indiana and we are making an effort to stop this. United States Attorney Slack said today that he could devote all of his time from now until Election Day in this work.

I wrote you some days ago with reference to having sent out letters to each of the Railroad Companies in Indiana. The answers to these letters are now coming and I today received a long list of special cars from the L.& N. I am herewith enclosing you a copy of the list. I sent a copy of the list to each of the United States Attorneys in Ohio.

Very truly,

Frank C. Dailey.

1916

May 10	one coach Louisville to Barberton, O.
12	one coach Louisville to Toledo, O.
13	two coaches Memphis to Cincinnati.
17	one coach Louisville to Barberton.
18	one coach Louisville to Barberton.
20	one coach Chattanooga to Cleveland, O.
20	one coach Louisville to Chester, Pa.
25	One coach Louisville to Steubenville, O. (American Sewer Pipe Co.)
28	one coach Louisville to Columbus, O.
June 1	one coach Louisville to Barberton.
7	one coach Louisville to Barberton.
9	two coaches Louisville to Cincinnati (Erie)
10	one coach Jacksonville to Cincinnati (Erie RR)
13	one coach Louisville to Salem, O. (American Sewer Pipe Co.)
17	one coach Louisville to Salem, O. "
18	one coach Louisville to Barberton, O.
21	one coach Louisville to "
24	one coach Louisville to Youngstown.
26	one coach " "
30	three coaches New Orleans to Cincinnati (Erie RR)
July 9	one coach Louisville to Barberton, O.
9	one coach Louisville to Stubenville (American Sewer Pipe Co.)
11	one coach Memphis to Cincinnati (Erie RR)
31	two coaches Memphis to Cincinnati "
Aug 6	one coach Louisville to Barberton, O.
7	one coach Bowling Green to Cincinnati (Erie RR)
9	three coaches Memphis to Cincinnati "
16	one coach Bowling Green to Cincinnati "
17	two coaches Memphis to Cincinnati "
20	two coaches Louisville to Barberton, O.
20	one coach Atlanta to Chicago (Morris Co.)
21	one coach Allensville to Pittsburgh.
21	one coach Louisville to Cincinnati (Erie RR)
23	one coach Russellville to Cincinnati (Erie RR)
23	one coach Montgomery to Cincinnati "
27	two coaches Louisville to Cincinnati "
28	one coach Allensville to Pittsburgh.
Sept 1	one coach Louisville to Barberton, O.
3	one coach Louisville to Cincinnati enroute Pittsburgh (Loakhart Iron & Steel Co.)
4	one coach Atlanta to Chicago (Morris Co.)
6	two coaches Louisville to Barberton, O.
6	three coaches Memphis to Cincinnati (Erie RR)
7	one coach Nashville to Chicago.
7	one coach Memphis to Cincinnati (Erie RR)
8	one coach Memphis to Cincinnati (Erie RR)
9	two coaches Memphis to Cincinnati "
10	one coach Clarksville to Cincinnati "
12	one coach Memphis to Cincinnati "
16	three coaches Louisville to Barberton.
17	one coach Louisville to Barberton.
17	one coach Louisville to Cincinnati (Erie RR)
22	one coach Bowling Green to Cincinnati enroute Sewickley, Pa. (D W Chamis & Co.)
25	one coach Knoxville to Cincinnati (Erie RR)
26	one coach Louisville to Cincinnati "
Oct 1	two coaches Memphis to Cincinnati (Erie RR)
10	one coach Birmingham to Cincinnati "
15	one coach Louisville to Cincinnati "
19	one coach Horse Cave to Pittsburgh (Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.)

1916

Oct 25 one coach Nashville to Alliance, O.
26 one coach Birmingham to Cincinnati (Erie RR)

Sep 13 one coach Nashville to Cincinnati (Erie RR)

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

AT MOBILE—Fourth Mondays in May and November.
AT SELMA—First Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ALABAMA.

THIRD FLOOR CUSTOM-HOUSE.

MOBILE, ALA., Nov. 1, 1916.

Honorable Samuel J. Graham,

Assistant Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:--

Referring to the investigation we are conducting in this District into the matter of the negros going from this State into other states, I beg to enclose you herewith a list of additional names.

Respectfully,

Alex. D. Pills
United States Attorney.

HTP/B.

file
Herron

182363-220
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M. 16
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
WALLACE-HERRON

Mobile, Ala., Nov. 1, 1916.

Names. Wherefrom.	Date of Leaving.	Point of Destination	Present location.
MarshallHenderson, Mobile,	Sept.27/16.	Louisville, is as far as we are able to trace these men.	All of these men are supposed to be working for the Pennsylvania R.R. at different points in the State of Pa.
Ervin Williams,	" "		
Rogers Thomas,	" "		
Wright Wrencher,	" "		
Rob Williams,	" "		
Daniel Mixon,	" "		
Willis Dick,	" "		
Louis Henderson,	" "		
Frank Chimes,	" "		
Emanuel Hendricks,	" "		
Daniel Gaines,	" "		
Oscar Cobbs,	" "		
Ed. Pernell,	" "		
Frank Williams,	" "		
Mose Montgomery,	" "		
Gabriel Brown,	" "		
John Brown,	" "		
Fate Hawkins,	" "		
John Ervin,	" "		
Louis Carr,	" "		
Peter Smith,	" "		
Joe Golden,	" "		
Jessie Howard,	" "		

TERMS OF U. S. COURTS.

LOUISVILLE—Second Mondays in March and October.
PADUCAH—Third Mondays in April and November.
OWENSBORO—First Monday in May and fourth Monday in November.
BOWLING GREEN—Third Monday in May and second Monday in December.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

WESTERN DISTRICT OF KENTUCKY,

LOUISVILLE.

October 31, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington, D. C.

Sir:

Referring to your letter of October 26, 1916, relative to transportation of negroes from the south to the north (W.W.Jr. W.C.H.) I am enclosing to you a list of 26 names, just furnished me by the chairman of the Board of Public Safety, Louisville, showing that they left here October 26th in charge of Joseph Alexander, and were delivered to H. H. Horace, B. & O. Rd. Co., at Gary, Ind. I am enclosing to L. Ert Slack, U. S. Attorney at Indianapolis, duplicate of this list.

It is respectfully suggested that you refer to my letter of October 25, 1916, and the list of names, point of origin and destination, and from it furnish to the U. S. District Attorneys in their respective districts at the point of destination such portion of the list as may be useful, together with any information gained by your office from other sources.

I am furnished with but one clerk, who is much over-worked, and your office doubtless has sufficient force.

In order to register and vote, I will be in my home town, Morganfield, within the Western District of Kentucky, from Wednesday until the 7th, but will remain in touch with the office.

Respectfully,

Perry Mueller

United States Attorney.

182363-219
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE THOMSON

File
Herron

The following named negro men were taken from Louisville, October 26th, 1916, in charge of Joseph Alexander and delivered to H. H. Horace- B. & O. RR. Co. at Gary, Ind.

Allan King,
James Davis,
C. Logan,
J. Johnson,
Jim Hopkins,
Willie Smith,
Al. Butler,
Hilliard Glass,
John Thomas,
John Martin,
Lewis Martin,
William Good,
Jessie Gray,
John Williams,
Jim Warmsey,
Henry Davis,
Will Clark,
James Thompson,
Columbus Thomas,
Willie Henry,
Bob Davis,
Willie Smith.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ALABAMA,

Third Floor Custom-House,

Selma,
~~Mobile~~, ALA., Oct. 31, 1916.

Honorable Samuel J. Graham,

Assistant Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:--

Referring to the investigation we have been conducted in this District in accordance with your instructions, I beg to enclose herewith an additional list of men who have left the District for points ourside of the State.

I have communicated with the Attorneys at the different points to which the men leaving here have gone, in accordance with your letter of October 26th.

Respectfully,

A. D. Pitts
United States Attorney.
B.

ADP/B.

Enc.

bela
Heron

182363-218

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES SECTION

GRAHAM WALLACE-HERON

Selma, Ala., Oct. 31, 1916.

Name.	Where from.	Date of Leaving.	Wages Promised	Point of Destination.	Present Location,	Employment Agency.
Matthews Wiggins,	Camden	Aug.1/16.	42.00	Pensacola,Fla.	Jacksonville,	J.B.Gadis
Johnie Hogs,	"	"	42.00	"	"	"
Mose Parker,	"	"	42.00	"	"	"
Chipie Wheaton,	"	"	42.00	"	"	"
Davis McNeil,	"	"	42.00	"	"	"
Abe McMillan,	"	"	42.00	"	"	"
Rufus Henderson,	"	"	42.00	"	"	"
Ruthie Ann Travick,	"	"	42.00	"	"	"
Sam Huggins	Uniontoan			Texas,		
Joe Banks,	"			"		
Will Gray,	"			Chattanooga, Tenn.		
Dan Smith	"			Detroit, Mich.	Detroit,	
Bertram Smith,	"			"	"	
Robt. Freeman,	"			"	"	
Level Walker,	"			Chattanooga, Tenn	Chattanooga,	
Prince Williams,	"			Meridian,Miss.	Meridian,	
Ben Varnes,	"			Yazoo,Miss,	Yazoo,	
Manuel England,	"			Houston, Tex,	Houston,	
Arthur Lennard,	"			Lexington,Ky.	Lexington,	
"EggHead"Anton,	Mobile,	Sept.27/16.		Louisville,Ky.		Guy Smith,
Mose Hayes,	"	"		"		"
Ejan Bates,	"	"		"		"
Theodore Austin,	"	"		"		"
Robert Scott,	"	"		"		"
Johnnie Sanders,	"	"		"		"
Buddie Springs,	"	"		"		"
a negro called"S.B."	"	"		"		"
Willie Kimbrough,	"	"		"		"
Jin Handy,	"	"		"		"
Pedro Gomez,	"	"		"		"
Kimbrough Dorsey,	"	"		"		"
Robt.Blakeley	"	"		"		"
					The above are supposed to be working for the Penn. R.R. We can trace them only as far as Louisville.	
Geo.Williams,	"	Oct.7/16.		Kansas City,Kan.	Kansas City.	Archie Slater
Levert Yates,	"	"		"	"	"

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ALABAMA,

Third Floor Custom-House,

Selma,
~~MOBILE~~, ALA., Oct. 30, 1916.

Honorable Samuel J. Graham,

Assistant Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:--

I am making but slow progress in getting up the names and present addresses of the negro laborers who have left this District. It is for this reason. We have a state law that prevents any one from soliciting laborers to leave the State without providing themselves with a license which is very exhorbitant, so no agents have come into my District. They are located at Birmingham and Montgomery and there are negros leaving here by the carload every day but they are all going to Birmingham and I am informed that they are being reshipped from there to outside points. The negro themselves dont know where they are going. All that they know is that they are going to Birmingham.

There were two cars of them left here yesterday. I knew that they were going and went down to the station to see them. I looked at a great many of their tickets and they were for Birmingham. They could not tell me where they were going except to Birmingham, and they would not tell who gave them the money to buy the tickets. There were 493 tickets sold yesterday to Birmingham, and they were sold to individual negros. They are leaving here every day. I have tried the railroad offices hard and assiduously and the only information they can give is the number of tickets and where they are to. I have tried the postoffices but they know nothing. No letter are coming back here.

Mr. Pegues, my assistant is working up the Mobile division and he reports that one Robert Cusick, Special Agent of the Pennsylvania Railroad, whose address is Philadelphia , was in Mobile in September and shipped over the Mobile and Ohio on September 27th, two hundred and fifty-two negro men. They were carried to Louisville, Ky., which is the Southern terminus of the Penn. R.R. The transportation was wired from Louisville to the General Passenger agent of the M. & O. at Mobile, and was in the shape of a block ticket. The inducemt offered was good wages for work on the Penn. R.R. Mr. H. C. Gerron, Passenger Agent of the Louisville and Nashville Railroad at Mobile, also told Mr. Pegues that on October 7th, transportation was issued by the L. & N. for sixty-four

182363-217
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE

Selma, Ala., Oct. 30, 1916.

Hon. Sam'l. J. Graham, #2.,

negros shipped by Armour Packing Company, and our information is that sixty-two of these men are now working in the Armour plant at Kansas City. They are under the control of one Archie Slater who went with them and whose present address is #323 N.F. Street Kansas City, Kan. There was another large bunch that left Mobile and was supposed to go to Iowa, and among them were James Coleman, Robert Coleman, Sam Manuel, Jack Marshall, Tan Hand, Joe Dick and Manny Jones, but we are unable to find what their present address is.

I am herewith enclosing you a report from the Northern Division of this District and hope to send you some more tomorrow.

Very respectfully,

Alex. D. Pitts

United States Attorney.

ADP/B?

Selma, Ala., October 30, 1916.

Name.	Where From.	Date of Leaving.	Wages Promised.	Point of Destination.	Present Location	Employment Agency.
Hood Blackman	Minter	Oct.22/16.		Catawba,Ky.	Catawba,Ky.	Coma Hartley too these negros and others whose names I am unable to get.
Frank Lee,	"	"		"	"	
Tom Lee,	"	"		"	"	
Henry Green,	"	"		"	"	
Tom Turks,	Ackerville,	"		"	"	
Monroe Baldwin	"	"		"	"	
Tom Hardy,	"	"		"	"	
Dan Junior,	"	"		"	"	
Bill Williams,	"	"		"	"	
Wesley Berry,	"	"		"	"	
Geo.Washington,	Selma,	Sept.1916.	$48.oo	Cincinnati,O.	Cincinnati.	Archie Wood,
Jas. "	"	"	50.oo	"	"	" "
Enoch "	"	"	50.oo	"	"	" "
Gus "	"	"	50.oo	"	"	" "
Jno. Stevenson	Orrville,	Aug/Sept/Oct.	45.oo	Chattanooga, Tenn.	Chattanooga,	Not known,
James King,	"	"	"	"	"	
Willie Mosely,	"	"	"	"	"	
Jno. Powers, Jr.	"	"	"	"	"	
Doc. Rutledge,	"	"	"	"	"	
Mitt Martin,	"	"	"	"	"	
Ed. Johnson,	"	"	"	"	"	
Doc. Jackson.	"	"	"	"	"	
Geo. Peyton,	"	"	"	"	"	
Gabe Rutledge,	"	"	"	"	"	
Dan Perry,	"	"	"	"	"	
Annias Perry,	"	"	"	"	"	
Paul Jones,	"	"	"	"	"	
Joe Brown,	"	"	"	"	"	
Richard Lightman,	"	"	"	"	"	
Will Gillmore,	"	"	"	"	"	
Roger Watts,	"	"	"	"	"	
Zack Lewis,	"	"	"	"	"	
Abraham Lewis,	"		"	"	"	
Lloyd Dilloid,	"		"	"	"	
Doc Watts,	"		"	"	"	
Frank Craig	"		"	"	"	
Edgar Craig,Jr.	"		"	"	"	
James Neizer,	"		"	"	"	
Jessie Hatcher,	"		"	"	"	
Julius Whit,	"		"	"	"	
Coleman Waller,	"		"	"	"	
Mose Cary	"		"	"	"	
Aldridge Johnson,	Hazen,	Sept.1916		West Vieginia,	W. Virginia.	Not known.
Wm.Atwater,	BrownsStation	Aug. to Oct.		Maryville,Tenn.	Maryville,	Jim Long,
J. W. Tealemsa,	"	"		"	"	"
Geinie Seawell	"	"		"	"	"
James Alison,	"	"		"	"	"
Buster Thomas,	"	"		"	"	"
Lem Fitts,	"	"		"	"	"
Thornton Fitts,	"	"		"	"	"
Chas. Norwood,	"	"		"	"	"
Mack Glover,	Browns Station,	"		Bessemer, Ala.	Bessemer	"
Joe Craig,	"	"		Maryville, Tenn.	Maryville,	"
Tony Beagan,	"	"		"	"	"
Bell Williams,	"	"		"	"	"
Frank Brown	"	Sept.1916.		Fort Wayne,Ind.	Ft.Wayne,	Unknown,
Chas. Collen,	"	Oct. "		"	"	"
Willie Mason,	"	" "		"	"	"
John Dixie,	"	" "		"	"	"

Selma, Ala., Oct. 30, 1916.

Name.	Where from.	Date of Leaving.	Wages Promised	Point of Destination,	Present Location,	Employment Agency.
Willie Shepard	Orrville,	Aug.to Oct.		Maryville,Tenn.	Maryville,	Jim Long.
Tom Kirkle,	"	"		"	"	"
Elbert Tabb	Massillon,	"		"	"	Simon Waller
William Tabb,	"	"		"	"	"
Ernest Tabb,	"	"		"	"	"
Shade Toodle, Jr.	Marion Junction			Points in W.Va.	Tenn.&Ky.	Doran who is
Melton Roscoe,	"			"	"	" Superintendent
Pete Horton,	"			"	"	" of Southern
Lenzy Horton,	"			"	"	" Ry. was instru-
Dave Harrell,	"			"	"	" mental in moving
Dick Wells,	"			"	"	" most of the
Henry Mc Cree,	"			"	"	" following.
Tom Foster,	"			"	"	"
Wm. Beckton,	"			"	"	"
Jas.Perryman, Jr.	"			"	"	"
Chas. Adams,	"			"	"	"
Isiah Adams,	"			"	"	"
X. Jones,	"			"	"	"
Nebo Jones,	"			"	"	"
Ben Jordan,	"			"	"	"
Wm. Johnston.	"			"	"	"
Joe Perryman,	"			"	"	"
Maj. Overstreet,	"			"	"	"
Sam Overstreet,	"			"	"	"
Wm. Small,	"			"	"	"
Fate Griffin,	"			"	"	"
Arthur Harrell,	"			"	"	"
Sam Edwards, Jr.,	"			"	"	"
Carl Johnson,	"			"	"	"
Ernest Pace,	"			"	"	"
Jene Whitehead	"			"	"	"
Jake Young,	"			"	"	"
Pink Wilson,	"			"	"	"
John Williams,	"			"	"	"
James Housley	Safford,	July to Oct.		Harrisburg, Ill.	Harrisburg,	Unknown

TERMS OF U. S. DISTRICT COURT.

ST. LOUIS—Third Mondays in March and September.
HANNIBAL—Fourth Monday in May and first Monday in December.
ROLLA—Second Mondays in January and June.
CAPE GIRARDEAU—Second Mondays in April and October.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

EASTERN DISTRICT OF MISSOURI,

ST. LOUIS.

30 October, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

In re: Transportation of Negroes from the South to Illinois and St. Louis.

I have your letter of the 26th inst., enclosing a copy of a statement furnished the Department of Justice regarding the above subject.

Reports to the effect that a number of train excursions from Mississippi to East St. Louis, resulting in the transportation of a large number of negroes from that State to Illinois, reached this office early last week. Investigation in East St. Louis, was at once begun, and has resulted so far, as I am advised, in the discovery of several negroes who are illegally registered. In this City I have asked for an investigation by the proper officials, and for the co-operation of the election and police authorities.

While I anticipate no discovery of any conspiracy or an organized effort to commit election frauds in this District, we are leaving nothing undone to prevent the attempt or occurrence of such.

Respectfully,

Thomas L. Chivis

United States Attorney.

ALO-OP

182363-216
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

C-R

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT.
AT CHICAGO—First Mondays in February, March, April, May, June, July, September, October, and November, and the third Monday in December.
AT FREEPORT—Third Mondays in April and October.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS,
826 FEDERAL BUILDING,
CHICAGO.

October 30, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington, D.C.

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter of the 26th instant enclosing me information in connection with the investigation of the transportation of negroes from the south to the north.

I have been conferring with Mr. Clabaugh on this matter, and as soon as a definite conclusion is reached I shall be pleased to advise you.

Respectfully,

Charles F. Clyne

United States Attorney.

file
Herron

NOV 14 1916

182363-215
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M.
MAILS AND FILES DIV.
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

VANCE C. MCCORMICK
CHAIRMAN

HOMER S. CUMMINGS
VICE-CHAIRMAN

WILBUR W. MARSH
TREASURER

CARTER GLASS
SECRETARY

HENRY MORGENTHAU
CHAIRMAN FINANCE COMMITTEE

Democratic National Committee

DANIEL C. ROPER
CHAIRMAN, ORGANIZATION

HEADQUARTERS:
30 EAST FORTY-SECOND STREET
NEW YORK

November 1, 1916.

Honorable Samuel J. Graham,
Department of Justice,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Graham:

I am in receipt of advice from the Democratic State Central Committee of Indiana, to the effect that between the 6th and 10th of July, 1916, there left Indianapolis for Akron, Ohio, about 472 negroes, who were afterward employed by the Good Year Rubber Company of Akron. The list of names of these negroes has been supplied to the Democratic State Committee of Ohio.

Sincerely,

Daniel Roper

E/W

File
CWK

NOV 14 1916

182363-214
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 P.M. 1916
RECORDS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
FOR THE
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF MISSISSIPPI,

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 15 1916
DIVISION OF ACCOUNTS

JACKSON, November 11, 1916

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir: In re: Labor Movement.

Mr. Jasper Boykin has sent in his account of expenses, authorized in your telegram to me under date of October ~~12~~ 11, 1916, in connection with above. I therefore have the honor to request that the proper form on which this account should be made, be forwarded to me at your earliest convenience.

Respectfully,

J W George

United States Attorney.

KM

Nov 13. 1916
To Division of Accts
Herron.

182363-213
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 13 M.
MAILS AND FILES
GRAHAM
WALLACE-HERRON
DIV. ACCTS

WWJr-

182863-212

WCH-BGL

November 17, 1916.

Clarence T. Guyton, Esq.,
11 & 12 Citizens Trust Building,
Corner Bay and Bull Sts.,
Savannah, Ga.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge, and to thank you for, your letter of the 9th instant giving information as to the migration of negroes from the South to the North.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Wm. Wallace, Jr.

Assistant Attorney General.

9

LAW OFFICES
CLARENCE T. GUYTON
11 & 12 CITIZENS TRUST BUILDING
CORNER BAY AND BULL STREETS
SAVANNAH, GA.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 11 1916
ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

182363-212
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 11 M. 1916
MAIL AND FILE
GRAHAM
WALLACE-HERRON

November 9th, 1916.

The Attorney General of The United States,

Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir:-

During the month of August, and subsequently, large numbers of negroes were carried to West Virginia and Indiania by agents from the north who carried them to those states ostensibly for the purpose of working them in the industries of those states; but has been currently reported here that the prime object in taking the negroes north was to vote them in the presidential election in an effort to throw those states into the Republican column.

My opinion is that the people of the South desire to see action taken against such methods whereever the law has been violated. Not especially for what the result of this election, but for the purpose of safeguarding future ones.

Train loads of negroes left Savannah, Georgia, at the time mentioned above, many of whom were leaving with the crowd to escape prosecutions for crimes and misdemeanors. As prosecuting attorney for Effingham County, I can state that the sheriff and deputy-sheriff of ~~the~~ that county had warrants for over fifty of those that went north. There would be no trouble to identify nearly all of the negroes that went north. The arresting officers of this state would be the best ones to identify them as recent citizens of Georgia.

I am of course not aware of what the qualifications of voters of West Virginia and Indiania are, but am writing you this merely as information, being prompted to do so by a desire to see fairness prevail in elections.

LAW OFFICES
CLARENCE T. GUYTON
11 & 12 CITIZENS TRUST BUILDING
CORNER BAY AND BULL STREETS
SAVANNAH, GA.

2.

Any other or further information that I might be able to give will be gladly given . I am ,Sir ,

Very truly yours,

Clarence T. Guyton,

For reference:

United States Senator Hoke Smith of Georgia.

Mr. Elliott Cheatham, with the department of Justice ,Washington, D.C.

CTG

RAYCO BOND

WWJr-

182363-211

WCH-BGL

November 17, 1916.

The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.,

Akron, Ohio.

Gentlemen:

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 9th instant relative to Southern legislation limiting the migration of negroes, in which you ask to be advised as to any bills that have been recently introduced or enacted into law in Southern State Legislatures upon this subject. The Department is unofficially advised that there are such laws, but it is not in a position to furnish you with detailed information. Probably by writing to the Secretaries of State of the various States concerned, you could obtain the information.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Wm. W.

Assistant Attorney General.

G.O-413 THE NATIONAL BANK NOTE CO. CLEVE O.

1

GOODYEAR

The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.

AUTOMOBILE
MOTOR TRUCK
MOTORCYCLE } TIRES
CARRIAGE
BICYCLE

RUBBER TILING
MECHANICAL GOODS
RUBBER BANDS
AERONAUTIC SUPPLIES

IN REPLYING KINDLY REFER TO THESE INITIALS

Akron, Ohio, U.S.A.

Nov. 9th, 1916.

Hon. Thomas Watt Gregory, Atty-General,
Department of Justice,
Washington, D.C.

Southern Laws or Bills limiting
Migration of Negroes.

Dear Sir:

In re: the growing migration of negroes from South to North account of dearth of immigrant labor caused by the war, we note that the New Orleans "Times - Picayune" warns the people of Louisiana to "throw such safe guards and protection around both employer and laborer as are necessary to make sure that no harm or demoralization results from the excessive and unusually unscrupulous activity of labor agents from the North". In the same place the Nashville "Southern Lumberman" is quoted as regarding the situation so grave "that ample warrant is afforded for legislative steps being taken against the movement in some sections of the South".

As a large manufacturing Company wishing to keep abreast of every phase of the labor situation, we would be glad to learn whether or not any Bills have been recently introduced or enacted into law in Southern State Legislatures aiming to prevent the migration of negroes spoken of above. Any references therefore which you might be able to give us on the matter would be much appreciated. Trusting you can advise us without great pains, we remain.

Very respectfully yours,

THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.

By P. H. Tarr
Factory Library.

182363-211
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 11 M.
MAILS AND FILES
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

ADDRESS P. H. TARR
LIBRARIAN
THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.
AKRON, OHIO

WWJr-

182363-210

WCH-BGL

November 24, 1916.

NOV 27 1916

Mr. Philip P. Pillow,
R. #2,
Atlanta, Texas.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 7th instant, asking for the law governing Presidential elections. You will find it in paragraphs 2 and 3 of Section 1 of Article II of the Constitution, and in Chapter 1 of Title III of the Revised Statutes of the United States.

Respectfully,

For the Attorney General,

(Signed) Wm. J. Graham.

Assistant Attorney General.

Atlanta. Texas.
R # 2. Nov 7. 1916.

U. S. Attorney General.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir.

As there is some complaint in regard to the Election here to day. I have been ask to write you for the law Governing the Presidential Elections.

Verry Respectfully, your &c.

Philip, P. Pillow.

182363-210
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 11 M.
MAILS AND FILES
WALLACE-HERRON

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

Office of United States Attorney,

MIDDLE DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA,

SCRANTON. November 6, 1916.

TERMS OF COURT.

WILLIAMSPORT, SECOND MONDAY IN JANUARY.
SCRANTON, FOURTH MONDAY IN FEBRUARY.
HARRISBURG, FIRST MONDAY IN MAY.
WILLIAMSPORT, SECOND MONDAY IN JUNE.
SCRANTON, THIRD MONDAY IN OCTOBER.
HARRISBURG, FIRST MONDAY IN DECEMBER.

The Attorney General,
Department of Justice,
Washington, D. C.

NOV 9 1916

file

182363-209
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 8 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

Sir:-

Referring to your recent communications to this office, in re: transportation of negroes from the South to this State and particularly to the City of Wilkes-Barre, Luzerne County, permit me to state that I have made a careful investigation as far as the County of Luzerne is concerned, and feel warranted in saying that no shipments of negroes have been detrained or distributed in that county. I used as the sources of my information the reportorial staff of the Times-Leader, a very friendly newspaper owned by Fred C. Kirkendall, Collector of Internal Revenue for this District; Assistant District Attorney Anthony T. Walsh, a close personal friend, and Mr. Patrick J. O'Neill, a corporation lawyer, who is a personal friend and also an enthusiastic member of the political party most likely to be injured by such a shipment into Pennsylvania. All the above sources of information indicate that no such shipment has reached Wilkes-Barre, or at least remained there.

AG #2.

This office, however, has received information from the United States Attorney for the Northern District of Georgia that four negroes have recently left the county of Early in Southwest Gerogia for Lock Haven. Lock Haven is in this District and although a long distance from Scranton, I have taken steps to check up these negroes. I am now awaiting telephone connection with the Postmaster of Lock Haven for the purpose of acquainting him with the probable presence of those negroes in his city, and requesting him to ascertain for what purpose they were sent there and also whether or not they make any effort to vote tomorrow. I will also instruct him to request the proper persons in Lock Haven to co-operate with him. If anything definite is revealed by our activities, I will acquaint you with the fact.

Respectfully,

For the United States Attorney,

John M. McCourt

Assistant United States Attorney.

P. S. Since dictating the above I have had a long talk over the 'phone with James T. Crowley, Assistant Postmaster at Lock Haven. He informed me that negroes have been shipped into Lock Haven during the past six or eight weeks by the dozens until the population of negroes has

been increased almost two hundred. He identified the names of two of the above named negroes as among those who have called at the Post Office for mail. They were John Greyson and Oscar Parker.

Mr. Crowley told me that the Democratic Organization in Lock Haven became immediately suspicious of the purpose of these negroes in and about Lock Haven, and this suspicion was confirmed when they saw the recent newspaper items declaring that bodies of negroes had been sent into Pennsylvania for the purpose of fraudulently voting. He further stated that the proper steps had been and would be taken to prevent these negroes from casting illegal votes tomorrow. I urged him to get in touch immediately with the Postmaster Paul Brotius, and with W. H. Clapper, Assistant Chairman of the Democratic County Committee, and explain to them that they should take the proper steps consistent with good citizenship to prevent any fraud upon the ballot tomorrow by these imports and secure all information possible of a specific and certain character that would enable the Department of Justice to apprehend the perpetrators of the fraud and bring them to justice. I also informed Mr. Crowley that if the information which I expect to receive from him later warrants it, our office will ask for a Special

AG #4.

Agent from the Bureau of Investigation to be sent to Lock Haven to investigate this matter.

Respectfully,

For the United States Attorney,

John M. McCourt

Assistant United States Attorney.

JMMC PJM

PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

ANNISTON.
BIRMINGHAM.
FLORENCE.
GADSDEN.
HUNTSVILLE.
JASPER.
TUSCALOOSA.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF THE

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF ALABAMA,

BIRMINGHAM.

Nov.6,1916.

Attorney General,

Washington,D. C.

Sir:

Ashipment of negroes was made within the last few hours to Jenkins, Ky.29, toKane,Penn. 30, to Middletown,Ohio 20,to Thurmond, Kentucky,13,to Beaver Creek, Ky. 10.

Respectfully,

Robt N Bell

U. S. Attorney.

G.

RECORDED

NOV 9 1916

file
JCB

182363-208
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 8 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON

Form 1201

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14TH AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C. ALWAYS OPEN

NOV 1 6 191

79 G CP 29 GOVT

COLUMBUS O NOV 6 1916 913-PM

THE ATTORNEY GENERAL WASHN DC

HAVE JUST WIRED U S ATTORNEY SO DIST. WVA AS FOLLOWS:

QUOTE DISREGARD FIRST MESSAGE STEVENS CHANGED HIS MIND

UNQUOTE

BOLIN U S ATTY

1040PM

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 7 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

File
ewh

182363-207

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 7 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

Form 1201

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	C1
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14TH AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C. ALWAYS OPEN

A327B 81 GOVT RATE

FA COLUMBUS O 3550 6

NOV 6 1916

NOV 1916 182363-206 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE NOV 7 A.M. 1916 MAILS AND FILES DIVISION GRAHAM WALLACE-HERBON

THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

1306 WASHINGTON DC

U.S. Att So. District W. Va.

HAVE JUST WIRED TREMBLE SLOUCH VERMILION AS FOLLOWS QUOTE

Shurmans Stevan Colored Here Nov

MVOPJELAS TMINELAS ENSEMBLE LEAVES INTESTINE OVERWEIGHED

7a seven 20 5 Toledo Ohio

SEISMIC AT SEINE TIPSY HORSEWHIP A M VIA TAVERN AND PARABOLIC

Centre Corning K M

EFFLORESCENSE TO ZUPLAELKAS AND MEGAPHONE AND MULCH

W. Va.

TO EJFPUTAEESAJ VERMILION TO UNLOADED TRAVELLING ON

R R Officer here

PHENOMENALIZED SECURED BY REAPPEAR PANTOMIMIC CAME INTESTINE

months family his home

SIX OMNISCIENT AGO WITH HELPER AND THIS IS ISOLATER JAM THINK

A

6 30 p

File CUK.

Form 1201

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	/ 8
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14TH AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C. ALWAYS OPEN

NOV 1910

A 327B SHEET 2 1308

INTERDIGITATE SHOULD BE MACAROON AT EJFPUTAEESA VERMILION AND CASE MANLESS KEEVE HAVE HEAVERS HERE UNQUOTE

BOLIN US ATTORNEY.

6 30P

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY
FOR THE
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF MISSISSIPPI,

JACKSON, November 4, 1916.

The Attorney General,
Washington, D. C.

Sir:

I enclose herein copy of letter from the postmaster at Tugaloo, Miss., which was received in response to a letter sent out by me to several postmasters in this district, with regard to the movement of negroes to the North. I have had several letters from the postmasters, but this is the only one in which any information is contained.

I have the honor to state further that in accordance with your instructions, I have forwarded to the United States Attorney in each district in which the name of the negroes appear on this list, except Arkansas, a letter with reference to this matter.

Respectfully,

J W George
United States Attorney.

JG-km

182363-205
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 7 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRAHAM WALLACE HERRON

C O P Y

Taugaloo, Miss.

10/28/16.

Hon. J. W. George,

U. S. Attorney.

Jackson, Miss.

Dear Sir-

Below is a list of negroes that have left this place to work in the North ----

List--	W. J. Mixon	778 Hasting St.,	Detroit, Mich.
	Geo. Robinson		Frysmill, Ark.
	Henry Fielding		" "
	Sarah Wilder		" "
	Chas. "		" "
	Geo. Bass		" "
	Andrew Forbes		Kalamazoo, Mich.
	Will Cole		Austinville, Iowa.
	Jim Gordon		Clinton, Ill.
	Willie Robinson	#2811 Adams St.	St. Louis, Mo.
	Chas. Ried	#3218 Lawton Ave.	" " "
	Sam Mead		Austinville, Iowa.

Very respectfully yours,

(signed) F. H. Battley, P. M.

Circuit Court of Appeals held at Philadelphia first Tuesdays in March and October.

District Court held at Philadelphia second Mondays in March and June, third Monday in September, second Monday in December.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
EASTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA,
POST OFFICE BUILDING,
PHILADELPHIA.

November 4, 1916.

FILE NO. 745.

The Honorable,
The Attorney General,
Washington, D. C.

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge, with thanks, the receipt of your letter of November 4 (WWJr., WCH.), relative to election frauds in the coming election for federal officers.

I am glad to hear that the government has sued out a writ of error in the Gradwell case to the Supreme Court, and that there have been convictions in Texas, the cases in that State being now pending in the Court of Appeals. I am glad also to have a further statement of the policy of the Department with regard to the sort of cases that ought to be pressed under sections 19 and 37 of the Penal Code.

So far, there have been only a few anticipatory complaints that have been received here in Philadelphia. None of them, I think, called for any action on my part. I have contented myself with giving our city committee-men a statement of the federal law as I conceive it to be.

I have the honor to remain, with great respect,

File 82363-204

Your obedient servant,

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 7 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

RECORDED
NOV 9 1916

Ernest Arthur Lowe,
United States Attorney.

FFK/MMS

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURT.

At Frankfort—Second Monday in March; fourth Monday in September.
At Covington—First Monday in April; third Monday in October.
At Richmond—Fourth Monday in April; second Monday in November.
At London—Second Monday in May; fourth Monday in November.
At Catlettsburg—Fourth Monday in May; second Monday in December.
At Jackson—First Monday in March; third Monday in September.

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF

United States Attorney,

EASTERN DISTRICT OF KENTUCKY.

Covington, November 3, 1916, 191

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

I have the honor to advise that in response to telegram relative to shipment of negroes from Alabama to Jenkins, Kentucky, I have taken steps to acquaint local persons with the facts pertaining to the said shipment and feel confident that the ballot will be safe-guarded against use by illegal voters.

Respectfully,

Chas D. Stallery

United States Attorney.

S/R.

RECORDED

File

182363-203

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 6 P.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

WALLACE-HERRON

GRAHAM

U. S. COURTS.

ATLANTA:
First Monday in October and second Monday in March.

ATHENS:
Second Monday in April and first Monday in November.

COLUMBUS:
First Mondays in May and December.

GAINESVILLE:
Fourth Mondays in April and November.

ROME:
Third Mondays in May and November.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

OFFICE OF UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,

NORTHERN DISTRICT OF GEORGIA.

ATLANTA. November 3, 1916

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.,

Sir:

I enclose herewith copies of letters this day written to the United States Attorney for the District of New Jersey and to the United States Attorney for the Middle District of Pennsylvania.

Some of the information contained in the letter to the United States Attorney for the District of New Jersey has been communicated to your office. The present information is revised and corrected to date.

Respectfully,

Hooper Alexander

United States Attorney

a/g

182363-202

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 6 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION

GRADY WALLACE-HERRON

RECORDED

November 3, 1916

United States Attorney,
Hartford, Conn.,
Sir:

Referring to the movement of laborers from the South, you are advised that the following persons are at 1140 Washington, St., Elizabeth, N. J., towit: E. L. Brantley, Frank Strickland, Ben Pew, P. E. Brantley, Thomas Brantley.

The following persons are at 561 Pennsylvania Avenue, Elizabeth, N. J., towit: E. H. Hunter, C. C. Charles, Henry Hik (or Hicks), Walter Mans, George Jefferies, G. H. Brantley, Leroy Grimsley.

The following are at 112 Camden St., Newark, N. J., towit: H. C. Hayes, Gus Rentz, Peter Charles, Patrick Hayes, Richard Blue, Dan Kelly, Jim Hicks, Charlie Walker, Cicero Gandy and John Leary.

The following get their mail at Station 59, Newark, N. J., towit: Simmie Leonard, Virgin Williams and Ed Guilford.

J. E. George is at 76 Elm St., Newark, N. J.

W. C. Owens is at 333½ West Grand St., Newark, N. J.

Asbury Moore is at 114 East King or Kiny St., Newark, N. J.

Roy Ford is at 42 Arlington St., Newark, N. J. and Jimmie Jackson is at the same address.

Azel Robinson is at 387 Plane St., Newark, N. J.

William Jackson is at 32 Seairon St., Newark, N. J.

Perman Brantley was at one time reported to this office as being at 112 Camden St., Newark, N. J., but it is possible that he is the same person as P. E. Brantley afterwards reported and herein listed as being at 1140 Washington, St., Elizabeth, N. J.

It is probably that any of these negroes can give information as to the present location and employment of numerous others whose names are not herein given. As many more than this have left the same neighborhood

Respectfully,

a/g

United States Attorney

November 3, 1916.

United States Attorney,

Scranton, Pa.,

Sir:

Referring to the subject of removal of negro laborers from the South to Northern states about which I assume you have had instructions from the Department of Justice, you are advised that John Grayson, Jessie Black, Oscar Barber and Oscar Parker, negro laborers who have recently left the county of Early in Southwest Georgia, are known to be at Lockhaven, Pa. Their exact addresses have not been obtained. Should I learn them later, I will notify you.

Respectfully,

a/g

United States Attorney

PLEASE REFER TO
INITIALS AND NUMBER
NWMcG-MWT

Department of Justice.

OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES ATTORNEY,
WESTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA,
PITTSBURGH.

TIMES AND PLACES OF HOLDING COURTS.

AT PITTSBURGH—First Monday of May and second Monday of November.
AT ERIE—Third Monday of March and third Monday of September.

November 4, 1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington, D. C.

Sir:-

Referring to your letter dated October 27, 1916 (Your W.W.Jr. W.C.H. 182363-75), relative to one Johnnie Hicks, a negro who now resides in Erie, Pennsylvania, I beg to advise that this matter has been investigated by Joseph McCormack at Erie, who is a United States Deputy Marshal in this district. I am inclosing herein a copy of our correspondence in this instance.

Respectfully,

Neil W. McGill

Acting United States Attorney.

File
Herron

182363-201
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 6 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM WALLACE-HERRON

RECORDED

COPY

NWMcG-MWT

October 31, 1916.

Joseph McCormack, Esq.,

Deputy United States Marshal,

Erie, Pa.

Dear Mr. McCormack:-

This office is directing an investigation into the recent importation of hundreds of colored men from the southern states into Pennsylvania and other points. In this connection I am going to ask a favor of you.

Will you kindly interview a colored man by the name of Johnnie or Buddy Hicks, who was recently induced to leave Reynolds, Taylor County, Georgia. You will find this man at 23 E. 7th Street, Erie. Please ascertain who induced him to come, for what purpose, and whether or not he intends to vote at the coming election.

This is a matter properly for a Special Agent but our men here are all so busy that the time cannot be taken for a trip to Erie.

Trusting that you will treat this matter as confidential, and report to this office promptly, I remain,

Very truly yours,

Acting United States Attorney.

LAW OFFICES OF
BROOKS AND ENGLISH
ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

JOHN B. BROOKS
CHAS. H. ENGLISH

JOSEPH McCORMACK
FRANCIS B. QUINN

November 3, 1916.

Neil W. McGill, Esq.,
Acting U. S. Attorney,
Pittsburgh, Penna.

Dear Sir:-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of October 31 and to reply that I made an effort to comply with the request contained therein.

Upon calling at 23 East 7th Street, the address given by you, I learned that Mr. Hicks had left there about a week previous and was living on East 4th Street. From him personally, I learned today that his present address is 310 East 4th. I ascertained, however, at his former address that he was working for a Joseph F. Kunz, who is doing business under the name of Erie Carpet Company, at No. 823 Parade Street, Erie Pennsylvania, and I found Mr. Hicks this morning. He is working as an automobile driver for Mr. Kunz.

He at first stated that the reason he came to Erie was because of information as to the high wages and number of jobs in Erie, received from a Mr. Lang who is in the automobile business in Savannah, Georgia. He stated that Mr. Lang's place of business was near the City Market and that everyone in Savannah knew him, but he could not give me Mr. Lang's first name or initials.

He at first stated that ~~twice~~ he was working for Mr. Lang and then declared that the last man he worked for was H. A. Epstein of 307 West 26th Street, Savannah, Epstein is engaged in the lumber business with offices in the Germania Bank Building, and Hicks drove one of the delivery trucks for him for the last two years.

He denied that anyone induced him to come north, saying that he paid for his own railroad ticket and came solely because wages in the south were getting low. He said that within two years, wages in his line of work had gone down from Twenty-five Dollars a week to about Twelve Dollars. He stated that he had received a lot of information about the opportunities for work in Erie from friends of his who had come north and had either written home or had gone back for their fam-

ilies. He stated that he himself had written several letters back to friends of his since he had come to Erie.

He further stated that the Jarecki Manufacturing Company of this city had a man in Savannah to engage laborers to work in the foundry of that company.

I asked him whether he was going to vote at the coming election. He stated "Yes, I think I will". I asked him whether he had registered or not and he stated that he had neglected to do so but was going to try to register. I asked him how long he had been in the city and he said he had been here about six months. He had previously stated that he had been here just a short time.

He contradicted himself more or less several times and tried to straighten it out. He told me at first that he did not come from Reynolds, Taylor County at all, and later on wanted to explain that his father lived in that place and that he had been getting his mail there. He did not talk very freely at first, but did so later on and offered to give me any information that I might want in the future.

Trusting that this information may be of some assistance to you, and assuring you that I am glad of an opportunity to be of service to you and that I will treat the matter as confidential, I am

Very truly yours,

JM/LMH

Joseph McCormack.

Department of Justice

TELEGRAM RECEIVED.

5W. O. 132 G.R.

Atlanta, Ga., November 6,1916.

The Attorney General,

Washington,D.C.

Following to Newark Paul Thompson 39 Howard Street Richard Harris 254 Banks Street Arthur Bowers 13 Hamilton Street Jon Louder 112 Camden Street Jerry Meriwether 373 Halsey Street Harmon Richardson Neal McKinnon and Murphey Myers at 42 Arlington Street Thomas G. Gatwell 150 Broom Street James Thompson Lonnie West Wash Thompson 254 Banks Street Following can probably be learned of at some of the addresses given Boog Moore C.M.Moore Oscar Middleton Chunky Oneal Will Kendall Frank Kendall Paul Jones J.H.Mayberry Thomas Phillips Andrew Curry Martin Marshall Webster Wright Tobe Grimes Ben Caridale and Floyd Wakefield John Sanders is at 1169 Washington Street Elizabeth,N.J.

Alexander,

U.S.Attorney.

11:26 a.m.

To Offley
11-6-16

NOV 8 1916

182363-200
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 6 A.M. 1916
MAILS AND FILES DIVISION
GRAHAM

File
9303

WALLACE-HERRON

RELEASED
~~RESTRICTED~~

RG-60

~~Harold M. Smith, Dir.~~

Misc.

182363 Sec 3. 11 p.

Released per FBI guidelines
9/4/84 cgfray

182363

LEWIS J. BALEY
DIVISION SUPERINTENDENT

TELEPHONE IVY 2424
POST OFFICE BOX 1058

Department of Justice
Bureau of Investigation

303-309 FEDERAL BUILDING
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

BH:CEM

October 20, 1920.

Lewis J. Baley, Esq.,
Chief,
Bureau of Investigation,
Department of Justice,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your personal, confidential letter of October 5th, initialed WJN, stating that Agent Garbarino is working directly under the United States Attorney at Cincinnati on a matter which seems to be a scheme to defraud by shipping a large number of negroes from the South into Ohio, Illinois and Indiana via Cincinnati, for the purpose of registering and voting at the coming election, and directing me to instruct all agents in charge in this division to keep a lookout for such shipments, and to advise you that immediately upon receipt of your letter I instructed each agent in charge in this division to immediately take up this matter carefully and thoroughly and to report developments by wire, in code, directly to James Clark, United States Attorney at Cincinnati.

Very respectfully,

Billups Harris

Billups Harris,
Division Superintendent.

182363-257

RECORDED

OCT 26 1920

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
OCT 25 1920 A. M.
BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
NEALE

REPORT FORM NO. 1

182363

REPORT MADE BY:	PLACE WHERE MADE:	DATE WHE DE:	PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE:
Agent Garbarino	Cincinnati, O	Oct. 9, 1920	Sept. 9 to 15, 1920

TITLE OF CASE AND OFFENSE CHARGED OR NATURE OF MATTER UNDER INVESTIGATION:

Transportation of Negroes to Black Rock, N. Y.
Probable Election Frauds.

RECORDED

File 149

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS, EVIDENCE COLLECTED, NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF PERSONS INTERVIEWED, PLACES VISITED, ETC.:

At Washington, D. C.

Acting Chief Neale turned over to agent two communications from George D. Helwig, 709 H Street, S. W., Washington, D. C., addressed to Hon. James M. Blakeslee, 4th Assistant Postmaster-General, dated Aug. 21 and 24, 1920, respectively, wherein he alleges thousands of negroes were being sent north for colonization and repeating purposes in the coming election, - that Train #16 of the F. R and P. Railway, on night of August 20th, had two carloads of negroes in charge of four white escorts, destined to Buffalo, N. Y., and that three carloads with white escorts were on Train #16 on the night of August 24, 1920, same destination.

Inquiry at Union Station brought forth following facts: That on Aug. 20th, Train #5130, P. R. R. left Washington 7:10 P. M., with two cars filled with negroes, - car numbers #1854 and 1820, - destined to Black Rock, N. Y. That on August 24th, a special train consisting of three cars, Nos. 1398, 1527 and 1490, P. R. R., left for Black Rock, N. Y., via Harrisburg, Pa. These cars contained negro laborers. The above cars had been booked at Richmond, Va. Left for Buffalo evening of Sept. 9th to investigate at that end.

OCT 19 1920

At Buffalo, N. Y.

On morning of Sept. 10th called upon F. W. BAGOT, Superintendent, U. S. Post Office, Station B, Buffalo, which is at Black Rock. He advised me that the DUNLOP AMERICA CORPORATION was building a mammoth plant, and that no doubt the negroes in question were employed there, as he had occasion to send many money orders south for negroes employed there. But that most of them had left

RECORDED

182363-250

OCT 12 1920

MAIL AND FILE SECTION
BU. INVES.
NEALE

COPY OF THIS REPORT FURNISHED TO:

Agent in Charge Blackmon, Buffalo.

Transportation Negroes to Black Rock, N. Y.

and gone back to their homes in Petersburg and Richmond, Va., some complaining of the food and others could not stand the cold weather. None of these negroes, he stated, were living in Black Rock, but were housed at the Dunlop plant in barracks built for their care and maintenance while on the work.

I later visited the Dunlop plant, on several occasions, and found they had barracks to house one thousand laborers, black and white; that they were building a mammoth plant for the manufacture of automobile tires; that probably six thousand mechanics and laborers were engaged at present time; that it would take another year to complete the plant.

Called upon the officials of the company and was referred to Chief of Police SYCHNOR, and represented I had complaints that the negro laborers were poorly fed and housed, hence my investigation.

SYCHNOR was formerly in Police Department at Richmond; his brother is at present Sheriff, and he stated he was a relative of JUDGE CRUTCHFIELD. That he was employed by the FOUNDATION COMPANY OF NEW YORK, builders of the Dunlop Plant; that they were badly in need of laborers and therefore he went back to his home in Richmond, and employed the 500 negroes in question, offer ing they from 65¢ to 90¢ per hour; that he had done everything in his power to keep them on the job, but after a few weeks he had considerable trouble with them, with result that less that 15% were now on the job, the balance having returned to their homes around Richmond, Va. That all of them had been housed on the premises in barracks built by the company; that he did everything in his power to retain them, to no avail, - some returning because of cold weather, and others after working a week or two, visiting Niagara Falls and other points, would ask to be paid off and re-

turned to their homes in vicinity of Richmond. That their importation was an expensive experiment for the company. That most of negroes now on the job were from Buffalo.

He stated that there was considerable opposition in Richmond to his efforts in getting negroes to go north as they were needed there. However as their pay in the south was about 35¢ per hour, he had no trouble in getting them north at from 65¢ to 90¢ per hour.

In view of the above circumstances, I felt no further need of investigation, but went over the subject with Agent in Charge Blackmon at Buffalo, and suggested he keep the matter before him, in event of necessity of further investigation at a later date. Copy of this report being sent to Blackmon for his information.

All papers in the case, including letters to Mr. Blakeslee, hereto attached.

Wired Acting Chief Neale on conclusion of investigation that there were no grounds for complaint and that this movement was legitimate.

I might add that the DuPont Engineering Company is building a mammoth plant alongside the Dunlop and are in the market for several hundred laborers.

7—871

Glasser File

EXECUTIVE CHAMBER
STATE OF ARKANSAS
LITTLE ROCK
CHARLES H. BROUGH
GOVERNOR

HUGH A. STOCKTON
ASSISTANT SECRETARY

October Tenth, 1919.

Date 10/14

From: Office Chief of Staff
To: The Adjutant General
For File

ton D. Baker,
y of War,
on, D. C.

Secretary Baker:-

o take this, my earliest opportunity, to express the grati-
the State of Arkansas for your prompt action in permitting
troops to go to the scene of the recent race disturbances
lps County.

) troops, composed of representatives of the Third Division,
k of the Marne" and the Fourth Infantry, under command of
C. Jenks and Major Callan, render invaluable service and their
unquestionably checked a wholesale massacre of whites and
like. These brave soldiers, armed with high powered rifles
hine guns, were tireless in their apprehension of the leaders
ace disturbances and in the suppression of mob violence. I am
d to be able to inform you, Mr. Secretary, that the white
of Phillips County, represented by a very efficient committee
, with headquarters at Helena, co-operated to the fullest ex-
prevent mob violence, and at the same time run down bad negroes
responsible for the outbreak.

hat a great debt of personal and official gratitude is due Major-
Samuel D. Sturgis, Commander at Camp Pike, for the prompt and ef-
nanner in which the troops were mobilized, also Major Callan,
wis in command at Helena and other officers and men of the splendid
Because of the presence of these troops, I am glad to be able to
ou officially that the race disturbances in Phillips County were
"nipped in the bud", and did not attain the proportions that they
ve, had the troops not been rushed to Elaine and Helena.

you, Mr. Secretary, of the lasting gratitude of the people of
for your own prompt, patriotic action, and with sentiments of
st personal and official esteem, I am

Yours very cordially,

Charles H. Brough

Governor of Arkansas.

RECEIVED MISCELL DIV
OCT 15 1919
CHIEF CLERK
OCT 13 1919
WAR DEPT.

Headquarters Third Division
Camp Pike, Arkansas.

April 3, 1920.

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
EXECUTIVE DIVISION
MIL. INT. BRANCH
10218-372
30
WAR DEPARTMENT
190x

From: A. C. of S., G-2.

To: Director of Military Intelligence.

Subj: Report.

1. ARKANSAS UPRISING.

The six Blaine negroes whose sentences were reversed by the Arkansas Supreme Court Monday, March 29, were returned to Helena, Ark. yesterday. It is probable that a special session of the court will soon be held for their trial, and it is expected that the execution of the other six negroes convicted at Helena will be deferred until after the coming re-trials ordered by the Supreme Court.

2. STRIKE OF MILL MEN, LITTLE ROCK, ARK.

The strike of union mill men in Little Rock continues. There is no further developement, and no trouble is expected.

3. STRIKE OF MACHINISTS & IRON WORKERS, LITTLE ROCK, ARK.

The strike of machinists and iron workers at the plant of the Arkansas Foundry Company continues, with no further developements. The union men on strike have definitely decided not to return, and the Company expects to fill their places very soon with other workers.

4. THREATENED STRIKE ON THE C.R.I.&P.R.R.

In reference to the threatened strike of the Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen employed on the Rock Island system the Superintendent of Transportation of the Rock Island Lines at Little Rock, Ark, informed this office this morning that the result of the vote taken about ten days ago will be announced today. This is the only information available at the present time.

Robert O. Poage,
Major, Infantry.

Original filed on
10634-749

A.G. 370.6

AGO 370.6

(Misc.Div.) ELC

77w UA 112 GVT

MG CampPike Ark., October 2, 1919

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY

WASHINGTON D. C.

RETEL OCTOBER FIRST AUTHORIZING USE OF TROOPS TO QUELL RIOT WITHIN STATE COMMA DETACHMENT OF SIX HUNDRED TROOPS UNDER COMMAND COLONEL ISAAC JENKS LEFT THIS CAMP TWELVE MIDNIGHT FOR ELAINE PHILLIPS COUNTY TO SUPPRESS DISORDER COMMA PROTECT LIVES AND PROPERTY PERIOD DETACHMENT FULLY EQUIPPED FOR FIELD SERVICE PERIOD IN VIEW OF REPORTED SITUATION I HAD ANTICIPATED WAR DEPARTMENT ACTION COMMA BY PREPARATIONS WHICH ENABLED TRAIN WITH TROOPS TO MOVE OUT AS SOON AS AUTHORITY OF WAR DEPARTMENT WAS RECEIVED PERIOD BRIEF REPORT FROM COLONEL JENKINS JUST RECEIVED PERIOD TROOPS ARRIVED ELAINE EIGHT THIRTY OCLOCK THIS MORNING PERIOD OTHERWISE NO INFORMATION IN HIS REPORT.

STURGIS.

Left with Directof of Operations A.G.

File 10/2/19 WAN

AG 370.6

A.G.O

RW: eey

370.6 (Misc.Div.)

DAY RUSH

October 2, 1919

Governor Charles H. Brough,

Little Rock, Ark.

Reyour two telegrams first period Necessary instructions given Commanding General Southeastern Department, Charleston, S. C., by telephone period Arkansas is in that department period He is authorized to employ troops at Camp Pike or elsewhere within department in case of emergency period Your requests should be sent to him direct to avoid delay.

HARRIS

Copy for The Adjutant General

Copy furnished: Miscl. Div.
Telegraph Desk

Feceived Miscel. Div. Oct. 2, 1919

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
10218-372
2.
WAR DEPARTMENT
NOTED M. I. 2

October 2, 1919.

FROM: The Acting Department Intelligence Officer - Chicago.

TO: Intelligence Officer, Camp Pike, Arkansas.

SUBJECT: Race Riot at Elaine, Arkansas.

1. The local press of this date contains an article concerning a race riot at Elaine near Helena, Arkansas. It is stated that two white men, Clinton Lee and J. A. Tappen, of Helena, and seven Negroes are known to be dead as a result of a pitched battle between them and a posse searching for the persons who fired on and killed W. D. Adkins, railroad special agent. It is also stated that 500 troops from Camp Pike have been ordered to the scene of the disorder.

2. It is requested that you make such investigation as you may deem expedient for the purpose of obtaining any information possible as to the cause of this riot.

3. In view of the numerous race riots in various sections of the country, it is the opinion of this office that this disorder has been brought about by radical influence, which is a part of the organized compaign of terrorism of the I. W. W. and joint radical organizations.

4. An early report of your findings is requested.

John B. Campbell,
Captain, U. S. A.

JBC.N.
No. encl.

COPY to D. M. I.
" " I. O., Southeastern Dept.

A.G. 370.6

370.6 (Misc. Div.)/AVH

141 W Ct 51 Govt

Charleston SC Oct. 2, 1919

Adjt General

Washington DC

Number 2358 complying your wire first instant reference use of troops Camp Pike for quelling riot Elaine Arkansas comma long distance phone from Camp-Pike twelve forty this afternoon reports troops arrived Elaine eight thirty this morning comma situation satisfactory and no additional troops needed.

Bennett

435 p

Left with C of S

File 10/3/19 WAN

report to the commanding officer thereof for discharge.

32. The following named men, 18th Field Artillery, are hereby transferred XXXXX in present grades to the Demobilization Group, and will report to the commanding officer thereof for discharge:-

Regt. Supply Sgt. G. A. Baumeister,	1042444.
Private Harold A. Brandt,	1096452,
Sergeant Louis Reiter,	1042437.

By command of Major General Sturgis:

JOHN B. SCHOEFFEL,
Col., Inf., U. S. A.,
Camp Executive Officer.
C. of S.

OFFICAL,
PHILIP J. KIEFFER,
Adjutant General,
Camp Adjutant,
hmp.

RECEIVED
OCT 3 1919

HEADQUARTERS CAMP PIKE

Camp Pike, Arkansas,
October 1st, 1919.

SPECIAL ORDERS)
: EXTRACT.
NO. 264.)

x

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch.
10218-372
OCT 13
7
WAR DEPARTMENT

26. By direction of the President a detachment of troops consisting of four rifle companies of the 3rd Division, two rifle companies of the 5th Infantry, and one Machine Gun Company of the XXXXX 57th Infantry, under command of Colonel Isaac Jenks, Infantry, 3rd Division, will proceed from Camp Pike, Ark., to Elaine, Arkansas, for the purpose of quelling disorders and protecting lives and property.

Colonel Jenks will report to the Commanding General, Camp Pike, Arkansas, for the necessary instructions.

Railroad transportation will be furnished.

The travel directed is necessary in the public service.

27. Private Joseph R. Lynch, 1056689, Infantry, having reported to these headquarters from furlough in compliance with paragraph 32, S.O. 137, Headquarters Mitchel Field, L. I. N. XXX Y., dated August 6th, 1919, is hereby attached to the Development Company, Demobilization Group, and will report to the Commanding Officer thereof.

28. Under the provisions of section (c), paragraph 11, Circular 420, War Department, 1919, Camptain Robert C. Soaper, Jr., Infantry, Demobilization Group, is granted a leave of absence for fifteen (15) days, effective about October 3rd, 1919.

29. Under the provisions of section (c), paragraph 11, Circular 420, War Department, 1919, 2nd Lieut. Earle L. Graham, Infantry, Camp Insurance Office, is granted a leave of absence for fifteen (15) days, effective about October 8th, 1919.

30. Pursuant to authority contained in paragraph 29, S. O. 226-O, War Department, dated September 27th, 1919, 1st Lieut, James Samuel Dailey, D. C., Camp Hospital, this camp, is hereby relieved from present duties and assignment, and will proceed to Camp Normoyle, Texas, reporting upon arrival to the Commanding Officer thereof for duty.

Prior to his departure from this station, Lieut. Dailey will obtain the necessary clearance and will call at the Camp Personnel Office for his qualification card.

The XX travel directed is necessary in the military service.

31. Sergeant Naylor B. Humphrey, 546053, Company "D", 30th Infantry, is hereby transferred in present grade to the Demobilization Group, and will

AG 370.6

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at War Department
C49 WAZ62 1 Extra

Federal troops for domestic
Disturbances 427

FY Little Rock Ark Oct. 1, 1919

Hon. Newton D. Baker,
Secretary of War, Washington.

Race Riot at Elaine Phillips county this state four white said to be killed negroes said to be massing for attack request commanding general Camp-Pike be authorized to send such United States troops as may be necessary and called for by me troops in Southeastern department too far distant for scene of trouble urgent no troops will be called for unless absolutely necessary.

Charles H. Brough,
Governor

517p

Assistant and Chief Clerk War Department Oct. 2, 1919

WAR DEPARTMENT

Office of the Chief of Staff

Operations Division

Washington

RW:ecy

March 26, 1921

Honorable Thomas McRea,
Governor of Arkansas
Little Rock, Ark.

Reyourtel twenty-fourth law does not permit use of federal troops in anticipation of emergency period. Necessary that emergency exist and that it be beyond control of State authorities after it has exhausted its means, including civil officials and National Guard.

HARRIS.

H.J.

COPY FOR THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

A.G. 370.6 Little Rock, Ark.

WAR DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF
Operations Division

Washington

R.W.ecy

March 26, 1921

Hon. Joe T. Robinson
Little Rock, Arkansas.

Reyourtel twenty-fourth law does not permit use of federal troops in anticipation of emergency period Necessary that emergency exist and that it be beyond control of State authorities after it has exhausted its means, including civil officials and National Guard.

HARRIS

H.J.

A.G. 370.6 Little Rock, Ark.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at War Department

137 WCT 49 1 extra

Little Rock, Ark., March 24, 1921

Hon. John W. Weeks

The Secretary of War,

Washington, D. C.

Account of intense feeling local civil authorities fear inability to handle extraordinary situation expected at impending trial of negro Emanual West under indictment of LittleRock for rape committed on white woman Request commanding General CampPike be authorized to furnish military guard and give asylum to accused during trial.

Thomas McRea, Governor

824p

13318

A.G.370.6 Little Rock, Ark.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at War Department

146 W WM 60 2 Extra GR.

Little Rock, Ark., March 24th, 1921

Hon. John W. Weeks
Secretary of War
Washington, D. C.

The Governor of this State believing that he is unable to control the situation he is asking you to authorize the Commanding Officer at Camp-Pike to furnish sufficient troops to protect and guard a prisoner to be tried here on a heinous offense and I join in his request and urge that you make necessary authorization please answer.

Joe T. Robinson
US Senator

13317

10:52 P.M.

A.G.370.6 Little Rock, Ark.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at War Department

146 W WM 60 2 Extra GR.

Little Rock, Ark., March 24th, 1921

Hon. John W. Weeks
Secretary of War
Washington, D. C.

The Governor of this State believing that he is unable to control the situation he is asking you to authorize the Commanding Officer at Camp-Pike to furnish sufficient troops to protect and guard a prisoner to be tried here on a heinous offense and I join in his request and urge that you make necessary authorization please answer.

Joe T. Robinson

US Senator

13317

10:52 P.M.

370.6

Dumas, Ark.

INDEX SHEET

AG-370.61 Dumas, Ark. 2-21-20

War Dept. A.G.O. by 1st ind. Chief, Militia Bureau

It is desired you advise War Dept. as to status of National Guard of Arkansas. For purpose of preventing use of Federal troops in states whose National Guard Units have been given Federal recognition. It appears that National Guard of Ark. was not made use of in this case before calling for Federal aid.

Papers filed 1-24-1 (1920) FE**EM**2-26-20

2-1 OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
EXECUTIVE DIVISION
MIL. INT. BRANCH.
10218-372
24
WAR DEPARTMENT
190x
A. C. Dunne.
CAPTAIN SNOW
M.I.4

Headquarters Third Division,
Camp Pike, Arkansas.

February 21, 1920.

From: Ass't. Chief of Staff, Intelligence.

To: Director of Military Intelligence.

Subject: Report.

1. CASE OF ROBERT L. HILL (COLORED)
Nothing new in the case of Robert L. Hill has developed since Report of February 14, 1920.

2. STRIKES CONTINUING.
The strike of the journeymen carpenters and plumbers of Little Rock, Ark. and No. Little Rock, Ark. continues. There has been no trouble and none is expected.

3. DISTUEBANCE, DUMAS, DESHA COUNTY, ARKANSAS.
Three negroes, Will Kibble, Mann Kibble, and John Williams, who forced officers to release "Doc" Hayes, negro, and almost precipitated a race riot a few weeks ago near Dumas, Ark. have commenced jail terms.

Mann Kibble was given 21 years on a charge of assault with intent to kill and Will Kibble was sentenced to serve 15 years on the same charge. WilliamsWilliams was charged with being accessary after the fact and will serve two yearsXXXXXX"Doc" Hayes, the negro who was rescued from the officers, has not been located.

Robert O. Poage.
Major, Infantry.

DESPATCHED
1920 Feb. 24 PM 4 04

Headquarters Third Division,
Camp Pike, Arkansas.
January 24, 1920.

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
EXECUTIVE DIVISION
MIL.INT.BRANCH.
10218-372
21
WAR DEPARTMENT
190x
MAJOR TUPPER
M.I.4
A. C. DUNNE.

FROM: A. C. of S. G-2.

TO: Director of Military Intelligence.

Subject: Report.

1. RETURN OF TROOPS FROM DUMAS, ARK.

The detachment of Third Division troops sent to Dumas, Desha county, Arkansas, to prevent threatened race distrubances, returned to Camp Pike yesterday afternoon, Jan. 23, following a peaceful termination of the expected trouble.

The first outbreak Wednesday afternoon, when an armed group of negroes took a negro prisoner from a deputy sheriff at a negro settlement not far from Dumas, was the only act of violence.

Governor Brough of Arkansas, who accompanied the troops, states that it is his opinion that the presence of troops in Desha county a few hours after the disturbance prevented the development of race feeling, which might have had a serious result.

It is believed that the disturbance near Dumas was not in any way connected the Elaine, Ark., uprising of last October. There was no organization under appointed leaders such as was found at Elaine and nothing in the way of propoganda was found.

1. ARREST OF ROBERT HILL.

Robert Hill, the negro wanted in Arkansas in connection with the uprising near Elaine, Phillips county, Ark. last October, was arrested last Friday, Jan. 23, by Topeka, Kan. officers and is now in jail in that city.

Hill is said to have been president of the Progressive Farmers and Household Union, the negro organization which is believed to have been responsible for the Phillips county, Arkansas uprising.

An indictment against Hill has been returned by a federal Grand Jury at Little Rock, Ark. and an officer will be sent to Topeka, Kan. with a warrant for Hill's arrest and return to Arkansas for trial should he not be tried by the state authorities.

STRIKES CONTINUING.

3. The strike of the journeymen carpenters and of the journey men plumbers of Little Rock, Ark. and No.Little Rock, Ark. continues. There has been no trouble and none is expected.

Robert O. Poage,
Major, Infantry.

DESPATCHED
1920 JAN.27AM 9 11

370.5

Dumas, Ark.

INDEX SHEET

A G 370.61 Dumas, Ark. 1-24-20

Dearmond, Charleston, S. C. ---- TAG

Tel. Quotes a tel. from Commanding Officer of Camp Pike, Jan. 23, stating that the Det. of troops of 3rd Div., Maj. Prescott commanding sent to Dumas, Ark. at request of Governor Brough, returned Jan. 24 reporting no disorder. Full report by mail later.

FIL FE:TAG 1-26-20

370.61

Dumas, Ark.

INDEX SHEET

AG-370.61 Dumas, Ark. 1-23-20

Gov. of Ark. Little Rock, Ark. Sec. of War.

Thanking the War Dept. for use of troops of 4th & 7th Inf. and 9th M.G.Bu. from Cp. Pike, Ark. to quell disorder in State of Ark. 8 miles east of Dumas, Desha Co.

FE*EM* 2-26-20

Papers filed 1-24-1 (1920)

HEADQUARTERS SOUTHEASTERN DEPARTMENT

CHARLESTON, S. C.

January 22, 1920.

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
EXECUTIVE DIV.
MIL.INT.BRANCH.
10218-372
WAR DEPARTMENT
NOTED M. 1.2
190x
JANAURY 24.
MAJOR TUPPER
M.I.4
CAPTAIN SNOW
M.I.4
A.C.DUNNE

FROM: Department Intelligence Officer, Headquarters Southeastern Department, Charleston, S. C.

TO: Director, Military Intelligence Division, Washington, D. C.

SUBJ: Troops on Riot Duty at Dumas, Ark.

1. At the telephonic request of the Governor of Arkansas, who states that race riots are feared at Dumas, Ark, one hundred and thirty troops, under the Command of Major Austin F. Preston, are this day being sent from Camp Pike. The Commanding Officer of these troops has been furnished with a copy of your letter of November 11, 1919 (10589-117-MIN Reports), with a request to comply with the provisions of same so far as they apply to the situation at Dumas.

2. Nothing further is known in regard to this trouble, but available information indicates that the influence of the Chicago Defender. The Crises, and similar papers, has had some effect in this section, which is not far from Elaine, the site of the previous trouble. It is also reported that the I. W. W. have been working among the Colored population for the past year or more.

CARBON COPY FILED UNDER
242-2.

M.D.WHEELER
Lieut. Colonel, Adjutant General,
Department Intelligence Officer.

370.5

Dumas, Ark.

INDEX SHEET

A G 370.61 Dumas, Ark. 1-22-20

Edarmon, Charleston, S C ---TAG

Tel. Reports that, on request of Governor of Ark., Camp Pike was directed to furnish troops at scene of Negro disorder near Dumas, Ark. --- 130 men and 8 officers left Little Rock by special train Jan. 22.

FILED WITH 1-22-1920 FE:TAG 1-26-20

as 370.61 Dumas, Ark

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

RECEIVED AT B68 W UA 49 Gvt Charleston SC Jan 22, 1920

Adjutant General

Washn

Number twenty four ninety three on request of Governor of Arkansas commanding officer camp Pike directed to furnish troops at Scene of Negro disorder vicinity of Dumas Arkansas period eight officers one hundred thirty men left Little Rock for dumas by special train one am this day

Edarmon

603p

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
EXECUTIVE DIV.
MIL. INT. BRANCH
10218-372
20

SPECIAL DELIVERY LETTER

Headquarters Third Division,
Camp Pike,
January 22, 1920.

WAR DEPARTMENT
190x

From: A. C. of S.G-2,

To: Director of Military Intelligence.

Subject: Negro riot at Dumas, Arkansas.

1. At the request of the Governor of Arkansas, six officers and one hundred twenty eight men from the 4th. and 7th. Inf. Regts. and the 9th. M.G.Bn. left Camp Pike this morning for Dumas, Desha County, Arkansas.

2. The troops are in command of Maj. A. F. Prescott.

3. Trouble started yesterday, January 21, when armed negroes took away from a deputy sheriff a negro who had been arrested for stealing hogs. Shots were exchanged between the deputy sheriff and the negroes, but with no result as far as known.

4. The mayor of Dumas is of the opinion that troops will not be needed for more than a day or two.

5. Desha County is largely agricultural with a negro population out numbering the whites about thirty to one.

Robert O. Poage.
Major, Infantry.

370.5

Dumas, Ark.

INDEX SHEET

1-21-20

A G 370.6 Dumas, Ark.

Wheeler, Commanding, Little Rock, Ark. --- TAG

Tel. Reports that, on request from Gov. of Ark., is sending Maj. Austin F. Prescott, with 128 troops of 4th, 7th Inf. Regts. and 9th M G Bn. to Dumas, Ark., scene of Negro race disorders.

EL:TAG 1-24-20

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
EXECUTIVE DIVISION
MIL.INT. BRANCH
10218-372
19
WAR DEPARTMENT

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP PIKE.

Camp Pike, Arkansas,
January 21, 1920.

SPECIAL ORDERS)
:
NO. 17.) EXTRACT

X X X X

20. Pursuant to authority contained in telegram, Headquarters, Southeastern Department, Charleston, S. C., a detachment of troops consisting of two officers and XXX fifty enlisted men from the 4th Infantry, two officers and fifty enlisted men from the 7th Infantry, one officer and two machine gun squads from the 9th Machine Gun Battalion, and a medical detachment of one officer and four enlisted men, under the command of Major Austin F. Prescott, 7th Infantry, will proceed from Camp Pike, Ark., to Dumas, Arkansas, for the purpose of quelling disorders and protecting lives and property.

Major Prescott will report to the Commanding Officer, Camp Pike, Arkansas, for necessary instructions.

Railroad transportation will be furnished.

The travel directed is necessary in the military service.

X X X X

OFFICIAL BY ORDER OF COLONEL WHEELER:

PHILIP J. KIEFFER,
Adjutant General,
Camp Adjutant.

LAURIN L. LAWSON,
Major, Adjutant General,
Acting Executive Officer.

ds 370.6 Dumas-Ark

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at War Department

21w fe 60 gvt

Littlerock Ark Jan 21 1920 1123pm

The Adjt Genl of the Army

Washington DC

Upon request governor of Arkansas and authority from commanding General Southeastern Department am sending Major Austin F. Prescott seventh infantry with one hundred twenty eight troops of fourth comma seventh infantry regiments and nineth machine gun battalion at Eleven forty five tonight to Dumas Ark Scene of Negro race disorders

Wheeler Cmdg

2am Jan 22 1920

Copy destroyed 1-27-20 I.O.

Jan. 22, 1920

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
EXECUTIVE DIVISION
MIL. INT. BRANCH
10218-372
19
WAR DEPARTMENT

HEADQUARTERS, CAMP PIKE.

Camp Pike, Arkansas,
January 21, 1920.

SPECIAL ORDERS)
NO. 17.) EXTRACT

X X X X

20. Pursuant to authority contained in telegram, Headquarters, Southeastern Department, Charleston, S. C., a detachment of troops consisting of two officers and XXX fifty enlisted men from the 4th Infantry, two officers and fifty enlisted men from the 7th Infantry, one officer and two machine gun squads from the 9th Machine Gun Battalion, and a medical detachment of one officer and four enlisted men, under the command of Major Austin F. Prescott, 7th Infantry, will proceed from Camp Pike, Ark., to Dumas, Arkansas, for the purpose of quelling disorders and protecting lives and property.

Major Prescott will report to the Commanding Officer, Camp Pike, Arkansas, for necessary instructions.

Railroad transportation will be furnished.

The travel directed is necessary in the military service.

X X X X

OFFICIAL BY ORDER OF COLONEL WHEELER:

PHILIP J. KIEFFER,
Adjutant General,
Camp Adjutant.

LAURIN L. LAWSON,
Major, Adjutant General,
Acting Executive Officer.

370.5

Dumas, Ark.

INDEX SHEET

1-21-20

A G 370.6 Dumas, Ark.

Wheeler, Commanding, Little Rock, Ark. --- TAG

Tel. Reports that, on request from Gov. of Ark., is sending Maj. Austin F. Prescott, with 128 troops of 4th, 7th Inf. Regts. and 9th M G Bn. to Dumas, Ark., scene of Negro race disorders.

EL:TAG 1-24-20

EXECUTIVE DIV.
MIL. INT. BRANCH
10218-372
20

SPECIAL DELIVERY LETTER

Headquarters Third Division,
Camp Pike,
January 22, 1920.

WAR DEPARTMENT
190x

From: A. C. of S.G-2.

To: Director of Military Intelligence.

Subject: Negro riot at Dumas, Arkansas.

1. At the request of the Governor of Arkansas, six officers and one hundred twenty eight men from the 4th. and 7th. Inf. Regts. and the 9th. M.G.Bn. left Camp Pike this morning for Dumas, Desha County, Arkansas.

2. The troops are in command of Maj. A. F. Prescott.

3. Trouble started yesterday, January 21, when armed negroes took away from a deputy sheriff a negro who had been arrested for stealing hogs. Shots were exchanged between the deputy sheriff and the negroes, but with no result as far as known.

4. The mayor of Dumas is of the opinion that troops will not be needed for more than a day or two.

5. Desha County is largely agricultural with a negro population out numbering the whites about thirty to one.

Robert O. Pease.
Major, Infantry.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

RECEIVED AT B68 W UA 49 Gvt Charleston SC Jan 22, 1920

Adjutant General

Washn

Number twenty four ninety three on request of Governor of Arkansas commanding officer camp Pike directed to furnish troops at Scene of Negro disorder vicinity of Dumas Arkansas period eight officers one hundred thirty men left Little Rock for dumas by special train one am this day

Edarmon

603p

370.5

Dumas, Ark.

INDEX SHEET

A G 370.61 Dumas, Ark. 1-22-20

Edarmon, Charleston, S C ---TAG

Tel. Reports that, on request of Governor of Ark., Camp Pike was directed to furnish troops at scene of Negro disorder near Dumas, Ark. --- 130 men and 8 officers left Little Rock by special train Jan. 22.

FILED WITH 1-22-1920 FE:TAG 1-26-20

HEADQUARTERS SOUTHEASTERN DEPARTMENT

CHARLESTON, S. C.

January 22, 1920.

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
EXECUTIVE DIV.
MIL. INT. BRANCH.
10218-372
WAR DEPARTMENT
NOTED M. 1.2
190x
JANAURY 24.
MAJOR TUPPER
M.I.4
CAPTAIN SNOW
M.I.4
A.C.DUNNE

FROM: Department Intelligence Officer, Headquarters Southeastern Department, Charleston, S. C.

TO: Director, Military Intelligence Division, Washington, D. C.

SUBJ: Troops on Riot Duty at Dumas, Ark.

1. At the telephonic request of the Governor of Arkansas, who states that race riots are feared at Dumas, Ark, one hundred and thirty troops, under the Command of Major Austin F. Preston, are this day being sent from Camp Pike. The Commanding Officer of these troops has been furnished with a copy of your letter of November 11, 1919 (10589-117-MIN Reports), with a request to comply with the provisions of same so far as they apply to the situation at Dumas.

2. Nothing further is known in regard to this trouble, but available information indicates that the influence of the Chicago Defender. The Crises, and similar papers, has had some effect in this section, which is not far from Elaine, the site of the previous trouble. It is also reported that the I. W. W. have been working among the Colored population for the past year or more.

CARBON COPY FILED UNDER
242-2.

M.D.WHEELER
Lieut. Colonel, Adjutant General,
Department Intelligence Officer.

370.61

Dumas, Ark.

INDEX SHEET

AG-370.61 Dumas, Ark. 1-23-20

Gov. of Ark. Little Rock, Ark. Sec. of War.

Thanking the War Dept. for use of troops of 4th & 7th Inf. and 9th M.G.Bu. from Cp. Pike, Ark. to quell disorder in State of Ark. 8 miles east of Dumas, Desha Co.

FE*EM* 2-26-20

Papers filed 1-24-1 (1920)

370.5

Dumas, Ark.

INDEX SHEET

A G 370.61 Dumas, Ark. 1-24-20

Dearmond, Charleston, S. C. ---- TAG

Tel. Quotes a tel. from Commanding Officer of Camp Pike, Jan. 23, stating that the Det. of troops of 3rd Div., Maj. Prescott commanding sent to Dumas, Ark. at request of Governor Brough, returned Jan. 24 reporting no disorder. Full report by mail later.

FIL FE:TAG 1-26-20

Headquarters Third Division,
Camp Pike, Arkansas.
January 24, 1920.

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
EXECUTIVE DIVISION
MIL. INT. BRANCH.
10218-572
21
WAR DEPARTMENT
190x
MAJOR TUPPER
M.I.4
A. C. DUNNE.

FROM: A. C. of S. G-2.

TO: Director of Military Intelligence.

Subject: Report.

1. RETURN OF TROOPS FROM DUMAS, ARK.

The detachment of Third Division troops sent to Dumas, Desha county, Arkansas, to prevent threatened race distrubances, returned to Camp Pike yesterday afternoon, Jan. 23, following a peaceful termination of the expected trouble.

The first outbreak Wednesday afternoon, when an armed group of negroes took a negro prisoner from a deputy sheriff at a negro settlement not far from Dumas, was the only act of violence.

Governor Brough of Arkansas, who accompanied the troops, states that it is his opinion that the presence of troops in Desha county a few hours after the disturbance prevented the development of race feeling, which might have had a serious result.

It is believed that the disturbance near Dumas was not in any way connected the Elaine, Ark., uprising of last October. There was no organization under appointed leaders such as was found at Elaine and nothing in the way of propeganda was found.

1. ARREST OF ROBERT HILL.

Robert Hill, the negro wanted in Arkansas in connection with the uprising near Elaine, Phillips county, Ark. last October, was arrested last Friday, Jan. 23, by Topeka, Kan. officers and is now in jail in that city.

Hill is said to have been president of the Progressive Farmers and Household Union, the negro organization which is believed to have been responsible for the Phillips county, Arkansas uprising.

An indictment against Hill has been returned by a federal Grand Jury at Little Rock, Ark. and an officer will be sent to Topeka, Kan. with a warrant for Hill's arrest and return to Arkansas for trial should he not be tried by the state authorities.

STRIKES CONTINUING.

3. The strike of the journaymen carpenters and of the journey men plumbers of Little Rock, Ark. and No. Little Rock, Ark. continues. There has been no trouble and none is expected.

Robert O. Peage,
Major, Infantry.

DESPATCHED
1920 JAN. 27 AM 9 11

2-1 OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
EXECUTIVE DIVISION
MIL. INT. BRANCH.
10218-372
24
WAR DEPARTMENT
190x
A. C. Dunne.
CAPTAIN SNOW
M.I.4

Headquarters Third Division,
Camp Pike, Arkansas.

February 21, 1920.

From: Ass't. Chief of Staff, Intelligence.

To: Director of Military Intelligence.

Subject: Report.

1. CASE OF ROBERT L. HILL (COLORED)
Nothing new in the case of Robert L. Hill has developed since Report of February 14, 1920.

2. STRIKES CONTINUING.
The strike of the journeymen carpenters and plumbers of Little Rock, Ark. and No. Little Rock, Ark. continues. There has been no trouble and none is expected.

3. DISTURBANCE, DUMAS, DESHA COUNTY, ARKANSAS.
Three negroes, Will Kibble, Mann Kibble, and John Williams, who forced officers to release "Doc" Hayes, negro, and almost precipitated a race riot a few weeks ago near Dumas, Ark. have commenced jail terms.

Mann Kibble was given 21 years on a charge of assault with intent to kill and Will Kibble was sentenced to serve 15 years on the same charge. WilliamsWilliams was charged with being accessary after the fact and will serve two yearsXXXXXX"Doc" Hayes, the negro who was rescued from the officers, has not been located.

Robert C. Peage.
Major, Infantry.

DESPATCHED
1920 Feb. 24 PM 4 04

370.6

Dumas, Ark.

INDEX SHEET

AG-370.61 Dumas, Ark. 2-21-20

War Dept. A.G.O. by 1st ind. Chief, Militia Bureau

It is desired you advise War Dept. as to status of National Guard of Arkansas. For purpose of preventing use of Federal troops in states whose National Guard Units have been given Federal recognition. It appears that National Guard of Ark. was not made use of in this case before calling for Federal aid.

Papers filed 1-24-1 (1920) FR**EM**2-26-20

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
EXECUTIVE DIVISION
MIL. INT. BRANCH
10218-372-2-1

HEADQUARTERS THIRD DIVISION,
CAMP PIKE, ARKANSAS.

March 27, 1920.

29
WAR DEPARTMENT
190x
CAPTAIN SNOW
M.I.4

A.C.DUNNE

FROM: A.C.of S., G-2.

TO: DIRECTOR OF MILITARY INTELLIGENCE.

SUBJ: REPORT.

1. ARKANSAS UPRISING.

1. The appeals of the twelve Phillips County, Ark. negroes now under sentence of death for their alleged participation in the negro uprising at Elaine, Ark. last October have been submitted to the Arkansas Supreme Court. The attorneys for the negroes charge that the hearings following the race trouble were too hasty, and that their clients did not receive impartial justice.

2. CASE OF ROBERT L. HILL (COLORED)

The hearing before Governor Allen of Kansas on the requisition for the return to Arkansas of Robert L. Hill, colored, alleged leader of the negro uprising at Elaine, Ark., was resumed on March 22. Senator Capper of Kansas has urged Governor Allen not to grant the requisition.

On March 23, Governor Allen of Kansas refused to grant the requisition, and Hill was immediately arrested by a federal officer on a charge of having impersonated a federal officer in Arkansas.

--ROBERT-O.-POAGE-------

Robert, O. Poage,
Major, Infantry.

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
EXECUTIVE DIVISION
MIL. INT. BUREAU
10218-372
31
WAR DEPARTMENT
190x

Headquarters Third Division,
Camp Pike, Arkansas.

April 10, 1920.

From: Asst Chief of Staff, Intelligence.

To: Director of Military Intelligence.

Subj: Report.

1. CASE OF ROBERT L. HILL (COLORED)

Judge John C. Pollock, in the United States District Court in Kansas ~~XXXX~~ City, Kansas, yesterday directed the United States District Attorney to draw up a conditional writ for the return of Robert L. Hill to Arkansas, to be tried on the charge of conspiring with another negro to impersonate a Federal Officer. Judge Pollock directed that the writ should specify that if not convicted Hill shall not be turned over to any state authority, but shall be returned to Kansas for asylum.

2. STRIKE OF MILL MEN, LITTLE ROCK, ARK.

The strike of union mill men in Little Rock continues. There is no further development, and no trouble is expected.

3. STRIKE OF MACHINISTS & IRON WORKERS, LITTLE ROCK, ARK.

The strike of machinists and iron workers at the ~~XX~~, plant of the Arkansas Foundry Company continues with no further development.

4. LOCAL UNION SWITCHMEN.

Two meetings were held yesterday by Local No. 150, Brotherhood of Railway Trainmen which includes Missouri Pacific switchmen and brakemen. Some of the men were for striking at midnight last night in defiance of the officers of the Brotherhood of Railway Trainmen, but is is improbable that any such action will be taken.

Robert O. Poage,
Major, Infantry.

ORIGINAL FILED AS 10634-749

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
EXECUTIVE DIVISION
MIL. INT. BRANCH.
10218-372
32

Headquarters Third Division,
Camp Pike, Arkansas.

April 17, 1920. WAR DEPARTMENT
190x

FROM: Asst Chief of Staff, Military Intelligence

To: Director of Military Intelligence.

Subj: Report.

1. CASE OF ROBERT L. HILL (COLORED)
Robert L. Hill has not been returned to Arkansas for trial.

2. STRIKE OF MILL MEN, LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS.
The strike of union mill men in Little Rock continues. There is no further development, and no trouble is expected.

Robert O. Poage,
Major, Infantry.

Original filed 10634-749

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
MIL. INTEL. DIV.
MAY 17, 1920.
10218-372
33
WAR DEPARTMENT 331x

Headquarters Third Division,
Camp Pike, Arkansas.

May 12, 1920.

CAPTAIN BNOW
M.I.4.
MAY 17, 1920.

From: Asst Chief of Staff, Military Intelligence.

To: /Department Intelligence Officer,

Subj: Report.

1. ARKANSAS UPRISING.

The trials of six negroes charged with murder in connection with the Elaine, Arkansas, uprising of last October, whose cases were reversed and remanded by the Arkansas Supreme Court because of technicalities in the verdicts of the juries, has resulted in all six being found guilty as charged in the indictment. All were sentenced by Judge J. M. Jackson to die in the electric chair on July 23, 1920. Notice of appeal has been given and a stay of sixty days has been granted.

Robert O. Peage,
Major, Infantry.

A.G. 370.6

A. G. O

October 1, 1919

PCH-MC

DAY MESSAGE R U S H

Commanding General
Southeastern Department
Charleston, South Carolina

Following telegram to Commanding General, Camp Pike, repeated for your information QUOTE The Secretary of War in telephonic conversation with Governor Brough of Arkansas authorized the Governor to call upon you for assistance in quelling riot within that state period Authority communicated to Governor is hereby confirmed. You will render any assistance that may be needed with the troops under your command. Report action by ~~xx~~ telegraph UNQUOTE. Get in touch with Sturgis and find out whether or not additional troops are required. If so, they should be furnished from your command. Report action by telegraph.

Harris

A.G. 370.6 Arkansas

October 1, 1919

AGO

PCH/MC

Day Message - Rush

Commanding General
Southeastern Department
Charleston, South Carolina

Following telegram to Commanding General, Camp Pike, repeated for your information QUOTE The Secretary of War in telephonic conversation with Governor Brough of Arkansas authorized the Governor to call upon you for assistanse in quelling riot within that state period Authority communicated to Governor is hereby confirmed. You will render any assistance that may be needed with the troops under your command. Report action by telegraph UNQUOTE Get in touch with Sturgis and find out whether or not additional troops are required. If so, they should be furnished for your command Report action by telegraph

Harris

Copy-To accompany service telegram

HEADQUARTERS CAMP PIKE

Camp Pike, Arkansas,
October 1st, 1919.

SPECIAL ORDERS)
: EXTRACT.
NO. 264.)

x

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch.
10218-372
OCT 13

7
WAR DEPARTMENT

26. By direction of the President a detachment of troops consisting of four rifle companies of the 3rd Division, two rifle companies of the 5th Infantry, and one Machine Gun Company of the ~~XXXX~~ 57th Infantry, under command of Colonel Isaac Jenks, Infantry, 3rd Division, will proceed from Camp Pike, Ark., to Elaine, Arkansas, for the purpose of quelling disorders and protecting lives and property.

Colonel Jenks will report to the Commanding General, Camp Pike, Arkansas, for the necessary instructions.

Railroad transportation will be furnished.

The travel directed is necessary in the public service.

27. Private Joseph R. Lynch, 1056689, Infantry, having reported to these headquarters from furlough in compliance with paragraph 32, S.O. 137, Headquarters Mitchel Field, L. I. N. ~~XX~~ Y., dated August 6th, 1919, is hereby attached to the Development Company, Demobilization Group, and will report to the Commanding Officer thereof.

28. Under the provisions of section (c), paragraph 11, Circular 420, War Department, 1919, Camptain Robert C. Soaper, Jr., Infantry, Demobilization Group, is granted a leave of absence for fifteen (15) days, effective about October 3rd, 1919.

29. Under the provisions of section (c), paragraph 11, Circular 420, War Department, 1919, 2nd Lieut. Earle L. Graham, Infantry, Camp Insurance Office, is granted a leave of absence for fifteen (15) days, effective about October 8th, 1919.

30. Pursuant to authority contained in paragraph 29, S. O. 226-O, War Department, dated September 27th, 1919, 1st Lieut, James Samuel Dailey, D. C., Camp Hospital, this camp, is hereby relieved from present duties and assignment, and will proceed to Camp Normoyle, Texas, reporting upon arrival to the Commanding Officer thereof for duty.

Prior to his departure from this station, Lieut. Dailey will obtain the necessary clearance and will call at the Camp Personnel Office for his qualification card.

The ~~XX~~ travel directed is necessary in the military service.

31. Sergeant Naylor B. Humphrey, 546053, Company "D", 30th Infantry, is hereby transferred in present grade to the Demobilization Group, and will

report to the commanding officer thereof for discharge.

32. The following named men, 18th Field Artillery, are hereby transferred XXXXX in present grades to the Demobilization Group, and will report to the commanding officer thereof for discharge:-

Regt. Supply Sgt. G. A. Baumeister, 1042444.
Private Harold A. Brandt, 1096452.
Sergeant Louis Reiter, 1042437.

By command of Major General Sturgis:

OFFICAL,
PHILIP J. KIEFFER,
Adjutant General,
Camp Adjutant,
hmp.

JOHN B. SCHOEFFEL,
Col., Inf., U. S. A.,
Camp Executive Officer.
C. of S.

RECEIVED
OCT 2 1919

A.G. 370.6

A. G. O

October 1, 1919

PCH-MC

DAY MESSAGE R U S H

Commanding General
Southeastern Department
Charleston, South Carolina

Following telegram to Commanding General, Camp Pike, repeated for your information QUOTE The Secretary of War in telephonic conversation with Governor Brough of Arkansas authorized the Governor to call upon you for assistance in quelling riot within that state period Authority communicated to Governor is hereby confirmed. You will render any assistance that may be needed with the troops under your command. Report action by ~~xx~~ telegraph UNQUOTE. Get in touch with Sturgis and find out whether or not additional troops are required. If so, they should be furnished from your command. Report action by telegraph.

Harris

AG 370.6

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at War Department
C49 WAZ62 1 Extra

Federal troops for domestic
Disturbances 427

FY Little Rock Ark Oct. 1, 1919

Hon. Newton D. Baker,
Secretary of War, Washington.

Race Riot at Elaine Phillips county this state four white said to be killed negroes said to be massing for attack request commanding general Camp-Pike be authorized to send such United States troops as may be necessary and called for by me troops in Southeastern department too far distant for scene of trouble urgent no troops will be called for unless absolutely necessary.

Charles H. Brough,
Governor

517p

Assistant and Chief Clerk War Department Oct. 2, 1919

A,G. 370.6 Arkansas

WESTERN UNTON TELEGRAM

Oct.

Gov. Charles H. Brough

Little Rock, Ark.

Chief of Staff has wired authority to Commanding Officer there to use troops.

Joe T. Robinson

U.S.S.

7137 G

A.G. 370.6

WESTERN UNION

TELEGRAM

Received at Commercial Nat'l Bank Bldg., 14th & G Sts. N.W.
Washington, D. C.

Oct. 2 AM 12 15

477 C 41 1 EXTRA RUSH

FY LITTLEROCK ARK 1004 P 1

SECY OF WAR 3200 (D1)

Washington DC

TROOPS HELD ON TRAIN AT CAMPPIKE AWAITING CONFIRMATION OF YOUR VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS TO COMMANDING OFFICER CAMPPIKE TO FURNISH TROOPS TO SUPPRESS RIOT NEAR HELENA COMMANDING OFFICER STATES HE CANNOT MOVE THEM UNTIL HE GETS THIS CONFIRMATION PLEASE RUSH SUCH CONFIRMATION

CHAS H BROUGH

Assistant and Chief Clerk
Oct 2 1919 War Dept.

Recd Operations Div. Oct. 2, 1919

Office Chief of Staff Recd Oct. 2, 1919

A.G. 370.6

370.6 (Misc. Div.) /AVH

209 W Ct 83 Govt.

Mg Camp Pike, Ark., Oct. 2, 1919

The Adjutant General of the Army

Washington, DC

Following telegram just received from colonel Jenks commanding United States troops Elaine Arkansas quote Have Made thorough reconnaissance of country where disorders occurred captured seven spies have two men wounded Luther Earls corporal Co. H fourth infy one five five eight six one six serious Pearl B Gay sergeant Hdgrs Co fourth infantry three three seven three six six slight situation quiet and orderly Jenks unquote Situation well in hand comma under control and satisfactory.

Sturgis

803p

Left with C of S

File 10/3/19 WAN

A.G. 370.6 Arkansas

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

1919 Oct 12 AM 12 01

A476C 44 GOVT

FY LITTLE ROCK ARK 1015P 1

ADJUTANT GENERAL 3136

WAR DEPARTMENT WASHINGTON

GOVERNOR BROUGH INFORMS ME THAT SECRETARY OF WAR HAS AUTHORIZED THE USE OF TROOPS FROM THIS CAMP TO SUPPRESS RIOT I AM WIRING AT HIS URGENT REQUEST REQUEST INSTRUCTIONS IF SUCH IS THE INTENTIONS OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT

STURGIS

Office Chief of Staff.
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch.

10218-372
8

WAR DEPARTMENT
190x
NFS
OCT 11 1919

(Misc. Div.) ELC.

AGO 370.6 Arkansas.

199 W OT 39 Govt

Camp Pike, Ark October 9, 1919.

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY

WASHINGTON D.C.

SITUATION AT ELAINE ARKANSAS UNCHANGED PERIOD TROOPS BEING WITHDRAWN TODAY PERIO AM LEAVING ON SMALL COMPANY AT HELENA UNTIL COMPLETION OF INVESTIGATION NOW BEING CARRIED ON BY COMMITTEE OF SEVEN

638p

STURGISS.

Copies to: Director, Military Intelligence, Room 227.
Misc. Division.

REC'D, M.I.B., O.C. S. OCT 10 1919

A.G. 370.6

370.6 (Misc. Div.) JC'C

B95WAZ 25 GR

MC CAMP PIKE, ARK. OCT 11, 1919.

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY

WASHINGTON, D. C.

ALL TROOPS AND PRISONERS AT HELENA AND ELAINE NOW CONCENTRATED AT HELENA PERIOD SITUATION OTHERWISE UNCHANGED.

STURGIS

449p

Received a.g.o. Oct. 13, 1919

Left with Directof of Operations

File Date 10/13/19

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch.
10218-372
14
WAR DEPARTMENT
190x
CAPTAIN SNOW
M.I.4.
OCT. 17, 1919
MAJOR TUPPER
M.I.4.
A.C. DUNNE

HEADQUARTERS THIRD DIVISION
CAMP PIKE ARKANSAS

OCTOBER 11, 1919.

FROM: A. C. of S., G-2, 3rd Division.

TO: Military Intelligence Department, Washington, D.C.

SUBJECT: Report.

1. The troops from this division returned to Camp Pike the night of October 10, 1919.

2. The trouble in the Eastern Arkansas sector is all over, the negroes have gone to work and the condition is normal.

3. One Company of the 5th Infantry was left at Elaine, Arkansas, for safety.

4. Request blank forms for daily and weekly reports, also general orders pertaining to interchange of reports in the United States.

This division having just returned from Germany the files are incomplete.

5. Pamphlets, which were instrumental in causing the negroes to attack the whites in the Eastern Arkansas sector, are enclosed.

ROBERT C. POAGE,
Major, Infantry.

ROP/wjg.
Incls.

HEADQUARTERS THIRD DIVISION
CAMP PIKE ARKANSAS

October 7, 1919.

3 Encls.
Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
10218-372
10 OCT 13, 1919
WAR DEPARTMENT
190x
A. C. DUNNE,
M.I.4
10/15/19

FROM: A. C. of S., G-2, 3rd Division.

TO: Military Intelligence Division, Washington, D.C.

Subject: Report.

1. During the night of October 1-2, 1919, the Commanding General of Camp Pike, Arkansas, ordered 550 men and officers to proceed to Elaine, Arkansas, to quell disorder and protect lives and property.

This detachment was made up of 400 men and officers from the 3rd Division and 150 men and officers from the 5th Infantry now stationed at Camp Pike, Arkansas.

The Commanding General, Camp Pike, Arkansas, ordered the officers and men from this Division by number and no provisions were made for an Intelligence Officer from this Division.

As the camp has an Intelligence Officer I thought he was making the necessary reports to your office, as the troops from this Division were under the direct orders of the Commanding General, Camp Pike, Arkansas.

2. Upon receipt of your telegram, the attached report was received from Captain Passilaigne who had just returned from Elaine, Arkansas, having been on duty with the troops there.

The attached telegram was received from Captain H. H. Lewis, in answer to my telegram asking him to make a full report of the situation today. Captain Lewis is now on duty with the troops at Elaine, Arkansas.

3. I hope to obtain some pamphlets and papers in a few days, which were instrumental in exciting the negroes and causing the trouble in the Elaine, Arkansas, district.

ROBERT O. POAGE,
Major, Infantry.

wjg.

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch.
10218-372
9
WAR DEPARTMENT
OCT 13, 1919

23 LR PO 87 GOVT

ELAINE ARK 1158 AM 7th OCT

MAJOR R C POAGE

INFY HDQRS 3RD DIVN CAMP PIKE ARK

SITUATION QUIET COMMA NEGROES NOT UNDER ARREST ARE WORKING AS USUAL PERIOD HAVE HANDLED PRISONERS UNDER ARREST HERE UNDERGOING EXAMINATION COMMA THOSE TO BE HELD ARE SENT TO HELENA PERIOD CAREFUL SEARCH HAS BEEN MADE IN THIS LOCALITY COMMA ALL FIRE ARMS HAVE BEEN CONFISCATED PERIOD NO PARTIES OUT TODAY PERIOD HEALTH OF COMMAND GOOD PERIOD COMMANDING OFFICER WIRED COMMANDING GENERAL TODAY RECOMMENDING THAT TROOPS BE ORDERED TO RETURN TO HOME STATION NINTH OCTOBER PERIOD

LEWIS 1255 PM

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Div.
MIL. INT. BRANCH
10218-372
8
OCT 13, 1919
WAR DEPARTMENT

HEADQUARTERS 3RD AMMUNITION TRAIN
CAMP PIKE ARKANSAS
October 7th, 1919.

FROM: Edward P. Passailaigue, Captain, Infantry, 3rd Am.Tn.

TO: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, 3rd Division.

SUBJECT: Report.

1. Having been directed by Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, 3rd Division, the following report is hereby made.

2. About 3.00 P. M., Wednesday October 1st, 1919, orders were issued from Headquarters Camp Pike, Arkansas, for all Officers and men to remain in camp and hold themselves in readiness, for orders to move by rail to Elaine, Arkansas, for the purpose of quelling a race riot.

3. About one hour later an advance order from Headquarters 3rd Division was issued, directing that four Provisional Companies of five officers and one hundred men each would be organized and held in readiness to move out upon short notice. These four companies were comprised of officers and men from the following units of the 3rd Division, 4th, 7th, 30th and 38th Infantry, 10th, 18th and 76th Field Artillery, 8th and 9th Machine Gun Battalion and the 3rd Ammunition Train. The Medical detachment furnished 3 Medical Officers, 16 enlisted men and two Motor Ambulances. The entire organization was under command of Colonel Isac Jenks of the 3rd Division.

4. In complinace with paragraph 26, Special Orders No. 264, Headquarters Camp Pike, Arkansas, October 1st, 1919, the above mentioned Unit with two rifle companies of fifty men each and one machine gun company of fifty men and about six officers, entrained at Camp Pike about 6.30 P.M., same date. Six Liberty trucks, two Motor ambulances and two motorcycles with sidecars were carried. Orders arrived about 1.00 A.M., October 2nd, 1919, for the train to depart.

5. The following paragraphs to the best of my knowledge, contain a statement of the facts as they took place under my observation. I was directed to join the organization as Adjutant to Colonel Jenks.

6. We arrived at Elaine, Arkansas about 8.45 A.M. October 2nd, 1919, accompanied by the Governor of Arkansas, who through his hearty co:operation rendered much valuable assistance. Before arriving at Elaine, we could see at the small stations along the route, small groups of white people armed

with shot-guns, pistols and rifles. They appeared tired and very much excited.

7. Upon detraining we were met by a committee of civilians who explained that the negroes of the surrounding country had assembled and were killing the whites whenever they ventured out to their farms. The white population had armed themselves as best they could and were assembled at Elaine, the negroes were holding the woods around the twon and prevented them from getting out.

8. A large party of negroes were reported in a wood west of Elaine. At 9.15 without waiting for breakfast, the troops were moved in that direction. The detachment of the 5th Infantry under Major Baxter was left at Elaine, for the purpose of disarming the whites and restoring order in the town.

9. With the assistance of civilian guides a thorough reconissance of the country was made. Before reaching the woods where the negroes were last reported, Major Callen, deployed the Battalion as skirmished and started forward. One company was held in reserve and followed two hundred yards in rear of front line in squad columns. Colonel Jenks took his position just in rear of the center of the formation.

10. In this manner the woods and fields were thoroughly combed. It was during this operation that Corporal Luther Earl, Company "H", 4th Infantry, was mortally wounded and Sergeant Pearl Gay, Headquarters Company, 4th Infantry, was slightly wounded. About 50 armed negroes were captured and placed in the School House at Elaine under guard.

11. At once place we came upon a cabin containing about 60 white women, old men and children. It was located near the woods in which the negroes were operating. This group of helpless people were guarded throughout Wednesday night by ten white men armed with shot-guns. Their situation had been desperate. It was about 2 miles from Elaine and had troops not arrived, the fate of that party would have been disastrous.

12. Leaving guards at important locations, the troops were returned to Elaine. It was then the situation at Helena, Arkansas, was reported. Colonel Jenks sent one company there by rail. Inspecting that company Friday afternoon, it was reported that immediately upon arrival of the troops at that town, order and quiet were completely restored.

13. Work of rounding up negroes and disarming them commenced. Up to the time I left Elaine, which was Sunday night, October 5th, approximately 400 negroes passed through our hands. Patrols were placed at important points and white farmers whose plantations were located in the

outlying districts, were escorted home and given protection.

14. Nearly all the principals were captured, along with several hundred shot-guns, pistols, high powered rifles, knives and several thousand rounds of ammunition. The negroes had thoroughly prepared themselves and with a little more leadership the whites in my estimation would have been massacred.

15. Sunday evening, lawyers were sent from Helena to examine the prisoners and witnesses for the purpose of indicting those guilty of murder and inciting riot. Negroes who were identified by their white employers and freinds, as not having anything to do with the disturbance were given passes and immediately released. A great many negroes voluntarily came in, requested and received passes.

16. To the best of my knowledge about 20 negroes were killed by soldiers for refusing to halt when so ordered or for resisting arrest. In all cases, all of these negroes were armed.

17. I am of opinion, that the riot was the outcome of a money making plan by a few half educated negroes. They organized a so called union, representing to their victims, that they were working under authority of orders from Washington, D. C., and by rights of the Constitution of the United States. They incited the unfortunate ignorant class of negroes to believe that the white people were cheating them. By joining this union, holding themselves together and fighting if necessary, they would get their so called rights. These organizers would hold these meetings and speakers would excite the mass by false and glaring statements. The mass was instructed to get guns and ammunition and to be prepared to fight.

18. At these meetings sentries were posted and upon the arrival of a deputy who came to make an arrest of a boot-legger in that locality, he, the deputy, was fired upon and killed. This action caused the plans of the negroes to be set off prematurely. Upon examination, negroes confessed that they had planned to kill all the whites they saw in the outlying districts and then march on and "Clean up" the town of Elaine. The attack on Elaine waswas planned for Thursday morning. The whites in that section are out-numbered 5 to 1 and to my mind, had troops not been sent to quell the disorder, the negroes would have succeeded in carrying out their murderous plans.

19. Very shortly after the arrival of the troops, order was restored and quiet reigned. Before leaving I found the situation about normal. The white people have gone back to their farms and most of the negroes not Kheld

by the authorities were returning to work.

Edward P. Passailaigue.

EPP/ips

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
10218-372
OCT. 14
WAR DEPARTMENT
50x

COPY

OFFICE OF THE INTELLIGENCE OFFICER,
Camp Pike, Arkansas.

Oct. 9th, 1919.

FROM: Intelligence Officer, Camp Pike, Ark.

To: Acting Intelligence Officer, Chicago.

Subject: Race Riot at Elaine, Ark.

1. In reply to letter dated Oct. 2, 1919, submit the following:

2. The trouble was precipitated, it seems certain, thru a misapprehension on the part of certain negroes. Officers were proceeding in a motor cars to Elaine, Ark., to arrest a white man on a charge of bootlegging. A punctured tire made them stop and they happened to be near a negro church where a meeting was in progress. It is thought, the negroes, not knowing the real mission of these officers looked upon them as Russian revolutionists would have looked upon the secret police that the cars employed. Some of the negroes opened fire and W. A. Adkins, special agent for the Missouri Pacific railroad, was killed, and Chas. Pratt, a deputy sheriff, was severely wounded. Thus was the wide spread trouble started.

3. Our idea is that propaganda had been spread among some of the Phillips county negroes which was at least calculated to put into their heads the belief that they had a grievance against the economic system under which they live. They may have been urged to organize with the purpose of getting more for their labor or more as share croppers, or they may had even a vague idea that they could take possession of the land for themselves. The exact nature and purpose of the organization these negroes had formed will ~~NEX~~ no doubt be determined by the investigation that is proceeding at Helena.

4. Troops to the number of 600 were ordered to the scene at the request of the civil authorities. While engaged in beating the cane brakes for negroes, one soldier was killed and two wounded by guns in the hands of the negroes. In addition to these, four white men and fourteen negroes were killed, with about twenty two wounded make up the casualties.

5. Troops have been withdrawn excepting a small guard.

6. It is our belief that this trouble was not caused by I.W.W., operatives.

Copy to Dept. Intelligence Office,
Charleston, S.C.

Eugene E. Barton, Major, Inf.
Intelligence Officer.

HEADQUARTERS

THIRD DIVISION

Camp Pike, Ark.
Oct., 14th, 1919.

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
EXECUTIVE DIVISION
MIL.INT.DIV.
10218-372
15
WAR DEPARTMENT
190x
CAPTAIN SNOW
M.I.4.

FROM: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, 3rd Division.

To: Military Intelligence Department, Washington, D.C.

Subject: Report.

1. Jack C. Wilson, executive secretary of the Missippi Welfare League, with headquarters at Jackson, Miss., has been in Helena for the last three days studying the situation relative to the recent race trouble. Mr. Wilson is familiar with the negro, and I consider the report very interesting and a true statement of the facts:

2. Mr. Wilson's report:

"No man who is not familiar with the real facts, gotten from the testimony of the negroes who participated in the affair can have even a faint idea of the serious consequences with which the people of Phillips county were confronted. It was indeed fortunate for them that the negroes started trouble before the day appointed had come.

It is the same old story of a bad leader, exploiting and hoodwinking the negro race for mercenary purposes. The negro Hill's influence over these ignorant negroes was no less than marvelous. He represented himself as a government official, and made his appeal through their superstitious and religious instinct. So great was his power over them that many old men, gray haired and stooped, took the black-hand oath and attempted to live up to that oath. One of the remarkable things that I have observed is that I did not see among them more than one hundred prisoners what I could consider a bad negro. They are all that peacable working class type. The testimony reveals the fact that after the trouble began many negroes who were at work were forced by leaders under threat of death to 'join the navy'.

Another remarkable thing is that absence of race hatred among the white people. Of course they are incensed against the organizers and leaders. I have talked to a great many white men who have taken a great interest in the negro welfare in the past, who feel much more hurt than angry over the affair. The calm behavior of the white people and their willingness for the law to take its course is unusual, but this is the spirit of the people of Phillips county, as they can boast of the fact that they have never had a lynching in the county. Havinginvestigated the race riot in

Chicago and knowing the race hatred that exists there, I am of the opinion that if the white people of Chicago and Cook county had had the same provocation as the people of Helena and Phillips county have had, there would have been but a few negroes left to tell the tale.

The people here both white and black are going about their work in city and county as though nothing had happened. There is but little revealed in the investigation to indicate that the organization, "The Progressive Farmer's and Household Union of America", through which the bad work was done, has spread very far into Missippi, and I have confidence enough in the negro leaders of my state to believe that they will at once get busy and bring to justice any man or set of men that would attempt to disturb the splendid relationship now existing between the races in Missippi. These leaders know that nothing can be accomplished by force of arms except to bring sorrow upon their race. Besides my association and contact with them convinces me that they are peacable men and are working along safe and sane lines for the betterment of their people. I am very grateful to the court officials who are conducting the investigation, and to the bankers and other business men for the assistance they have given me."

ROBERT O. POAGE,
MAJOR, INFANTRY.

370.6 Arkansas (Misc.Div.) Hmm

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
Executive Division
Mil.Int.Branch
10218-372
16
WAR DEPARTMENT
190x
CAPTAIN SNOW
M.I.4.
OCT. 21, 1919.
NOTED M.I.2

B19 WSX 40 GOVT

Camp Pike Ark Oct 16th 1919

The Adjutant General of the Army,
Washington, D. C.

The company of troops at Helena was withdrawn yesterday and arrived at Camp Pike at three PM period. This closes the incident in Phillips County period. Conditions normal comma, quiet and satisfactory.

Sturgis.

1158am

Received A.G.O. October 16, 1919.

A.G. 370.6 Helena, Ark.

October 14, 1919

My dear Governor:

I am most happy to receive your letter of October 10 and to learn that the Federal troops placed at your disposal were effective to prevent the growth of disorder at Helena, and to enable you to restore the situation there. I note with pleasure your commendation of the work of General Sturgis, Colonel Jenks, and Major Callan.

Our boys who were abroad have become very real and reliable soldiers, and I am sure they all had satisfaction in being able to perform this duty for your State.

Cordially yours,

Newton D. Baker
Secretary of War.

Honorable Charles H. Brough,
Governor of Arkansas

File Mar 14, 1921

A.G. 370.6 Arkansas

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Oct. 2, 1919 6 39 AM

A85DA 33 GOVT

NS NORTH LITTLEROCK ARK 1025 P 1

Sen Joe T Robinson 3865

US Senator Washington DC

Troops entrained but commanding general CampPike says he cannot move train without orders from chief of staff Sec War have confirmation rushed

Chas H Brough

A.G. 370.6

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at Com'L Nat'L Bank Bldg., Cor. 14th & G Sts. N.W.

Washington, D. C.

FY LGH 31 GOVT

FY WASHINGTON DC OCT 2 1919

CHIEF OF STAFF OF US ARMY

WASHINGTON

COMMANDER AT CAMPPIKE REFUSES TO FURNISH THE GOVERNOR TROOPS WITHOUT AN ORDER FROM YOU PLEASE WIRE HIM AUTHORITY IMMEDIATELY

W F KIRBY

US SENATOR

OCT 2 1919 210 AM

Received A.G.O. Oct. 4, 1919

AG 370.6

370.6 (Misc. Div.)
SRS/AND

October 4, 1919

From: The Adjutant General of the Army.

To: The Commanding General, Southeastern Department, Charleston, South carolina.

Subject: Race riots near Helena, Ark.

In confirmation of the instructions given you over the telephone October 2, 1919, those instructions are repeated below for record.

"Commanding General, Southeastern Department. Serious riot reported at Helena, Ark. Under authority telegraphed you September 29th, take immediate action if legislature or Governor request it. Use troops at Camp Pike or wherever available. Report action promptly and keep us informed of situation daily."

By order of the Secretary War:

R.C. Langdon

Adjutant General.

Compared M.C.E.

Based on Staff Memo

W.O.D.

Date 10/2/19 GRS

Office Chief of Staff
Mil. Intel. Div.
Executive Branch

OCT 7 10218-372 1919
3

WAR DEPARTMENT

370.6 Arkansas (Misc. Div.) mvs

B55wcn 28 GR

Camp-Pike Ark. Oct. 6, 1919 161

The Adjutant General of the Army,

Washington, D. C.

Colonel Jenks commanding troops at Elain reports situation quiet during last night period He is reconnoitering toward the north.

Sturgis

1232pm

Copy for: Director of Military Intelligence, Rm. 227 S.W. & N. Bldg.

REC'D. M.I.B.,O.C.S. OCT 7 1919

NK Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch.
10218-372
OCT 9 1919
4
WAR DEPARTMENT
190 x

370.6 Pine Bluff, Ark.
(Misc.Div.) SRS-TT

October 7, 1919. OCT 10 1919

From: The Adjutant General of the Army.

To: The Commanding General, Camp Pike, Arkansas.

Subject: Riots in Arkansas.

The following confirms the telephone conversation with you on October 4th, 1919, and issent you for record.

"Four negroes killed in riots at Helena are to be buried at Pine Bluff today. Colored Normal School at Pine Bluff, R. O. T. C. Unit, reported to have 137 rifles and ammunition, Possible trouble feared at time of funeral. Send experienced officer immediately to Pine Bluff to take charge of and hold rifles and ammunition until after funeral.

"By direction of Secretary of War."

Telephoned 12:45 P.M. October 4th, 1919, by Colonel Robert Whitfield, General Staff.

By order of the Secretary of War.

H. L. FINLEY

Adjutant General.

Copy for Div. of Mil. Intelligence

REC'D, M. I. B., G.C.S. Oct 8, 1919.

A.G. 370.6 Helena, Ark.

October 14, 1919

My dear Governor:

I am most happy to receive your letter of October 10 and to learn that the Federal troops placed at your disposal were effective to prevent the growth of disorder at Helena, and to enable you to restore the situation there. I note with pleasure your commendation of the work of General Sturgis, Colonel Jenks, and Major Callan.

Our boys who were abroad have become very real and reliable soldiers, and I am sure they all had satisfaction in being able to perform this duty for your State.

Cordially yours,

Newton D. Baker
Secretary of War.

Honorable Charles H. Brough,
Governor of Arkansas

File Mar 14, 1921

A.G.370.6 Little Rock, Ark.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at War Department

146 W WN 60 2 Extra GR.

Little Rock, Ark., March 24th, 1921

Hon. John W. Weeks
Secretary of War
Washington, D. C.

The Governor of this State believing that he is unable to control the situation he is asking you to authorize the Commanding Officer at Camp-Pike to furnish sufficient troops to protect and guard a prisoner to be tried here on a heinous offense and I join in his request and urge that you make necessary authorization please answer.

Joe T. Robinson
US Senator

13317

10:52 P.M.

A.G. 370.6 Little Rock, Ark.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at War Department

137 WCT 49 1 extra

Little Rock, Ark., March 24, 1921

Hon. John W. Weeks

The Secretary of War,

Washington, D. C.

Account of intense feeling local civil authorities fear inability to handle extraordinary situation expected at impending trial of negro Emanual West under indictment of LittleRock for rape committed on white woman Request commanding General CampPike be authorized to furnish military guard and give asylum to accused during trial.

Thomas McRea, Governor

824p

13318

WAR DEPARTMENT

Office of the Chief of Staff

Operations Division

Washington

RW:eey

March 26, 1921

Honorable Thomas McRea,
Governor of Arkansas
Little Rock, Ark.

Reyourtel twenty-fourth law does not permit use of federal troops in anticipation of emergency period Necessary that emergency exist and that it be beyond control of State authorities after it has exhausted its means, including civil officials and National Guard.

HARRIS.

H.J.

COPY FOR THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

A.G. 370.6 Little Rock, Ark.

WAR DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF
Operations Division

Washington

R.W.eey

March 26, 1921

Hon. Joe T. Robinson
Little Rock, Arkansas.

Reyourtel twenty-fourth law does not permit use of federal troops in anticipation of emergency period Necessary that emergency exist and that it be beyond control of State authorities after it has exhausted its means, including civil officials and National Guard.

HARRIS

H.J.

ALBERT B. CUMMINS, IOWA, CHAIRMAN.
CHARLES E. TOWNSEND, MICH.
ROBERT M. LA FOLLETTE, WIS.
MILES POINDEXTER, WASH.
GEORGE P. MCLEAN, CONN.
JAMES E. WATSON, IND.
FRANK B. KELLOGG, MINN.
BERT M. FERNALD, ME.
JOSEPH S. FRELINGHUYSEN, N. J.
DAVIS ELKINS, W. VA.
ELLISON D. SMITH, S. C.
ATLEE POMERENE, OHIO.
HENRY L. MYERS, MONT.
JOE T. ROBINSON, ARK.
OSCAR W. UNDERWOOD, ALA.
JOSIAH O. WOLCOTT, DEL.
AUGUSTUS O. STANLEY, KY.
JOHN BRIAR, CLERK.

United States Senate,

COMMITTEE ON INTERSTATE COMMERCE

Washington, D. C.,
October 2, 1919.

RECEIVED - 3

Chief of Staff,
War Dept.,
Washington, D. C.

Dear General March:-

Many thanks for the prompt action of your office in wiring authority to the Commanding Officer at Camp Pike to use troops stationed there in suppression of riot in Phillips County, Arkansas.

My first information of this matter was the accompanying telegram signed by Charles H. Brough and Lloyd England, Governor and Adjutant General respectively of the state of Arkansas stating that no reply had been received to wire from Governor addressed to Secretary of State requesting use of troops, and urging immediate action. This telegram bears date of October 1, 1919.

After a conference with my colleague, Senator Kirby talked with General March over the telephone and understood the General to say that the Commanding Officer at Camp Pike has the necessary authority. It appears from information I received this morning by telephone that Senator Kirby probably misunderstood General March, and that the latter stated the Department Commander has such authority.

After talking with General March, Senator Kirby and I sent the following telegram:

RECEIVED MISCEL. DIV.
OCT 13 1919

Washington, Oct. 1, '19.

Rec'd OCT 9 - 1919
Field Operations Div.
RECD OCT 1 1919

Gov. Charles H. Brough and
Adjutant General Lloyd England,
Little Rock, Ark.

General March advises that Commanding Officer Camp Pike has authority to use troops

ALBERT B. CUMMINS, IOWA, CHAIRMAN.
CHARLES E. TOWNSEND, MICH.
ROBERT M. LA FOLLETTE, WIS.
MILES POINDEXTER, WASH.
GEORGE P. MCLEAN, CONN.
JAMES E. WATSON, IND.
FRANK B. KELLOGG, MINN.
BERT M. FERNALD, ME.
JOSEPH S. FRELINGHUYSEN, N. J.
DAVIS ELKINS, W. VA.
ELLISON D. SMITH, S. C.
ATLEE POMERENE, OHIO.
HENRY L. MYERS, MONT.
JOE T. ROBINSON, ARK.
OSCAR W. UNDERWOOD, ALA.
JOSIAH O. WOLCOTT, DEL.
AUGUSTUS O. STANLEY, KY.
JOHN BRIAR, CLERK.

United States Senate,

COMMITTEE ON INTERSTATE COMMERCE

in suppression of riot and you should apply direct to him. (Signed Joe T. Robinson, W. F. Kirby)

At two o'clock last night I received the enclosed telegram from Governor Brough stating that troops are entrained but that Commanding General at Camp Pike says he cannot move train without orders from Chief of Staff or Secretary of War, and requesting that I have confirmation rushed.

I also received the accompanying telegram from Lloyd England, Adjutant General for Arkansas, to a similar effect.

Upon my phoning your office this morning I was informed that the application for use of troops in suppressing riot should have been made to the Departmental Commander at Charleston, S.C., but that in view of the urgency of the request and the dangers in the situation your office would send direct authority by wire to the Commanding Officer at Camp Pike. This fact I have communicated by telegramsto Governor Brough, Adjutant General England and Frank Kitchens, Sheriff of Phillips County, Arkansas. Copies of these telegrams are attached for your record.

I also attach to this letter the associated press report of the riot contained in this mornings Post showing that nine persons have already been killed and that the lives of many others are in jeopardy.

Again thanking you for your prompt action, I am

Very truly,

Joe T. Robinson

FILED
10/13/19

OFFICE CHIEF OF STAFF
REC'D OCT 3 1919

1-2

HEADQUARTERS
CAMP PIKE, ARKANSAS
OFFICE OF THE COMMANDING GENERAL

June 10th, 1919.

From: The Commanding General, Camp Pike, Arkansas.

To: The Adjutant General of the Army, Washington, D. C., (Attention, Room 336).

Subject: Detail of enlisted men to duty in Little Rock, Arkansas, in connection with law enforcement.

1. Camp Pike lies north of the two Cities, Little Rock and Argenta. Argenta lies immediately across the river from the City of Little Rock, is connected thereto by bridges and is on the camp side of the river. The combined population of both cities is approximately seventy thousand. The City of Argenta is, however, a separate incorporated city and is kept up by railroad shops of the Missouri Pacific and the Rock Island Railroad. By virtue of its small size and the fact that it lies so close to the City of Little Rock, the police protection is totally inadequate.

2. Neither Municipality provides for the segregation of prostitutes, and in consequence women of this character are scattered throughout the Cities of Little Rock and Argenta. No definite program has been provided by either community for the examination of women of this type for disease. It has, however, been a matter of practice on the part of the police of Little Rock, if upon the arrest of a prostitute it develops that she is diseased, to provide for her segregation in a ward in the City hospital until cured.

3. The Police Department of the City of Little Rock has proven itself to be unable to cope with the vice situations within its limits and it has been necessary for the Commanding General of Camp Pike to maintain a large detachment of military policemen in the City of Little Rock. With a strength of eight thousand men at Camp Pike, the strength of the detachment in the City of Little Rock was composed of three officers and fifty-five men.

4. It has been the practice of the ~~Provost Marshal~~ Military Police to work in strict conjunction and co-operation with the authorities, municipal, county and state, as well as with the field representatives of the Training Camp Activities, charged with the law enforcement program.

32-1

5. Lieutenant H. H. Railey, who is in charge of this branch of the Training Camp Activities at Little Rock, was discharged from the army, but has subsequently been appointed 1st Lieutenant, United States Public Health Service, assigned to duty with the army, and has been re-appointed field representative of the Division of law enforcement. He reports that the situation in both Little Rock and Argenta is still acute.

6. The Governor of Arkansas and the Mayor of Little Rock emphatically declare that it is their wish that military co-operation be continued with civilian authorities in law enforcement matters. The Chiefs of Police in both the Cities of Little Rock and Argenta are of the opinion that such military co-operation is absolutely essential to the protection of the men on duty in Camp Pike, particularly in view of the fact that the ward of the city hospital set aside, as mentioned in paragraph two, hereinabove, will be done away with on June 20th.

7. The discharge of National Army men has cut the strength of the Military Police which is at present composed ~~of~~ entirely men in the regular establishment.

8. I propose to abolish the Military Police as it now exists and supplant it by a Provost Guard composed entirely of men who have been selected with the utmost care. A detachment of this Provost Guard will be placed in the Cities of Little Rock and Argenta under direct charge of a competent commissioned officer. Their instructions will be to observe conditions in both cities; to report all violations of the law to Lieutenant Railey, field representative of the Division of Law Enforcement, who, working in conjunction as he does with the civil authorities will secure the necessary action on their part. This will place the entire control in the hands of the civilian authorities and limit the use of the military to that of investigation and report. The civil authorities will make all arrests and handle the punitive side of the case in its entirety.

9. With the promised continued co-operation of the civil authorities, I feel that this method of procedure will eliminate all possible friction and enable proper control to be exercised, over a condition which requires immediate action. If, however, any friction should arise or this plan break down, I will at once change to a system of forbidding soldiers to enter the well-known places, even to the extent of placing sentries thereon.

Date JUN 19 1919

From: Office Chief of Staff

To: The Adjutant General

For File

PETER C. TRAUB,
Major General, U. S. A.

Indexing Section

JUN 20 1919

FILE

Date 6/20/19 Sig.

Received A.G.O. JUN 13 1919

Recd Operations Div.
RECD. JUN 18 1919

JUN 17 1919

32-3

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
OCT 9 1919

10218-372
5
WAR DEPARTMENT
190x
HFS
NOTED M.I.2 OCT 10 1919

370.6 Arkansas (Misc.Div.) Hum

c9 WAZ 43 GR

Camp Pike, Ark., Oct. 7, 1919

The Adjutant General of the Army,
Washington, D. C.

Colonel Jenks commanding at Elaine Reports order restored and work of troops completed I have conferred with Governor Brough and with his consent am ordering troops to return to this camp Thursday ninth instant.

Sturgis

422PM

Received A.G.O. October 8, 1919.

REC'D, M.I.B., O.C.S. OCT 8 1919

A.G. 370.6 Arkansas

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

1919 Oct 12 AM 12 01

A476C 44 GOVT

FY LITTLE ROCK ARK 1015P 1

ADJUTANT GENERAL 3136

WAR DEPARTMENT WASHINGTON

GOVERNOR BROUGH INFORMS ME THAT SECRETARY OF WAR HAS AUTHORIZED THE USE OF TROOPS FROM THIS CAMP TO SUPPRESS RIOT I AM WIRING AT HIS URGENT REQUEST REQUEST INSTRUCTIONS IF SUCH IS THE INTENTIONS OF THE WAR DEPARTMENT

STURGIS

AG 370.6

370.6 (Misc. Div.)
SRS/AND

October 4, 1919

From: The Adjutant General of the Army.

To: The Commanding General, Southeastern Department, Charleston, South carolina.

Subject: Race riots near Helena, Ark.

In confirmation of the instructions given you over the telephone October 2, 1919, those instructions are repeated below for record.

"Commanding General, Southeastern Department. Serious riot reported at Helena, Ark. Under authority telegraphed you September 29th, take immediate action if legislature or Governor request it. Use troops at Camp Pike or wherever available. Report action promptly and keep us informed of situation daily."

By order of the Secretary War:

R.C. Langdon

Adjutant General.

Compared M.C.E.

Based on Staff Memo

W.O.D.

Date 10/2/19 GRS

CHICAGO, ILL. (Race Riots July - Nov. 1919) #1

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
Nov. 28, 1919
10218-353 49 190x
ACD Captain Snow M.I.4
A.C.Dunne,

WAR DEPARTMENT
Headquarters Central Department
Chicago

DIO-II
554

November 26, 1919

From: The Department Intelligence Officer - Chicago.

To: The Director of Military Intelligence - Washington, D. C.
Subject: UNREST AMONG THE NEGROES.
(No DMI file No.)

1. Reference is made to our letter of Nov. 21st and previous correspondence.

2. Inclosed for your information is a clipping from the "Chicago Tribune" of November 25th, concerning the distribution in the negro belt of Chicago, of certain hand-bills, signed, "Colored Committee," warning the negro population to remain in their own district.

3. The negro problem in Chicago is no nearer settlement than ever, and trouble may be expected at any time.

/s/ Thomas B. Crockett,
Thomas B. Crockett,
Major, Infantry.

CMB
SMM

1 Incl. (Clipping Nov. 25th.)

(Inc. not rec'd in R/s)
GRM

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
3 Nov 1919
1 Enc 10218-353 46

DIO-II
554

October 30, 1919

From: The Department Intelligence Officer - Chicago.

To.: Director of Military Intelligence, Washington, D. C.

Subject: Race riots in Chicago.

1. Enclosed herewith, report of October 28 concerning racial feeling which is beginning to show in the negro district in Chicago.

2. While no immediate outbreak is expected, the situation is considered potentially dangerous.

Thomas B. Crockett,
Major, Infantry.

DVB.N.
Encl.
(Copy our report Oct. 28, 1919)

Copy to Major Strauss.

Enc. 1
Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
3 Nov 1919
10218-353, 45

Department Intelligence Office
Chicago, Illinois

REPORT

Person | Reported by Castle M. Brown

Subject NEGRO UPRISING ON OCTOBER 31, 1919. | Place Chicago, Ill.

Offense charged | Date October 28, 1919

Lieutenant Thomas, of the Motor Transport Corps, Headquarters Central Dept., states that he was told by one Herbert Petway, a colored ~~diver~~ driver in the Motor Transport Corps, that the negroes on the South Side are planning a race riot to be staged on the evening of October 31, 1919.

A colored Motor Transport Corps driver named Weaver told Lieutenant Thomas the same story, and added that the trouble seems to have broken out because of a report that the whites intend to drive all colored residents from the section of the City between Grand Blvd. and Cottage Grove Ave.

Lieutenant Thomas has interviewed two police officers, one a colored seargeant, from the Station at 35th St. and Cottage Grove Ave., and both report that the police are expecting trouble. The news leaked out through colored children in the schools at 51st and Wabash Ave., and on Lawrence Ave., between 47th and 51st St.

It is rumored on the South Side that the "rowdy" elements are carrying pistols expecting trouble.

Copy to | D.I.O. FILE No.

554

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
Jul 1919
10218-353 37 190x
, Maj. J.E.Cuttler
August 14, 1919

DIO II
554

WAR DEPARTMENT
Headquarters Central Department
Chicago

August 8, 1919

From: The Department Intelligence Officer - Chicago

To: The Director of Military Intelligence,
Washington, D. C.

Subject: Race Riots in Chicago

1. Reference our letter July 28, 1919
" telegram 440, July 28, 1919
" " 441, July 29, "
" letter, July 29, 1919
" " August 1, 1919
" " August 2, 1919 to I.O.Camp Grant, Ill. (Copy to DMI)
our letter, August 5, 1919
" " August 6, 1919 (Copy to DMI) to DJ Chicago, Ill.
our letter, August 7, 1919 (copy to DMI) to IO, Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas

2. Inclosed herewith for your information, newspaper clipping from the Chicago Tribune, August 8, 1919, regarding subject.

3. Your particular attention is called to the fact that 32000 employes in the stockyards are prepared to walk out today if the troops, police and deputies assigned to preserve order are not withdrawn.

T. B. Crockett,
Major, Infantry

By: /s/ DONALD C. VAN BUREN
1st Lt. D. C. Van Buren,
U.S.A.

sr

Enc. newspaper clipping,
August 8, 1919, Chicago-Tribute

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
10218-353 22 Jul 1919

DIO-II
554

August 2, 1919.

From: The Department Intelligence Officer - Chicago.

To: Director of Military Intelligence,
7th & B Streets, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Subject: Race Riots in Chicago.
(No Previous D.M.I. File No.)

1. Reference our letter, July 28, 1919,
" telegram 440, July 28, 1919
" " 441, " 29, "
" letter, July 29, 1919
" " August 1, "
" " " 2, " to Intelligence Officer, Camp Grant, Illinois, (copy to D.M.I.)

2. Enclosed, herewith for your information, clipping from Chicago Daily News, August 2, 1919, and reports of same date, tending to show that incendiary fires in this city have been caused by negroes.

3. Enclosures are self-explanatory.

Thomas B. Crockett,
Major, Infantry.

SB-MLM
Encl. Newspaper Clipping, 8-2-19
Report Lt. Van Buren, 8-2-19.

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
10218-353 21 Jul 1919
SMM D.T.Hammond
Chicago
August 2 1919

RACE RIOTS IN CHICAGO

Under instructions of Major Crockett I left this office to investigate subject.

I went to 52nd and Lincoln St. and there was told by a police officer that there were about 50 homes destroyed by fire which started about 3:30 this A.M. and that these homes were occupied by Polish and Lithuanians, most of whom worked at the Union Stock Yards. It was rumored that the fire was started by some negroes who were in autos in that neighborhood shortly before the fire.

I was told by a reporter that at about 3.30 A.M. at 44th and Lincoln two negroes were seen on the running boards of an auto and that the only ones injured were a woman and a child living on Lincoln St., they being badly burned.

Capt. M. Zummer of the 14th Prct. Police Station, phone yards 4, told me that one of the first houses to burn was at 4533 S. Wood St. and then different fires started in different parts of the neighborhoods. People who were up at the time claim they saw colored men in auto, which came west on 51st St. then went north on Wood St. Colored men were seen standing on the running board. Police report shows that there were 39 homes burned and most of these burned to the ground. Houses that were burned were located on Lincoln, Wood, Honore, Hermitage and 45th St.

Capt. Zimmer said that it was his opinion that the fire was started by the colored people.

I was told by a newspaper reporter at the 14th Pct. Police Station, that those who lived in the neighborhood when the fire started, had sent a notice to the packers at the Union Stock Yards, stating that if they allowed the negroes to return to work Monday August 4th, 1919, that there would be more rioting. This reporter said that he really believes that if the packers allow the negroes to go back to work that the riots will be worse than ever as the people in this neighborhood are more bitter than ever against the negroes after last night's affiar.

Capt. Zimmer told me that if he received any additional information he would phone this office.

Lt. Van Buren

Chicago

RACE RIOTS IN CHICAGO

Aug. 2, 1919

Agent Webster has promised to keep in touch with the situation in the packing district Monday morning and to inform this office immediately if the negroes start to work and of any violence resulting.

There are no troops on duty in this particular locality. The above information was submitted to Major General Wood in person.

Smm

Lt. Van Buren

RACE RIOTS IN CHICAGO

Chicago

August 2, 1919

Information having been received this morning that an incendiary fire in the white residential district near Wilson and Co., packers, was in progress, I proceeded with Agt. Brewster to the Wilson and Co. office and from there to the scene of the fires several blocks south. Two blocks of frame residences were consumed in one locality. It was estimated that there were 25 homes burned to the ground and probably as many partially consumed.

The fire department had the situation completely in control. In a block west of this locality about ten residences were burned to the ground. In a section neary-by several other houses were burned.

The predominating nationality in this locality is Polish. Their chief employment is with the packers in this district.

I consulted with the fire marshal on duty at Wilson and Co. plant and with the fire chief in this territory, several police sergeants and police officers and all information indicated that these fires had been started between 3 and 4 A.M. this morning by negroes. One report was to the effect that a crowd of negroes drove into this neighborhood in a high powered automobile and applied the torch to these localities and then drove away.

Another report quoted a Polish woman as saying she actually saw a negro in the process of starting fire to her porch. She screamed and the man disappeared.

One of the police officers said several shots had been fired at the negroes at the time the fires broke out but so far as is known, no definite information has been received as to their identity. An unverified report stated one woman was burned to death but so far as is known, no body has as yet been recovered although the fireman are still digging in the debris. Another woman is reported to have been seriously burned.

I am informed that the packers in this neighborhood have issued a call to all negroes to return to work Monday morning. If this is true, and the colored employees actually attempt to enter this neighborhood, it appears inevitable that further rioting will occur. The sentiment is very bitter against the negro and it is doubtful if one could go through this neighborhood at the present time and escape with his life. The police are of the opinion that tactics such as burning the homes at night will cause further serious disturbances and will necessitate the retention of troops for ~~further~~ sometime to come. Several policemen stated there are not enough troups at the present time in the neighborhood to take care of the situation and asked me when the U. S. Regulars were to be added to the city's defenses.

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
10218-353 17

DEPARTMENT INTELLIGENCE OFFICE July 1919
Chicago, Illinois

REPORT

Person		Reported by	Lieut. D. C. Van Buren
Subject	RACE RIOTS IN CHICAGO	Place	Chicago, Ill.
Offense Charged		Date	July 30, 1919.

The following agents appeared for duty last evening, in connection with RACE RIOTING in the negro belt of Chicago:

Jay H. Emerson
C. W. Jackman
Thos. H. McCoy
Willard L. Sabin
G. D. Prentiss
H. B. Struble
D. E. Barnes
Dalbert Simpson
R. Collier Laing
Thomas B. Torgerson
Will J. Bell
R. H. Uhlemann
John L. Diez
LeRoy D. Keehn

These men were divided into three sections and instructed to make a survey of conditions in certain portions of the negro district.

Report of Uhlemann, Diez and Keehn is submitted, under separate cover.

The second section reported at 10:30 that considerable shooting had occurred in the district covered by the 35th Precinct Police Station, and several whites and blacks had been severely wounded. A story was there current, that at noon, a force of some two hundred armed negroes had gathered in the Halsted District. A Police Lieutenant and three men confronted this mob, and upon loading rifles, the mob dispersed and ran. The police laid considerable stress upon this incident, and stated that it showed a lack of organization on the part of blacks, and a diminishing morale.

At the 48th St. Station, formerly a high grade residential district, now a bordering section between the white and black districts, considerable stabbing and shooting had been reported. While in the station, three calls came for help, in five minutes time. The consensus of opinion appeared to be that conditions were as serious, if not more serious than on the preceding evening.

DEPARTMENT INTELLIGENCE OFFICE
Chicago, Illinois
REPORT

Person | Reported by

Subject RACE RIOTS IN CHICAGO | Place

Offense Charged | Date July 30, 1919

The third squad covered the 32nd & State neighborhood, arriving there just after a motorcycle policeman had been sniped. It was reported that nineteen blacks had been taken from a nearby house, where a store of army rifles and ammunition was also found. Sniping was reported to be common all along State St. Between 31st and 32nd Streets, it was reported that ten whites had been killed. This was unverified, however. Method employed is said to involve the barricading of certain sections of the Districts, by the blacks, and then picking off the white occupants of machines when they stop. Detective Sergeant Murray was reported killed in this neighborhood. Shooting in this locality was not common until after 10 o'clock at night, however.

A particularly important report was submitted concerning the long hours the police had been on duty, without sleep. It was reported that in practically every instance where conversation was had with a police officer, the common question was in effect - "why don't they use the soldiers, they would help keep the people moving and relieve us, to considerable extent." This police criticism was also reported by Volunteer Agent O'Brien, who had heard it in nearly every station in the negro district. Some police officers were said to have been on their feet for seventy-two hours.

A conference was had shortly after midnight, with Major General Dixon, Adjutant General, State of Illinois, and the above information was submitted to him. It was obvious that he was as much at a loss to understand the failure on the part of local authorities to call for the troops, as we were. He stated that under the law, the call would first have to come through the Mayor of the City.

A survey of conditions at the 3rd Precinct Police Station, and the 35th St. Station was then made. The fighting had subsided for the time being, although groups of negroes were seen on the street in the negro localities. Very few policemen were in evidence in these districts, although great numbers were held in reserve near the police stations.

(MP) D. I. L. File No.

Enc. 8
Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
10218-353 6
Jul 1919

DEPARTMENT INTELLIGENCE OFFICE
Chicago, Illinois

REPORT

Person | Reported by Lieut. D.C.VanBuren

Subject RACE RIOTS IN CHICAGO. | Place Chicago, Ill.

Offense Charged | Date July 29, 1919

Rioting between Whites and Blacks continued during all of last night, in the Loop District and particularly throughout the negro belt. I covered the situation from the 3rd Precinct Police Station, which appeared to be the center of activities.

A portion of the State Guard were mobilized early in the evening, near the Red Cross Canteen on Michigan Blvd., and was transported to the scene of activities, about midnight, in taxicabs.

Both White and Black rioters appear to be well armed, and it is believed that the negro element, in particular, are using army rifles, to a great extent, in the fighting, particularly when sniping is done from windows, alleyways and roofs. Two policemen from the 3rd Precinct Police Station were shot down in this manner, one being taken to his home by the Red Cross Ambulance, which been intrusted to me during the evening. The scene of the shooting was searched about an hour later, for a clue as to the perpetrator, a Police Lieutenant taking charge of our party, which consisted of Volunteer Agent James F. O'Brien, a City Detective and myself. Information received, it is believed, may lead to the apprehension of the culprit, today.

This is only one instance of the difficulty the police are encountering in handling the situation, being handicapped, to a great extent, by the insufficient number of men.

O'Brien, earlier in the evening, had gotten in touch with a negro who formerly co-operated with him, when employed by this office. This informant stated many meetings were held during the day, at which radical leaders exorted the negroes to action. A prominent leader of the Blacks (name unknown) who is said had charge of the Washington riot, was expected in Chicago last night or this morning. This matter O'Brien has promised to look up further.

A great many rumors were current during the evening that the negroes had broken into National Guard Armories and secured guns and supplies. Many stores were broken into by vandals, evidently in an effort to secure supplies, particularly revolvers and ammunition.

DEPARTMENT INTELLIGENCE OFFICE
Chicago, Illinois
REPORT

Person | Reported by

Subject Race Riots in Chicago | Place

Offense Charged | Date July 29, 1919

O'Brien informed me positively, that the saloons in the negro district last night were selling whiskey openly on the counter, and it is believed that this is responsible, in a large measure, for a great deal of the disturbance.

The consensus of opinion last evening, seemed to be that the rioting would continue for a number of days or ~~weekxx~~ weeks to come, and that it would require all available troops in this territory to properly suppress it. Many seem to think that the negro belt should be isolated immediately and all traffic in and out, with the exception of provisions, etc., should be immediately stopped.

The newspaper reports, this morning, indicate that some 38 rioters were killed, and over 100 injured.

(MP)

D.I.O. FILE NO.

554

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
July 1919
10218-353 2

Department Intelligence Office
Chicago, Illinois
REPORT

Person

Reported by Lieut. Donald C. VanBuren

Subject RACE RIOTS IN CHICAGO

Place Chicago, Illinois.

Offense charged

Date July 28, 1919.

About 8:30 o'clock last evening, Theodore P. Murphy, Volunteer Agent, this office, employed by the Red Cross Canteen, telephoned me that he had heard that race rioting, on a considerable scale, had broken out in the Negro District, on the South Side, and that he had been informed four people had been killed and approximately fifteen or twenty injured. He stated that in his opinion, it appeared advisable that someone from the Intelligence Office make a survey of the situation, as it appeared to be dangerous and growing.

There being no Army Cars available, Murphy dispatched the Red Cross Ambulance to my residence, and from there I proceeded to the 3rd Precinct Police Station, at 2523 Cottage Grove Ave., where I found a mobilization of all policemen and police reserves in progress.

The story I heard told in the Police Station as to the start of the trouble concerned the drowning of a negro bather on the South Side, after being stoned by some white boys. This story was later substantiated by newspaper reports. (Copy from "Tribune" of July 28th, attached.)

Numerous reports of injuries and accidents continued to pour into the Police Station, and the fighting appeared to be of a general character, negroes hurling stones or bricks from a window or doorway at an unwarned passerby. About 10:30, the Red Cross Ambulance answered one of these calls, and found that an Italian boy, about nineteen years old, named Anthony Dugo, residence 267 W. 25th St., had been shot in the right leg, by an unknown negro firing from a doorway, at 26th and Wentworth Ave. He was taken to the St. Anthony Hospital.

About 1 o'clock, several reports were turned in to the effect that rioting was general along 36th st., that it had been partially quelled after police had shot at and wounded some half dozen negro rioters. We proceeded to this neighborhood and found crowds of colored men and women on sidewalks and congregating on all corners. The Police Department had assembled five or eight police officers on each corner, and the actual disturbance had subsided. It is doubtful, however, if serious trouble had commenced, if their numbers would have been sufficient to have handled the situation. This, in spite of the fact that all reserve and emergency police officers in the City had been assembled and assigned to duty in the negro district. A troop of mounted police officers operated as cavalrymen throughout this territory during the night.

Early newspaper reports indicate rioting has again broken out this morning.

(MP)

ORIGINAL TO M.I.4
For Action
July 29, 1919
Major J. E. Cutler

WAR DEPARTMENT
Executive Division, General Staff
Military Intelligence Branch
Washington

COPY OF TELEGRAM

Chicago, Ill.
Dated July 29, 1919
Recd. July 29, 3:19 p.m.

PLAIN

Milstaff,

Washington.

No. 441, July 29.

35 or more killed, several hundred injured, in last night's race riots. Radicals reported to be urging negroes to further violence. street-car men on strike, all traffic ceased. Disturbance spreading, situation acute. You will be kept advised of developments.

C R O C K E T T

bbm

ORIGINAL TO M. I. 4
For Action
M. I. 8
Major J. E. Cutler

WAR DEPARTMENT
Executive Division, General Staff
Military Intelligence Branch
Washington

COPY OF TELEGRAM

Chicago
Dated July 28, 1919
Recd. July 28, 8:57 p.m.

PLAIN

Milstaff,

Washington

No. 440, July 28.

Race riots in Chicago negro district last night resulted in death of two negroes, probably fatal injury to five, injuries to seven policemen and to approximately 100 others.

Late afternoon reports indicate a mob of 10,000 negroes and 2,500 armed whites have formed near South 35th and State Streets. Further disturbances appear inevitable. Another crowd of armed whites is reported to be formed near the stockyards with the intention of waylaying negro workmen.

Press reports quote Governor Lowden as saying he will make no effort to supply troops until an official request is made by the Mayor of Chicago.

C R O C K E T T

bbm

CHICAGO, ILL (Race Riots July - Nov 1919) #2

(DEPT. INTELLIGENCE OFFICE - CHICAGO) (MVH)

COPY

Nov. 3, 1919.

The People of the City of Chicago should be informed of the true facts of the Race Riots, especially, as to the number who lost their lives in order that false rumors may be set at rest and the good name of Chicago redeemed.

As many people believe, in and out of the City, that thousands were killed and the facts were suppressed from the public,- I, Peter M. Hoffman, Coroner, do hereby certify under the oath and the official Seal of my office that the total number of deaths due to the Race Rioting in the City of Chicago for the year 1919 numbers thirty eight (38) - fifteen whites and twenty three colored.

(Signed) PETER M. HOFFMAN
Coroner.

(DEPARTMENT INTELLIGENCE OFFICE-CHICAGO) (MVH)

COPY

REPORT OF THE CORONER'S JURY ON THE RACE RIOTS.

The true facts regarding the race riots in the City of Chicago in July and August, 1919, should be presented to set at rest the many grossly exaggerated tales and rumors and the misrepresentations which have been spread broadcast throughout the City of Chicago and the United States. The number of lives lost, the manner of losing same, the causes of the riots, and all known facts attending the dark and frightful days beginning July 27, 1919, are matters of vital interest to all orderly citizens who live and work in Chicago and for Chicago. That these facts may become known and studied and analyzed is the purpose of this report.

Five days of terrible hate and passion let loose cost the people of Chicago thirty-eight lives, wounded and maimed several hundred, destroyed property of untold value, filled thousands with awful fright, blemished the good name of our city, and left in its wake fear and apprehension for the future.

Race feeling and distrust reaches far back into the history of the past. While now, perhaps, to Chicago, other cities and communities have tasted of its frightfulness, and yet race antagonism in itself rarely gets beyond bound and control. The real danger lies with the criminal and hoodlum element, white and colored, who are quick to take advantage of any incipient race riot conditions to sprean the firebrands of disorder, thieving, arson, lust and murder,- and under the

(DEPARTMENT INTELLIGENCE OFFICE-CHICAGO) (MVH)

COPY

REPORT OF THE CORONER'S JURY ON THE RACE RIOTS.

The true facts regarding the race riots in the City of Chicago in July and August, 1919, should be presented to set at rest the many grossly exaggerated tales and rumors and the misrepresentations which have been spread broadcast throughout the City of Chicago and the United States. The number of lives lost, the manner of losing same, the causes of the riots, and all known facts attending the dark and frightful days beginning July 27, 1919, are matters of vital interest to all orderly citizens who live and work in Chicago and for Chicago. That these facts may become known and studied and analyzed is the purpose of this report.

Five days of terrible hate and passion let loose cost the people of Chicago thirty-eight lives, wounded and maimed several hundred, destroyed property of untold value, filled thousands with awful fright, blemished the good name of our city, and left in its wake fear and apprehension for the future.

Race feeling and distrust reaches far back into the history of the past. While now, perhaps, to Chicago, other cities and communities have tasted of its frightfulness, and yet race antagonism in itself rarely gets beyond bound and control. The real danger lies with the criminal and hoodlum element, white and colored, who are quick to take advantage of any incipient race riot conditions to spread the firebrands of disorder, thieving, arson, lust and murder,- and under the

cover of large numbers, to givefull sway to cowardly animal and criminal instincts.

The riot jury was impaneled July 28, 1919, and our investigations and inquiry have proceeded continually through one form and another, to the present time.

We have visited hospitals, undertakers, and scenes of the rioting, received statements from the relatives and friends of all the victims, attended the exhumation of one body at Lincoln Cemetery for fuller confirmation as to the course of the bullet wound, - have held seventy day sessions and twenty night sessions on inquest work, examining approximately four hundred and fifty witnesses. The testimony taken, amounting to fifty-five hundred and eighty-four folio pages typewritten. Twenty men were held to the Grand Jury for murder or manslaughter, one held to court martial for murder. There were seven cases of justifiable homicide. Recommendation that unknown rioters be apprehended and punished was made in eighteen cases. One Police Officer was killed, three men were killed by Police Officers. One case,- that of Joseph Lovings, a colored man,- is still under investigation.

Homicides, due to the riots, occurred in widely separated localities,- on the south, southwest and west sides of the city.

Particularly atrocious and cruel murder was committed on the persons of Morris Parel, Walter Parejko, Eugene Temple, David Marcus, Morris Lazzoroni and George L. Wilkins (white men), and Robert Williams, B. F. Hardy, John Mills, William H. Lozier, Oscar Lozier, Louis Taylor, Paul Hardwick and Joseph Lovings (colored men).

The investigations and inquests were able directed and conducted by Coroner Peter M. Hoffman, assisted by Deputy Coroner Charles F. Kennedy, and we could not say too much as to the zeal, ability and fairness of the Coroner, his deputy and the entire staff.

The Attorney General, Edward J. Brundage, as the chief law enforcing officer of the State, assigned one of his assistants, James F. Burns, who ably assisted the jury throughout our entire investigation. The State's Attorney's office was represented by Mr. Hoyne's assistants, H. P. O'Connell and Samuel L. Antonow. These gentlemen were present in their official capacity at all times and rendered valuable assistance to the jury.

The Peace and Protective Association of Chicago, and the Cook County Bar Association, colored organizations, were ably represented by Mr. A. L. Williams.

Detective Sergeants Warner Lavin, Harry Crowley and Thomas

H. Ward and John F. McCarthy, assigned to the Coroner's office on the race riot cases, were likewise of valuable assistance in locating and summoning important witnesses.

We have no thought of, or desire, to criticize any of the city officials, the State's Attorney or the Police department. In the grave emergency and riot conditions, we believe they all did their duty, as we conscientiously tried to do ours; nor do we believe that politics, so-called, or catering to the white or colored vote, had much if anything to do with the production of race rioting.

The riots began on the afternoon of July 27, 1919, when Eugene Williams, a colored boy, was drowned at the 29th street bathing beach, having been prevented from landing by stones thrown by a mob of white men and boys. Prior to that afternoon, this beach had been used exclusively by the white people. The colored people contested the right of the white people thereto, and a pitched battle was fought with stones thrown between the two mobs, the drowning of Williams being the result. The report of his death spread with great rapidity through the colored residence district, and the report was general that he had been stoned to death in the water. Evidence disclosed that no stones struck the boy, that an attempt was made to stone him and stones were thrown in his direction. He was drowned,-

probably by reason of exhaustion due to inability to land. However, the reports caused a white heat of passion and desire for reprisal among a large proportion of the colored population, and the riot spread.

July 27, 3 men were killed or sustained injuries, causing death.
" 28, 17 " " " " " " " "
" 29, 11 " " " " " " " "
" 30, 5 " " " " " " " "
" 31, 1 " " " " " " " "

One, George R. Fleming, white was slain by a soldier, white, Aug. 5th.

By August the 1st, the riots had subsided, the situation being well under the control of the police and soldiery,- normal conditions being in part restored.

Incomplete police reports, covering the five days of the rioting, show that of the police officers, one police officer was killed and thirty-nine wounded or injured; twenty-three colored men and fourteen white men killed; two hundred and ninety-one white and colored citizens wounded or injured. We have no report of white or colored women outraged, and but few of women mistreated during the rioting. No evidence of drunkenness was presented.

To review the circumstances of all the thirty-eight homicides would be tiresome to the reader and serve no good purpose. As illustrating all of them we will review briefly the cases

of Eugene Temple, a white man, and Joseph Lovings, a colored man. All the verdicts rendered are on record in the Coroner's office.

Eugene Temple, a reputable citizen and proprietor of the Columbia Laundry, located at 3642 South State street, stepped from the doorway of his place of business, accompanied by his wife and another lady, and was upon the sidewalk about to enter his automobile. He was leisurely approached by three colored men who grabbed him, one on either side, at his back. While securely held by two of the men, the third man lifted up Mr. Temple's left arm and plunged a sharp and long knife, evidently a stiletto, through his heart. Then they as leisurely walked away, leaving their victim dead upon the sidewalk. Apparently, this was a cold blooded, calculated murder, without the element of race passion. There was evidence that some attempt had been made to rob him at the same time. These men have not been apprehended and presumably are walking the streets of Chicago, a constant and continual menace.

The slaying of Joseph Lovings, colored, was an atrocious, savage crime. He, a defenseless man, caught like a rat in a trap, by a surrounding mob, was dragged from his place of concealment, and refuge, beaten, skull fractured, and shot fourteen times, left lying a bruised and broken semblance of a man on

the grass plot in front of a city home in the heart of the West Side. This crime has not a single redeeming feature. It particularly illustrates the savage animal nature of a mob. To hunt down, apprehend and punish the dastardly criminals who killed this man, is the duty, not alone of the Police department, but of every citizen who values the security of life. No wonder that reports of this crime grew to large proportions as it spread. It was published by the press of this and other cities that he had been sprayed with gasolene and burned alive. Comments were made in Congress at Washington regarding that rumor. It gives us satisfaction to say that this rumor, from our investigation, is false and unsubstantiated, - but the subtraction of this rumor mitigates the crime but a very slight degree.

Persistent reports have been circulated that the total number of deaths far exceeded thirty-eight. Intelligent citizens have approached the Coroner and members of this jury and gave their opinion that the number of dead was far in excess of the number found. These reports were freely handed about and believed.

We have made a thorough investigation to verify or disprove these reports. Bubbly Creek has been the favorite cemetary for the undiscovered dead, and our inquiry has been partly directly to that stream. Inour inquiry we have been assisted

by the Stock Yards officials and workers, by adjacent property owners and residents, by private detective bureaus, the Police Department, Department of Health, State's Attorney's office, by observing and intelligent colored citizens, and by other agencies, - and we are firmly of the opinion that these reports so widely circulated, are erroneous, misleading, and without foundation in fact, the race riot victims number thirty-eight and no more, - nor are there any colored citizens reported to us as missing.

It has been said that the importation of colored labor from the South, congesting the south side residence district, caused ill feeling and friction, and was one of the causes of the rioting. The labor situation was a war condition, at the time taking thousands of young men from the factory and shop for war service. Labor was needed, and employers turned to the South as their source of supply. Neither the government, the employer or the southern laborer is to be criticized for that condition. And while some friction was produced, we doubt very much whether it was in any considerable measure productive of the rioting.

Nevertheless, it was unfortunate that negroes in large-numbers, and unacquainted with northern ways, were inducted to come, or did come to the City of Chicago without some adequate

steps being taken to properly house and care for them. Naturally they gathered in the south division, where others of their race were to be found, and where there was congestion, abominable housing, and bad sanitary conditions. This, with the inadequate transportation facilities, notably in the rush hour, which resulted daily in a mixing of white and colored in the overcrowded street cars and elevated trains, tending to friction and bad feeling, can be readily understood.

These conditions can and should be changed. We believe that a representative committee of white and colored people, working together, could suggest and bring about the necessary and advisable changes.

The movement of the southern negro to the North, and mainly to the larger northern cities, has brought the race problem to the North. It is serious indeed, but not necessarily a great danger, unless we allow it to become so. This problem is new to the north and must be solved by Northern people. This problem is so large and entails such serious consequences that this jury feels itself powerless to do more than suggest its seriousness to the civilized thinking people of the North, both white and colored, in the hope that the initiative may be taken in the solution of the race problem, which is here now and here to stay.

In our investigations, numerous visits were made to the home district of the colored population, and we observed the housing conditions of which we had heard so much.

Overcrowded and unmistakeably bad living conditions were found, and we were impressed with the fact that the colored people justifiably for cleanliness and health had moved in considerable numbers to the east of Michigan avenue and to the south of 35th street, encroaching on the residence districts of the white people. The streets mentioned have been the boundaries voluntarily accepted by the colored population to within the past few years. The inrush of colored labor from the South caused congestion and resulted in a movement of considerable extent into the white neighborhoods where homes were purchased or leased.

Unquestionably this movement was encouraged by unscrupulous dealers in real estate, both white and colored, who were interested solely in the profits to be desired.

In our opinion the situation described was not a vital or material cause of the riot, but the rioting certainly awakened the public to the changing conditions of the south side residence district, and thoughtful men must consider that unless some remedy is found and applied, the situation is fruitful of unsettled and inharmonious relations of the future.

If the movement of the colored people to white neighborhoods was an invasion, it was a necessary invasion because of the deplorable living conditions. The correction of the evil by enlarging the living quarters and placing them in a better sanitary state would in part solve the difficulty. We believe voluntary segregation would follow and to a considerable extent remove one cause of unrest.

This is a matter that might well be considered by the Real Estate Board and by improvement clubs and organizations of property owners in the South division, and by the Health department.

The suggestion has also been made that race hatred and tendency to race rioting had its birth and was fostered in the numerous social and athletic clubs made up of young men and scattered throughout the city. This we doubt, but if in part true, it calls for the inspection and control of such clubs. These clubs are here, they are popular, they take the place of the disappearing saloon and pool room. Properly governed and controlled, they should be encouraged and fostered and, when necessary disciplined.

Charges have been made that returned negro soldiers were active participants in and inciters of the riot. Little substantial foundation for the charges have been found. On the

contrary, we found that ex-soldiers of the negro race had volunteered in suppression of the riots, notably twenty-six men had been gathered together and hastily organized under the leadership of W. W. Brinton, and had tendered their services to a lieutenant of the police department, that the tender had been accepted, and that the men had performed valuable service in patrolling, quieting the excited colored population, and relieving the grave fears of the women and children that white mobs were about to break through from west of Wentworth Avenue and burn their homes. We believe the action of these men praiseworthy, notwithstanding the fact that one of them, who was never in active service, under cover of the uniform, committed acts disgraceful and probably criminal, and humiliating to his comrades.

Hoodlums are the nucleus of a mob,- the young, idle, vicious, and in many instances, degenerate and criminal, impatient of restraint of law, gathered together, and when fortified by sufficient numbers, start out on a mission of disorder, lawbreaking, destruction and murder. Mobs, white and colored, grow about a nucleus of this character. Human beings follow where others lead, and soon the nucleus grows to proportions of a mob, made up of young boys and men, idlers, curiosity seekers and criminals, and in short time the mob becomes a thing

of terror, with blood thirstiness unbelievable. It was a mob of this kind which attacked a street-car at Cottage Grove avenue and 46th street, a white residence neighborhood, smashed the car windows, injured women, brought the car to a stop, and dragged from the car step H.F. Hardy, a colored man, and trampled him to death on the street. Hardy was the only colored man present, alone, away from his own people, and probably the only colored man for blocks around. Citizens of Chicago, make your hoodlum element amenable to law, break up and destroy hoodlumism as you would a pestilence. It is our belief that this element can be brought under control of the law, and it must be done if we are to remove the dangers of rioting from any cause. Vicious hoodlumism, entirely aside from race hatred, was present in practically all of the thirty-eight killings known as race riots.

We find from our investigation that the destruction of life and property indicates that in some cases of murder the deceased was robbed, showing that the crimes were committed by white or colored young men of the criminal class. We should not, as citizens, be curious to see the blood of our fellow men spilled on the streets of our city, and in future cases of riot (may God prevent a catastrophy of that kind) the place for law abiding men and women and boys and girls is in the home, and we

earnestly urge that fathers and mothers teach their children the lessons of remaining at home when rioting occurs. And furthermore, they should be kept occupied, as idleness and bad association often cause young people to become bad men and women. Should trouble break out by numbers small, do not swell the mob for the purpose of sight-seeing, and thereby encourage men to commit murder and destroy property, and endanger your own life, as was the case with several victims of the race riot; nor by your presence encourage others to participate in race riots. Rioters wrought the damage done and destruction to property, and were guilty of atrocious assaults on innocent men, and of murder. They must be brought under control and discipline, if not in the home, then by the State. To allow large mobs of disorderly young men and boys to congregate on the public streets, defying the authorities, is to invite disorder and should be stopped.

One remedy for race rioting is a speedy conviction and punishment of those guilty, regardless of race or color, giving all concerned a fair and impartial hearing. Uncontrolled hoodlums running wild was the prime and moving factor in the production of the race rioting, whereby fifteen white men and twenty-three colored men lost their lives, most of whom were murdered with fiendish and inhuman cruelty. To allay fear and remove the apprehension of future trouble between the races, tolerance must be practiced between both white and colored in the discussion of the race problem,-practiced in our every day intercourse, in public conveyances, and in meetings of all kinds. Incendiary or inflammatory remarks, statements or threats, should not be indulged in where people, white or colored, gather,- either upon the street, in churches, lodges or other organizations,

COPY - Department Intelligence Office.

Fully one hundred and fifty police officers appeared before the Coroner's jury during the hearings, ranking officers, detective sergeants, patrolmen and wagon men; and we had, therefore, a good opportunity to observe the personnel and intelligence of a representative number of the police force. In the main we found these men of more than average ability, possessing police instinct and courage, but we also found quite a number possessing none of the attributes making good policemen. Physical and mental infirmities entirely incapacitated them for police work.

We are satisfied that a policeman's pay is not adequate, and with no wish to appear dogmatic, we insist that there should be a substantial increase to meet their requirements. Their uniforms, revolvers, even the cartridges with which to battle the burglar, footpad and hoodlum rioter, and to protect our life and property, they have to purchase individually from their own pay allotment. We need protection in Chicago, and for protection must pay at least a reasonable price under the existing conditions. Years have told on many of the policemen appearing before us, men of intelligence and ability. Police work had been their life work,- they have grown gray in the service and should be retired to give way to younger men more physically capable. The only just way to bring about

such a result is by the adoption of a compulsory and adequate pension system, that these men may be enabled thereby to retire and live as an American citizen should.

Our attention was called strikingly to the fact that at the time of race rioting, the arrests made for rioting by the police of colored rioters were far in excess of the arrests made of white rioters. The failure of the police to arrest, impartially, at the time of rioting, whether from insufficient effort or otherwise, was a mistake and had a tendency to further incite and aggravate the colored population.

Taking a lesson from the past, Chicago should be on guard, and forwarned, prepare for the future. It is our belief that this can best be done by thorough organization and disciplinary drill of our city police force, and under the command of an experienced and courageous chief of police, modern in all the police sense to which that word applies.

In cases of murder, it is of the utmost importance that expert crimonologists should arrive on the scene at the earliest possible moment, and that a complete examination may be made of the scene of the murder before the body is removed or handled, and while the necessary evidence for conviction may be obtained, which otherwise may be lost or destroyed. We have found in the riot cases many instances where the removal of bodies by inexperienced men, in some cases police officers, destroyed

valuable evidence.

We heartily concur with Coroner Hoffman as to the fact that Chicago badly needs a permanent murder investigation squad, which the Coroner planned and has so persistently advocated in the past. We believe that this squad should be equipped with motor vehicles and subject to call at any hour of the day or night. This squad should consist of six or more trained policemen, working in relays of eight hours, a photographer, a finger print expert, a Coroner's physician and chemist, the Coroner or Deputy Coroner, and a State's Attorney. In addition thereto, two trained policemen from the police department precinct wherein the murder occurred, and a representative of the city news bureau. This squad should be available for immediate service, and it should be the duty of the police at the scene of the murder to allow no one to handle the body or enter premises where murder occurred until the arrival of the squad.

We are informed by the record of the Coroner's office that the number of murders committed in Cook County during the first eight months of 1919 totals one hundred and seventy one.

As a remedy for rioting, we can suggest nothing better than a strict and fearless enforcement of the law. Public officials to whom is entrusted such enforcement should be held sternly accountable. Rioting mobs have no conscience; they

act and kill quickly, and with inhuman and wanton cruelty. Whether white or colored, let the law overtake the guilty, and be the punishment swift and sure.

In closing the report, we offer a few observations as a last word:

(1) The mass of the citizenship of the City of Chicago, white and colored, are law abiding and orderly: -- in that fact our faith in the future lies. The disorderly should be compelled to obey the law.

(2) Apprehend where possible, and punish to the full extent of the law, those guilty of rioting.

(3) Control or destroy hoodlumism, the greatest menace to the peace of Chicago. From the hoodlum ranks come the automobile thieves, the automobile bandits, the hold-up men, the rioters. The hoodlum makes rioting a popular pastime. Unless we want to preserve that amusement, hoodlumism should be destroyed.

(4) The police force should be enlarged. It is too small to cope with the needs of Chicago,- and under the present living conditions, the policeman's pay is entirely inadequate, and should be substantially increased.

(5) Superannuated and incapacitated members of the police force should be retired under a proper and satisfactory pension system.

(6) There should be organization of the force for riot work, for the purpose of controlling rioting in its incipient stages.

(7) The housing, sanitary and working conditions of the colored people, unfortunately perhaps placed in new environments, should receive the careful consideration of the intelligent people of both races.

(8) Above all, a strict enforcement of the law by public officials, fair and impartial, will do more than any other agency in restoring the good name of Chicago, and prevent rioting from any cause from again disturbing the peace of our city.

In conclusion, this report only covers the period following July 27th, 1919, when the violence and murder of race rioting started in the City of Chicago.

We have not attempted except in a general way to cover the racial conditions and circumstances productive of race rioting antedating that period, nor would it be within the province of this jury to attempt to solve the race problem which is of long standing, not only locally, but in state and nation, and which is not one sided.

Many factors enter into it which tend to incite and create conditions such as we had in Chicago.

Among those factors are traffic in real estate, unionizing of colored labor, idleness, congestion of population, trans-

portation, school facilities, housing and living conditions, etc.

These many problems must be honestly and fairly considered and studied by public officials, educators and citizens of intelligence and observation.

Respectfully submitted,

R. Keene Ryan, Foreman,

J. P. Brushingham,

William J. Dillon,

Roy T. Wood,

A. H. McMichael,

E. H. Ware.

COPY - Department Intelligence Office.

Statement of R. Keene Ryan, Foreman.

That which most impressed me during the terrible days of the Race Riot and the following sessions of the Coroner's Jury was the bearing and conduct of Coroner Hoffman himself.

On his shoulders primarily rested the responsibility of investigating the causes leading up to the riot and the fixing of responsibility for the dreadful loss of life and property in this city.

But he never shrank from assuming the danger and responsibility incident to his office as Coroner of Cook County and by his every act and deed demonstrated his fitness for the office that he holds.

The riot and bloodshed began on Sunday afternoon, July 27th. Monday morning, July 28th, he resolutely faced the gravity of the situation and calmly set about selecting his jury and putting in action the machinery that never stopped operating until every death was investigated and responsibility for the violence and race prejudice incident to the riot fastened upon those who should forever bear the odium of this great disaster.

When the riot was at its worst stage and it was considered dangerous for a white man to enter the forbidden zone Coroner Hoffman called his jury about him and with no display of fear or nervousness entered the riot-torn district and freely mingled with the panic stricken colored people calming them by his presence and assuring them of his earnest

desire to aid them in every way within his power to solve their desperate problems, to secure food and the necessities of life, and by his wise counsel and cheering presence did more than any man or institution in Chicago to bring order out of chaos and to restore the good feeling of confidence and friendship that has for so long and should at all times exist between the colored and white residents of this city.

By his open hearted, genial, kindly, sympathetic acts, words and presence, right in the heart of the riot-torn district, during the four days of that bitter and relentless conflict Coroner Hoffman soothed the anguish of the grief-stricken victims of this bloody revolution, and saved this city from a far worse condition that would have unquestionably resulted if he had not instantly entered the forbidden zone and counseled with both whites and colored people, with his jury beside him, as he did.

No language can describe conditions as the Coroner and his jury found them in the riot district on Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday following the out-break on Sunday, July the 27th. The streets of the district were jammed to suffocation with a vast, uncontrolled, rage filled populace of colored people, beset with fear and nameless terror, sweeping back and forth in every direction, armed to the teeth, and determined to defend their homes and loved ones against what they really imagined was an invasion of white mobs bent upon burning the district and murdering their race without discrimination.

Into this swirling maelstrom of starving, frightened people the Coroner with his jury calmly entered and by his

absence of fear, his assurance of sympathy and high sense of justice to all concerned he banished the peoples fear, and brought about an atmosphere of confidence and good-will that neither soldiers with fixed bayonets or policemen with guns and clubs could never have done.

Personally I was astounded at his actions and learned in those fearful and uncertain days to accept his guidance, and obey his every suggestion, as did my associates on his jury.

And we were never molested in any way and were treated by the colored people with the rarest kind of consideration and uniform kindness.

Again was I impressed with the conduct of the Coroner during the trying seventy days when we sat as a jury and listened to the ponderous evidence taken at the inquests over the victims of the unsalled for holocaust.

The inquests were held during the sultry days of July, August and September, in crowded court rooms and under most exasperating conditions. Often times the inquests lasted almost throughout the nights. The jury could not at times agree. The heat of summer and the long tedious sessions were sadly on the jurors nerves.

But Coroner Hoffman again demonstrated his fitness for the responsible office he had held in this county for a period of sixteen years. He never intentionally absented himself from a session of his jury. He was always present with a genial smile, a characteristic display of good humor, a sincere appreciation of the gravity of the situation, and a thorough understanding of the hardships imposed upon the members of his jury everyone of whom was called from the busy marts of professional life and who were serving his office and the people of Cook County at tremendous financial sacrifices to themselves and family.

By word, counsel and example he aided the witness in the chair, the jury in the box, and all in any way concerned with the administration of law and justice with such a display of judicial temperament, and absolute honesty and positive politeness that awed the unruly and won the respect and everlasting regard of participant and spectator.

His absence of bias or prejudice; his eager, earnest desire to do justice to all concerned, was an amazing spectacle to those who came to the jury room filled with distrust and left profoundly convinced that Coroner Hoffman had no intention of doing violence or injustice to either white or black but only intent upon fixing blame for the unhappy riot and punishing those responsible for it, regardless of race, religion, politics or any other human motive.

And the verdict, in this case proves the truth of all that I have said above, and all that shall follow in its wake.

In my opinion, and my opinion is shared by my associated on this Riot Jury, the exemplary and unusual conduct and bearing of Peter M. Hoffman during the days of the riot and the inquests following has done more to restore order and to enhance and bring about a better feeling between the colored and the white races of this City and to make a repetition of his horrible condition in this City forever impossible than any other single influence affecting the two races in this City.

R. Keene Ryan.

October 31, 1919.

There has been no sadder or more serious problem of recent times in America than the race riots and consequent mob violence in Chicago and other congested centers of our population. We are facing a theory and not a condition. As Governor Lowden's permanent commission has suggested, it is time for both races to be patient and tolerant - - it is time for both races to refuse the domination of hoodlums, black or white. The right minded majority of both peoples must frown down the wrong minded minority. Demagogues and those inspired by ignorance and class hatred can and must give way to the growing spirit of fair play, and square deal which are held in common by all true Americans, regardless of color. The trouble will not be adjusted by high-sounding idealism, fine words and phrases, such as "An awakened sense of justice and human brotherhood." These fundamentals are deeply essential, but the idealism must come down to earth and become crystalized into very practical forms --such as adequate housing privileges for all concerned. I venture to suggest a new phrase, namely, "Segregation by agreement." Let the leaders of both peoples come together and agree for the general good to dwell apart. Both races will be happier and more prosperously themselves. In this segregation by agreement it might be better (though I am not dogmatic on that point) for the colored minority to take the initiative and say to their white fellow citizens, Grant us no special privilege but a square deal; better living condition, school privileges, housing accommodations and then please keep on your own side of the road and we will be satisfied.

It is self-evident truth that everything possible should be done at once by every patriotic citizen in order that our civilization may be saved from the recurrence of that most brutal form of all tyrannies, namely, the tyranny of a mob. We must insist that all wrongs shall be corrected by due process of law, otherwise liberty and democracy must prove a failure, in this fair land of ours.

(Signed) John P. Brushingham,

Juror in Race Riot, Coroner's Jury.

Nov. 3rd, 1919.

My service, as juror, in these riot cases has convinced me that the question that needs immediate attention more than all others, is the one of housing the colored population of this city.

Just how this can be done, I am unable to say, but the negro is here and must be taken care of. The colored population of this city has been rapidly growing. The section occupied by the colored people prior to 1917 has not been large enough. There were compelled to push out and find homes. The negro would purchase a home in the white section, and his neighbors property would decrease in value, which would cause race hatred. Unscrupulous real estate dealers encouraged this so that real estate values in some sections of the city decreased millions, and caused the whites thus affected to feel hatred towards the blacks. The races, intermingling, heard these feelings frequently expressed. The feeling on both sides was intense. Rumors of violence were on July 27th 1919 likely to develope into actual violence, hence the race riots.

The leaders of the colored class, it seems to me, if possible, should form a syndicate, raise money to purchase vacant property and build homes where the colored men can live, and thus prevent the intermingling of the races. It is the duty of the leaders of the colored people to take the initiative in this movement, and it is the duty of the whites to aid all they can.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) William J. Dillon.

In the two months devoted to hearing race riot evidence, the strongest impression made upon my mind was that there was no evidence of an organized conspiracy on the part of the whites to attack the blacks or the blacks to attack the whites.

Crowds gathered as the result of the spreading of wild unfounded rumors. Ninety per cent of the crowds were mere curiosity seekers. The small vicious element, finding shelter in the excited crowds, found excuse to vent their impulses to rob and kill, - then separate and hide in the crowds or slink away.

The remedy for rioting is obvious. Wholesale arrest of curiosity seekers and supposed innocent bystanders. As soon as the public find they are likely to be held for two or three days for examination as witnesses they will not gather in crowds.

Failure to find witnesses was our principal cause of failure to fix the blame for murders.

Patrol wagons should be equipped with cameras to be operated by the drivers upon arrival at scenes of riot, and the photographs would give a permanent record of principals and witnesses.

Chicago has had its lesson upon the seriousness of rioting, and wholesale murder cannot occur again if an overwhelming force of both police and military is immediately assembled at danger points.

(Signed) Dr. O. W. Mitchell.

LEXINGTON, KY (Race Riots, Feb. 1920)

Headquarters U. S. Troops,
Office of the Intelligence Officer,
Lexington, Kentucky.
10 February 1920.

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
10218-389
3
WAR DEPARTMENT
190X

From: The Intelligence Officer, U.S. Troops, Lexington, Ky.

To: The Intelligence Officer, Central Dept., 230 East Ohio Street, Chicago, Ills.

Subject: Daily summary of Events, Period 6.00 A.M. Feb.9,1920 to 6.00 A. M. Feb. 10,1920

Feb. 9th

10.00 A.M. 2nd Brigade Riot Battalion notified by Chief of Staff, First Division. Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky., to prepare to proceed at once to Lexington, Ky. by train.

12.20 P.M. Brigadier General F. C. Marshall, 2nd Inf. Brigade, and Provisional Riot Company of the 28th Infantry, left the L. & N. R.R. Station, Louisville, Ky., for Lexington, Ky.

3.15 P.M. Brigadier General Marshall and troops arrive in city of Lexington, Ky., detrain on Water Street, near Intersection of Mill St., two short blocks from the Fayette County Court House.
General Marshall immediately placed Fayette County under martial law and issued the following proclamation

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, a state of lawlessness exists in the County of Fayette, State of Kentucky, with which the State authorities are unable to cope, and

WHEREAS, the Governor of the said State of Kentucky has asked for the aid of the United States in restoring and maintaining order in the said County of Fayette,

NOW, therefore, I, Brigadier General Francis C. Marshall, U.S.Army, commanding the United States troops in the said County, do hereby declare a state of martial law in the said County, and do assume all functions, both civil and military in said County.

All citizens are warned to respect and obey my orders and those of my subordinates.

(Sgd) F. C. MARSHALL
Brigadier General, U. S. Army.

Lexington, Ky.
Feb. 9,1920.

Upon detraining the troops were formed in two detachemnts.

The first detachment marched North, on Mill St. to Main St. then West along Main to Court House.

The second detachment marched East on Water St. to Upper St. then North on Upper to rear of Court House.

The first detachment comprised two platoons, and marched in the following formation:-

The National Colors, on an improvised staff, carried by two veteran Sergeants, unarmed, preceded the detachment by thirty feet. General Marshall marched immediately in front of the flag, also unarmed. Two squads, deployed as skirmishers, followed the flag at thirty feet; two columns of files on either side of the street followed the line of skirmishers. The rear guard was composed of one squad deployed as skirmishers.

The second detachment under command of Colonel Wm. Lay Patterson, 28th Infantry were marched in the same formation as the first detachment.

A mob of several hundred men met the troop train at Water St. but offered no resistance. A mob of approximately ten thousand was found concentrated in the vicinity of the Court House.

The time consumed in marching from the detraining point to the Court House was about eight minutes.

The troops set to work at once to clear the streets in the vicinity of the Court House. The temper of the mob was good; no overt act was committeed against the troops. There was very little evidence of drinking; one man was arrested for being drunk and haranging the mob.

4.30 P.M. General Marshall issued orders that all loiterers were to be arrested commencing with 5.00 P.M. By that hour the mob had been dispersed.

5.00 P.M. Mob entirely dispersed; troops patrolling the streets in vicinity of Court House.

6.00 P.m. The Provisional Riot Company of the 26th Infantry, and detachment of the 3rd Machine Gun Bn, arrived on the second section of troop train from Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky., detrained at Water St. and marched to Court House.

For the purpose of establishing outposts and patrols the City of Lexington was divided into four military districts;-

(1) University of Kentucky, and vicinity.
(2) All roads leading to and from Lexington, including railraods.
(3) Downtown area, bounded by Church, Water, Limestone, and Broadway Streets.
(4) Negro district, near center of the city.

Particular precautions were taken to guard the following:-

(3) The vicinity of the Court House, and the building itself, in which the condemned negro, Lockett, was confined.
(b) The University of Kentucky Arsenal.
(c) The tobacco warehouse districts, which was alleged to have been threatened by the mob, because none of them were owned by county officials who had been instrumental in preventing the mob from lynching the condemned negro rapist.
(d) The residence of Judge Bullock, and that of the Deputy Sheriff, which was alleged to have been threatened by the mob, on account of an alleged report to the effect that these two officials had fired on the mob.

In general, the 28th Infantry took over the center of the city, and the 26th Infantry was assigned to the outposts.

The following orders wereissued.-
(1) Police identification required within the area bounded on the north by Church and Barr Sts: on the east by Walnut St. and the Viaduct; on the south by Vine St. to Broadway; on the west by Broadway for circulation.
(2) No loitering. The carrying of arms and ammunition by civilians prohibited.
(3) All persons allowed to leave the city but none to enter without a pass.

Taxi-cabs and trucks were requisitioned and used in sending out patrols.
General Marshall issued the following proclamation;

WHEREAS, I, Brigadier General Francis C. Marshall, United States Army. Commanding, by authority of the President of the United States, have this day declared martial law, for the County of Fayette, State of Kentucky, do her by direct and empower the civil and criminal authorities in this County and State to assume and administer their usual functions excepting in such cases wherein I may deem it necessary to assume jurisdiction.

(Sgd) F. C. MARSHALL
Brigadier General, U. S. Army.

Lexington, Ky.
9 February 1920.
8.30 P.M. Disposition of troops completed.
Feb. 10,1920
1.00 A.M. Troop train, 3rd section, with provisional detachments of the 1st Infantry Brigade from Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky., arrive. Reamin in cars on siding all night.

GENERAL SUMMARY.

Events in Lexington before arrival of Federal troops. The trial of William Lockett, negro, for the murder and rape of Geneva Hardman, white child of ten years of age, opens in the Fayette County Court in Lexington. Began at 9.00 A.M. Feb. 9th and the sentence of death was pronounced on Lockett at 9.40 A.M. At 9.50 A.M. the mob which had collected began to rush the State troops, and others, who were guarding the Court House, and were fired on by the troops. Four people were killed and eighteen wounded; one policeman was shot in the arm. Blaked for the time being, the mob broke into pawn shops and secured from fifty to sixty revolvers. Threats were made that the Court House would be burned down, and that vengence would be wrecked on the authorities, especially Judge Bullock, who was accused of shooting into the mob.

Upon the arrival of the United States troops, the feeling of the mob appeared to change. They felt that all hope of lynching the negro was over, as they realized that the United States troops would not hesitate to fire on them. They did not appear to resent this attitude on the part of the troops. The best people of the city deplore the whole affair.

/s/ G. R. F. Cornish

G. R. F. Cornish,
Major, 26th Infantry.

Intel. Officer, Central Dept.
Director of Military Intelligence, Wash., D.C.
Commanding General, U.S. Troops, Lexington, Ky.
A.C. of S., G-2, First Division.

CONFIDENTIAL

No. D - 1

Office of Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
Feb. 19, 1920, War Department
Noted M. I. 2
Major Tupper, M. I. 4.

SUMMARY OF INTELLIGENCE.
9 - 10 February 1920.
6:00 A.M. - 6:00 A.M.

I. GENERAL IMPRESSION OF THE DAY.

Riots were in progress during the day in Lexington, Kentucky, the mob breaking into hardware stores and pawn shops.

II. ACTIVITY OF OUR OWN TROOPS.

Upon a call from the Governor of Kentucky 46 officers and 955 enlisted men from the First Division left Camp Zachary Taylor by rail for Lexington between noon and midnight. The tropps are commanded by Brigadier General F. C. Marshall.

First Division troops in Lexington are as follows:

(a) 1st and 2nd Provisional Battalions (Infantry and Machine Gun),
(b) Detachment 2nd Field Signal Battalion,
(c) Detachment 1st Field Artillery Brigade with motor transport (overland),
(d) Detachment Motor Transport Corps (overland),
(e) Detachment 1st Sanitary Train (motors overland).

SIGNED W. R. SCOTT
W. R. SCOTT
Lieut. Col., Inf.,
A. C. of S., G-2

B

Mil. Int. Branch

1920

10218-389
1
WAR DEPARTMENT
190X

570.61 Lexington, Ky. (Misc. Div.) Ky. (Mms)

112W Vi 59 GR

Wd Chicago, Ills Feb 10, 1920

The Adjutant General Army

Washington

Upon urgent request from Governor of Kentucky and statement by him that Riot situation at Lexington was beyong his control forces at hand thirty three officers and eight hundred seventy five men were ordered from Camp Taylor to Lexington Kentucky and departed on ninth instant for that city to maintain law and order

Wood

12:20 P

Original left with Director of Operations.

Copies furnished General Harris.
Military Intelligence, Room 227
Mrs. Long, Room 159.
Misc. Division.
File

DESPATCHED

1920 FEB 11 PM 1 52

M.I.D. MAIL ROOM

A.G. 370.61 Lexington Ky.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at War Department

112W Vi 59 GR

Wd Chicago Ills Feb 10, 1920

The Adjutant General Army
Washington

Upon urgent request from Governor of Kentucky and statement by him that riot situation at Lexington was beyond his control forces at hand thirty three officers and eight hundred seventy five men were ordered from CampTaylor to Lexington Kentucky and departed on ninth instant for that city to maintain law and order

Wood

12:20

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mi. Int. Branch
10218-389 2 190x
February 13,
Captain Snow M.I.4
Major Tupper M.I.4
A. C. Dunne M.I.4-E

OFFICE OF INTELLIGENCE OFFICER
1st DIVISION RIOT TROOPS

Lexington, Kentucky, February 10, 1920

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Major G. R. F. Cornish, 28th Inf. Intelligence Officer, Provisional Regiment 1st Division.

To: Director Militsry Intelligence, Washington, D. C.

Subject: Report on Riot at Lexington, Kentucky, February 9, 1920.

I. CIVILIANS.

A. The general attitude of civilians in the area.

(1) The troops. No antagonism toward the troops was shown. The general attitude was that the troops could do nothing other than obey orders, and the civilians respected them for this. The civilians were well pleased with the manner in which the troops dispersed the mob and cleared the streets of the city.

(2) Rioters. Most of the civilian population deplored the action of the mob. The leading editorial in the Lexington Herald for Tuesday morning, February 10th, under the caption "Lexington Mourns" expresses the sentiment of most of the people of Lexington.

B. The attitude of the rioters toward the troops. Discuss fully any overt act of violence.

No overt act of violence was shown the United States troops. The mob was dispersed quietly.

C. Evidence of possession of arms by rioters or riot sympathizers (The class of arms, whether shot guns, rifles, revolvers, should be stated if practicable.)

No evidence of arms although it had been reported that some fifty or sixty pistols had been taken from nearby pawnshops previous to the arrival of the United States troops.

The square upon which the court house is located was held by the mob when the United States troops arrived.

D. Names of agitators active in the riot zone who represented or are connected with organizations or groups outside of the United Mine Workers Union. None.

E. State of radical control or influence over strikers. None.

F. Percentage of foreign residents.

(1) Rioters. There were no evidences of any foreigners in the mob.

(2) Non-rioters. Practically all Americans.

G. Drunkenness, if any.
While there was some evidence of drinking, the mob as a whole were not affected by alcohol.

H. Sentiment and opinion of rioters relative to:

(1) Lynching: The rioters felt that Lockett should have been lynched, as they considered the legal process too slow and not severe enough.

(3) The position of the Government: The general sentiment of the mob was tha the U. S. Government as represented by its troops stood for law and order and had to be respected.

(4) Obedience to the law: The sentiment of the rioters was that the law should be broken in this case.

I. Remarks. There are no evidences of a race riot in Lexington. White civilians state that the negroes themselves wish to see the negro Lockett lynched. The mob seemed to think that Judge Bullock (County Judge) fired on the mob and censured him and threatened his life for doing so.

II. TROOPS.

A. Morale. Any disposition of troops to fraternize with the rioters or radicals. The troops show no disposition to fraternize with the rioters.

B. Percentage of foreign-born troops in your unit and their trustworthiness.
About 20 per cent foreign-born, and all of them are absolutely trustworthy.

/s/ G. R. F. CORNISH
C. R. F. CORNISH

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
Feb. 17, 1920
242-2 190
War Department
Noted M. I. 2
Noted Lt. Col. Hicks
Major Tupper M. I. 4.

Headquarters U. S. Troops,
Office of the Intelligence Officer,
Lexington, Kentucky,
11 February 1920

From: The Intelligence Officer, U. S. Troops, Lexington, Ky

To: The Intelligence Officer, Central Dept. 230 East Ohio Street, Chicago, Ills.

Subject: Daily Summary of Events. Period 6:00 A. M. Feb. 10, 1920, to 6:00 A. M. Feb. 11, 1920.

February 10th, 1920

8:00 A. M. First Infantry Brigade Troops detrain and relieve the troops of the Second Infantry Brigade.

10:40 A.M. Major General Summerall, Comdg. General, Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky., arrives and holds conference with Brigadier General Marshall, and Colonel John R. Allen, the Commonwealth's Attorney, and Circuit Judge Charles Kerr.

2:00 P.M. General Summerall leaves Lexington for Camp Azchary Taylor, Ky.

7:00 P. M. First Infantry Brigade troops are relieved by troops of the 2nd Infantry Brigade. The former, under command of Colonel C . A. Hunt, 18th Infantry, entrain for return to station at Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky.

8:50 P.M. The condemned negro, Lockett is removed from the Court House under military guard, and is placed on the troop train to be delivered to the State Penitentiary at Eddyville, Ky.

9:00 P.M. Troop train with First Infantry Brigade troops, and the prisoner, departs. Censorship placed on all lines of communication out of Lexington, both telegraph and telephone, and continued until midnight at which time censorship was removed.
Control orders modified. Passage into Lexington is permitted. Guards only remain on important points.

GENERAL SUMMARY

Conditions in Lexington nearly normal.

SIGNED G. R. F. Cornish
Major, 26th Infantry

Distribution;
Intel. Officer, Central Dept.
Director of Military Intel. Washington, D. C.
Commanding General U. S. Troops, Lexington, Ky.
A.C. of S., G-2, First Division, Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky.

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
February 13, 1920
242-2 188
War Department 34X
Noted M. I. 2.
Noted Lt. Col. Hicks - M. I. 4
Major Tupper

370.61 Lexington, Ky. (Misc. Div.) Ky.

193 W. TR 104 govt

WD Chicago Ills Feb 11 1920

The Adjutant General Army

Washington

Following from commanding general Camp Taylor this date repeated quote Adjutant 222 provisional battalion first infantry brigade colonel C. A. Hunt commanding nineteen officers four hundred eighty one men left Lexington nine forty five PM tenth february period Accompanying prisoner Lockett to state penitentiary eddyville thence to Camp Taylor period Delivered prisoner Eddyville seven forty am period Due Taylor one PM period present strength troops Lexington thirty two officers four hundred seventy two men period situation quiet no hostility towards troops period evidence of race riot period Governor Morrow considering withdrawal of all troops today or tomorrow unquote

Wood

Original left with Director of Operations;

Copies furnished General Harris,
Director, Military Intelligence,
Misc. Division
Mrs. Long,
File.

HEADQUARTERS U. S. TROOPS,
Office of the Intelligence Officer,
Lexington, Kentucky,
15 February, 1920.

Office Chief of Staff
10218-389

WAR DEPARTMENT
Captain Snow 190X
M.I. 4.

From: The Intelligence Officer, U.S. Troops, Lexington, Ky.

To: The Intelligence Officer, Central Dept., 230 East Ohio Street, Chicago, Ill.

Subject: Daily Summary of events. Period 6:00 A.M., 11 Feb., 1920 to 6:00 A.M., 12 Feb., 1920.

GENERAL SUMMARY.

1. The day has been quiet. Practically all guards have been taken off. Conditions nearly normal.

2. The general belief in Lexington is that County Judge F. A. Bullock fired on the crowd. Threats have been made against him. Likewise threats have been made against deputy sheriff Stivers. The tobacco warehouses of the county officials who kept the mob from lynching Will Lockett have been threatened.

/s/ G. R. F. Cornish

G. R. F. Cornish,
Major, 26th Infantry.

Distribution:

Intel. Officer, Central Dept.
Director of Military Intel., Washington, D. C.
The Commanding General, U.S.Troops, Lexington, Ky.
A.C.of S., G-2, First Division, Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky.

m

Office Chief of Staff
10218-389
7
WAR DEPARTMENT

HEADQUARTERS U. S. TROOPS,
OFFICE OF THE INTELLIGENCE OFFICER,
Lexington, Kentucky,
15 February, 1920.

From: The Intelligence Officer, U. S. Troops, Lexington, Ky.

To: The Intelligence Officer, Central Dept., Chicago, Ill.

Subject: Daily Summary of Events. Period from 6.00 A.M.15 Feb., 1920, to 6.00 A.M., 14 Feb., 1920.

Noted
Lt.Col.Hicks M.I.4.

MAJOR TOPPER

1. Guards are placed over the restricted district. M.I.4

2. Threats against Sheriff Rhodes tobacco warehouse subsiding.

3. General tone of day quiet.

/s/ G. R. F. Cornish,

G. R. F. Cornich,
Major, 26th Infantry.

Distribution:

Intelligence Officer, Central Dept., Chicago, Ill.

Headquarters United States Troops, Office Chief of Staff
Lexington, Kentucky, Executive Division
14 February 1920. 10218-389
9 Mil. Int. Branch
WAR DEPARTMENT 190X

CONFIDENTIAL

From : Major G. R. F. Cornich, 26th Infantry, Intelligence Officer.

To : Director of Military Intelligence, Washington, D. C.

MAJOR TOPPER
M.I. 4

Subject : Lexington, Ky., Riot.

Noted
Lt.Col.Hicks M.I.4

1. CIVILIANS.

A. The general attitude of the civilians in the area toward-

(1) The Troops. The troops have been cordially received by the civilian population of Lexington. No effort has been spared by the civilians to show them every consideration.

(2) The Rioters. The majority of the citizens deeply deplore the actions of the mob on February 9th,1920. The Rotary Club of Lexington entertained General Marshall and his Staff at a luncheon on Friday, February 13th,1920, and adopted the following resolutions which shows the sentiment of the leading citizens of Lexington in regard the stand taken by the officers of the law in upholding law and order, and of their appreciation of General Marshall's handling of the situation.

"Whereas, We recognize that in the regrettable affair of last Monday the officers of the law of Fayette County and the State Guard were called upon to perform their duty under trying circumstances and that by their faithful discharge of duty they preserved the good name of this city and vindicated the effectiveness and supremacy of the law.

Therefore, be it resolved. That the Rotary Club of Lexington hereby extends to them assurances of its respect and support; that a copy of these resolutions be given to the press, conveying to Circuit Judge Charles Kerr, County Judge Frank A. Bullock, Sheriff J. Waller Rodes and his deputies, Commonwealth's Attorney John A. Allen and his assistants, Chief of Police Jerre Reagan and his police force, and Adjutant General J. M. DeWeese and the men of his command, our appreciation of their courage and patience in the performance of their duty.

Be it further resolved. That we hereby express to General Marshall our appreciation of the effective and tactful manner in which he has handled the situation since coming into our midst, and that we express through him to the men under his command our admiration for their soldierly bearing and conduct."

B. The attitude of the rioters towards the troops, etc.
Same as in report of February 11th,1920.

C. Evidence of possession of the area, etc.-
There have been no further gatherings since the mob was broken up on February 9th,1920.

D. Names and description of agitators of mob.
A Grand Jury was impanneled on February 14th and is at work in gathering evidence to indict the leaders of the mob.

E. State of radical control, etc. None

F. Percentage of foreign residents, Answered in report of Feb. 10th.

G. Drunkeness, if any. Answered in report of Feb.10th.

H. Sentiment and opinion of rioters, etc., Covered in report of Feb.10th.

I. Remarks. A strong sentiment exists, and threats have been made against certain officials who kept the mob from lynching William Lockett, the condemned negro. County Judge F. A. Bullock of Fayette County, and Deputy Sheriff Stivers are the two against whom most of the threats have been made. Judge Bullock is accused of having started the affair by shooting from his office window in the Court House. The tobacco warehouse of Sheriff J. W. Rodes has also been threatened.

II. TROOPS.

A. & B. Covered in report of February 10th, 1920.

/s/ G. R. F. Cornish

G. R. F. Cornish.

Headquarters United States Troops
Office of Intelligence Officer
Lexington Kentucky
15 February 1920

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil.Int.Branch
M.I.4
10216-389
8

A.C.Dunne
M.I.D
WAR DEPARTMENT 190X

From : The Intelligence Officer,U.S.Troops, Lexington,Ky.

To : The Intelligence Officer, Central Department, 230 East Ohio Street, Chicago Ills.

Subject : Daily Summary of Events. Period 6:00 A.M. Feb. 14 to 6.00 A.M. Feb. 15th,1920.

GENERAL SUMMARY.

1. Grand Jury meets. No indictments expected before Monday, February 16th,1920.

2. Day quiet.

/s/ G. R. F. Cornish

G. R. F. CORNISH,
Major, 26th Infantry.

Distribution:

Intelligence Officer, Central Dept. Chicago, Ill.
Director of Military Intelligence, Washington, D. C.
The Commanding General, U.S.Troops, Lexington, Ky.
A. C. of S., G-2, First Division, Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky.

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
10218-389
10 FEB 19
WAR DEPARTMENT
190X

HEADQUARTERS U.S. TROOPS,
Lexington, Kentucky.
17th February 1920.

From: : Commanding Officer, U.S. Troops, Lexington, Ky.

To : The Intelligence Officer, Central Dept. Chicago, Ill.

Subject : Daily Summary of Events. Period from 6:00 A.M. 16th Feb., 1920 to 6:00 A.M. 17th February 1920.

Major Topper
M.I.4
CAPTAIN SNOW
M.I.4

1. Brigadier General F.C. Marshall and all troops, except as stated below departed for Camp Taylor at 6:20 A.M. Feb.16th, 1920.

2. Lieut. Col. G.W. Maddox was designated by General Marshall to remain as Military Governor of Fayette County and the following troops were assigned to him:

From 26th Infantry; 1 officer and 28 men.
From 28th Infantry; 1 Officer and 29 men
From Med.Detachment; 1 Officer and 2 men.
From M.T.C.; Nine men.

3. The Grand Jury continued it's hearing throughout the day.

4. Conditions are normal except that there is still considerable discussion going on as to whether or not the action of the civil authorities in resisting the mob was justifiable and is the best interest of society. A large number of citizens honestly believe and openly maintain that the crime of the negro, Lockett, was of so hedious a character as to place the criminal outside the protection and process of the law; that the puniching power of the law is wholly inadequate for such an offense; that public safety and respect for the laws of humanity will best be upheld by dealing with human brutes of the Lockett type in such a way as to inflict the greatest possible punichment on the criminal, and, at the same time, to express before the world some measure of the burning anger and indignation of an outraged community. While time and more sober judgement will no doubt enable these citizens to appreciate the larger issue at stake it is believed that many months, and perhaps years, will elapse before they will cease to argue that the mob was right and the authorities wrong.

/S/ Geo W Maddox
G.W.Maddox
Lieut.Col. 26th Infantry
Commanding.

Distribution:
Int.Officer, Central Dept.
Director of Int. Wash.D.C.
A.C. os S., G-2, 1st Div. Camp
Zachary Taylor, Ky.
Commanding Officer, U.S.Troops,
Lexington, Ky.

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
1920 Mil. Int. Branch FEB 20

10218-589
11
WAR DEPARTMENT
190X
Major Tupper
M.I.4.
Captain Snow
M.I.4

HEADQUARTERS U. S. TROOPS,
Lexington, Kentucky,
18th February 1920.

From : Commanding Officer, U. S. Troops, Lexington, Ky.

To : Intelligence Officer, Central Dept. Chicago, Illinois.

Subject : Daily Summary of Events. Period from 6:00 A.M. 17th Feb. 1920 to 6:00 A.M. 18th Feb. 1920.

1. The Grand Jury continued it's hearings. No indictments have yet been announced.

2. There is no evidence of any thing abnormal. Discussions continue but are less animated. The design of the community seems to be that the whole affair should be smoothed over and forgotten as quickly as possible.

G.W.Maddox

G.W. Maddox
Lieut. Col. 26th Infantry
Commanding, Detachment.

Distribution:

Int. Officer, Central Dept.
Director of Int. Wash. D.C.
A.C. Of S. G-2, 1st Div. Camp Taylor, Ky.
Commanding Officer, U.S. Troops, Lexington, Ky.

DESPATCHED
1920 FEB 20 AM 9 57

HEADQUARTERS U.S. TROOPS,
Lexington, Kentucky,
19th February 1920.

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
10208-589
12
WAR DEPARTMENT
190X

From: Commanding Officer, U.S. Troops, Lexington, Ky.

To: Intelligence Officer, Central Dept. Chicago, Illinois.

Subject: Daily Summary of Events. Period from 6:00 A.M. Feb. 18th, 1920 to 6:00 A.M. 19th February 1920.

MAJOR TOPPER
M.I.4

1. No change in the situation except for the gradual loss of interest in the affair of the 9th instant.

Noted
Lt.Col.Hicks-M.I.4

2. The Grand Jury adjourned at noon Wednesday to meet again Thursday morning. No indictments have been returned.

3. It is my opinion that Martial Law has served it's full purpose here and should be terminated. As previously stated the community as a whole wants the events of February 9th smoothed over and forgotten as soon as possible. The citizens of Lexington are a proud people and feel keenly the loss which their good name has suffered. The continued presence of Fedral Troops reminds them of their shame and, in time, connot but become a source of active irritation. This phase of the situation is already being manifested in frequent remarks as to why the troops are still here. The effect on the troops themselves till inevitably be a lowering of their morale if they are held here with no a parent duty to perform. There are no outward indications as yet of a loss of morale in the troops; but obviously a man's self esteem cannot be at it's proper level unless he feels that he is serving a worthy and useful purpose.

Geo W Waddox

Geo. W. Waddox
Lieut. Col. 26th Infantry
Commanding Detachment.

Distribution:
Int. Officer, Central Dept.
Director of Int. Washington D. C.
Commanding Officer U.S. Troops, Lexington Ky.
A.C. of S. G-2, Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky.

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Intl. Branch
10218-389
14 FEB 24
WAR DEPARTMENT
190X

Headquarters First Division,
Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky.,
February 20, 1920.

General Orders)
:
No. 14.)

The following letter from The Honorable Edwin P. Morrow, Governor of Kentucky is published for the information of all concerned;

Office of the Governor,
Frankfort, February 18,1920.

General Charles P. Summerall,
Camp Zachary Taylor, Kentucky.

My dear Sir;-

On behalf of the State I want to thank you for the prompt and altogether efficient assistance rendered by the troops under your command on the occasion of the Lexington mob, February 9, 1920.

You met the call of the State for relief with extraordinary promptness, and your troops dispatched to the scene of trouble, arrived in time to prevent a threatened catastrophe. From every source - every County official, the State's prosecuting officers and the State's most representative citizens, comes nothing but the highest praise for the wonderful way in which your troops so splendidly commanded and met the entire Lexington situation. They brought order out of chaos, and peace out of strife, and with our harshness or oppression they upheld the forces of law in its work, and maintained the good name of the State and Nation.

I desire to express my appreciation of the splendid, capable and effective manner in which the troops were commanded by General F. C. Marshall, General Marshall met a very difficult situation with decision and tact;the troops under him conducted themselves - both while on and off duty, as good soldiers and good citizens, receiving the highest praise from the citizenship of Lexington.

I feel that yourself, General Marshall and the officers and troops under your command have rendered a signal service to the State of Kentucky, and to the law of the land.

Most sincerely yours,

Edwin P. Morrow,

In communicating the foregoing letter to the Command, the Division Commander desires to add his appreciation and high commendation of the manner in which the duty of upholding the laws in Lexington, Kentucky has been performed since the arrival of a detachment from the First Division at that City on February 9th. The troops under the command of Brigadier General F.C. Marshall, consisted of provisional organizations from the 2nd Infantry Brigade, the 26th Infantry, the 28th Infantry, the 3rd Machine Gun Battalion, the 1st Infantry Brigade, the 16th Infantry, the 18th Infantry, the 2nd Machine Gun Battalion, the 1st Field Artillery Brigade, the 5th Field Artillery, the 6th Field Artillery, the 7th Field Artillery, the 2nd Field Signal Battalion, the 1st Sanitary Train and the Motor Transport Corps. The fine spirit, the high soldierly depostment, the tact, earnestness and zeal and the cheerful acceptance of the arduous duty required are a tribute to the discipline and morale of the entire command. Not only was the situation so handled that the entire purpose of the expedition was accomplished, but there was no friction of any kind and the troops merited and received the most friendly attitude or the entire population.

To General Marshall and to every officer and soldier of the Command is ~~the~~ the credit of maintaining the high standard of efficiency and the reputation of the Division under unusual and difficult conditions.

By command of Major General SUMMERALL:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

/s/ R. E. Fraile

R. E. FRAILE,
Lt.Col., A.G.D.,
Division Adjutant.

Dist "C".

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
10218-389 FEB 24

Noted M.I.2 1920

HEADQUARTERS U. S. TROOPS,
Lexington, Kentucky,
20th February 1920.

WAR DEPARTMENT
190X

From: : Commanding Officer, U. S. Troops, Lexington, Ky.

To : Intelligence Officer, Central Dept. Chicago, Illinois.

Subject : Daily Summary of Events. Period from 6:00 A.M. 19th. Feb. 1920 to 6:00A.M. 20th Feb. 1920.

1. The Special Grand Jury investigating the mob action of the 9th, was dismissed Thursday morning. The explanation given to the public was that a technical error had been committed in forming the jury. It is not imporbable, however, that pressure of public opinion had something to do with the Circuit Judge's decision. Criticism had been open and bitter against the method used in selecting the Jurors; and even close friends of Judge Kerr and Judge Bullock will admit that there was some justification for the assertion that it was "A hand-picked Jury". Under the circumstances it was no doubt a wise move, regardless of the alledged technical irregularity, to dismiss the jury and empanel one which will be better constituted to withstand critical examination.

2. In an indirect way I have sounded Judge Kerr and Judge Bullock on the advisibility of terminating Martial Law. They both desire that the troops remain. I believe, however, that public sentiment will shortly begin to assert its self against their opinion in the matter. My own opinion, as expressed in my report of yesterday, is that tension will be lessened and the whole situation helped if Martial Law is declared to be no longer a necessity.

/s/ Geo W Maddox

G. W. Maddox
Lieut. Col. 28th Infantry
Commanding.

Distribution:
Int. Officer, Central Dept.
Director of Int. Washington D.C.
A.C. of S. G-2, 1st Division.
Commanding Officer, U.S. Troops, Lexington, Ky.

HEADQUARTERS U. S. TROOPS,
Lexington, Kentucky,
22 February, 1920.

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Intel. Branch.
10218-589
15
WAR DEPARTMENT
190X FEB 26

From: Commanding Officer, U. S. Troops, Lexington, Kentucky.

To: The Intelligence Officer, Central Dept., Chicago, Ill.

Subject: Daily Summary of Events. Period from 8:00 A.M. Feb. 21 1920, to 12:00 noon Feb. 22, 1920.

MAJOR TURNER
M.I.4
A. C. DUNNE

1. Judge Kerr delivered his charge to the new Grand Jury at 9:00 A.M.

2. In accordance with instructions received from the Commanding General, Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky., the civil authorities were notified at 11:50 A.M. that Martial law would be terminated on the 22nd instant.

3. The following Proclamation was prepared and copies delivered to the Circuit Judge, the County Sheriff and to the local press:

"Whereas law and order have been restored in the county of Payette, State of Kentucky, and the present necessity for martial law being terminated, I, Lieutenant Colonel G. W. Maddox, United States Army, commanding by authority of the President of the United States, do, this day declare the termination of martial law, and hereby direct and empower the civil authorities to resume and administer their usual functions.

G. W. Maddox,
Lt. Col., U. S. Army.

4. The entire command entrained at 7:00 A. M. Feb. 22, 1920, and arrived at Camp Taylor, Ky., at 11:46 A. M. Feb. 22, 1920.

G. W. Maddox
G. W. MADDOX,
Lieut. Col., 26th Inf.,
Commanding.

GWM/a

CONFIDENTIAL

No. D-13

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
Feb. 28, 1920
242-2
196
54x
Noted M. I. 2
Major Tupper
M. I. 4
A. C. Dunne M.I. 3-D
Noted Lt.Col. Hicks-M.I.4

Headquarters First Division
Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky.
23 February 1920

SUMMARY OF INTELLIGENCE
22 - 23 February 1920.
6:00 A.M. to 6:00 A.M.

I. GENERAL IMPRESSION OF THE DAY.

No change.

II. ACTIVITY OF OUR OWN TROOPS.

The detachment of 3 officers and 66 enlisted men composed of infantry troops with a complement of medical corps and motor transport corps troops left in Lexington, Kentucky, 16 February 1920, under the command of Lieut. Col. G. R. Maddox, 26th Infantry, upon the withdrawal of the forces of the First Division, returned to Camp Zachary Taylor at 12:15 P. M. No Federal troops are now left in Lexington, Kentucky.

SIGNED W. R. SCOTT
W. R. SCOTT
Lieut. Col., Inf.,
A. C. of S., G-2.

B.

CONFIDENTIAL

No. D-13

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch
Feb. 28, 1920
242-2
196
34x
Noted M. I. 2
Major Tupper
M. I. 4
A. C. Dunne M.I. 3-D
Noted Lt.Col. Hicks-M.I.4

Headquarters First Division
Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky.
23 February 1920

SUMMARY OF INTELLIGENCE
22 - 23 February 1920.
6:00 A.M. to 6:00 A.M.

I. GENERAL IMPRESSION OF THE DAY.

No change.

II. ACTIVITY OF OUR OWN TROOPS.

The detachment of 3 officers and 66 enlisted men composed of infantry troops with a complement of medical corps and motor transport corps troops left in Lexington, Kentucky, 16 February 1920, under the command of Lieut. Col. G. R. Maddox, 26th Infantry, upon the withdrawal of the forces of the First Division, returned to Camp Zachary Taylor at 12:15 P. M. No Federal troops are now left in Lexington, Kentucky.

SIGNED W. R. SCOTT
W. R. SCOTT
Lieut. Col., Inf.,
A. C. of S., G-2.

B.

OMAHA, NEB (Race Riots Sept., Oct. 1919)

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Intel. Branch
10218-371
OCT 7 3 1919
WAR DEPARTMENT
Noted M.I. 2

AGO 370.61 Omaha, Neb.

(Misc.Div.) ELC.

NIGHT

18-W WS 100-GR

CH CHICAGO ILLS: OCT. 5th-1919-

Adjutant General of the Army,

Washington.

Situation at Omaha continued quiet yesterday period. Numerous arrests were made of leaders of the late mob especially those who were believed to have been active in the attack upon the Mayor and firing of the court house period. Returned to Chicago today period. Will return to Omaha early in the week to close up certain matters period. Everything progressing very favorably period Col. Morris and the men under him rendered excellent service period. Several hundred volunteers of the American Legion rendered extremely valuable services in support of law and order.

Leonard Wood.

Oct 6 101oam

Director of Military Intelligence Room 227

REC'D M.I.B.,O.C.S. OCT 7 1919

From: Commanding Officer, Fort Omaha, Nebr. October 2,1919.
10218-371

To: Commanding General, Central Dept., City Hall, Omaha, Nebr.
4

Subject: Report of Riot of September 28th. WAR DEPARTMENT
Captain Snow
M.I.4.

1. The following report of the part taken by this command in quelling the riot in the City of Omaha on Sunday, September 28th, is submitted:

2. Notification of the formation of a mob in the vicinity of the Court House was first received by me at 6:20 P.M., in a telephone message from a Captain of Omaha Police, who requested assistance of the military authorities. He was informed by me that such assistance could not be given without direct authority of the War Department after the civil authorities had exhausted all the means of their disposal to quall the disorder.

3. At 6:30 P.M. the Federal Sheriff at Omaha requested that troops be sent from Fort Omaha to guard and protect federal prisoners confined in the Court House. He stated the mob had gotten out of hand and was threatening to burn the Court House and release the prisoners. He was also informed that federal troops could not be used for this purpose and that his best course was to deputize a posse to assist in preserving order.

4. Numerous calls were made upon me by civil authorities for assistance during the next hour, all of whom were informed that federal troops could not be used as a posse comitatus and they were informed to apply to Washington for authority - to use troops to quell the distrubance.

5. In the mean time I directed the Adjutant of this post to investigate conditions at the Court House and to keep me informed by telephone. Two officers of the command, Major C.H. Maranville, and Captain H. T. Lewis A.S.,M.A. who were at that time present in the vicinity of the Court House were directed by me to organize patrols of enlisted men found there for the purpose of collecting all enlisted men and officers and returning them to the post.

6. All officers present at Fort Omaha were directed to repair to their organizations to assemble and equip their men and hold them in readiness for an emergency. Later, machine guns were taken from storage and rifle ammunitions prepared for issue.

7. At 8:00 o'clock the Adjutant reported that the crowds were increasing in size but were not viciously disorderly and were capable of control. Reports from other officers at the scene of the mob confirmed this information. At 8:15 P.M. the crowd was reported as becoming boisterous but no violence had been committed.

8. In order to transport enlisted men back to the post, one officer First Lieutenant H. C. MacNeill, A.S.A., and three armed enlisted men were

10:45 P.M., the Secretary of War telephoned me from Washington directing that all assistance be given by Fort Omaha and Fort Crook. He was informed by me that my men had already started to town. I suggested that additional troops to the extent of one war strength battalion be ordered here from Camp Dodge. The Secretary of War then directed me to call upon the Commanding General at Camp Dodge, in his name, for such troops as I considered necessary for the emergency. I accordingly requested the Commanding General, Camp Dodge, by telephone to send one batallion of Infantry, and the Commanding Officer, Fort Crook, to send all available men.

18. The Fort Omaha troops in the mean time repaired to the sectors designated for them, Major White reporting shortly after his arrival at the Court House that he was succeeding in dispersing the mob at that point. Various reports from the troops sent to the colored section were to the effect that patrols were being fired upon from the house tops. This fire was in several instances promptly returned, with no known casualties on either side. No firing on troops was reported from the Court House.

19. At 1:15 A.M. it was reported that all was quiet in the colored section.

20. At 1:50 A.M. the Adjutant who had remained at the Court House reported all quiet there.

21. Reports received during the remainder of the night indicated that the mob was quiet well dispersed and that the city was generally quiet although occasional shots were fired and it was necessary through the night to disperse small groups and parties of looters. Further trouble was expected Monday morning but nothing out of the ordinary occured. The colored population was advised to remain indoors that day to prevent further troubles.

22. I personally issued a proclamation to all newspapers advising that the situation was in hand and requesting that arms be surrendered, with the warning that all persons not in the military service would be arrested for bearing arms.

23. The citizens of Omaha were requested to give all assistance possible to the military forces in restoring order. Monday passed without further disturbance, except in a few individual cases of minor disturbances in the colored section. On Monday afternoon an observation Balloon was sent up on the west side of the colored section for the purpose of obtaining general surveillance over this area. Movements on house tops and the gathering of crowds were particularly kept in observation. The balloon was flown during the night but a thunder storm prevented observation except in the early part of the evening. The thunderstorm that arose that night was effective in keeping the streets clear and the night passed quietly.

24. A detachment of troops from Camp Dodge, 11 officers and 152 men with 10 machine guns arrived at about 10:00 A.M. Monday.

25. A detachment from Camp Funston and one from Camp Grant arrived later in the day. All of these organizations reported to Colonel John E. Morris, Inf.

who had assumed command of all troops early Monday Morning.

26. Comments:- Possibly the most impressive feature of the riot was the lack of preparation on the part of the authorities in Omaha to meet a cricis which was known by them to be impending. It is a known fact that crowds began gathering at the Court House shortly after noon on Sunday. These crowds slowly but steadily increased. There was no atmosphere of violence surrounding them until well after sun-down, yet the possibilities for violence must have been manifest.

27. It does not appear that any effort was made to increase the size of the police force to properly meet the situation. It is also reported that the police on duty made no effort to disperse the crowds when opportunity offered to do so. From reports received by me I am of the opinion that as late as 5:30 P.M., a determined effort on the part of the police would have succeeded in clearing the space around the Court House. No collective action on the part of the police was attempted. They remained as scattered individuals in the crowd and as such their timidity and their isolation made them ineffective.

28. As late as 6:20 P.M., when assistance was first asked of the troops at Fort Omaha, it appeared that no steps had been taken to organize a posse comitatus. Bodies of Fort Omaha troops had existed in Omaha during the war but as far as is known their services were not sought at any time during this emergency. A company of National Guard had also been in existence in the city of Omaha and it was not until late at night that the discovery was made that it longer existed.

29. Action on my part as Commanding Officer of the nearest regular troops was withheld until it became apparent that the civil authority had failed to make use of the means provided by law to suppress disorders and had therefore become helpless in coping with the situation.

30. It was then imperative to act promptly without waiting further for orders from higher authority.

JACOB W.S.WUEST
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S.,M.A.

October 15, 1919.

From: Colonel A. L. Wade, I. G. D.

To: Commanding General, Central Department.

Subject: Report on mob violence and the use of United States Troops in Omaha, Nebraska.

1. On Friday, September 27, 1919, Will Brown, a negro, was arrested in the southern part of the city of Omaha in the locality known as Gibson, on a charge of criminal assault upon a young white woman. After indentification of the negro by the woman as her assailant, he was confined in the County Jail in the City of Omaha. The circumstances of the alleged assault as reported in the newspapers, and as discussed about the city were of a character to greatly inflame and excite the popular mind. The young woman escorted by a young man, said to be lame, were walking after dark along one of the streets in South Omaha when they were held up by the negro. After robbing the young man, the negro compelled him and the woman at the point of a pistol, to proceed to a spot nearby where the woman was raped. The crime was said to have been accomplished by the negro while he was covering the young man with his pistol. After the arrest and identification of Brown, and while the police were holding him in Gibson waiting for a conveyance to take him to jail, a crowd of people, friends and neighbors of the young woman, surrounded the party and threatened to lynch Brown, but the patrol wagon arrived and the prisoner was taken away before any actual attempt was made to harm him. Thereafter, until the Sunday afternoon following, there is every indication that summary vengeance upon the negro was discussed in South Omaha, especially in Gibson.

On Sunday morning it appears that the plan to lynch Brown had begun to take definite shape and the word was passed along among the young men and boys of Gibson that an effort would be made to lynch Brown on Sunday afternoon. Indignation against Brown was heightened by reports of a series of assaults on white women in Omaha in the past few months. Facts ascertained from the County Attorney's Office show that these reports were greatly exaggerated. Seventeen cases of alleged assault have occurred within the present year, but only four of these are charged to negroes, and only three of the four negroes, including Brown were charged with assaults upon white women. The public were evidently not accurately informed in regard to these facts for it was generally believed that a much greater number of assaults by negroes on white women had occurred.

2. Sometime after one o'clock on Sunday afternoon, September 28, 1919, a crowd of young men and boys, numbering from fifty to sixty, assembled at the Bancroft School in South Omaha and started on foot for

14-1

10-15-1

the County Court House with the avowed purpose of lynching Brown. Information of the assembling of this crowd was conveyed by telephone to police headquarters at about two o'clock p.m. by a woman living near the Bancroft School, and a police officer was sent to ascertain the facts. Upon his return, he reported that there was no one at the school, that everything was quiet, and that there was no evidence of the assembling of a mob. Shortly after this another telephone message was received at police headquarters to the effect that a large crowd of men and boys was moving north toward the jail with the intention of lynching the negro, Brown. This was the crowd which had assembled at the Bancroft School and in it is to be found the genesis of the mob which within a few hours succeeded in wresting Brown from the custody of the authorities, and lynching him in barbarous fashion, which wrecked and burned the interior of the court house, broke into and looted pawn shops, hardware stores and other business houses, and attempted to lynch the Mayor of the City of Omaha. As the final act of its career of lawlessness and destruction, a portion of the mob attempted to burn the police station and was only prevented from carrying out this purpose by the arrival of the troops from Fort Omaha and Fort Crook.

3. Failure of the police force to act promptly must be set down as the leading cause for the mob violence of Sunday night, September 28, 1919, in the city of Omaha. It seems to be established beyond question that the number of policemen available during the afternoon was ample to have dispersed the mob in and about the court house at anytime, had these policemen been efficiently used. The lack of intelligent leadership and direction and the temporizing methods employed served rather to embolden than to discourage the mob as the hours passed, while energetic action properly directed would undoubtedly have effectively checked the mob and restored order.

The inefficiency of the police was due to several causes. The police force of the City of Omaha has not kept pace in size, organization or equipment with the growth of the city itself. It appears to have been taken somewhat for granted, and the tity as a whole was probably unaware of shortcomings which would have shown themselves earlier had the test come. A political fight had centered about the police force since the present city government came into power somewhat over a year ago, as a reform administration. Anti-reform forces supported by a portion of the press of Omaha had made the police force and its activities a target for constant abuse and reprobation. Performance of duty had in some instances been distorted until it was made to appear in the light of abuse of authority by members of the police force. These attacks had intimidated the police force and seriously impaired its morale. Under the stimulus of them, a number of suits for damages had been instituted against members of the force for their official acts. In this attitude of the portion of the press referred to, is probably to be found one of the principal factors in the disorders through which the city has passed. Reports of crimes, especially alleged attacks of negroes on white women, (already referred to in a previous paragraph) had served to inculcate in the minds of the people of Omaha the belief that the police force was inefficient, indifferent or corrupt, that the public was at the mercy of the criminal element and that

no white woman was safe from the danger of assault by negro criminals. The public was also led to believe that the prosecution of criminals by the courts was lax and inefficient, and especially that negroes were not being adequately punished for assaults upon white women. Thus, the state of mind of a considerable portion of the people of Omaha was such that little more was needed to bring about an outburst of violence.

The presence in Omaha of the organized forces whose purpose is to foment disorder has been established, and there is convincing circumstantial evidence that they were at work suggesting and encouraging violence, not only before the assembling of the mob about the court house, but while it was actually engaged in its work of murder and destruction. Taxi-cabs plied throughout the afternoon between the court house and South Omaha bringing recruits for the mob to the scene of the riot. So called whiskey was freely handed out in South Omaha and elsewhere, where it would further the purpose of disorder. These facts are sustained by testimony of the rioters themselves. The attack on the police station with the intention of burning that building, and the attempted lynching of the Mayor also point to the activities of representatives of the elements whose avowed purpose is the destruction of all authority and the complete overturning of the existing order of society.

4. When it became evident to the authorities of the city that they were powerless to control the mob with the agencies at their command, requests were made to the commanding officers of Fort Omaha and Fort Crook that they use the troops under their command to quell the riot and restore order. Similar requests continued to be made from time to time by leading citizens of Omaha till about 9:30 o'clock p.m. By that hour the commanding officers of both garrisons became convinced that the situation demanded action by them without waiting for specific authority from the War Department. The Commanding Officer of Fort Crook accordingly informed the President of the Board of Trade that he would send troops into the city as soon as transportation could be secured. Street cars were provided and at 10:45 p.m., the commanding officer with a force of 11 officers and 82 men of the 20th Infantry proceeded to the city of Omaha. About the same hour troops from Fort Omaha numbering, approximately, 250 men were also sent into the city. By the time the troops arrived the mob had already secured possession of the negro and had lynched him. They had also attempted to hang the mayor, and had wrecked the court house. The mob had then separated into smaller bodies which were engaged in looting and in further disorders about the city. The troops were divided into detachments and proceeded to disperse these groups wherever they were found.

At 9:45 p.m. the Chief of Staff of the Central Department answered a long distance telephone call from Lincoln, Nebraska, but owing to poor connection satisfactory communication was impossible until about 10:30 p.m. At this time a representative of the Governor of Nebraska informed the Chief of Staff that the Secretary of War had been requested to use federal troops in inforcing order in Omaha, that the Secretary had replied that troops would be furnished and that the Department Commander would be directed use them accordingly. The Governor's representative was then told by the Chief of Staff to inform the Commanding Officers of

143

Fort Crook and Fort Omaha that they were directed by the Department Commander to assist the civil authorities with all available troops. Rush telegrams conveying the same instructions were at once dispatched to the Commanding Officers named who were also directed to communicate them to each other. The commanding officer Fort Crook was directed to take command of all the troops, communicate with the Mayor of Omaha and co-operate with the Civil Authorities of Nebraska in maintaining law and order.

Instructions to make use of the troops in restoring order in Omaha were also telephoned to the Commanding Officer of Fort Omaha at 10:45 p.m. from Washington. Similar instructions were sent to the Commanding Officer, Fort Crook through the Commanding Officer, Fort Omaha, but before instructions were received, the commanding officers had decided to act on their own initative and troops from both places were already on their way to the city. The War Department also directed the Commanding Officer, Fort Omaha to call upon the Commanding General, Camp Dodge, for such additional troops as were considered necessary in the emergency. Acting on these instructions, the Commanding General at Camp Dodge was requested by telephone, to send at once a battalion of infantry to Omaha.

The presence of United States troops in the city quickly restored order and by 2 o'clock a.m., September 29, 1919, the city was practically quiet. There were a few stray shots fired about the city, and a few small groups of looters remained, but these were soon dispersed. From the hour named, disorder in Omaha may be said to have ceased.

The danger of a race riot was constantly in the minds of the commanding officers from the first entry of the troops into the city. Every possible precaution was taken to prevent such an occurrence. It was well known that the negroes of Omaha were thoroughly armed and prepared to meet any attacks that might be made upon them. They were much excited by the lynching of Brown and were anticipating demonstrations by the mob in the quarter of the city in which most of them lived. Patrols were kept moving in this district and the negroes themselves were advised to remain off the streets. Had a race riot occurred, it would almost surely have been a bloody one.

A provisional machine gun company consisting of 11 officers and 152 men arrived from Camp Dodge at about 10 a.m., Monday morning, and detachments from Camp Funston and Camp Grant arrived later the same day. Colonel John E. Morris, 20th Infantry, Commanding Officer at Fort Crook, as senior officer, assumed command of all the troops in the city.

5. On Sunday, September 28, 1919, the Department Commander was in North Dakota on a tour of inspection.

He proceeded to Omaha and arrived there at 10 a.m., Tuesday morning, September 30, 1919. He immediately assumed personal direction of affairs in the city. The city was divided into districts and suitable detachments assigned to each. Regulations for enforcing order in the city were formulated and published. These were so drawn as to interfere with the normal life of the people to the least degree consistent with the precautions necessary to maintain order in the city. All civil agencies were continued in full operation, supported in their functions where necessary by the troops. Immediate measures were taken to secure the prompt

14-4

arrest of persons who had taken part in the riot of Sunday night. This work was vigorously prosecuted. So many arrests were made and important information came in at such a rate that it was necessary to create special agencies to handle this work. A voluntary organization among members of the American Legion was also effected. 450 of these men were organized into platoons with non-commissioned officers and leaders for each. Arms and equipment were provided for them and were kept stored under military guard at the City Hall. Platoon leaders reported at the City Hall twice daily for instructions. This force was organized with the idea that it would be maintained as an effective reserve for use in future emergencies. Steps to enlarge and reorganize the police force were also taken. Measures for effectively arming the police with suitable pistols, riot shot guns and machine guns were initiated. Provisions were made for military drill and instruction under a competent officer from Fort Omaha, and steps were taken to secure the services of an efficient, trained police inspector to assist in the re-organization and re-habilitation of the police force.

The people were at first nervous and apprehensive of further trouble. Such an occurrence as that of Sunday night, had not been considered even a possibility by the good people of Omaha, and they did not know what further disorders they might not expect, but the presence of the troops and the prompt and efficient measures adopted to maintain order and enforce the law, quickly restored confidence. Within twenty-four hours after the arrival of the Department Commander, the normal life of the city was proceeding practically as if nothing had occurred.

Intensive training of the balloon troops at Fort Omaha in target practice and infantry drill was also begun. Fort Omaha is within the limits of the city of Omaha and the presence of a trained force at this garrison sufficient to cope with any disorders that may arise will of itself be a guarantee against their occurrence.

6. By Monday, October 6, 1919, the situation was such that the troops from Camp Grant and Camp Funston could be withdrawn without risk. The Department Commander left Omaha on Sunday night, October 5, 1919.

A. L. Dade.

ajd

14-5

HEADQUARTERS SEVENTH DIVISION
OFFICE OF DIVISION INTELLIGENCE OFFICER
CAMP FUNSTON, - KANSAS.

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Intel. Branch
10218-371
10

From: A. C. of S., G -2, 7th Division. October 16, 1919.

10
WAR DEPARTMENT
190X
CAPTAIN SNOW
M.I.4
A.C. DUNNE

To: Director of Military Intelligence.

Subject: Omaha Riot.

1. In accordance with telegraphic instructions from your office. A report is rendered, on the riot in Omaha, Neb. No Intelligence officer accompanied the Troops to Omaha to cover the case, however a number of operatives were included among the men sent and I am submitting the following report after interviewing these men.

2. The attitude of the soldiers sent from the 7th Division was that they were sent to establish law and order and there appeared to be no feeling that they were being sent to take the part of the negroes. The men were glad of the opportunity to take the trip in as much as it afforded a break in the monotony of camp life. They were well treated while in Omaha.

3. Ther appears to have been some effort on the part of some of the people of Omaha to influence the soldiers to side with them in their fight against the negroes by telling them of the number of crimes committed by the negroes. This was not reported by all of the operators and may not have been general.

4. Several of the men expressed the belief that there was a considerable number of negroes that had flocked to Omaha from Chicago, St.Louis, and places in the south when the trouble started in Omaha. It was also believed by several of the men that a great deal of the lawlessness and looting that followed the lynching was done by crooks from neighboring cities and towns who came to Omaha to reap a harvest during the disruption of the city government, all of the men expressed the belief thqt a great deal of the disorder following the lynching was caused by boys who seemed to have been seized by a sort of Halloween spirit when the restraints of the police force were removed.

5. Some of the negros thought that the soldiers were sent to Omaha for the purpose of killing off the negros. This view was not held by all of the negro polulation as several of them told the soldiers they were glad that they had come because they felt that the soldiers would establish order, andthat there would be no more lynching. One negro who worked in a garage near where the soldiers were quartered not only slept there at night but allowed two of his friends to sleep there also, because he wanted to be near where the soldiers were in case any trouble started

To: D.M.I. (2)

6. One man was arrested who had a great deal of I. W. W. literature which he was beginning to distribute. There were repotts of considerable literature of an inflamatory nature being circulated but none of it was found by men from the 7th Division. One of the operatives reported finding leaflets on a nail in front of a store in the negro district. The leaflets were issued by the African M. E. Church and under the caption, "For a cleaner and better Omaha" the leaflet urged thenegros not to read the Omaha Bee. The operative did not save a copy of the leaflet and did not remember what reason was offered why the negro should not read the Omaha Bee, as he did not pay a great deal of attention to it.

7. The men of the 7th division were assigned to guard the negro district. The colored chapter of the American Legion agreed to co-operate. Two of the politically inclined members took unto themselves the authority to picket two stores in the negro district operated by white men. They refused to allow negros to enter the stores. When they were reported they were disarmed and their uniforms taken away from them.

8. The soldiers reported that they had no trouble in inforcing their orders while in Omaha.

O. W. Neidert

O. W. Neidert
1st Lieut. 64th Infantry
A. C. of S., G - 2.

Enc. 2

Department Intelligence Office - Chicago - Copy 1919

U. S. ARMY BALLOON SCHOOL
FORT OMAHA, NEBRASKA.

Office Chief of Staff
Milit. Intel. Branch
Executive Division
10218-371
11
WAR DEPARTMENT

October 27, 1919.

From: Intelligence Officer - Fort Omaha, Nebraska.

To: Department Intelligence Officer, Chicago, Ills.

Subject: Omaha Race Riot.

1. The following report covering the riot which took place in Omaha, Nebraska on Sept. 28, 1919, is submitted.

2. On Sept. 25, 1919, about 11.45 P.M. Miss Agnes Loebeck residing at 3828 S. 2nd St., Omaha, Nebraska, was assaulted on the Scenic Road about one block south of Bancroft Street by a negro. At the time of the assault she was in company with one Millard Hoffman, a cripple boy. Hoffman claims the negro covered him with a pistol and forced the girl to accompany him (the negro) off the road about 50 feet. The negro forcibly detained the girl about 15 minutes. During this time he kept Hoffman covered with a pistol. The negro then released the girl and ran off in the dark.

3. The next day the police apprehended a negro by the name of Will Brown who the girl claims was her assailant although the identification was not positive. This negro, Will Brown, was confined by the civil authorities in the County Jail which is located on the top floor (5th floor) of the Doublas County Court House.

4. The Court House occupies the entire block and has entrances on the north and south sides and also an entrance for vehicles on the East side.

5. About 2:oo P.M. Sunday, Sept. 28th, a crowd of boys from 14 to 20 years of age numbering about 50, presumably intimate friends of Miss Loebeck gathered at the Bancroft School and started toward the Court House which was about 1 mile from the Bancroft School, the point where they had assembled. This crowd of boys was not vicious and were assembled on the South Side of the Court House.

6. About 4 P.M. the crowd assembled again at the South Side of the Court house and was much larger in numbers. A great number of persons not connected with the original mob began to gather in order to see some excitement. During this time there was a lot of good natured talk going on between the crowd and the policemen who were stationed just inside the building.

7. The crowd then began throwing pieces of brick at the Court House and in a short time had broken most all the windows on the first and second floors on the South side of the building. When the crowd began throwing pieces of brick and stone the policeman retreated inside the building. Immediately the crowd rushed across the street and up the steps to the

main doors. The doors we e battered in with a ram and part of the mob rushed inside. The police opened fire and the crowd retreated. By this time quite a large crowd had gethered at the main entrance on the north side of the Court House. Some of the mob managed to take shelter in the corridors of the building out of range of fire of the police who were stationed on the balconies. By this time it was growing dark and there was considerable gun fire going on inside the building. The mob gradually forced the police to retreat to the third and fourth balconies.

8. During this time the Sheriff, his deputies, the Mayor, Police Commissioner, Chief of Police and some 40 policemen were on the third and fourth floors of the building.

9. At 7.45 P.M. about 15 to 20 thousand people gathered around the building. It is believed that not more than 200 persons were connected with the actual rioting, the rest being curious persons who wanted to see the excitement.

10. About 8.00 P.M. about 50 members of the mob, mostly boys 14 to 20 years left the Court House and proceeded to the store of the Towsend Gun Co., broke in the door and ransacked the store carrying off arms, base ball bats and various other articles. At 8.30 the mob secured gasoline from a gasoline filling station near the Court House, carried it in to the building, and throwing itaround through different offices on the first floor and set fire to the building. In a short time the heat became so intense it became necessary for the prisoners confined in the jail to go to the roof of the building.

11. The mob managed to reach the 4th floor and in some manner captured the Mayor. He was taken from the building and an attempt was made to lynch him. While the crowd was attempting to pull up the body of the Mayor two city detectives managed to break through the crowd and cutting the rope managed to pull the body of the Mayor into an automobile and dashed away at great speed. The Mayor was much battered and bruised and was taken to the Ford Hospital.

12. The mob then turned to the Court House and attempted to obtain Brown, the negro. This attempt succeeded and the negro was taken across the street to the corner of 18th and Harney Streets. A rope was placed around his neck, the body drawn up and riddled with bullets by the mob. The body was afterward cut down and pulled through the streets on the end of a rope to 16th and Dodge where it was burnt. The mob then broke up in gangs of about 100 and commenced breaking into hardware store and pawn shops. After obtaining arms and ammunition an attempt was made to raid the city Jail.

13. The Police Captain on duty at the Jail had released all the negro prisoners prior to the arrival of the mob. When the mob arrived the Police Captain asked them to appoint a committee to go through the jail in order to satisfy the mob that there were no negro prisoners in the jail. A committee was appointed and went through the jail but found no negro prisoners. The mob then went away but returned with the fixed intention of destroying the jail. About this time federal troops from Fort Omaha had arrived and managed to disperse the mob.

14. A guard of federal troops was stationed at the Court House also at the City Jail. Another company of troops, 3 officers, 120 enlisted men were sent to 24th and Lake Streets, which is the heart of the black belt.

15. Reference to arrival of troops from camps Funston, Dodge and Grant attention is invited to attached report of J.E.Morris, 20th Infantry, commanding U.S.Troops, Fort Omaha, Nebr.

16. There are also inclosed copies of reports of

Major H.C.White, A.S.A.
Captain of Detectives John Dunn.
Desk Sergeant E. B. Ferris, City Hall.

17. As to the question of any radical activity being connected with the riot the undersigned has had no opportunity to go into this question thoroughly. It is not thought they were active in the beginning of the trouble but it is evident that they were connected with it later as considerable I.W.W. literature was found the next morning and considerable was passed around during the next few days.

18. The following enclosures are submitted:

(a) Photograph of burning body of Will Brown
(b) I.W.W. pamphlet "Justice for the Negro."
(c) Two official I.W.W.Bulletins, one from Chicago, the other from Butte Mont.
(d) I W W pamphlet "With drops of Blook"
(e) Copy of Libertarian Magazine.

H.T.Lewis,
Capt.A.S.M.A.

A.G. 370.61 Omaha, Neb.

WESTERN UNION

S P E C I A L

War Department

Number 103 W UA 143 Gvt

Dated Omaha Neb Oct 1-1919

To Adjutant General

War Dept, Washn, D. C.

No disturbances here of any consequences in last twenty four hours large number of arrests have been made of people charged with having been connected with attack upon jail and killing of negro William Brown and attack upon mayor These cases are being investigated by county attorney proceedings will be instituted promptly against all who are held troops are conducting themselves very well and doing excellent work american legion has organized battalion of experienced men and will be an available force after withdrawal of regular troops there are about eight hundred men at signal depot at FortOmaha about two hundred have had preliminary training among them number of old soldiers some with overseas service this force isbeing organized as battalion of infantry and given intensive training and will also be available in local emergency

Wood comdg.

217p

A.G. 370.61 Omaha, Nebr.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at Commercial Nat'l Bank Bldg., 14th & St Sts, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

Sept 28 1919 9 43 PM

A329CH 36 GOVT

LINCOLN NEBR 8 20P 28

SECY OF WAR

WASHINGTON DC

RACE RIOT IN OMAHA COURT HOUSE BEING TORN DOWN POLICE FORCE INADEQUATE NO STATE TROOPS GOVERNOR CANNOT BE REACHED ORDER OUT FEDERAL TROOPS AT FORTCROOK RUSH

P A BARROWS LT GOVERNOR

A.G. 370.61 Omaha, Neb.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at Commericial Nat'l Bank Bldg., 14th & G Sts. N.W.
Washington, D. C.

Sept 29, 1919 5 13 AM

A43CH 101 COLLECT GOVT

BI BISMARK NDAK 255A 29

GENL MARCH

CHIEF OF STAFF WASHINGTON DC

LEAVING FORTLINCOLN FOR OMAHA NEBRASKA TOMORROW MORNING WILL INVESTIGATE THE SITUATION ON THE GROUND TROOPS FROM FORTCROOK ABOVE TWO HUNDRED GUARDING PUBLIC BUILDINGS OMAHA PERIOD OMAHA INFORMS ME THEY TALKED DIRECT WITH SECRETARY OF WAR AND THAT HE HAS ISSUED ORDERS TO SEND A BATTALION FROM DODGE PERIOD ALL AVAILABLE DODGE TROOPS PREVIOUSLY ORDERED TO SHERIDAN TO BE PREPARED FOR EMERGENCY IN NEIGHBORING CITY PERIOD HAVE BEEN ENDEAVORING TO GET YOU ON LONG DISTANCE PERIOD RECOMMEND ORDERS TO DODGE TROOPS BE REOKED AND I WILL SEND AVAILABLE TROOPS FROM GRANT AND FUNSTON

WOOD

as our requests to the papers have been ignored."

"As early as last June the Omaha branch of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, held a meeting protesting against remarks of a chief of police in which he seemed to hold the entire colored population responsible for the acts of a few Negro criminals. At that meeting, resolutions were passed deploring the tendency of newspapers to emphasize by glaring headlines the race of suspected assailants in cases of crime attributed to colored men."

(New York Call, Thursday, October 2, 1919 - page 4, col. 4)

OMAHA RIOTS BLAMED ON ANTI-NEGRO PRESS

Distorted Crime Accounts Featured
Colored Men, Charges
Local Society

The National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, 70 Fifth Avenue, made public yesterday a statement charging that a prominent cause of the Omaha riots, in which the Mayor of the city narrowly escaped hanging, was distorted newspaper accounts featuring the word Negro in connection with crime.

In many cases, according to the statement, alleged crimes were attributed to Negroes and it was afterwards discovered that the victims could not in any way identify the criminals.

"To the race riots in Atlanta and in Washington which are directly attributable to newspaper headlines, is now to be added the shame of Omaha," said the statement. "Trouble was foreseen for months. A recent report from our Omaha branch said:

"Since the Washington and Chicago riots we are having to fight a propoganda to discredit the negro in this community. The Daily News Bee and the World-Herald, our daily papers, persist in placing in glaring headlines every alleged crime of Negroes.

"Upon investigation, we find they have no ground for doing so, as the victims do not, in many cases, know who their assailants are. We are writing the Chamber of Commerce, asking for a conference with them, the newspaper men, and such leading citizens as they deem best. We hope in this way to stop some of it

A.G. 370.6 Omaha

1st Ind.

Office of the Commanding General, Headquarters General Department, Chicago, Ill., October 23, 1919: To The Adjutant General of the Army, Washington, D. C.

1. Forwarded.

2. The members of the American Legion referred to herein were deputized by the county sheriff as special deputies and rendered most excellent and effective service.

3. The arms and equipment furnished them have been returned to the military authorities.

4. I desire to highly commend the work of the troops sent to this city. Letters of commendation have been sent to the commanding officers of the various units on duty there.

LEONARD WOOD
Major General, U. S. Army,
Commanding

W-r

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Milit. Intel. Branch
10218-371
9 OCT 10
WAR DEPARTMENT
190X
Captain Snow
M.I.4.
OCT 13 1919

WAR DEPARTMENT
1919
Headquarters Central Department
Chicago

DIO-II
7652

October 7, 1919.

From: The Acting Department Intelligence Officer - Chicago.

To: Director of Military Intelligence, Washington, D. C.

Subject: Omaha Race Riot.

1. Reference our communication, September 29, to Intelligence Officer, Fort Omaha, Neb. (Copy to your office.)

2. Herewith enclosed, copy of report of Commanding Officer, Fort Omaha, Neb., dated October 2.

3. The federal troops were relieved from further duty in Omaha on October 5m and ordered to their respective posts.

John B. Campbell,

John B. Campbell,
Captain, U. S. A.

JBC.N.
Encl.
(Copy report Oct. 2, 1919)

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Milit. Int. Branch
1919 10218-371
7
WAR DEPARTMENT
370.61 Omaha, Neb. (Misc.Div.) Hmm 190X
RFS
OCT 10 1919

C45W SC 35 GR

WD Chicago Ills. Oct 6-19

The Adjutant General, Army

Attention Room 160 Washn

Eighteen officers five hundred twelve men provisional regiment sixth division left Omaha Neb ten am Oct sixth for Camp Grant Ills returning from riot duty

Wood

423 p

Received A.G.O. October 7, 1919.

REC'D M.I.B. OCC.S. OCT 7 1919

Office Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Int. Branch

1919 10218-371 OCT 9

6

WAR DEPARTMENT

RFS

370.61 Omaha, Neb. (Misc.Div.) Hmm OCT 10 1919

129 W Ct 33 Govt

WD Chicago, Ill. Oct. 6, 1919

The Adjt Genl Army

Attention Room 160

Washington

Thirteen officers one hundred ninety men seventh division left Omaha Nebr eleven thirty am today for Camp Funston Kas returning from riot duty

Wood

452p

Received A.G.O. October 7,1919.

REC'D M.I.B., O.C.S. OCT 7 1919

A.G. 370.61 Omaha, Neb.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at War Department

18-W Ws 100-GR NIGHT

Ch Chicago, Ills; Oct. 5th-1919-

Adjutant General of the Army,

Washington.

Situation at Omaha continued quiet yesterday period. Numerous arrests were made of leaders of the late mob especially those who were believed to have been active in the attack upon the Mayor and firing of the court house period. Returned to Chicago today period. Will return to Omaha early in the week to close up certain matters period. Everything progressing very favorably period. Col. Morris and the men under him rendered excellent service period. Several hundred volunteers of the American Legion also rendered extremely valuable services in support of law and order.

Leonard Wood

Oct 6 1010am

Received A.G.O. Oct. 6, 1919

A.G. 370.61 Omaha, Neb.

Equip 6557

370.61 Omaha, Nebr.

(Mis. Div.) JH/CHA/NN

NIGHT LETTER

October 4, 1919.

MAJOR GENERAL LEONARD WOOD

OMAHA, NEBRASKA

RETEL OCTOBER THIRD RELATIVE CITY OF OMAHA PURCHASING ARMS AND AMMUNITION FROM GOVERNMENT PERIOD NO AUTHORITY AT LAW FOR SALE AS REQUESTED PERIOD ATTENTION INVITED TO SECTION TWO BULLETIN NUMBER ONE WAR DEPARTMENT ONE NINE ONE NINE

HARRIS

Copy furnished

Misc. Div.
Telegraph Desk

Copy for the Adjutant General 10-4-19

A.G. 370.61 Omaha, Neb.

WESTERN UNION

S P E C I A L

WAR DEPARTMENT

Number 206wft 1o7 govt 2ex

Dated Omaha Neb Oct 3 1919

To The Adjut General of the Army

Washington DC

City of Omaha desires to purchase from Government two hundred and fifty caliber forty five revolvers with holsters belts and fifteen thousand rounds of ammunition for same comma thirty riot shotguns remington or winchester and one thousand five hundred buckshot cartridges for same comma two heavy browning machine guns with five thousand rounds of ammunition for same period There arms are needed immediately for proper equipment of police force before withdrawal of federal troops begins period Request immediate instructions to nearest arsenals or depots to expedite shipment X foregoing to zone supply office this city period.

Wood Major General

827pm

Received A.G.O. Oct. 4, 1919

Answer 10/4

A.G. 370.61 Omaha, Neb.

WESTERN UNION

S P E CI A L

War Department

Number 207wft 101 gvt

Dated Omaha Neb Oct 3 1919

To Adjut General

War Dept Washn

No disturbances during last twenty four hours unrest and apprehension of people quieting down period Find the police force here without adequate arms of equipment and am requesting in separate telegram authority to buy limited number of revolvers shot guns machine guns etc., please have prompt attention given request so that force may be promptly armed and organized prior to withdrawal of last troops no opportunity to purchase in this or neighboring markets full report of situation and causes which led to it will be submitted in near future as soon as investigation is completed

Wood

831pm

Noted-C. of S.

Received A.G.O., Oct. 4, 1919

A.G. 370.61 Omaha, Neb.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at War Department

B97-W.Ws. 36-GR.

Omaha, Neb., Oct. 2nd-1919-

Adjutant General,

War Dept., Washington, DC

Yesterday and last night quite people of city still nervous and city full of rumors but no distrubances troops doing excellent work police and city authorities cooperation entire harmony.

Wood

324 pm

Received A.G.O. Oct. 2, 1919

Noted C of S

WAR DEPARTMENT

DIO-II 7652 October 2, 1919.

From: The Acting Department Intelligence Officer - Chicago.

To: Intelligence Officer,
Fort Omaha, Nebraska.

SUBJECT: OMAHA RACE RIOT.

(No ~~IWI~~ DMI File No.)

1. Reference ours of September 29, concerning race riots in Omaha.

2. In conducting such investigatio as you deem expedient, it is suggested that you co-operate with Mr. F. M. Pond, Brandeis Bldg., Omaha, Nebraska, who was the former State Inspector of the American Protective League.

JOHN B. CAMPBELL,
CAPTAIN, USA.

DVB-P
No encl.

Copy to DMI
" " Mr. F. M. Pond.

A.G. 370.61 Omaha, Neb.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at War Department

13 CH AZ 41 GR

WD Chicago, Ill., Sept. 30, 1919

The Adjutant General Army,

Attention Room 1 6 0

Washington.

Eleven officers one hundred fifty two enlisted men fourth division Machine Gun Company arrived at Omaha Nebraska nine fifteen A.M. September twenty ninth from CampDodge Iowa for riot duty

Humphrey

Bykdn

1205p

Received A.G.O. Sep 30, 1919

A.G. 370.61 Omaha Neb.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH

Received at War Department

52 CH AZ 34 GR

Chicago Ill Sept 30 1919

The Adjutant General Army

Attention Room 160, Washington

Thirteen officers one hundred ninety men seventh division arrived at Omaha Nebraska ten thirty am today from CampFunston Kansas for riot duty.

Harrison

BYKDN

357p

Chief of Staff
Executive Division
Mil. Intel. Branch.
10218-371 1919

WAR DEPARTMENT
190X

DIO-II
7652

From: The Department Intelligence Officer - Chicago.

To: Intelligence Officer, Fort Omaha, Neb.

Subject: Omaha Race Riot.

1. The local press contains accounts of a riot in Omaha wherein they report the hanging of the mayor by a mob, the lynching of two men, shooting of several others, and the burning of the court house.

2. You are requested to submit a detailed report covering the situation without delay. You will also conduct such investigation as you may deem expedient for the purpose of ascertaining whether there is any radical activity connected with this riot.

Thomas B. Crockett,
Major, Infantry.

JBC/N.
No encl.

Copy to D. M. I.

A.G. 370.61 Omaha, Nebraska

September 29, 1919.

Major-General Leonard Wood,

care Commanding Officer, Fort Omaha, Nebraska.

Reference your telegram from Bismarck and confirming my telephonic conversation with you last night, you are authorized to order available troops from Grant and Funston to Omaha should you find that emergency demands it. Previous orders to send a battalion from Dodge were issued directly simply because it was impossible to find you or your chief of staff at Chicago, You are authorized to take what measures may be needed to handle the emergency, the Governor of the State having requested the United States Government to furnish assistance.

P. C. MARCH
Chief of Staff

A.G. 370.61 Omaha Neb.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

Received at War Department

256W ft 55 govt

Huron S D Sept 29 1919

General P. C. March,

Chief of Staff, War Dept., Washn

Yours of today Received concerning Omaha situation arrive there tomorrow morning stop conditions reported quiet thus far today but great apprehension amongst the people Stop Will have about twelve hundred troops in Omaha tomorrow morning stop Will wire full details on arrival omaha stop

Wood

1031 pm

Recd Operations div. Sep 30, 1919

Office Chief of Staff Sep 30 1919

RG 107
Department of War, Records of the Adjutant General's Office

Papers of Emmett J. Scott, Special Assistant to the Secretary of War

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SETH LOW, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
BEDFORD HILLS, NEW YORK
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST. AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 18TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

ERNEST T. ATTWELL
BUSINESS AGENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

December 13, 1917.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I thought perhaps you would be interested in the attached letter to Mr. Wickersham.

Copy of

Very truly,

E. T. Attwell

Business Agent.

Enc.,

COPY

Tuskegee Institute, Ala.,

December 13th, 1917

Mr. C. A. Wickersham, President,
The A. and W. P. Railroad,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Sir:

Referring to our conversation regarding the coal situation it does seem to me that the railroads would permit coal for Tuskegee Institute to come through exempt from confiscation. We are considerably removed from any large city where we could buy our coal from the surplus of retailers and we are depending absolutely upon shipments in car lots from the mines. If these shipments are interfered with or confiscated by the roads it is going to mean untold suffering for the sixteen or seventeen hundred persons who are depending upon the Institution for heat and light. One of our serious problems also is the fact that we are compelled to pump water from wells in order to keep the Tuskegee community supplied with water. With what we got in today we will just have sufficient for twenty-four hours run and without assistance of some kind we will be forced to close down. I am wondering whether you would be willing to make the suggestion to the Louisville and Nashville RR. The Southern Ry. and the Mobile and Ohio Railroad to join with you in the exemption of confiscation of coal shipped to us at least for a limited period.

In this connection I might say that we have had five cars of coal and two cars of coke shipped since December seventh and up to the eleventh xx with no deliveries or coal in sight so far as the Western Railway Train Despatcher at Montgomery can inform us. It does seem as if this coal has been taken by some railroad. I have reported to Mr. Cooper at Montgomery shipment of car Land N #29258 on December 7th and L. and N. car #105974on December eighth, both from Belle Ellen, Ala. We have not been able to locate these shipments since leaving the mines. It has been suggested that the railroads have xxx taken this coal but the name of the railroad I have not been able to learn. It seems to me that when cars are confiscated at least notice should be sent to the owners of the coal. It would not only save anxiety but the work of tracing. Thanking you for whatever you may be able to suggest.

Very truly,

(Signed) E. T. Attwell.

January 17, 1918.

Mr. Ernest T. Attwell,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Dear Mr. Attwell:

I am most anxious to serve Senator Merritt in any way I possibly can, but Hon. William G. McAdoo, Director of Railroads, announced on Friday of last week that it is not his intention to appoint any State Directors of Railroads, and that he is unable to understand how such an impression originated in the public mind.

Will you kindly, at your convenience, convey this information to Senator Merritt, and at the same time assure him that, if opportunity should ever offer itself, I shall be more than glad to be of service.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant.

a

January 17, 1918.

Mr. Ernest T. Attwell,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Dear Mr. Attwell:

If you will kindly let me know what communication you received from Hon. William G. McAdoo, in reply to your communication addressed to him, I shall be only too glad to act on your suggestion.

I have not met any of the Treasury officials since I have been here, as I have been confining myself entirely to matters connected with the War Department.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant.

a.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SETH LOW, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
BEDFORD HILLS, NEW YORK
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST. AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

January 9th, 1918.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am enclosing the first page of last Sunday's Montgomery (Ala.) Journal. You will notice spread across two columns at the top of this first page a statement with a Washington date line in which they refer to the Negroes of this country calling them "Southern darkies", and ~~to~~ which they refer to the separate accommodation law as affecting railroad traffic. They also refer to that section of the railroad train reserved for the white traveling public as "white folk's cars" and that section for the Negroes as "Jim Crow cars".

Of course the article is so worded as to appear to give official authority or significance to the announcement that the government administration of the railroads will in no way interfere with the continuance of the present accommodations or lack of accommodations given Negroes.

I do not know whether this statement had come to your notice but I do feel ~~that~~ without debating the merits of the Jim Crow laws that this statement on the first page of the Montgomery Journal has done about as much to shake the loyalty and enthusiasm of the Negroes throughout the South as could be possible by any German propaganda. In my opinion there have certainly been some German sympathizers or agents going about the South and among Negroes particularly, and I am wondering whether some such agency as this could put one over ~~the~~ on the Montgomery Journal in such a way as to have them use such news from "Washington". Perhaps the Journal would not tell where they got the news from if they were asked but if they just made it up in their newspaper office to confuse Negro patriotism it has been a very successful effort. From a personal standpoint it has almost stumped me as well as others who had been going about and are scheduled for speeches among the thousands of Negroes in this section inviting them to support and cooperate with the government and the various administrations in their program for war winning and world-wide democracy. For this influential Southern newspaper, (The Montgomery Journal) to have the nerve to refer to Negroes as "Southern darkies" with no fear of business or personal punishment has certainly created an embarrassment and an aggravation all over the country that is all the more difficult just at this time to overlook. It is accepted as a type of insults which is more flagrant than a stacked deal. Very truly,

E. T. Attwell

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SETH LOW, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
BEDFORD HILLS, NEW YORK.
W. W CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

ERNEST T. ATTWELL,
BUSINESS AGENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

Personal & Confidential

January ninth, 1918.

Mr. E. J. Scott,
237 War Department,
Wa shington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

The Honorable Henry P. Merritt of Tuskegee, Macon County, Alabama, spoke to me on the telephone today with reference to the opportunity for an Alabama man to be selected as Railroad Administrator for the State of Alabama. It was suggested that I pass the word on to you to see if you could find out anything about the chances for appointment of the Railroad Administrator for the State and if so to whom it would be best to send Mr. Merritt's name.

As you know, Mr. Merritt is perhaps the best equipped and best informed Attorney in the State on public utilities and especially railroad matters. His connection and leadership in the Alabama Legislature has made it possible for him to be thoroughly informed in these matters. If there is any way that you could confidentially suggest to push Mr. Merritt's claims I should be glad to have a word from you as soon as possible.

Very truly,

E. T. Attwell

g

Business Agent.

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL SESSION TO BE HELD AT CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE, AUGUST, 15, 16, 17, 1917

OFFICERS

J. C. NAPIER, PRESIDENT, NAPIER COURT, NASHVILLE, TENN.
CHAS. BANKS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT, MOUND BAYOU, MISS.
JOHN M. WRIGHT, THIRD VICE-PRESIDENT, 623 WESTERN AVE., TOPEKA, KAN.
WATT TERRY, FOURTH VICE-PRESIDENT, 153 MAIN ST., BROCKTON, MASS.
CHARLES H. BROOKS, FIFTH VICE-PRESIDENT, 1415 LOMBARD ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
CHARLES H. ANDERSON, TREASURER, 132 BROAD ST., JACKSONVILLE, FLA.
F. H. GILBERT, REGISTRAR, 15 DOUGLASS ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
R. C. HOUSTON, ASSISTANT REGISTRAR, 415-417 E. 9TH ST., FT. WORTH, TEX.
WILLIAM H. DAVIS, OFFICIAL STENOGRAPHER,
R. F. D. 5, BOX 87-A ROSECROFT, MD.
E. T. ATTWELL, TRANSPORTATION AGENT, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

T. J. ELLIOTT, CHAIRMAN, 113 S. 2ND ST., MUSKOGEE, OKLA.
S. E. COURTNEY, M. D., 98 W. SPRINGFIELD ST., BOSTON, MASS.
W. T. ANDREWS, 28 1-2 W. LIBERTY ST., SUMTER, S. C.
J. B. BELL, 2121 GERMAN ST., HOUSTON, TEX.
J. C. JACKSON, 145 N. LIMESTONE ST., LEXINGTON, KY.
R. E. JONES, 631 BARONNE ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA.
SCIPIO A. JONES, 402 W. MARKHAM ST., LITTLE ROCK, ARK.
T. H. HAYES, 247 POPLAR ST., MEMPHIS, TENN.
GEORGE C. HALL, M. D., 3408 S. PARK AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
W. C. GORDON, 2649-51 MORGAN ST., ST. LOUIS, MO.
A. B. JACKSON, M. D., 770 S. 18TH. ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
S. G. ELBERT, M. D., 1000 FRENCH ST., WILMINGTON, DEL.
LOGAN H. STEWART, 3 N. EVANS AVE., EVANSVILLE, IND.
FORTUNE J. WEAVER, 1510 E. 18TH ST., KANSAS CITY, MO.

THE NATIONAL NEGRO BUSINESS LEAGUE

ORGANIZED IN 1900

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, FOUNDER AND FIRST PRESIDENT

OBJECT:

TO PROMOTE THE COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEGRO

January 9th, 1918.

Dear Mr. Scott:

The attached copy of letter sent to Mr. McAdoo, Director-General:

I submitted the original to the Principal and I think he said he spoke to you about it but did not fully discuss it, or he intended to speak to you about it, as I wrote the letter when you were here thinking he would take it up with you. He decided he would be glad to throw his influence in this direction but thought it best for me to start on the outside without using his name, the idea being to create a sentiment in favor of this proposition before he stepped in to approve or ask for it. I suggested that if this was his idea that I would use the Business League paper or other paper than the school's letterhead. In writing Mr. McAdoo about it I used the Business League paper and to others where I have been making inquiries or suggestions I have used either Business League or the Food Administration paper.

I am not particular about being considered for the work even though my position as Transportation Agent of the Business League might suggest it, but I am anxious to see some colored man in no matter what position, located at headquarters or as a Field Secretary who understood the railroad game and the Negroes and others in such a way as he could be helpful to the country in the handling of the Negro people.

Very truly,

E. T. Attwell

g

Mr. Scott
Original on file
Paper head
Ala.

Tuskegee Institute, Ala.,
January 8, 1918.

Mr. William G. McAdoo,

Washington, D. C.,

My dear Sir;-

Because of the national unification of the railroads, you may care to appoint a Negro to act as representative of the thousands of Negroes employed by transportation lines and those touching the roads incident to commerce and travel. He could be employed at your headquarters, perhaps without title indicating his particular activity, but could be valuable and useful in suggesting the best ways and means to help the Country in the situations arising daily in the direction indicated. As you appreciate, the Negro, for obvious reasons, is not represented by the brotherhoods or other united labor organizations.

A man of discretion and ability who understands conditions from traffic and other viewpoints would be of value as indicated above. - I hope you will consider the suggestion.

Very truly,

(signed) E. T. Attwell.

d

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

a

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

March 22nd, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:

The attached is a copy of the letter which did not reach you at Washington.

Very truly,

Caldwell

g

C O P Y

Dear Mr. Scott:

In bringing to your attention the following matter you realize of course that you are a representative of all the "people" in this section during your stay at the Capital.

Mrs. Cora Varner, the widow of the late R. R. Varner sent for me and asked whether I would write you and have you ascertain just to whom to apply for service either on this side or in Europe, Europe preferred. Mrs. Varner, as you know, is independently well off financially. Her son has just received a legacy of something over two hundred thousand dollars and she is anxious to render some service during this war under the direction of some agency in this country. She claims no technical ability except that she has been a good farmer and knows how to handle laborers, is an unusually clever business woman and could manage almost anything that required executive ability, and real worth. I wonder whether the activities of the National Aid Society, which I understand was headed by Mrs. William Alexander, has any headquarters at Washington and whether there is any other agency that could utilize Mrs. Varner's services. At your convenience please let me have whatever information you can secure.

Very truly,

(Signed) E. T. Attwell.

g

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOWAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 806 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

ERNEST T. ATTWELL
BUSINESS AGENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

April 29th, 1918.

Mr. E. J. Scott,

Room 131, War Department,

Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

On my Mississippi trip I found a great many colored people who apparently had barrels of money especially in the farming section. The towns I visited, namely: Jackson, Vicksburg, Greenville, Centersville, Clarksdale, all possessed colored people with real money, more so I think than any other section of the United States comparatively.

I shall try to send you some names within a few days that you can use in connection with the Business League in the way you discussed in connection with the Northern proposition.

By the way, have you developed any definite plans with reference to the Atlantic City meeting? I have not heard from our New York people as yet but my am in a very receptive mood for the proposition of the kind just at this time.

Very truly,

E. T. Attwell

6

January 26th, 1915.

Mr. E. T. Atwell,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

My dear Mr. Atwell:

Just a line to say that no occifial was back of the publication regarding colored people and the railroads, to which you call attention.

I have read the offensive publication, to which you refer, and needless to say I fell about the matter just as you do.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

W

Ar

8

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST. AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE McANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

GEORGE R. BRIDGEFORTH
DIRECTOR AGRICULTURAL DEPARTMENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

May 11, 1918

Mr. E. J. Scott,
Special Assistant, War Department,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mr.Scott:

I am asking that you do whatever is necessary in the case of Mr. Majette. He finished here a year or two ago after having made a very good record. He is doing well where he is I think, and if you can help him in any way I shall be very glad of it. I stand ready to do all I can in his case, as he is a most deserving young man. Please note what he says.

With best wishes for your continued success, I am,

Yours very truly,

G. R. Bridgeforth
Director Agr'l Dept.

ST. PAUL NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
D 1888 INCORPORATED 1890
OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL

EV. A. M. RANDOLPH, D.D., LL.D., PRESIDENT.
. JAMES S. RUSSELL, PRINCIPAL & SEC'Y.,
R. CHAS. E. MAY, TREASURER.

LAWRENCEVILLE, VIRGINIA.

May 7, 1918.

My dear Mr. Bridgeforth:

It is always a pleasure to write to you from time to time in order that you may know how your old student is getting along. I am glad to report that I am well and doing likewise with my work. I am kept quite busy now since Mr. James has left; especially this season of the year.

Mr. Bridgeforth, for some reason I have not been able to get in the right classification as to this war draft. Principal Russell has taken it up, but at the present time I am still in Class I. Since you know me and my standing, I thought it would be expedient to ask you to take the matter up with Mr. Scott and if he can not adjust the matter. I am head of a necessary enterprise and should be in Class III. I would thank you if you would use your influence in the same.

Mr. Fair is here with us and has made good; we all regret to see him leave.

Love to the boys and best wishes for the Agricultural Department.

I am

Yours truly,

Geo. C. Brajette

12 - 6
4 - 16
4 - 40

Frank Chisholm

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SETH LOW, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 EAST 64TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
BELTON GILREATH BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
71 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMNT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANNEY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

FRANK P. CHISHOLM, FINANCIAL SECRETARY

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

Print #

16 Wellington St.
Boston, Mass.
Oct. 8/1917

Dear Mr. Scott:

It was a great pleasure for me to read of the creation in the War Department of a bureau of confidential information in regard to the ten millions of our race during the present crisis.

But it was a greater pleasure to read of the appointment to that position of one so worthy and so efficient as yourself. I am sure that the interests of both our country and our race will be splendidly served.

Cordially and sincerely yours
Frank P. Chisholm

October 18, 1917.

Mr. Frank P. Chisholm,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

My dear Friend:

I have just returned from the Reserve Officers Training Camp at Fort Des Moines, and I hasten to answer your kind and encouraging letter of October 8th (fowarded to me from Tuskegee Institute) with reference to my appointment as Special Assistant to the Secretary of War.

I cannot tell you how much I appreciate your sincere message of congratulation. All that I can say is that I shall do my best to be of service to Secretary Baker in every way possible.

May I not count upon you for frequent counsel and suggestions concerning any and all matters affecting the interests of colored soldiers and citizens during the period of the present war? I am serving merely in a representative capacity and sincerely desire the closest possible cooperation with you and all other loyal and patriotic Americans.

With thanks and best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant, War Dept.

C.

Copy

16 Wellington Street,
Boston, Mass., Dec. 14, 1917.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Principal, Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

On page 2 of the latest Principal's Annual Report, under the head of "Board of Trustees" is the following: Frank J. Parsons, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

If the Mr. Parsons here referred to is Mr. Frank J. Parsons of New York City, I am sure you will advise that the necessary correction be made.

On pages 4 and 5 of the same report the purposes of the School, together with its needs, are stated under the heading "The Aim of the School." Let me respectfully suggest that this statement be printed in larger type, say, 9 or 10 point type.

There are two reasons why I make this suggestion. In the first place, not a few strong supporters and generous donors to the School are elderly people who use glasses more or less. I am sure it will be helpful to them and more easy for them to read if this statement were printed in type slightly larger than that in which it is now printed.

The second reason is that the items grouped under the sub-head "What Tuskegee Needs" should be brought out in larger type in order that these needs will not fail to be observed by the reader. This applies especially to the figures indicated in these several items.

I make these suggestions in a very earnest spirit and I am sure they will be received by you in that same spirit. From a typographical, helpful and inspirational point of view, this is one of the very best Principal's Annual Reports which in my opinion the School has ever published. If the suggestions I am making here are acted upon, I am sure they will not hurt the Report and they are likely to help the School.

Very truly yours,

Frank P. Chisholm

C

WAR DEPARTMENT
PRIVATE SECRETARY'S OFFICE
MEMORANDUM

Mr B

Presume you will answer this in person @ Tuskegee

David

OF TRUSTEES
CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
15 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

FRANK P. CHISHOLM
FINANCIAL SECRETARY

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

16 Wellington Street,
Boston, Mass., Dec. 20, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
War Dept.,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

About two weeks ago I wrote you in behalf of Dr. I.O. Westmoreland. I have not heard from you in reply to this communication. Fearing, therefore, that perhaps my communication went astray or perhaps if you received it you have inadvertently overlooked replying thereto, I am writing again in regard to the matter.

I enclose carbon copy of what I wrote you at the time. Dr. Westmoreland is very anxious to know what the possibility is of his being assigned to duty by the Government in the near future. I shall regard it as a personal favor if you will kindly give me whatever information in this matter that it is possible for you to give.

Wishing you the compliments of the season and hoping to hear from you at your earliest convenience, I am

Very sincerely yours,

Frank P. Chisholm

December 20th 1917.

Mr. Frank P. Chisholm,
16 Wellington St.,
Boston, Mass.

My dear Mr. Chisholm:

I make note of the copy of your letter written by you to Dr. Moton under date of December 14th. I am sure Dr. Moton will appreciate your kindly suggestions. I am, myself, well pleased with the Annual Report.

Yours very sincerely,

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

FRANK P. CHISHOLM
FINANCIAL SECRETARY

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

16 Wellington St.,
Boston, Mass.,
Dec. 20/1917

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
War Department,
Washington, D. C.,

Dear Mr. Scott:

This note will be handed to you by Dr. F. O. Westmoreland regarding whom I have already written you. For many years Dr. Westmoreland has been a strong personal friend of mine

Dr. Westmoreland is a fine, sincere man who can be trusted at all times. Anything you do or say in his behalf, I shall regard as a personal favor.

Sincerely yours

Frank P. Chisholm

March 19, 1918.

Mr. Frank P. Chisolm,
16 Wellington Street,
Boston, Mass.

Dear Mr. Chisolm:

I hope, by all means, you will go to Holyoke, Massachusetts, and make careful inquiry into the unfortunate affair in connection with which Ralph Powell has been arrested. I hope you will send a full report of your investigation to Dr. Moton and a carbon copy to me.

Very sincerely yours,

WRD

File ✓

November 19, 1917.

Miss L. L. Childs,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Dear Miss Childs:

I am sending you herewith a copy of a letter mailed to Dr. Moton together with a copy of my letter to Mr. Graves. These are forwarded for the purpose of completing your files on the subject.

I wish to ask this favor of you - will you kindly look through the baskets, etc. under my desk and see if you can find an article I prepared sometime ago with reference to Mr. Rosenwald's schoolhouse building program. You may remember it went the rounds some four or five months ago. Mr. Graves knows about this and so you may find a letter from him also on the subject. My present thought is to ask Mr. Richardson (if you can find this article) to go over the data so as to supplement the article and bring it up to date. Tell him that it is important that this be done at once. If you cannot find the article, please let me know promptly and I will send a key to my desk so that you can make a search therein for the article in question. I am sorry to be bothering you so much. In case it becomes necessary for me to forward the desk key, I wish you would take pains and see that the desk is carefully locked.

Sincerely yours,

Clement G. Gray

2 enclosures.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

My dear Mr. Scott:

Dr. Moton and Mr. Holsey have just returned from Birmingham, where they have been attending the Southern Sociological Congress. There are a number of prominent visitors who stopped over for the night here. Some to speak to the school. Capt Neeley and his quartett accompanied Dr. Moton to Birmingham.

Mrs. Scott was very ill last night with that "Rose Fever". She called the doctor at a late hour last night. I have not been over to see her, but Victoria, the house girl, called me this morning and told me of Mrs. Scott's illness. I shall be glad to keep you well informed as to her condition.

The appointments of teachers have not as yet gone out. I understand that the lists are to be gone over by the heads of the departments with Dr. Moton and those that are not a necessity will be dropped. The lateness of this, has caused quite a bit of unrest.

With every good wish for you, I am

Yours very sincerely,

Lillian L. Clark

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

FRANK P. CHISHOLM
FINANCIAL SECRETARY

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

16 Wellington St., Boston, Mass.
April 26, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Dr. D. S. Klugh, 41 Warwick St., Boston, Mass., desires me to say to you that he stands ready to be used in any way that you think you can use his services. Dr. Klugh was formerly pastor of the Baptist Church at New Haven, Conn. He is now pastor of the Peoples Baptist Church in Boston.

Dr. Klugh is one of the strongest ministers in the Baptist connection. To my own personal knowledge he has been for many years a warm friend of Mr. Washington and the school. Mr. Washington never visited New Haven without getting in touch with Dr. Klugh.

You need never hesitate to call upon Dr. Klugh if you think he can serve either the school or the Government through you as Special Assistant of the War Department. Let me suggest that even if you use cannot Dr. Klugh's services just now you write him how you feel in the matter.

Very sincerely yours
Frank P. Chisholm

Mr Scott:—

The Rosenwald School matter will go forward to-morrow. Probility of two teachers leaving unmorality— Boyd (printing office) Buckner (academic) I shall write you further particulars. Hope you are well. I have missed you so very much.

Sincerely,
H L G

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON NASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

June 10th, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

The enclosed letter, with the attached, was sent to each member of the Board of Trustees by your request.

Yours very truly,

Lillian L. Childs.

Filing Clerk.

Enc.2.

Mr Scott:-

I wrote the enclosed letters from the attached.

Very hot here: number of teachers and students suffering from food and lack of water.

Hope you are well,

Sincerely
L. F. C. Childs

6/8/18

Tusk

May 11, 1917.

Mr. George Mahoney,
19 East 47th St.,
New York City.

Dear Sir:

By direction of Mr. William G. Wilcox, Chairman, I write to advise that the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees will be held Thursday, June 28, 1917, in the office of Mr. Frank Tannehill, 61 Broadway, New York City, at 10 A. M.

Mr. Wilcox very much hopes that it may be possible for you to be present at that meeting. Please advise me

Very truly yours,

Conner E. Sims

Secretary.

GAB

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 608 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

June 11th, 1918.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Enclosed memorandum showing amount credited to the Booker T. Washington Memorial Fund, given by the colored people. Mr. Holsey sends copy of letter received from Mr. Cain by him.

Minutes of the meeting of the Trustees in April were mailed yesterday. Mr. Holsey is at work on the principal's annual report, therefore I am living in the files.

Up to noon yesterday the enrollment of the Summer Normal was497. I am sure that you will be pleased to hear this.

A greatly number of the soldiers left this morning for Camp Gordan or Camp Upton. Have heard conflicting reports, can not vouch for either, I only know they are gone.

Thank you for your letter of yesterday.

Yours sincerely,

Lillian L. Child

July 12, 1918.

Miss Lillian L. Childs,
Administration Building,
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

Dear Miss Childs:

Kindly procure and forward to me forthwith a statement showing the scholastic record of my son - Horace G. Scott, at Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute, during the past year; I would like for the report to enumerate the various studies included in his curriculum and the yearly or monthly averages or general standing in each subject.

Sincerely yours,

P.S: Please have the report officially signed by some appropriate official of the School.

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SETH LOW, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE, 30 EAST 64TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 488 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE, 8 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE, 170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE 71 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE, 30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, HARVARD ST., AND ROMAN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 609 S. MICHIGAN ST., CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE ALABAMA

September 7, 1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I only had forty minutes in Washington when I came through, and I regretted it very much. Mr. Walton had given me some copies of a song which he asked me to hand you as I passed through, with request that if you approved they might be handed to Mr. Weinstein. Mr. Walton and Mr. Rogers were together when I talked with them, and they seemed to feel that this song would be a "hit" among the soldiers at the camps and he is very anxious to have your cooperation in the matter.

I thank you for your letter regarding the new draft law. I am planning to register, of course, next Thursday, and I do not know what classification they will give me. I feel confidant that you will do whatever you can to help me do the very best thing for my country and for myself.

On my return to the Institute I found things going very well. Mr. Hunt has taken care of everything in the very best possible fashion. I found my folks well, and am again at work feeling very much refreshed after my vacation.

I had con iderable trouble with the trunk. I had to leave it at Atlanta on account of the strike at the Terminal Station. I am hoping to have it here today or tomorrow, and as soon as I go through some matters in the trunk I shall write you regarding the Business League situation and some matters pertaining thereto.

With kind personal regards, I am,

Yours very truly,

H

Allen L. Wolsey

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON NASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

November 23, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237-War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I have just received the package containing the pictures which you very kindly sent me. I have already ordered the cut and plan to use it in the next issue of the Student. Please indicate what word you wish inserted underneath the picture. Unless otherwise I plan to use something like the following: "Mr. Emmett J. Scott and four members of the United States Medical Corps. These four men were formerly Internes at the John A. Andrew Memorial Hospital of the Tuskegee Institute."I can easily supply the names. I think that this will make a very good showing, and I thank you for letting me have this.

The football team was undefeated this season so one or two newspapers have asked for a photograph of the team. While using it for them, I thought it would not be out of place to use a cut in the Student. What do you think?

You will be interested to know that Mr. J. C. Moultrie has been on the grounds for a couple of days. He was in to see the Principal this morning and I suggested to the Principal that it might not be unwise to have some others present; so Major Ramsey, Mr. Stevenson, Mr. Palmer and myself were present. He is decidedly "off" and think his case most pathetic. He insists that he has never been released from the school, and as he puts it, wants to know what his status in the school's estimation is. He claims that he has not resigned nor has he been officially discharged by the school. You can easily see the trend of his mind when he spent so much time arguing the technical points. He also claims that the school had no right in placing him in an asylum without his consent. His arguments were long, rambling and incoherent. Dr. Moton asked him several times to state just what he wanted the school to do and he would never give a direct reply. I shall keep you posted regarding this and any other unusual matters which may arise.

Yours very truly,

Acting Secretary.

E.D.W.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON NASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
June 22,1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Dr. Moton meant to write and thank you for your note of the 29th, enclosing a copy of your letter to Mr. Bestor.

To use his own expression, he says that the last paragraph, in which you referred to lynching in the South, "hit the bull's eye absolutely".

He has probably spoken to you about this already.

Very truly,

Secretary to the Principal.

W/

School

September 5, 1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Dear Mr. Holsey:

You may rest assured of my willingness to serve your and Mr. Flood in every way possible. I shall keep in mind what both of you have written to me and I am asking that this letter be allowed to serve as an answer to both of you. It will, however, be difficult to do anything until you are in position to advise me as to your classification; as soon as this is done, I shall then be able to write you with some degree of definiteness. In the meantime I am hoping that both of you may be permitted to remain at Tuskegee Institute as helpers in Dr. Moton's office.

The war is creating all sorts of difficulties for all of us and Tuskegee has been pretty hard hit.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War.

WED

Dear Mr. Scott: Recently Letter "Holsey"

Here is the original draft of the program. If you have minor changes give them so can correct in proof. Of considerable changes, wire me & hold up until your letter comes. Mather now at Purdy Office and I am asking Mr. Thomas to let me have galley proof of program to send to newspapers this week. Must go this week to get into papers week before meeting.

Remembered at last minute that no one from Atlantic City was on program. Wired Cozart for names. Please note those selected with subjects given them. Hope this pleases you. Have tried to balance it as best I could.

Heartily

Holsey

If I do not hear from you will go ahead.

Nineteenth Annual Meeting

National
Negro
Business
League

Atlantic City, New Jersey

Wednesday, Thursday, Friday
August 21, 22, 23, 1918

"At the bottom of education, at the bottom of politics, even at the bottom of religion itself there must be for our race, as for all races, an economic foundation; economic prosperity; economic independence."----------Booker T. Washington.

The regular Sessions of the League will be held at Fitzgeralds Auditorium (address to be supplied) unless otherwise indicated on the program

National Negro Business League

OFFICERS

J. C. NAPIER, *President*, Napier Court, Nashville, Tenn.
CHAS. BANKS, *First Vice-President*, Mound Bayou, Miss.
C. H. BROOKS, *Second Vice-President*, 1415 Lombard St., Philadelphia, Pa.
JOHN M. WRIGHT, *Third Vice-President*, 623 Western Ave., Topeka, Kan.
FRED R. MOORE, *Fourth Vice-President*, 247 W. 46th St., New York City.
R. R. CHURCH, *Fifth Vice-President*, 391 Beale Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.
EMMETT J. SCOTT, *Secretary*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
CHARLES H. ANDERSON, *Treasurer*, 132 Broad St., Jacksonville, Fla.
R. C. HOUSTON, JR., *Registrar*, 415 Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kan.
WILLIAM H. DAVIS, *Official Stenographer*, R. F. D. No. 5, Rosecroft, Maryland.
ERNEST T. ATTWELL, *Transportation Agent*, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

ALBON L. HOLSEY, Assistant Secretary, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

R. R. MOTON, *Chairman*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
T. J. ELLIOTT, 113 S. Second St., Muskogee, Okla.
W. T. ANDREWS, 1418 Druid Hill Ave., Baltimore, Md.
J. C. JACKSON, 145 N. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.
R. E. LOVE, 631 Baronne St., New Orleans, La.
CHESTER E. BUSH, Mosaic Temple Building, Little Rock, Arkansas.
T. H. HAYES, 247 Poplar St., Memphis, Tenn.
GEORGE C. HALL, M. D., 3408 S. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
W. C. GORDON, 2649-51 Morgan St., St. Louis, Mo.
LOGAN H. STEWART, 3 N. Evans Ave., Evansville, Ind.
A. F. HERNDON, 200 Auburn Ave., Atlanta, Ga.
R. S. JACKSON, 917 North 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

~~Local L~~
Atlantic City Local League Officers

Official Announcements

~~The First Nights~~

Convention Headquarters

Delegates and other persons intending to be present should send early notice of such intention to Mr. W. F. Cozart, Chairman, Housing Committee, 22 North Indiana Avenue.

Delegates mail may be sent care of Business League headquarters, Arctic Avenue Branch Y. M. C. A. 1711 Arctic Avenue.

Wednesday, August 21

The Presidents Annual Address will be delivered at the evening session at Fitzgeralds Auditorium

Thursday August 22

Symposium Discussion: The War: what the negro people of the United States are doing to help win the war

a yachting Trip from the Inlet at 4 P.M.

Friday, August 23

Reception at City Hall to delegates by His Honor, Mayor H. Bacharach of Atlantic City at 2 P.M.

Baseball game at 3:30 P.M.

The annual Reception and Banquet will be tendered the officers, delegates and visiting friends by the Local Negro Business League of Atlantic City at Fitzgeralds Auditorium.

(1)

Program

Wednesday morning, August 21st at 10:30 o'clock
at Fitzgerald's Auditorium.

The League called to Order:
By Dr. P. L. Hawkins, President of the
Atlantic City Local League

Music:
Chorus, direction of Dr. M. A. Guillaume

Prayer:
Rev. Mr. J. P. Gregory, Pastor of the Union
Baptist Temple, Atlantic City, New Jersey

Words of Welcome:
On Behalf of the State of New Jersey by His
Excellency, Governor Walter E. Edge.
On Behalf of the City, by His Honor
Mayor H. Bacharach
On behalf of the ~~Colored~~ citizens by
Hon. James Lightfoot.
On behalf of the negro professional men by
Dr. E. B. Terry

(2)

Presentation of Hon. J. C. Napier, President of the National Negro Business League

Responses

Appointment of Committee

(a) Credentials

(b) Resolutions

NOTICE—Speakers are limited to twenty minutes. In the discussions to follow, five minutes are allowed those who participate.

(5)

Insert Here

Fred H. Miller, Round Lake, Mississippi

Will Hill, Luverne, Alabama

William Turner, Lebanon, Illinois

George Andrews, Bells, Texas

B. W. Caston, Shelby, Mississippi

The Grocery Business

Walter Murray, Hartford, Connecticut

Jesse Goode, Boston, Massachusetts

Buying Farm Products

W. E. Daily, Starkville, Mississippi

Cold Water Painting

W. B. Southern, Philadelphia, Penna

(2)

Presentation of Hon. J. C. Napier, President of the National Negro Business League

Responses

Appointment of Committee

(a) Credentials

(b) Resolutions

(c) Auditing

(d) Nominating

_____ Insert Here

Successful Farming:

Fred H. Miller, Round Lake, Mississippi

Will Hill, Luverne, Alabama

William Turner, Lebanon, Illinois

George Andrews, Bells, Texas

B. W. Caston, Shelby, Mississippi

The Grocery Business

Walter Murray, Hartford, Connecticut

Jesse Goode, Boston, Massachusetts

Buying Farm Products

W. E. Daily, Starkville, Mississippi

Cold Water Painting

W. B. Southern, Philadelphia, Penna

(3)

Duty of the teacher to Promote Business
C. H. Caussler, Knoxville, Tennessee

Benediction ×

Wednesday Evening Session
August 21st at 8 oclock

At Fitzgerald's Auditorium
The League Called to Order

Prayer ×
Music ×
President J. C. Napier's Annual Address
Music
Building a $300,000 Theatre for Negroes
G. Grant Williams, Philadelphia, Penna.

Selling Life Insurance
G. O. King, Atlantic City, New Jersey
George H. Blount, Portsmouth, Virginia
S. W. Rutherford, Washington D.C.
Conducting a 5 + 10ct Store
Arthur Hart, Newyork City

Benediction ×

(4)

Thursday Morning Session
August 22nd at 10 oclock

At Fitzgeralds Auditorium

The League called to Order

Prayer.

Symposium Discussion: Winning The War
What the Negro People of the United States are doing to help win the War.

Because of its momentous and national importance this subject will be open for general discussion. a number of representatives of the Government will be present to speak concerning the particular kind of war work in which they are engaged.

Uncle Sams Saturday Service League
T. M. Campbell, Tuskegee Institute, alabama

War Activities of the Evansville Local League:
W. E. Best, Evansville, Indiana

Work of the National Council of Defense of Tennessee:
W. L. Porter, Knoxville, Tennessee

The way Graduate Trade Schools are filling urgent war needs:
Mrs. Addie R. Clarke, Washington, D.C.,

Address:
Mr. A. Elmo Massengale, President of the Massengale advertising agency, Atlanta, Georgia

(5)

Business Cooperation:

William L. Fitzgerald, Baltimore, Maryland

How We Popularized our Local League

H. H. Thurratt, Waycross, Georgia

R. A. Hayes, Ardmore, Penna.

The Virginia State Negro Business League

W. H. Crocker, Suffolk, Virginia

Benediction

~~Thursday~~ Evening Session

August 22nd at 8:00 o'clock

at Fitzgerald's Auditorium.

The League called to Order

Prayer

Music

Banking and its relation to the commercial and agricultural life of the Community.

B. M. Roddy, Memphis, Tennessee

Managing a Model Hotel

A. S. Jones, Philadelphia, Penna

Alzo Ridley, Atlantic City, New Jersey

(6)

The Gents Furnishing Business
E. A. Makel, Philadelphia
R. E. Nicholas, New York

Some of the Negro's achievements during the past 300 years
Dr. J. W. E. Bowen, Gamma Theological Seminary
Atlanta, Georgia

Printing and the Value of Credit
R. L. Pendleton, Washington D.C.

Address:
Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal of
Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee Institute in Alabama

Friday Morning Session
August 23rd. 10:00 o'clock
at Fitzgerald's Auditorium
The League called to Order
Prayer
Music
Architecture and Building
~~J. A. Lankford, Washington D.C.~~
V. T. Tandy, New York City

(1)

The Real Estate Business.
John E. Nail, New York City

The House Painting Business
A. L. Manly, Philadelphia, Penna.

The Automobile Business
John W. Lewis, Morrisville, Penna.

Conducting a Bath House.
George H. Wells, Atlantic City, New Jersey

Curing of Pork and its By Products
Robert Williams, Suffolk, Virginia

Changed to Stanley
[illegible] as requested

Real Estate & Banking
John W. Lewis, Washington D.C.

The Contracting Business.
S. J. McGhee, Jacksonville, Florida

The Drug Business
James F. Bourne, Atlantic City, New Jersey
Robert W. Allen, Chattanooga, Tennessee

The Poultry Business
W. F. Hall, Philadelphia
~~Henry Lassiter, Washington, D.C.~~

(8) The Hay & Feed Business.
William H. Lee, Washington D.C.
~~The~~ Shoemaking and Repairing.
S.J. Franklin, Philadelphia, Penna.
Annual Report of Affiliated Organizations
(Insert)

Report of Committees

adjournment.
"God be with you till we meet again"

Benediction

WASHINGTON, D. C., Dec 1 1917

NEWSPAPERS
MAGAZINES
STATIONERY

BASEBALL GOODS
FISHING TACKLE

Mr E J Scott

TO **W. B. HOLTZCLAW**, DR.

TOBACCO, IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC CIGARS
PIPES AND SMOKERS' ARTICLES

1705 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE NORTHWEST

TELEPHONE MAIN 2034

My Dues Oct 29th Nov 30 1.12

PAID
WITH THANKS
DEC 1 1917
HOLTZCLAW'S
PER

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 608 S. MICHIGAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

August 15, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am enclosing herewith letter which explains itself. I have acknowledged receipt of this as they requested.

Yours very truly,

Allen S. Holsey

Secretary to
the Principal.

f
enc.

THE MUNSEY TRUST COMPANY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

August 13, 1918.

Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Gentlemen:

We are enclosing herewith check dated August 8th, 1918 drawn by Mrs. E. J. Scott to the order of herself, amount $31.64, which was picked up by one of our employes in the lobby of our bank.

Apparently it has nothing to do with our work, and it is, therefore, referred to you for such disposition as you may deem proper.

Please acknowledge receipt.

Yours very truly,

MWBowen

Assistant Secretary.

MWB:MH

OFFICERS

J. C. NAPIER, *President*, Napier Court, Nashville, Tenn.
CHAS. BANKS, *First Vice-President*, Mound Bayou, Miss.
C. H. BROOKS, *Second Vice-President*, 1415 Lombard St., Philadelphia, Pa.
JOHN M. WRIGHT, *Third Vice-President*, 623 Western Ave., Topeka, Kan.
FRED R. MOORE, *Fourth Vice-President*, 247 W. 46th St., New York City.
R. R. CHURCH, *Fifth Vice-President*, 391 Beale Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.
EMMETT J. SCOTT, *Secretary*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
CHARLES H. ANDERSON, *Treasurer*, 132 Broad St., Jacksonville, Fla.
R. C. HOUSTON, JR., *Registrar*, 415 Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kan.
WILLIAM H. DAVIS, *Official Stenographer*, R. F. D. No. 5, Rosecroft, Maryland.
ERNEST T. ATTWELL, *Transportation Agent*, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

R. R. MOTON, *Chairman*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
T. J. ELLIOTT, 113 S. Second St., Muskogee, Okla.
W. T. ANDREWS, 1418 Druid Hill Ave., Baltimore, Md.
J. C. JACKSON, 145 N. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.
R. E. JONES, 631 Baronne St., New Orleans, La.
CHESTER E. BUSH, Mosaic Temple Building, Little Rock, Arkansas.
T. H. HAYES, 247 Poplar St., Memphis, Tenn.
GEORGE C. HALL, M. D., 3408 S. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
W. C. GORDON, 2649-51 Morgan St., St. Louis, Mo.
LOGAN H. STEWART, 3 N. Evans Ave., Evansville, Ind.
A. F. HERNDON, 200 Auburn Ave., Atlanta, Ga.
R. S. JACKSON, 917 North 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALSON L. HOLSEY, Assistant Secretary, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

THE NATIONAL NEGRO BUSINESS LEAGUE

ORGANIZED IN 1900

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, FOUNDER AND FIRST PRESIDENT

OBJECT:

TO PROMOTE THE COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEGRO

Tuskegee Institute, Alabama,

August 13, 1918.

Mr. E. J. Scott,
Room 131 - War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

For your information I am sending you herewith copy of a letter which I have just received from Mr. W. F. Cozart, also copy of a letter which I have just received from Deacon Johnson, President of the Clef Club.

Yours very truly,

Alson L. Holsey
Assistant Secretary.

E.D.W./Enc.

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

1918 AUG 12 PM 7 20

A469AN 5

TUKEGEE ALA WRP 12

EMMETT J SCOTT 5858

ROOM 131 WAR DEPT WASHINGTON DC

CHECKS MAILED WEDNESDAY REGISTERED MAIL

HOLSEY.

CHARGE TO
GOVERNMENT RATE.

WAR DEPARTMENT TELEGRAM.

~~OFFICIAL BUSINESS.~~

WASHINGTON.

August 12, 1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee, Ala.

More I think of it, feel quite strongly we should have our regular evening sessions, let entertainments take care of themselves after program rendered each evening. My July check not yet received. Please give me information regard thereto.

EMMETT J. SCOTT.

Room 131,
Collect.

Copy

W. D., STANDARD FORM No. 1c.

3—2283

August 10, 1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Mr. Holsey:

The Business League is admirable and I can only hope that it will go through successfully. I know that you have worked hard and are deserving of all praise. I am very sorry not to be at Tuskegee so as to have some part in whipping this program into shape. I am working like a Trojan here, but looking forward with great pleasure to the coming meeting.

The only thing interfering with me now is that my check has been held up at Tuskegee so long.

Yours very sincerely,

W

August 10, 1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Dear Mr. Holsey:

The registered mail you mentioned as having forwarded to me - concerning an attack said to have been made upon the family of Mr. George Bell of the National Army Training Detachment at Tuskegee Institute - has not yet reached my office. I shall be very glad to write you further after I shall have received the correspondence in question.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War.

WED

THE CLEF CLUB, (INC)

134 West 53rd Street,
New York City.
August 10, 1918.

Mr. Albon L. Holsey,
Assistant Sec'y N. B. L.,
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

Dear Mr. Holsey:

Your favor of the 7th at hand and in reply thereto beg to state that Mr. George, one of our business representatives had been in conference with parties in Atlantic City relative to a concert about the date of which you speak, but as there was no confirmation sent into this office we have given no further official consideration to that matter.

We are pleased that we will not interfere with your meeting on the date in question and too we are sorry that we will not be there about that time to help entertain you and your associates in the National Negro Business League.

We are also aquainting Mr. Napier and Mr. Cain with the facts as stated above, so there need be no further concern along the lines of the text of your letter.

Trusting to remain in your favor, we heartily wish you a splendid attendance.

THE CLEF CLUB, (INCORPORATED)

By: Deacon Johnson,

President & Manager.

Atlantic City, New Jersey,

August 11, 1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

Dear Sir:

Your letter of information duly received and contents carefully noted and I conferred with Mr. Cain and our President and I forwarded you the telegram, signed by Mr. Cain and myself.

I will say confidentially I have not been satisfied with the way the details have been worked out and am trying to bring a pressure to key up our officers. Mr. Fred Moore writes that he will be here next Tuesday.

The officaal badges sent by Whitehead & Heag arrived on yesterday and will be kept in tack until Mr. Scott's arrival.

I have designated Ridley Hotel as the Executive Headquarters and have arranged to have Mr. and Mrs. Scott, Dr. and Mrs Curtis, Dr. R. R. Moton and yourself to be cared for there and possibly one or two others and the rest of the committee will be located in first class cottages near by. I have had few letters from the members of the Executive Circle and wish I could hear from them as soon as possible so I will not bee too late to secure for them the best of accommodations.

I remain, Yours truly,

Signed:

W. F. Mozart.

Aug. 14, 1918.

Mr. W. E. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Mr.Holsey:

I do not know what more remains to be done in connection with the business League meeting. Your letter of August 12th, just received, is most comprehensive and gives in full detail the advance arrangements you have made to take care of the coming meeting of the League. I am still very sorry that I have not been able to do more in connection with the meeting. However I am, as everybody knows, keenly alive to the great possibilities of this wonderful organization.

Yours very truly,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War,
Room 131.

clw

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST. NEW YORK, N. Y
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM, ATLANTA, GA

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

August 12, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D. C.,

My dear Mr. Scott:-

I am writing you today that your July check was sent by registered mail last Wednesday, August 7th. Miss Childs sent it, and I am a little bit disappointed that you have not as yet received it. I hope that upon receipt of this letter it shall have reached you. I cannot understand the delay.

I thank you very much for your kind letter regarding the program. I am trying to do everything I can here to make your burden as light as possible in connection with the Business League program and other matters. In strict accordance with your suggestion regarding evening sessions as heretofore and in spite of the conflicting entertainments, the program is being made up finally for the last running. Mr. Thomas advises that he will have everything in shape for me.

Yours very truly,

Allen L. Hosey
Secretary to
the Principal.

f

Aug.9,1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Mr. Holsey:

Thank you for memorandum advising of the annual meeting of the Executive Committee of the National Negro Business League at 1711 Arctic av., Atlantic City, N.J., in addition to notifying the various members of the Executive Committee. I am venturing to suggest, also, that the various officers be notified so that we may have a quorum meeting of officers and Executive Committee combined.

Yours very truly,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War,
Room 131.

CLW

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST. NEW YORK, N. Y
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM, ATLANTA, GA

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

August 8, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, District of Columbia.

My dear Mr. Scott:-

We received your telegram today about your check and monthly statement and I immediately went to see Mr. Lacy about it. He told me that Mr. Ferguson and Miss Childs had been looking after the matter but that no one had called for the check this month. Accordingly he handed me two envelopes which I have turned over to Miss Childs, and I am sure she has forwarded same to you.

I am also enclosing herewith a letter from Bishop Clinton, which explains itself.

Yours very truly,

Secretary to
the Principal.

f
enc.

NEGROES MEET AT ATLANTIC CITY

(Special to The Advertiser.)

ATLANTIC CITY, N. J., July 9.—Elaborate preparations are being made by the various committees of the Local Negro Business League of this city to welcome the National Negro Business League which will meet here August 21, 22, 23, 1918.

His excellency, Governor Walter E. Edge of Jersey City, has consented to deliver one of the addresses of welcome and his honor, Mayor H. Bacharach, has also consented to speak on the opening day. Other features of the day will be yachting trips and a reception at the city hall to the delegates by the mayor of Atlantic City and his staff.

Mr. J. C. Napier of Nashville, Tenn., president of the National League, Dr. R. R. Moton, Tuskegee, Ala., chairman of the executive committee, and Mr. Emmett J. Scott, Tuskegee Institute, Ala., secretary together with the other officials, are working out the details of the program and the session promises to be one of vital interest to the race.

— The Montgomery Advertiser

Mr. Scott!

My next announcement to the press will be "Winning The War to be subject for discussion at next Business League meeting." How about it. Send me your plans so I may play up important speakers. Thanks.

Your Sonora came yesterday and express boy was placing on your book porch. I had him bring box to office where we shall keep it from rain. Shall I keep it in Room 16 and what do you wish. Miss Chiles is in Hospital and I cannot find out if she has instructions.

Hastily
Holse

August 7, 1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Mr. Holsey:

I enclose herewith copies of letters sent to Mr. Napier and Mr. Fred R. Moore. Please call these, particularly the check, to Mr. Carter's attention that he may make full entry of same in compliance with our financial reports for this year. I have drawn this check against the Savings Department at Tuskegee Institute, the money being there to the credit of the Business League.

Yours very sincerely,

[illegible] of the National
Negro Business League.

w enc.

NINETEENTH ANNUAL SESSION TO BE HELD AT ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY, AUGUST 21, 22, 23, 1918

OFFICERS

J. C. NAPIER, *President*, Napier Court, Nashville, Tenn.
CHAS. BANKS, *First Vice-President*, Mound Bayou, Miss.
C. H. BROOKS, *Second Vice-President*, 1415 Lombard St., Philadelphia, Pa.
JOHN M. WRIGHT, *Third Vice-President*, 623 Western Ave., Topeka, Kan.
FRED R. MOORE, *Fourth Vice-President*, 247 W. 46th St., New York City.
R. R. CHURCH, *Fifth Vice-President*, 391 Beale Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.
EMMETT J. SCOTT, *Secretary*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
CHARLES H. ANDERSON, *Treasurer*, 132 Broad St., Jacksonville, Fla.
R. C. HOUSTON, JR., *Registrar*, 415 Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kan.
WILLIAM H. DAVIS, *Official Stenographer*, R. F. D. No. 5, Rosecroft, Maryland.
ERNEST T. ATTWELL, *Transportation Agent*, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

R. R. MOTON, *Chairman*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
T. J. ELLIOTT, 113 S. Second St., Muskogee, Okla.
W. T. ANDREWS, 1418 Druid Hill Ave., Baltimore, Md.
J. C. JACKSON, 145 N. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.
R. E. JONES, 631 Baronne St., New Orleans, La.
CHESTER E. BUSH, Mosaic Temple Building, Little Rock, Arkansas.
T. H. HAYES, 247 Poplar St., Memphis, Tenn.
GEORGE C. HALL, M. D., 3408 S. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
W. C. GORDON, 2649-51 Morgan St., St. Louis, Mo.
LOGAN H. STEWART, 3 N. Evans Ave., Evansville, Ind.
A. F. HERNDON, 200 Auburn Ave., Atlanta, Ga.
R. S. JACKSON, 917 North 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALBON L. HOLSEY, Assistant Secretary, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

THE NATIONAL NEGRO BUSINESS LEAGUE

ORGANIZED IN 1900

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, FOUNDER AND FIRST PRESIDENT

OBJECT:

TO PROMOTE THE COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEGRO

August 2,1918

Mr. Emmett J.Scott,
131 War Department, Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

In reply to your letter of the 30th, I am sending you herewith the following list of persons who have been invited to go on the program at Atlantic City from Washington, D.C. You will note that only one, Mrs. Clark, has accepted.

We have not heard from the others.

Very truly,

Allen L. Holsey

W/enc. Assistant Secretary.

PRINCIPAL'S OFFICE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

Mr. William H.Lee
Hay & Feed Business
Washington, D.C.

Mr. Jesse C.Powell
8th & Florida Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Mrs. Addie R.Clarke
Prin. Clarke Training School, (accepted)
Washington, D.C.

Mr. Henry Lassiter
1215 17th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C.

CHARGE TO
GOVERNMENT RATE.

WAR DEPARTMENT TELEGRAM.

OFFICIAL BUSINESS.

WASHINGTON. Aug. 2,1918.

A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Please forward six copies of book"Builder of A Civilization", to be distributed among French officers and other officials.

Please rush.

Emmett J. Scott,

Special Assistant
Office of Secretary of War,
Room 131

CLW

W. D., STANDARD
FORM No. 1c.
8—2283

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL — EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY — WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM H. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

August 5,1918

Mr Emmett J.Scott,
Room 131, War Department, Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am sending you this letter from Mr. J.D. Pansy. I suppose the conditions referred to in his letter, obtain in other camps, and have already been brought to your attention.

I am writing him that Dr. Moton is absent from the Institute.

Very truly,

A L Holsey
Secretary to the Principal.

W/enc.

Holsey

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON NASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

August 1, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, District of Columbia.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Dr. Moton will probably speak to you about the matter referred to in your letter of July 11th. He is not inclined to consent Capt. Spingarn's request for a family group to be used as indicated in your letter.

Yours very truly,

A. Holsey

Secretary to
the Principal.

Capt Spingarn
Just to note

NOTED A.B.S.
Sorry. Thanks.

August 1, 1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Mr. Holsey:

Please take pains to see that a letter is ent out calling the Executive Committee to meet in Atlantic City the night of August 20, at 8 o'clock at the Business League Headquarters.

Yours very sincerely,

Secretary, National
Business League.

July 31, 1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Mr. Holsey:

Your letter in the Banks matter is most satisfactory. There was really no way for us to overlook Mrs. Kneeland under the circumstances since she registered at Chattanooga.

Yours very sincerely,

W

July 30, 1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

My dear sir:

Please advise me who is being considered for the Business League program from Washington, District of Columbia. The local League here is very anxious that its recommendations be considered but so far it has submitted to me no recommendation, despite the fact that the program will go to the press sometime within this week. The local League, however, has just held a meeting here -the first, I believe, since August a year ago-, and are and are anxious that they shall have some opportunity to recommend persons for the program.

I am sending a copy of this letter to Mr. Freeman, President of the League, that he may get in touch with you since I am likely to be called out of the city.

Yours very truly,

Special Assistant,
War Department.

CLW

CHARGE TO
GOVERNMENT RATE.

WAR DEPARTMENT TELEGRAM.

~~OFFICIAL BUSINESS.~~

WASHINGTON.

July 25, 1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee, Ala.

Since neither of us has seen Mr. Cozart's Hotel would it not be wiser to telegraph the President of the Local League at Atlantic City asking him to designate a hotel to accomodate officers and serve as official headquarters, in this way throwing responsibility upon Local Organization.

Emmett J. Scott.

Room 131.
Collect.

W. D., STANDARD FORM No. 1c.
3—2283

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

A185AN 34 7 1918 JUL 25 AM 10 43

TUSKEGEE ALA 8A 25

E J SCOTT 2863

ROOM 131 WAR DEPT WASHINGTON DC

IF YOU APPROVE WILL WRITE MR COZART ASKING IF HE CAN ARRANGE FOR HIS HOTEL TO ACCOMODATE OFFICERS AND OTHER IMPORTANT VISITORS PROVIDING OFFICIAL HEADQUARTERS FOR THE LEAGUE IMPORTANT THIS DETAIL BE ARRANGED IMMEDIATELY

A L HOLZY.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

Personal

July 25, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am sending you herewith copy of a letter which I am sending Mr. Banks. I am also sending you copy of the circular. I hope this explanation will be satisfactory both to you and to Mr. Banks.

Yours very truly,

H

Tuskegee Institute, Alabama,
July 25, 1918

Mr. Chas. Banks,
Mound Bayou, Miss.

My dear Mr. Banks:-

Mr. Scott has just sent me your letter of the 20th. I am writing to say that Mrs. Kneeland, of Memphis, may have received one of the printed circulars, copy of which I am enclosing herewith. This circular was multigraphed and sent to perhaps 1500 people urging them to attend the League. No special letter was sent to her, and her name appeared on the list because she registered at Chattanooga last year. I do not see how she could regard this printed circular as a formal personal invitation from Mr. Scott to attend the Business League meeting. However, I am sorry that the circular was sent and hope no embarrassment to you will arise.

Yours very truly,

(signed) A. L. Holsey,

H

Assistant Secretary.

ANNUAL SESSION TO BE HELD AT ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY, AUGUST 21, 22, 23, 1918

OFFICERS

J. C. NAPIER, *President*, Napier Court, Nashville, Tenn.
T. BANKS, *First Vice-President*, Mound Bayou, Miss.
H. BROOKS, *Second Vice-President*, 1415 Lombard St., Philadelphia, Pa.
JOHN M. WRIGHT, *Third Vice-President*, 623 Western Ave., Topeka, Kan.
FRED R. MOORE, *Fourth Vice-President*, 247 W. 46th St., New York City.
R. R. CHURCH, *Fifth Vice-President*, 391 Beale Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.
EMMETT J. SCOTT, *Secretary*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
CHARLES H. ANDERSON, *Treasurer*, 132 Broad St., Jacksonville, Fla.
R. C. HOUSTON, JR., *Registrar*, 415 Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kan.
WILLIAM H. DAVIS, *Official Stenographer*, R. F. D. No. 5, Rosecroft, Maryland.
ERNEST T. ATTWELL, *Transportation Agent*, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

R. R. MOTON, *Chairman*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
T. J. ELLIOTT, 113 S. Second St., Muskogee, Okla.
W. T. ANDREWS, 1418 Druid Hill Ave., Baltimore, Md.
J. C. JACKSON, 145 N. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.
R. E. JONES, 631 Baronne St., New Orleans, La.
CHESTER E. BUSH, Mosaic Temple Building, Little Rock, Arkansas.
T. H. HAYES, 247 Poplar St., Memphis, Tenn.
GEORGE C. HALL, M. D., 3408 S. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
W. C. GORDON, 2649-51 Morgan St., St. Louis, Mo.
LOGAN H. STEWART, 3 N. Evans Ave., Evansville, Ind.
A. F. HERNDON, 200 Auburn Ave., Atlanta, Ga.
R. S. JACKSON, 917 North 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALBON L. HOLSEY, Assistant Secretary, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

THE NATIONAL NEGRO BUSINESS LEAGUE

ORGANIZED IN 1900

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, FOUNDER AND FIRST PRESIDENT

OBJECT:

TO PROMOTE THE COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEGRO

Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

My dear Friend:

I am sure you will be interested in the enclosed circular which is being sent throughout the country. An effort is being made to secure a large advance enrollment and at the same time to interest a large number of persons in the forthcoming meeting.

I need not tell you that we shall to drive from now on with all force possible to focus the attention of the country upon our meeting which is to be held at Atlantic City, New Jersey. The present war crises demand that we meet together this year with more earnestness than ever before. There is so much the League can do to mobolize the resources of the race for patriotic service.

I shall be very glad if you will take occasion to call attention to the plans being made for the coming meeting whenever opportunity offers for you to do so. We are very anxious to literally overwhelm Atlantic City with the finest aggregation of enterprising colored business men and their families ever assembled anywhere in this country. First and foremost, we are depending upon you and your friends to be present.

Do not fail us! Enroll today! Please let me hear from you.

Yours very truly,
J. C. Napier, President.
R. R. Moton, Chairman, Executive Committee.
Emmett J. Scott, Secretary.

OUR SLOGAN---GREATER EFFICIENCY AND MORE CO-OPERATION

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

1918 JUL 18 PM 12 24

B66 AN 51 NL

Business League Convention

TUSKEGEE ALA 17-18

3336

E J SCOTT

ROOM 131 WAR DEPT WASHINGTON DC

LETTER FROM JOHN W LEWIS MORRISVILLE PENNA ADVISES THAT HE AND COMMITTEE HAVE BEEN TO ATLANTICCITY TO INVESTIGATE CONDITIONS AND FINDS CONSIDERABLE UNPLEASANTNESS AMONG FACTIONS STRIVING FOR LEADERSHIP IN ENTERTAINING LEAGUE HE SUGGESTS THAT IT MIGHT BE WELL FOR YOU TO MAKE VISIT TO ATLANTICCITY AND INVESTIGATE AND HELP HARMONIZE SITUATION

HOLSEY.

P. 127

NINETEENTH ANNUAL SESSION TO BE HELD AT ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY, AUGUST 21, 22, 23, 1918

OFFICERS

J. C. NAPIER, *President*, Napier Court, Nashville, Tenn.
CHAS. BANKS, *First Vice-President*, Mound Bayou, Miss.
C. H. BROOKS, *Second Vice-President*, 1415 Lombard St., Philadelphia, Pa.
JOHN M. WRIGHT, *Third Vice-President*, 623 Western Ave., Topeka, Kan.
FRED R. MOORE, *Fourth Vice-President*, 247 W. 46th St., New York City.
R. R. CHURCH, *Fifth Vice-President*, 391 Beale Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.
EMMETT J. SCOTT, *Secretary*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
CHARLES H. ANDERSON, *Treasurer*, 132 Broad St., Jacksonville, Fla.
R. C. HOUSTON, JR., *Registrar*, 415 Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kan.
WILLIAM H. DAVIS, *Official Stenographer*, R. F. D. No. 5, Rosecroft, Maryland.
ERNEST T. ATTWELL, *Transportation Agent*, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

R. R. MOTON, *Chairman*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
T. J. ELLIOTT, 113 S. Second St., Muskogee, Okla.
W. T. ANDREWS, 1418 Druid Hill Ave., Baltimore, Md.
J. C. JACKSON, 145 N. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.
R. E. JONES, 631 Baronne St., New Orleans, La.
CHESTER E. BUSH, Mosaic Temple Building, Little Rock, Arkansas.
T. H. HAYES, 247 Poplar St., Memphis, Tenn.
GEORGE C. HALL, M. D., 3408 S. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
W. C. GORDON, 2649-51 Morgan St., St. Louis, Mo.
LOGAN H. STEWART, 3 N. Evans Ave., Evansville, Ind.
A. F. HERNDON, 200 Auburn Ave., Atlanta, Ga.
R. S. JACKSON, 917 North 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALBON L. HOLSEY, Assistant Secretary, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

THE NATIONAL NEGRO BUSINESS LEAGUE

ORGANIZED IN 1900

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, FOUNDER AND FIRST PRESIDENT

OBJECT:

TO PROMOTE THE COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEGRO

July 18,1918

Mr. Emmett J.Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr.Scott:

I am enclosing herewith letter which I received from Mr.H.A. Boyd.

Very truly,

ALHolsey

Assistant Secretary.

W/

July 13, 1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee, Ala.

Dear Mr. Holsey:

I wish to have on the morning of thee second day of the Business League convention at Atlantic City (Thursday morning, August 22nd) a SYMPOSIUM DISCUSSION in which opportunity will be provided for various speakers to outline and indicate the particular nature of WAR WORK that has been or is being carried on by members of our race in various communities throughout the country - in other words to ascertain the various ways in which colored citizens are cooperating with the Government in the direction of helping to win the war.

I think I would state this subject on the program as follows:

"SYMPOSIUM DISCUSSION:
THE WAR. - What the Negro People of the United States are doing in Helping to Win the War.

Under this heading I do not think it will be desirable to place the names of any special individuals, but if Dr. George Haynes, of the Department of Labor, or Mr. Ernest T. Attwell, of the Food Administration, and other representatives of the Government are present, an opportunity will be afforded them to speak upon the particular kind of war work in which they are respectively engaged. My object is to leave the subject open for general discussion because of its momentous and nation-wide importance. This will also enable us to divide the time between representatives from all sections of the country.

I think it would be well, - following said Symposium Discussion, to ask Mr. T. M. Campbell to speak on the subject: "The Saturday Service League" as Dr. Moton suggested, and I hope you will write Mr. Massengale, asking him to speak on the general subject of "Advertising". I doubt whether he will be able to be present, but he might agree to be there.

Sincerely yours,

WHD

SION TO BE HELD AT ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY, AUGUST 21, 22, 23, 1918

OFFICERS

, Napier Court, Nashville, Tenn.
ice-President, Mound Bayou, Miss.
cond Vice-President, 1415 Lombard St.,
, Pa.
WRIGHT, *Third Vice-President*, 623 Western Ave.,
ka, Kan.
R. MOORE, *Fourth Vice-President*, 247 W. 46th St., New York City.
R. CHURCH, *Fifth Vice-President*, 391 Beale Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.
EMMETT J. SCOTT, *Secretary*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
CHARLES H. ANDERSON, *Treasurer*, 132 Broad St., Jacksonville, Fla.
R. C. HOUSTON, JR., *Registrar*, 415 Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kan.
WILLIAM H. DAVIS, *Official Stenographer*, R. F. D. No. 5, Rosecroft, Maryland.
ERNEST T. ATTWELL, *Transportation Agent*, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

R. R. MOTON, *Chairman*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
T. J. ELLIOTT, 113 S. Second St., Muskogee, Okla.
W. T. ANDREWS, 1418 Druid Hill Ave., Baltimore, Md.
J. C. JACKSON, 145 N. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.
R. E. JONES, 631 Baronne St., New Orleans, La.
CHESTER E. BUSH, Mosaic Temple Building, Little Rock, Arkansas.
T. H. HAYES, 247 Poplar St., Memphis, Tenn.
GEORGE C. HALL, M. D., 3408 S. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
W. C. GORDON, 2649-51 Morgan St., St. Louis, Mo.
LOGAN H. STEWART, 3 N. Evans Ave., Evansville, Ind.
A. F. HERNDON, 200 Auburn Ave., Atlanta, Ga.
R. S. JACKSON, 917 North 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALSON L. HOLSEY, Assistant Secretary, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

THE NATIONAL NEGRO BUSINESS LEAGUE

ORGANIZED IN 1900

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, FOUNDER AND FIRST PRESIDENT

OBJECT:

TO PROMOTE THE COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEGRO

Tuskegee Institute, Alabama,

July 9, 1918.

12
11

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Dr. Moton said that he had a long talk with you in New York about the prospects of the meeting this year. He said, that it was your purpose to have the League discussions hinge around the various war movements.

Dr. George Haynes, has written to me to find out how he could go about to have opportunity to present the new work which he is doing in the Labor Bureau. He said that he would speak briefly and asked me to whom he should write. I spoke to Dr. Moton and am now calling the matter to your attention to find out if you had any objection to his going on.

Mr. Attwell has spoken about going on the program to speak of the Food Administration work; and Dr. Moton thought that it might be a good idea to invite Mr. T. M. Campbell to go to Atlantic City to speak on the Saturday Service League. What do you think of inviting St. Elmo Massengale, President of the Massengale Advertising Agency to speak at Atlantic City on some such subject that would convey to them the economic value ~~of~~ the Negro race in an way advertising. If he would consent to go to Atlantic City he would give us an excellent talk.

The circulars are going out now every day inviting the people to enroll. We are also sending out the letters inviting people to come on the program. I hope to have everything clear ahead of us by the last part of this week. Please advise me on these points.

Yours very truly,

Alson L. Holsey

GWS.

OUR SLOGAN---GREATER EFFICIENCY AND MORE CO-OPERATION

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, NASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 8, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:-

In replnse to your telegram, I am sending you herewith the two copies of the minutes of the last Trustee meeting. Space is left at the bottom of page 2 for the two resolutions which were sent to Mr. Willcox to be approved, etc.

Yours very truly,

N. Hunt

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 5th 1918

Dear [illegible]

Just a line to thank you for your note of the 3rd. You know I don't hear much from you directly these days but I know you are busy. I was greatly encouraged by your kind assurances and I want you to know how much I appreciate every line from you no matter how short.

You are doing such wonderful things there days. That conference of Negro editors was a fine demonstration of your master mind and master hand. Keep it up and let me help in any way I can.

Always sincerely

A. H. Kelly

July 3, 1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

My dear Mr. Holsey:

Just a line to thank you for your several letters which have come through lately and which have not been acknowledged by me.

I appreciate the clippings you have sent me as well as your kindly expressions of one kind or another. I hope that the work at Tuskegee is proceeding satisfactorily. Recently I have been unusually busy, but it is all a part of the game and I cannot complain.

I had a very satisfactory visit with Dr. Moton in New York City last week, as well as number of helpful conferences with him and other prominent men of our Race who visited here last week.

Very truly yours,

WHD

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Telegram	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a telegram. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Telegram	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a telegram. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT.

101 W UA 24

Tuskegee Ala., Jly 2-1918

513

Emmett J Scott

131 War Dept, Washington.

Whitehead and Hoag Company submit New designs for badges at sixteen and one half cents each am ordering as per instructions detailed letter follows.

Holsey.

4o2p

June 26, 1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Mr. Holsey:

I am taking up the matter of the well-casing with the proper authorities here in Washington, and hope to secure favorable action.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant,
War Department,
Room 131.

WHD

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

June 22, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 151, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Because of your interest in the Rosenwald school matter, I know you will be interested in seeing a copy of a letter which Mr. Graves sent in reply to the letter of the 28th, which you prepared and sent to him.

Yours very truly,

R R Moton

G.W.S.
Enc.

Copy.

Chicago, Illinois,

June 6, 1918.

Dear Major Moton:

Referring to your letter of May 28th, you are correct about the $30 being a minimum sum and I am making the required insertion in our rural school offer No. 4.

As to your other suggestion regarding cases where there are two or more teachers, I am not familiar enough with the matter to know whether this request represents a new departure. If so, have you secured the approval of the other members of the Committee besides yourself, viz. Mr. Scott and Mr. Sibley? When I hear from you that they too approve the request, I shall be glad to submit it to Mr. Rosenwald.

Finally, kindly let me know whether additional money would be required, should Mr. Rosenwald agree to the plan, and if so approximately how much.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) William C. Graves.
Secretary to
Julius Rosenwald.

WCG-R

Major R. R. Moton,

Tuskegee Institute,

Alabama.

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST. NEW YORK, N. Y
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
98 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM, ATLANTA, GA

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

June 22,1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131 War Department,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I do not think Dr. Moton had a chance to answer your kind letter of the 13th before he left, so I am writing to say that he has written Dr. Joseph Lee of the Advisory Committee of the War Camp Community Service that he will be very glad to accept membership on the Committee, and asked him to write him fully regarding the details.

You have perhaps already talked with him about this.

Very truly yours,

Secretary to the Principal.

W/

Hal
Tuskegee

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

June 22, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

You wrote Dr. Moton on June 15th, and the letter stated that a copy of another letter was enclosed, but we did not find this enclosure when the letter came. I thought I had better call this to your attention.

Yours very truly,

Allison Holsey

G.W.S.

This was a letter to Mrs. Washington

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, NASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED

YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

June 20, 1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131 War Department,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I mailed to Dr. Moton last night, a copy of this letter from the General Fire Extinguisher Company, because I thought it was urgent, and perhaps could best have his attention in Washington, where he could confer with you.

It has occurred to me that it might perhaps be better for you to have the original letter, so I am sending it herewith by Special Delivery.

I have kept copy of it for our office.

Very truly,

Allison J. Holsey

Secretary to the Principal.

W/enc.

OFFICERS

J. C. NAPIER, *President*, Napier Court, Nashville, Tenn.
CHAS. BANKS, *First Vice-President*, Mound Bayou, Miss.
C. H. BROOKS, *Second Vice-President*, 1415 Lombard St., Philadelphia, Pa.
JOHN M. WRIGHT, *Third Vice-President*, 623 Western Ave., Topeka, Kan.
FRED R. MOORE, *Fourth Vice-President*, 247 W. 46th St., New York City.
R. R. CHURCH, *Fifth Vice-President*, 391 Beale Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.
EMMETT J. SCOTT, *Secretary*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
CHARLES H. ANDERSON, *Treasurer*, 132 Broad St., Jacksonville, Fla.
R. C. HOUSTON, JR., *Registrar*, 415 Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kan.
WILLIAM H. DAVIS, *Official Stenographer*, R. F. D. No. 5, Rosecroft, Maryland.
ERNEST T. ATTWELL, *Transportation Agent*, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

R. R. MOTON, *Chairman*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
T. J. ELLIOTT, 113 S. Second St., Muskogee, Okla.
W. T. ANDREWS, 1418 Druid Hill Ave., Baltimore, Md.
J. C. JACKSON, 145 N. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.
R. E. JONES, 631 Baronne St., New Orleans, La.
CHESTER E. BUSH, Mosaic Temple Building, Little Rock, Arkansas.
T. H. HAYES, 247 Poplar St., Memphis, Tenn.
GEORGE C. HALL, M. D., 3408 S. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
W. C. GORDON, 2649-51 Morgan St., St. Louis, Mo.
LOGAN H. STEWART, 3 N. Evans Ave., Evansville, Ind.
A. F. HERNDON, 200 Auburn Ave., Atlanta, Ga.
R. S. JACKSON, 917 North 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALBON L. HOLSEY, Assistant Secretary, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

THE NATIONAL NEGRO BUSINESS LEAGUE

ORGANIZED IN 1900

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, FOUNDER AND FIRST PRESIDENT

OBJECT:

TO PROMOTE THE COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEGRO

Tuskegee Institute, Alabama,
June 7, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am enclosing herewith suggested copy for the next Business League Announcement. We are putting it into the mail tonight so you will get it back to us early next week.

You will note that we have dated it June 15th, which is one week later than it went out last year.

We have sent literature to Mr. Lee as requested by you. I have received a batch of matter from the Publicity Bureau of Atlantic City. I think the Secretary of the League, Mr. Cain, sent me this matter. I shall use this in the subsequent bulletins which go out from time to time.

Yours very truly,

Asst. Secretary

GWS.

Enc.

June 7th, 1918.

Mr. A[illegible]. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute, Al[illegible]

Dear Mr. Holsey:

Mr. Robert Williams of Suffolk, Va., has agreed to speak at the coming meeting of the Business League on "Curing Smithfield Hams," abd the "Manufacture of By-Products." Please enter his name on the list as one who has definitely agreed to speak at the coming meeting.

Please send information regarding the coming meeting of the League to Dr. E. L. H. Rance of Suffolk, Va. Mr. Williams tells me that Mr. Rance is planning to be present at the next meeting; send him in advance enrollment card.

I am also writing in this same mail, Professor Eph Williams, owner Silas Green Co., care Hatch Printing Co., Nashville, Tenn. , asking him to take out a life membership. If the [illegible] comes there, you will see, of course, that it is deposited to the credit of the Business League.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w

June 4th, 1918.

Mr. A.L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Mr. Holsey:

Will you let me see please, the draft of the matter which will be sent out to the colored newspapers in the form a preliminary announcement regarding the Atlantic City Meeting.

I had counted on dictating this matter before I left Tuskegee, but I was really too much swamped to do so.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

May 3,1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department, Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am sending you herewith, copy of letter from one of our graduates, Henry Y. Davis, Jr., who was here in 1915-16.

We have written him and advised that it would be well for him to take the matter up direct with you.

Very truly,

Acting Secretary.

W/

Fort Worth, Texas.
May 1,1918.

Dr. Robert Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Sir:

In a recent article published in The Fort Worth Record. stating that the institution has been selected by the War m Department as a place to train Negro soldiers in various trades, and as I am in the draft age, and subject to be called at most anytime, and being a student of Tuskegee in 1915 and 1916 in the Machine Shop practice and Steam Engineering Division, under Mr. Waggoner and Mr. H.E. Thomas, I would like very much to take advantage of this opportunity by being trained or complete my training in this Department, or any other to the advantage of my Government.

Thanking you to send me full details in regard to same, I am,

Respectfully yours,

Henry Y. Davis, Jr.

909 E. 1st. St.

WM. H. HOLTZCLAW, PRINCIPAL

F. L. ANDERSON, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

HENRY E. COBB, D. D., CHAIRMAN, MEMBER INVESTMENT COMMITTEE, 368 WEST END AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY
F.L.ANDERSON, TREASURER, MEMBER INVESTMENT COMMITTEE UTICA INSTITUTE, MISSISSIPPI
F.E.GUNTER MERCHANTS BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, JACKSON, MISSISSISSIPPI
RT. REV. THEODORE D. BRATTON D. D., JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI
EMMETT J. SCOTT, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA
MISS FIDELIA JEWETT, 729 JONES ST., SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
REV. GEORGE L. PAINE, 478 ORANGE ST., NEW HAVEN CONN.
MISS E. M. PERKINS, ADELBERT ROAD, CLEVELAND, OHIO
D. C. SIMMONS, UTICA, MISSISSIPPI
JOHN H. STORER, 10 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS
CHARLES BANKS, MOUND BAYOU, MISSISSIPPI
Z. WARDLAW, UTICA, MISSISSIPPI
P. W. HOWARD, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI
HON. FPANK P. BAKER, UTICA, MISSISSIPPI
W. M. BUIE, VICE-PRESIDENT, CAPITOL NATIONAL BANK, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

THE UTICA NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

(INCORPORATED)

FOR THE TRAINING OF
COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

UTICA INSTITUTE, MISSISSIPPI
May , 30, 1918.

My dear Mr. Scott:

I am delighted to have your letter of the 30th ultimo and to see that my good friend, Mr. Palmer has been designated to do the work that Mr. Bedford used to do. Mr. Palmer will make a good man in the place, and such a man is needed.

By this time, you will already have a letter from me regarding my friend, Mr. Lea, but of course, that letter will be of no avail now.

With best wishes for yourself, I am

Very truly yours,

W. H. Holtzclaw,
Principal.

H. W.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST. AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

April 29, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131 - War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am writing to say that I am sending you under separate cover several duplicate diplomas which we hope that you will sign and return as soon as possible.

Yours very truly,

Albon L. Holsey
Acting Secretary.

E.D.W.

They are here
Shall I forward them or return
Let you know.
David

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, NASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED

YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

April 29, 1918.

Mr. William H. Davis,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Davis:

I am sending you under spearate cover six (6) pictures of Mr. Scott, which you may send out from time to time in connection with your newspaper articles.

Yours very truly,

Albon L. Holsey
Acting Secretary.

GWS.

Say, hurry up on those minutes
folks are just clamoring for them.

OFFICERS

J. C. NAPIER, *President*, Napier Court, Nashville, Tenn.
CHAS. BANKS, *First Vice-President*, Mound Bayou, Miss.
C. H. BROOKS, *Second Vice-President*, 1415 Lombard St., Philadelphia, Pa.
JOHN M. WRIGHT, *Third Vice-President*, 623 Western Ave., Topeka, Kan.
FRED R. MOORE, *Fourth Vice-President*, 247 W. 46th St., New York City.
R. R. CHURCH, *Fifth Vice-President*, 391 Beale Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.
EMMETT J. SCOTT, *Secretary*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
CHARLES H. ANDERSON, *Treasurer*, 132 Broad St., Jacksonville, Fla.
R. C. HOUSTON, JR., *Registrar*, 415 Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kan.
WILLIAM H. DAVIS, *Official Stenographer*, R. F. D. No. 5, Rosecroft, Maryland.
ERNEST T. ATTWELL, *Transportation Agent*, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

R. R. MOTON, *Chairman*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
T. J. ELLIOTT, 113 S. Second St., Muskogee, Okla.
W. T. ANDREWS, 1418 Druid Hill Ave., Baltimore, Md.
J. C. JACKSON, 145 N. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.
R. E. JONES, 631 Baronne St., New Orleans, La.
CHESTER E. BUSH, Mosaic Temple Building, Little Rock, Arkansas.
T. H. HAYES, 247 Poplar St., Memphis, Tenn.
GEORGE C. HALL, M. D., 3408 S. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
W. C. GORDON, 2649-51 Morgan St., St. Louis, Mo.
LOGAN H. STEWART, 3 N. Evans Ave., Evansville, Ind.
A. F. HERNDON, 200 Auburn Ave., Atlanta, Ga.
R. S. JACKSON, 917 North 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALBON L. HOLSEY, Assistant Secretary, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

THE NATIONAL NEGRO BUSINESS LEAGUE

ORGANIZED IN 1900

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, FOUNDER AND FIRST PRESIDENT

OBJECT:

TO PROMOTE THE COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEGRO

Tuskegee Institute, Alabama,
April 25, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am sending you herewith copies of letters which go forward today to Mr. W. J. Hale and also to Mr. C. W. Posey. I hope this handles the matter in a way satisfactory to you.

Yours very truly,

Albon L. Holsey
Assistant Secretary.

GWS:

Enc. 2.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Mr. W. J. Hale,
President, State Normal School,
Johnsville, Tennessee.

My dear Mr. Hale:

I think you very much for your change for Tennessee (and) Southern governing your life membership in the Southern Teachers Bureau. The life members, as the year ahead necessarily is the busiest year Bureau business, are the ones who have in the past a good portion which have a sort of sensitive relationship which has been in the past a good valuable audit.

I hope, therefore, we may count upon your fresh cooperation at all times, not only to strengthen the business being done in your community and state, but also to strengthen the Bureau.

We are sending you under separate cover by registered mail a life membership badge.

With very best wishes, I am

Yours very truly,

E. J. Smith

Secretary.

EJS.

[illegible]
April 24, [illegible]

Mr. C. A. Tuney,
[illegible] Chamber of Commerce,
Williamsport, Pa.

My dear Mr. [illegible]:

I appreciate very much your letter of the 16th enclosing copies of the (48) bulletin covering your annual meet in the National Water Resources Congress for the year 1945.

I regret very much that I was absent from Washington when you were in the city. I am always glad to meet our good friends who have stood so loyally behind the Business Congress and behind Mr. Washington in his efforts to build the organization into a medium of service for the race.

We are looking forward very pleasantly for the meeting in Atlantic City, and conditions are that the meeting will in every way be a success. We are hoping to have a very large representation from the State of Pennsylvania, and we hope that the meeting coming into the Eastern territory will mean a revival of interest in the Business Congress throughout that entire section.

The "Pittsburgh Courier" seems to be regularly, and I appreciate your kind thoughtfulness in placing my name on the mailing list.

Yours very truly,

[signature]
Secretary.

GFS.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, NASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

April 22, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Dr. Moton of course read your letter of April 13th with enclosures from Mr. Phenix and Mr. Scoville. He asked me Satgrday to be very sure to send them to Mrs. Scott as requested. This I am doing today.

I am also returning, as requested, the correspondence with Fred R. Moore and Mr. Manley of the Armstrong Association.

Yours very truly,

Albon L. Holsey

H

Acting Secretary.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, NASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

April 25, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Yesterday in Council, your very interesting letter of April 16 was discussed, and some of the members present who had visited some of the colored schools thought that the following additional schools had sufficient equipment to justify their names being placed on the list as possible training places for the Negro technicians. This list was sent purely by way of suggestion.

Here is a copy of a letter which came from Nolden Townsell. Dr. Moton is not here yet, and I thought the best thing to do was to turn the matter over to you.

Yours very truly,

H

Albon L. Holsey

Acting Secretary.

Tell Mr. Dair will send the six scholars you in few days AHH

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT.

118 W UA 18

439

Tuskegee Ala Mch 27-191

Emmett J Scott Room 131 War Dept,

Washington.

Advise by wire if I must send out for you official notice of trustee's meeting for next week.

A. L. Holsey

23op

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

February 25, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Dept.,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am enclosing herewith, letter from Dr. Collie which explains itself. I am attaching also, copy of my reply so that you may see what I have said to him.

Yours sincerely,

MEW/Enc.

Principal.

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WAR DEPARTMENT.

RECEIVED AT

224w 1h 6,

Tuskegee, Ala Feb. 15,1918.

Emmett J. Scott,

871 Room 237 War Dept. Washington, DC.

Budget statement sent you not returned [redacted]

Hosley.

650PM

Hos

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WAR DEPARTMENT.

RECEIVED AT

224w 1h 6,

Tuskegee, Ala Feb. 15,1918.

Emmett J. Scott,

871 Room 237 War Dept. Washington, DC.

Budget statement sent you not returned [redacted]

Hosley.

650P[illegible]

Hos

BUSINESS LEAGUE BOOSTERS
NUMBER ONE

By Albon L. Holsey.

Fundamentally, the National Negro Business League concerns itself with the "bread and butter" problems of the race. Those men of rare vision and foresight who founded the organization realized that efficiency in business, commercial and industrial endeavors would increase the individual earning capacity of members of the race and insure for them prosperity, independence and the better life. To accomplish these ends, they undertook, as an immediate object, to encourage the establishment of more business enterprises and the combination of Negro brains and capital, because these things more than any other agency promote race unity and provide opportunities for the educated, ambitious and trained young men and women of the race.

A race that is deep-rooted into the business and commercial fabric of a country becomes indispensable to that country's progress. Such a foundation for the Negro race was regarded by Dr. Washington and his associates as necessary for the race's progress and security.

With unswerving devotion to the ideals of its founder, Hon. J. C. Napier has assumed the mantle so richly honored by Dr. Washington, and he, with Mr. Emmett J. Scott, the Secretary, Dr. Robert R. Moton, Chairman of the Executive Committee and the other able officials, is pledged to carry forward the work of the League in the spirit of true service to the race and to humanity.

Great economic changes are taking place today and the business life of our people cannot go through the turmoil untouched and unaffected. We believe that the Business League is going to be a most potent factor in the adjustment of business conditions among the colored people by stimulating greater interest in business opportunities. The slogan of the Business League "More Co-operation and Greater Efficiency" should become the battle cry of every community.
(To be continued next week)

H

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL SESSION TO BE HELD AT CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE, AUGUST, 15, 16, 17, 1917

OFFICERS

J. C. NAPIER, PRESIDENT, NAPIER COURT, NASHVILLE, TENN.
CHAS. BANKS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT, MOUND BAYOU, MISS.
JOHN M. WRIGHT, THIRD VICE-PRESIDENT, 623 WESTERN AVE., TOPEKA, KAN.
WATT TERRY, FOURTH VICE-PRESIDENT, 153 MAIN ST., BROCKTON, MASS.
CHARLES H. BROOKS, FIFTH VICE-PRESIDENT, 1415 LOMBARD ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
CHARLES H. ANDERSON, TREASURER, 132 BROAD ST., JACKSONVILLE, FLA.
F. H. GILBERT, REGISTRAR, 15 DOUGLASS ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
R. C. HOUSTON, ASSISTANT REGISTRAR, 415-417 E. 9TH ST., FT. WORTH, TEX.
WILLIAM H. DAVIS, OFFICIAL STENOGRAPHER,
R. F. D. 5, BOX 87-A ROSECROFT, MD.
E. T. ATTWELL, TRANSPORTATION AGENT, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

T. J. ELLIOTT, CHAIRMAN, 113 S. 2ND ST., MUSKOGEE, OKLA.
S. E. COURTNEY, M. D., 98 W. SPRINGFIELD ST., BOSTON, MASS.
W. T. ANDREWS, 28 1-2 W. LIBERTY ST., SUMTER, S. C.
J. B. BELL, 2121 GERMAN ST., HOUSTON, TEX.
J. C. JACKSON, 145 N. LIMESTONE ST., LEXINGTON, KY.
R. E. JONES, 631 BARONNE ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA.
SCIPIO A. JONES, 402 W. MARKHAM ST., LITTLE ROCK, ARK.
T. H. HAYES, 247 POPLAR ST., MEMPHIS, TENN.
GEORGE C. HALL, M. D., 3408 S. PARK AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
W. C. GORDON, 2649-51 MORGAN ST., ST. LOUIS, MO.
A. B. JACKSON, M. D., 770 S. 18TH. ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
S. G. ELBERT, M. D., 1000 FRENCH ST., WILMINGTON, DEL.
LOGAN H. STEWART, 3 N. EVANS AVE., EVANSVILLE, IND.
FORTUNE J. WEAVER, 1510 E. 18TH ST., KANSAS CITY, MO.

THE NATIONAL NEGRO BUSINESS LEAGUE

ORGANIZED IN 1900

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, FOUNDER AND FIRST PRESIDENT

OBJECT:

TO PROMOTE THE COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEGRO

I thought the material secured would be worth many times more than the $5.00. I will be glad to pay Jot x

FIVE DOLLARS FOR THE BEST LETTER

Very shortly there will appear in the colored newspapers a series of short articles entitled "Business League Boosters". As the title suggests, the discussions will be confined to matters such as, advertising, selling, business methods, and other subjects of interest to National Negro Business League members and business men generally.

In order to secure the very best material for this series, I am asking the members of your Local League and any other friends to write me a letter relating some interesting experience they have had in dealing with Negro merchants. If the letters are praise; all the better, but if it is necessary to criticise, do so, but be sure that the criticism is wholly confined to an experience which exhibits some principle in merchandising. If letters are critical, please avoid names as far as expedient without sacrificing clarity. All letters must be signed but names of writers will not be published without their written consent.

The contest is open to everyone and there are no conditions except that the letters should not exceed 300 words and should be in my hands anytime before March 20th 1918. For the best and most interesting letter submitted the sum of $5.00 will be sent to the writer. Address your letter to:

Albon L. Holsey, Assistant Secretary,
The National Negro Business League,
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

P. S. Please read this at your next meeting.

OUR SLOGAN---GREATER EFFICIENCY AND MORE CO-OPERATION

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST. NEW YORK, N. Y

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED

YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

February 12, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am writing to ask if you will not prepare a special message for The Student for the Easter Number. I am going to have a talk tomorrow with Mr. Thomas and Mr. Battey, and we are going to try to work up a very beautiful cover design.

I have also gotten hold of a good mailing list of colored news dealers, and I am going to try to extend the circulation of the Student with this number. We are going to try to get as many advance orders from these news dealers as possible.

Miss Grimmett and Mrs. Easterlin promised to let me have the telegraph cards for you some time this week, and I shall get them in the mail just as promptly as possible.

Yours very truly,

A. L. Holsey

GWS.

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT.

22W SX 23 NL

Tuskegee Ala Feby 11th 1918

64

Mr Emmett J Scott

Room 237 War Department

Washington DC

Dr Morton invited to speak at dedication of forty thousand dollar auditorium 367th Infantry CampUpton Friday fifteenth please advise him.

Holsey.

116AM12th

Form 1201

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT

J113NY GV 28BLUE

SD NEWYORK NY 155P FEB 9 1918

9647

6080

MR EMMETT J SCOTT

1939 13 ST NW CR DR CURTIS WASHINGTON DC

HAVE TELEGRAPHED PULLMAN ACT RELEASING DRAWING ROOM UNDERSTOOD YOU COULDNT GET SPACE FOR SATURDAY NIGHT WAS PLANNING LEAVE HERE SUNDAY AFTERNOON AM SENDING TICKETS YOUR OVERCOAT SENT YESTERDAY

N HUNT

557P

FN FEB 9 PM 6 40

Telephone No. 7951

Telephoned to refused

Time Delivered 7-35P

By ell.

Address to be Del

Received

Form 1201

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT

J143NY YH 16

SD NEWYORK NY 530P FEB 8 1918

EMMETT J SCOTT

5193

CARE DR CURTIS 1939 13 ST NW WASHINGTON DC

MR MATON IN BLOOMSBURG PENNA RETURNS HERE TOMORROWAFTERNOON FORWARDED YOUR TELEGRAM TO HIM TICKETS RECEIVED

N HUNT

614PM

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am sending you the budget which Mr. Ferguson has just sent in. I thought perhaps you might wish to look it over before I attempted to do anything with it. It was fortunate for me that I was permitted to help you with it last year, otherwise I would surely be "at sea". I wished not do anything with it anyway until Dr. Motons return and in the meantime it seemed to me a good thing to let you look it over. I hope I do not bother you too much.

I promised to entertain the Technical Arts Club soon and have delayed giving them the final word because I had hoped you would be here soon and I wanted you to be the honor-guest of the occasion, but no word comes from Washington.

My firm stand about the lamp, the other day has had a fine effect. Mrs. W. has been nicer to me than ever before since I have been here. My local rule to Dorothy Hall receive prompt and courteous

you will be g[illegible]
are getting a large number of requests for
the pamphlets since the list was published
in the Student. and that your memorial address
and "Is Liberia Worth Saving" leads the
list in those requested.

Mrs. Hosey is well. We so often speak
of you and the great work you are doing
and all of the good things you have
done for me.

Yours very truly

Allen L. Hosey

17

you will be g[illegible]
are getting a large number of requests for
the pamphlets since the list was published
in the Student. and that your memorial address
and "Is Liberia Worth Saving" leads the
list in those requested x

Mrs. Hosey is well. We so often speak
of you and the great work you are doing
and all of the good things you have
done for me x

Yours very truly

Allen L. Hosey

11

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST. NEW YORK, N. Y

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED

YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

February 4, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, District of Columbia.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am sending you under separate cover six (6) certificates for your signature. I thought it would be well to have a few of these on hand because we already have a request for one of them now.

Yours very truly,

R R Moton

GWS.

Copy to Mr. Scott.

1863 Hobart Avenue,
Westchester, New York City.

January 15, 1918.

To the President, Tuskegee Institute,

Dear Sir:

I am making an effort to raise a fund for the exploration of a moving picture designed to offset the ungavorable and insulting picture called the "Birth of a Nation" In contradistinction which has now been several years before the public, I have written a photo drama which will show the manyestimable characteristics of the colored race.

It is a long picture play that will occupy the same length of time on the screen as the "Birth of a Nation"-- Pictorially it will be equal if not superior and in great scenes stronger then the "Birth of a Nation". I do not consider that the above play has any strong scenes from a dramatic point of view.

The model for my hero is a man of the type of Booker T. Washington. A man who is inspired by God to devote his life to benefit his race- The time of the play is during and just previous to the Civil War. There is a great battle scene-The battle of New Market Heights. In which the colored troops distinguished themselves by their bravery and devotion. Its a long, long story, but it does justice to the colored race and is designed to create for them the appreciation that is their due.

I would like to learn from you what assistance it is possible for me to obtain from the Tuskegee Students and friends. As there are ten millions colored people in the United States, it seems to me a fund could be raised ample to produce the play in donations of ten cents or as many multiples as they can afford.

For my part I will donate one half the earnings (net) of my photoplay for the benefit of the colored race. The half that I reserve to be applied by me to assist individual cases. Artists, inventors, etc., etc., in their ~~undertaking~~ efforts. Of cours e this is a big undertaking and I hope I can have your cooperation and the assistance of the colored people.

Respectfully,

(Signed) Mrs. I. M. Ellis.

Have acknowledged and told her about Birth of Race + etc +

January 16, 1918.

Mr. A. L. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Dear Mr. Holsey:

In my opinion, it is desirable that announcement be sent out to all of the officers of the National Negro Business League, including all the members of the Executive Committee, advising them that it has been decided to hold the next meeting of the Business League at Atlantic City, New Jersey. Many of the officers are writing me directly to inquire what decision we have reached. Since we decided this matter so many weeks ago, it might be well to get out announcements - not only to them but to the public generally through the public press. Please have the memorandum that I left with you put upon the mimeograph and the notices sent out at your earliest convenience.

We shall have to do a lot of very hard work if we are to make the Atlantic City meeting a success.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant.

H

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL SESSION TO BE HELD AT CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE, AUGUST, 15, 16, 17, 1917

OFFICERS

J. C. NAPIER, PRESIDENT, NAPIER COURT, NASHVILLE, TENN.
CHAS. BANKS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT, MOUND BAYOU, MISS.
JOHN M. WRIGHT, THIRD VICE-PRESIDENT, 623 WESTERN AVE., TOPEKA, KAN.
WATT TERRY, FOURTH VICE-PRESIDENT, 153 MAIN ST., BROCKTON, MASS.
CHARLES H. BROOKS, FIFTH VICE-PRESIDENT, 1415 LOMBARD ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
CHARLES H. ANDERSON, TREASURER, 132 BROAD ST., JACKSONVILLE, FLA.
F. H. GILBERT, REGISTRAR, 15 DOUGLASS ST., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
R. C. HOUSTON, ASSISTANT REGISTRAR, 415-417 E. 9TH ST., FT. WORTH, TEX.
WILLIAM H. DAVIS, OFFICIAL STENOGRAPHER,
R. F. D. 5, BOX 87-A ROSECROFT, MD.
E. T. ATTWELL, TRANSPORTATION AGENT, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

T. J. ELLIOTT, CHAIRMAN, 113 S. 2ND ST., MUSKOGEE, OKLA.
S. E. COURTNEY, M. D., 98 W. SPRINGFIELD ST., BOSTON, MASS.
W. T. ANDREWS, 28 1-2 W. LIBERTY ST., SUMTER, S. C.
J. B. BELL, 2121 GERMAN ST., HOUSTON, TEX.
J. C. JACKSON, 145 N. LIMESTONE ST., LEXINGTON, KY.
R. E. JONES, 631 BARONNE ST., NEW ORLEANS, LA.
SCIPIO A. JONES, 402 W. MARKHAM ST., LITTLE ROCK, ARK.
T. H. HAYES, 247 POPLAR ST., MEMPHIS, TENN.
GEORGE C. HALL, M. D., 3408 S. PARK AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
W. C. GORDON, 2649-51 MORGAN ST., ST. LOUIS, MO.
A. B. JACKSON, M. D., 770 S. 18TH. ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
S. G. ELBERT, M. D., 1000 FRENCH ST., WILMINGTON, DEL.
LOGAN H. STEWART, 3 N. EVANS AVE., EVANSVILLE, IND.
FORTUNE J. WEAVER, 1510 E. 18TH ST., KANSAS CITY, MO.

THE NATIONAL NEGRO BUSINESS LEAGUE

ORGANIZED IN 1900

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, FOUNDER AND FIRST PRESIDENT

OBJECT:

TO PROMOTE THE COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEGRO

Tuskegee Institute, Alabama,

January 5, 1918.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I forgot to speak with you while here with reference to Mr. A. L. Garrett. As you know, we have the new letter head of the Business League now on the press, and when the proof comes up for correction, I think we will have to eliminate Mr. Garrett's name because of the fact, that he has been in prison charged with a very grave crime.

I am sending copy of this letter to Mr. Napier.

Yours very truly,

Booker T. Washington

Hon. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, District of Columbia.

GWS.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON NASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
December 12, 1917.

Dear Mr. Scott:

We are sending you under separate cover today a package containing twenty-nine (29) letters to colored editors. When we were ready to address them, we found that we were short 29 envelopes. So I thought it would be quicker to send the letters to you, and ask Mr. Davis to address the envelopes and get them out for us rather than to wait and ask to have the envelopes sent here and thus cause a delay.

I have just wired you as follows:

> "Dr. Moton in Montgomery today. Sample potato flour mailed special delivery tomorrow noon. Not equipped here to furnish flour in large quantities. If Department could furnish Carver with equipment or send him to mill, he says, can be done in large quantities. We use boiled mashed potatoes here in bread for quick results."

Dr. Moton went to Montgomery today to confer with Mr. Crawford Johnson, Director of the War Savings Committee of the State of Alabama. You perhaps noted in the last issue of The Student, that Dr. Moton is a member of the State Executive Committee, and he went to Montgomery today to attend the committee meeting.

I took your telegram over the wire myself, and you may imagine that I was very much over-joyed when I saw that the Department of Argiculture and Mr. Rosenwald were interested. This is the story. Capt. Shehee sent Mr. Attwell a report telling him that 200 pounds of flour was being saved each day by using sweet potatoes in the bread, and Mr. Attwell sent Dr. Moton a copy of Capt. Shehee's report. When it passed through my hands, I knew that it had real news value. I wrote the report

multigraphed it and sent it to all of the white and colored papers. The Principal was not here, but I took a chance ~~in a~~ any way, and it has certainly made good. We are receiving quite a number of requests for the little pamphlet which we are trying to get Mr. Thomas to get out.

Professor Carver was in this afternoon, and I explained the situation to him, and he says, we are not equipped at the Insititute to make up potato flour, and I thought that perhaps, that the Department of Agriculture might have control of some flour mill which could be used for experimenting purposes, where Professor Carver could go and make up quantities of this flour , such as the Department might want to use.

Christmas packages are piling in, and we have received almost as much in cash up to date as the total of last year's Christmas Fund. The coal situation is alarming. No coal, not enough to run through the night. Weather cold and rainy and disagreeable. Understand that some cases of measles among the young women students. This, of course, has thrived on account of the cold dormitories in which the students have been compelled to sleep. The grounds are inadequately heated and the whole situation is very discouraging for the Principal. I know Dr. Moton will be writing you very fully about all these matters.

Yours very truly,

Albert L. Holsey

GWS.

Hon. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

Ewing
11/11

December Seventh
Nineteen Hundred Seventeen

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Please note the attached letter from Lieutenant J. Q. Lindsey. This letter is, as you will observe, addressed to Dr. Moton, but I know if any service can be rendered to Mr. Ewing, you will be the one to render it.

In my Night Letter to you last night, I referred to Dr. Proctor's letter in which he said it would be better for Miss Evans to come to Atlanta on January 4th. He also said that no arrangements as to the financial terms had been agreed upon and it would be necessary to do this before the matter of the Atlanta engagement can be finally disposed of. I think it would be well for you to have Miss Evans communicate directly with Dr. Proctor and close up this rather important feature.

Yours very truly,

Warren Logan

MEW/Enc.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, November 28th, 1917.

R.R. Moton,
President, Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee, Ala.

My dear Sir:

No doubt but that this letter, especially from the undersigned, and too, bearing on the particular subject herein will be somewhat surprising.

I earnestly offer an apology for the liberty taken in confronting you with this matter but there are ocassions and periods wherein such developments come about and considering them vital in their natures: it is like unto the adage "IT IS GOOD THAT WE ARE HERE", especially when I feel that in thrusting that which is to be obtained upon you that there can be good accomplishments brought about.

Honorable T.G. Ewing Jr., who is a very able Attorney as well as a business man of wide experience, a thoro gentleman, a scholar of no little degree and a hard worker, was a student at hte Colored Officers ' Training School at Des Moines, Iowa, the past summer from the school's commencement (June 15th, 1917), and remained the major protion (the first two weeks) of the extended period of one month. He made excellent averages in all of the subjects contained in the prescribed course of studies but could not remain to the end as it became urgently necessary that he return to his home in Vicksburg, Miss., as his business was of such a manner that by all hazards required his attention, this causing him not to receive a Commission. Mr. Ewing is now very desirous after properly looking after his interests and closing matters which were un-attended at his leaving to make every possible effort of obtaining the Commission and I am sure that he is deserving and would sustain the same thru his efforts were he successful. My principal reason for bringing this matter before you is that I am firm in the conceivement that you are in very close touch with the powers that be (Administration, Washington, D.C.), and possibly might be of great assistance to Mr. Ewing in looking after the matter for him as well as render it no little favor to me. Directly, I would or could not hope to do one thing that would cause me to be at edges with the Administration nor the War Department, therefore I rely on you. Your diligent interest in this case is by me earnestly requested.

I trust that life with you goes well, tho' I know at this period of the year you are very busy.

My compliments to all Tuskegee.

I have discussed the matter herein treated with Captain Kelly, a very dear friend of mine, formerly connected with your Institution and he thought it good that I bring the matter before you. Trusting an early reply, and too, that measures may be brought about to land Mr Ewing. I feel safe to say that he had been recommended for a first Lieutenancy upon leaving.

Sincerely,
I am,

J. P. Lindsey

1st Lieut., 366th Infantry.

jql/

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON NASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
December 6, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

A copy of the press despatch containing the memorandum from Secretary Baker to you regarding the War Department's attitude, I think is very very fine, and coming as it does, the week of the publication of The Student, we will be very glad to use it as one of the leading articles.

You did not send me the personal comment from Mr. Baker, as mentioned in your letter, perhaps you overlooked to send this. I am sure you must be working hard. Results are evident. I am sending you under separate cover a batch of papers containing cordial references to you and your appointment.

I have written to Mr. Napier and asked him to let us know when to release the announcement about the Atlantic City meeting of the Business League. Have not heard from him. This has been a very busy week for me. This is "Student week", but I had my work so planned, that all of my matter was into Mr. Thomas before noon Tuesday. I have also sent down the Conference invitation, and card for Miss Evans. The card is so printed as to leave space for filling in time and place of Montgomery and Atlanta engagements.

I am following up the matter of the Principal's reception very closely. I am trying to get stationery here right away, so that the envelopes may be addressed in time.

Yours very truly,

Allen L. Holsey
Acting Secretary.

GWS.

77

PRINCIPAL'S OFFICE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

Dear Mr. Scott:

Miss Williams very kindly rushed this through to get it off today. I did not undertake to read it myself. Please try to let me have it by Thursday.

Kind regards,

Hollis

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D.C. 1917 DEC 10 PM 1 05

B 314AN 15 - 2 EXA

TUSKEGEE ALA 4P10

EMMETT J SCOTT

4516

ROOM 237 WAR DEPT WASHINGTON DC

DECEMBER 24TH DATE FOR MISS EVANS HERE 27TH MONTGOMERY

A L HOLSEY

ACTING SECTY.

Tuskegee

Atlanta

January 4th

75¢ / 6 mos

14 office

Tuskegee Ala.

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

Y

0619AN 24-2 EXTRA NL

1917 DEC 6 PM 10 02

TUSKEGEE ALA 6

EMMETT J SCOTT 6575

ROOM 237 WAR DEPT WASHINGTON DC

COUCIL THINKS BEST AVAILABLE DATE FOR MISS EVANS JANUARY SEVENTH PROCTOR WRITES TODAY FOURTH MOST ACCEPTABLE FOR ATLANTA HOPE THIS IS SATISFACTORY

A L HOLSEY ACTING WECTY.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON NASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

December 6, 1917/

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Lieutenant Austin at Fort Sherman has sent us an article which he requests that we publish in the Student in which reference is made to the organization of an Engineer Corps for the Negro Division which is to be assembled a little later. I understand from his letter that cppies of this same article have been sent to a number of Negro publications with the request that it be published; the purpose being to invite colored men who are qualified by trainina dna experience to make application for positions in this corps.

I am wondering whether or not we had better publish this, Of course, it is too late for this issue of the Student, but if you say it is all right, I will let it go and will be glad to release it. It is a very well written article and signed by Colonel Earl I. Brown, who is one of the officers of the Corps of Engineers of the regular army.

Yours very truly,

Allen L. Holsey

MEW

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 806 S. MICHIGAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

December 5, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I have written Mr. West of your appointment and said that his letter will be referred to you.

Yours truly,

R R Moton

MEW/Enc.

no answer
send it

OFFICE BOX 7

Leavenworth, Kansas, Nov 28 1917

Hon Robert. R. Morton. Prof:
" Tuskegee. Institute.
" Tuskegee. Ala:

My Dear Sir:

I Thought I would pen you a few lines to state to you my case. and thought by so-doing. you may use your influince. to try to reduce my sentence. I was convicted in the year of (1916) by Millitary Court. to serve (20) years. and have been hear in this prison one year & a month. and during my imprisonment. The officers have nothing agnist me and gets along with all of officers and intimates as good as can be expected, I was convicted of Assault with intent to kill. but however I was protecting my-self from Possible murder of this man. If you could of been present The day of my trial. and hurd what was said. no doubt you would say I was justified in protecting my-self however General Pursing approved of my sentence. I have made a mistake in life which I regret verry much. I was enlisted in the Army in The year of (1912) discharged (1915). re-enlisted in same regiment which is The 24th U.S. Infantry. I am now 23 yrs of Age. and if there is any-thing you can do in This matter. I shall highly appreciate it

Yours Respectfully:
Lewis. E. West.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 608 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

December 3, 1917.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Dr. Moton has received a letter from Mr. Trumbull in which I find the following quotation: "The present indications are that I shall have to be in in Washington a good deal this winter and I hope that some day you and Mr. Scott and I may have a chat about various matters in which all three of us are keenly interested". I thought perhaps if you had this before you, you could arrange this conference with Mr. Trumbull as suggested.

Yours very truly,

Acting Secretary.

Mr. E. J. Scott,
Room 237-War Department,
Washington, D.C.

E.D.W.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
39 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

November 28, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am sending photograph of Miss Evans to Montgomery to have cut made and I am writing to ask if you will advise just exactly what day she is to appear here. Mr. Tulane is very anxious to know the date of her appearance in Montgomery and I have promised to let him know. Also, Mr. Tulane would like to know whether or not Miss Evans will bring her own accompanist and how much local talent will be to be arranged for. On the program given at New Bethel Church in Washington, I notice that she was assisted by two local artists. I am wondering if that will be sufficient for the Montgomery program.

Yours very truly,

R R Moton

MEW

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM H. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

November 23, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Please thank Mr. Davis for the package containing the War Department literature. This gives us opportunity to resume work on the letters to editors of Negro newspapers.

Mrs. Jones was in to see the Principal the other day and had his consent to have Moving Pictures in Chapel Saturday night for the benefit of the Children's House. We had hoped to have Mr. Byrd secure good films for us, but we find that he left town last Monday with his wife and child and no one knows where he has gone. His going in this manner created a rather bad impression down town. In the meantime, I wired Mr. Black who has charge of the Moving Picture Theatre in the Odd Fellows Building and he and Pace have secured for us, the film, William S. Hart in the Gun Fighter for Saturday night. Mrs. Jones said she wanted a good Western drama with plenty of action and I think this will in every way "fill the bill". I hope everything will work out all right.

I am enclosing herewith an inquiry from Mr. Arthur C. Harnes of Wilmington, Delaware.

With best wishes always, I am,

Very truly yours,

A. H. Holsey

MEW

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

November 22, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J.Scott,
Room 237-War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am sending you herewith copy of a letter from Col. W. E. Cole of the 351st Field Artillery also copy of Principal Moton's reply.

Yours very truly,

E. D. Wolsey
Acting Secretary.

E.D.W./Enc.

1917
1897/15
Years

November 16, 1917.

Col. W. E. Cole,
351st Field Artillery,
Camp Meade, Maryland.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your interesting letter of November 13th, I am writing to say that we very much appreciate the information which you have given us regarding your plan to organize a regiment of Field Artillery among the colored soldiers. You may count upon our cooperation in any way possible to help you in the undertaking which you have in mind.

You will be interested to know that the Secretary of the Tuskegee Institute, Mr. Emmett J. Scott, has been temporarily loaned to the War Department as Special Assistant to Secretary Baker to advise with him in matters pertaining to the Negro soldiers. I shall write to Mr. Scott about your plan and think it might be well for you to do likewise.

Yours very truly,

Principal.

MEW

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILRKATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

November 22, 1917.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Please note the attached copy of a letter which has been sent to Mr. Lee Roy, who is recommended by Dr. Moton by Mr. Scoville of Hampton, and prior to his appointment at Washington, was employed at A and M College, Tallahassee, Florida.

I thought perhaps in your own tactful way, you might get a line on him to find out whether or not he would be willing to return South to Tuskegee.

Yours very truly,

Allen L. Poole

Acting Secretary.

Hon. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

GWS.
Enc.

Albon Holsey

November 21, 1917.

Mr. Albon R. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

My dear Mr. Holsey:

The group picture, taken at Des Moines, to which you refer is doubtless the one of General Ballou, Colonel Hunt, and myself. It will be difficult to connect up that picture with Tuskegee Institute satisfactorily, and so I am thinking it may be better to send the group pictures (which have been forwarded to you by parcels post) and would suggest that the one WITH THE HATS OFF be used for the cover page of the STUDENT and Southern Letter - in case Dr. Moton and you think well of the matter. You will note that all of the four physicians who appear with me in this picture were at one time or another Interns in the Hospital at Tuskegee Institute (The John A. Andrew Memorial Hospital) and all of them received commissions as First Lieutenants in the Medical Reserve Corps of the United States Army, at Fort Des Moines, Iowa.

In this way we can really and logically connect up Des Moines with Tuskegee Institute, - as would not be true of the connection with the other picture first referred to above.

etc.,

The names of the recently commissioned ~~medical~~ officers, who appear in the picture sent you, are as follows:

Reading from left to right: DR. VAN J. BROWN, DR. _____HARRIS, MR. SCOTT, DR. _____McKENZIE, DR._____DARNELL.

You can locate the initials of these men from the records or by inquiry at Tuskegee.

As you know, - in addition to the Officers Training Camp, at Fort Des Moines, Iowa, there was also conducted there a Medical Officers' Training Camp for the training of colored medical officers for appointment to the various National Army cantonments. During the visit of Mr. Scott, Secretary of Tuskegee Institute, (who has been appointed Special Assistant to the Secretary of War,) to Fort Des Moines, at the closing of the Reserve Officers Training Camp, September 15th, 1917, where he represented Hon. Newton D. Baker in an address to the 1250 colored men who were trained at said Camp (626 of whom have received commissions as officers in the United States Army), - a photograph was taken showing four graduate physicians, who received commissions as Medical Officers in the U.S. Army, and all of whom have served at Tuskegee Institute, as Interns in the John A. Andrew Memorial Hospital; they now enjoy the rank of 1st Lieutenant, Medical Reserve Corps, U.S. Army.

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON NASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

November 20, 1917.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I had a communication from Mr. Tulane, Saturday, asking me under what terms Miss Evans was expecting to give her recital in Montgomery. I wrote him, that I thought you and he had definitely understood the terms, but that it was expected that she would receive a honorarium of Twenty-five ($25) Dollars together with her entertainment while at Tuskegee Institute.

I had a conference with Dr. Moton yesterday, in accordance with your suggestion, and Dr. Moton seemed to feel that the expense of her railroad fare alone from Washington to Tuskegee would not justify the trip, then I told him, I thought you had arranged an entertainment in Atlanta and Montgomery for her, in order, to over balance this item. It then occurred to me, that perhaps, two other engagements might be arranged on her return trip in Charlotte and Durham. If you think well of the suggestion, I think a letter from you to Bishop Clinton and Mr. Spaulding would have the desired effect.

Dr. Moton has approved your suggestion of having some posters made with Miss Evans' picture on them for distribution purposes. I shall send some of these to Dr. Proctor and Mr. Tulane. I think that was also your suggestion.

I thank you for your very kind words admonishing me to be careful of my health. I really feel much better since I had the sick spell than I did before. Mrs. Holsey also appreciates your kind words to her. She is quite happy in the new cottage. I think Mrs. Scott was well pleased with the Chrysanthemum Show article, which appeared in the Advertiser and I noticed also in the New York Age.

Some very important matters came up in Council yesterday. One was a committee appointed to compile a list of all the Tuskegee graduates and former students who are enlisted in the various training camps, either as conscripts or volunteers. I don't know how well it is going to work out. I think a letter addressed to all of the commissioned officers who are Tuskegee men, asking their cooperation in the matter would be one direct way to obtain this result. If you have any suggestion to offer, I am sure the committee will appreciate it very much.

Dr. Moton suggested to the committee, that the whole matter would be presented to the teachers and student body at the Chapel services, and ask them to hand in the names of all the Tuskegee people they knew who would be at the training camps. He recognized, there would be a lot of duplication, but he felt, that the results would justify the effort, as the duplicated names could be easily weeded out.

Another important matter was the Smith-Hughes Fund. Mr. Sibley is coming over here Saturday for a conference, and Dr. Moton has requested a committee to work out a course of instructions to be suggested to Mr. Sibley. This course to be embodied in the regular course of training here in the school, with the specific aim of fitting teachers to go out into the rural communities and take charge of the educational work in strict accordance with the Smith-Hughes plan.

Dr. Moton speaks in Birmingham on Friday.

Yours very truly,

Acting Secretary.

Hon. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, District of Columbia.

GWS.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

Holsey

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

November 19, 1917.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am mailing this afternoon, copies of your address to the Trustees of the Institute, and the Officers of the National Negro Business League. Tomorrow, I shall start on the list of selected Negro and white editors, whom I think should receive a copy of this address.

Yours very truly,

A. L. Holsey,
~~Executive~~
Acting Secretary.

Hon. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, District of Columbia.

GWS.

November 19, 1917.

Mr. Albon M. Holsey,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

My dear Mr. Holsey:

As per your request conveyed in letter to Mr. Emmett J. Scott, under date of November 16th, and as directed by him, I am sending you herewith one hundred or more War Department letterheads and envelopes to be used in sending out the form letters relating to a certain phase of his work here in Washington.

May I also enclose a large knapsack of my kindest regards to you and other of my good friends at Tuskegee Institute.

Mr. Scott is making a record here of which any man twice his age might well be proud, and the splendid services he is rendering more than vindicates the wisdom of his selection. I know that you, like the undersigned, count it a privilege to render him any humble assistance possible.

Sincerely yours,

94.

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT.

320 W AZ 15 2 extra

Tuskegee Ala Nov 16 1917

Emmett J Scott,

781

Room 237 War Dept, Washington D C

Dr Moton expected to arrive Tukegee tonight sending you fifty copies gally proof

A L Holsey

Acting Secty

354p

4

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

November 16, 1917

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am sending you herewith Mr. Anderson's letter. You will note he states that the transfer of the accumulated interest has been made.

We will not have a sufficient quantity of War Department paper and envelopes to complete the list of Negro papers to whom we are sending the form letter which you asked me to get out, and I shall be very glad if you would ask Mr. Davis to send me about 100 sheets and envelopes.

Yours very truly,

A. H. Holsey

erson & Company, Bankers
402 Broad St.,
Jacksonville, Florida.

Nov. 14, 1917

r. Emmett J. Scott,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter of Nov. 7th we wish to advise that according to orders the authorized amount of the Executive Committee has been transferred to current account and everything is moving O. K.

Yours truly,

Chas. H. Anderson.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM H. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON NASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y

Holsey

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
November 15, 1917.

Dear Mr. Scott:

When I opened the package of papers which Mr. Davis returned to Tuskegee and went through them to send to Mrs. Jones, I came across some rather important personal matters of yours. I am sending them to you herewith. Perhaps you intended to have them sent here to be placed on file, but I shall not take any chances in the matter, for fear you might need them immediately.

I am glad to say, that I was only out of the office one whole day. I came to work Tuesday morning about 11 o'clock, and have been at work since. I am not quite myself yet, but I am able to be on the job. I am sorry to have to lose a minute from the work.

Yours very truly,

AHHolsey

Acting Secretary.

GWS.

Enc.

P.S. There was a group picture taken at Des Moines. It is under lock and key awaiting your instructions. May I use it on Student cover next issue?

AHH

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, District of Columbia.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 608 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

November 10, 1917

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I was holding the attached memorandum for you and then forgot to give it to you while you were here. Dr. Moton ~~hopes~~ suggests that you may be able to represent the Tuskegee Instiute at the meeting of this Association which takes place in Washington, November 14th, 15th and 16th.

Very truly yours,

A. H. Holsey

MEW/Enc.

PRINCIPAL'S OFFICE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

Oct. 19, 1917

Mr. Bridgeforth:-

I am writing to acknowledge receipt of both of your notes of October 18th; one bearing on representation to theAssociation of Agricultural Colleges which meets at Washington, and the other with reference to the need of purchasing a tractor for the operations of the Institute farm.

Both of these matters will have the Principal's attention pm his return. I might add that in your note with reference to the representative going to Washington, you did not give the date of the meeting. I thought perhaps you might wish to add this for the Principal's information.

A. H. Holsey
Acting Secretary.

H

Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, Nov. 14, 15 and 16th.
E. R. B.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST. AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

October 8, 1917

Dear Mr. Scott:

In accordance with your instructions, I am forwarding another batch of congratulatory telegrams and am also enclosing herewith, a copy of letter which we are using in acknowledging them from Tuskegee. I am sending them down for Mrs. Scott to read before they go in the mail. She came back yesterday.

Mrs. Scott says she will be writing to you tonight.

We are all doing well here in the office and send our best wishes to you.

Very truly yours,

Albon L. Holsey

MEW/Encs/

Dr. Moton read telegrams and also approved letter

ALH

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST. AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

Holsey

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

October 6, 1917

Mr. Scott:

In accordance with my telegram, I am sending copies of the congratulatory telegrams which have come here to you. We are keeping copies of these here in the office and I have talked with Dr. Moton this morning and he feels much the same as I do, that we hope you will not object to allowing us to publish some of these in the next issue of the Student. Miss Grimmett sent me a message also which I have read and handed to Dr. Moton to read and am forwarding it on to you. I am sure you will appreciate the cordial sentiments expressed in her message.

Very truly yours,

Albon L. Holsey

MEW/Encs.

Thanks for your very beautiful letter x

H

WM. H. HOLTZCLAW, PRINCIPAL

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

HENRY E. COBB, D. D., CHAIRMAN, MEMBER INVESTMENT COMMITTEE, 388 WEST END AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY
F.L.ANDERSON, TREASURER, MEMBER INVESTMENT COMMITTEE UTICA INSTITUTE, MISSISSIPPI
F.E.GUNTER, MERCHANTS BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI
RT. REV. THEODORE D. BRATTON, D.D., JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI
EMMETT J. SCOTT, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA
MISS FIDELIA JEWETT, 729 JONES ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
REV. GEORGE L. PAINE, 478 ORANGE ST., NEW HAVEN, CONN.
MISS E. M. PERKINS, ADELBERT ROAD, CLEVELAND, OHIO
D. C. SIMMONS, UTICA, MISSISSIPPI
JOHN H. STORER, 16 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS
CHARLES BANKS, MOUND BAYOU, MISSISSIPPI
Z. WARDLAW, UTICA, MISSISSIPPI
P. W. HOWARD, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI
HON. FRANK P. BAKER, UTICA, MISSISSIPPI
W. M. BUIE, VICE-PRESIDENT, CAPITAL NATIONAL BANK, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI.

F. L. ANDERSON, TREASURER

THE UTICA NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

INCORPORATED

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

UTICA INSTITUTE, MISSISSIPPI

January, 18,1918.

My dear Mr. Scott:

In reply to your letter of the 14th instant regarding your conversation with Mr. Rosenwald with reference to the burning of our dormitory in November, it seems that there has been a misunderstanding which I can clear up by writing a letter to Mr. Rosenwald's secretary. I note that you state Mr. Rosenwald replied, "Is this another fire?". I suppose that remark came about for the following reasons: At the same time I wrote you about the fire, I wrote to Mr. Rosenwald. Soon after that he authorized his Secretary to make us a promise of $1,000. That has been nearly two months ago. Naturally, when you approached him he wondered if it was another fire since he had already pledged help on the dormitory burned in November.

You speak of frequent fires. I don't know whether you have direct reference to us, but I wish to call attention to the fact that this is the first building we have had to burn. The only other fire was the burning of our barn last year.

Trusting that this will straighten out the matter, I am

Very truly yours,

W. H. Holtzclaw

Principal.

H. W.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

WM. H. HOLTZCLAW, PRINCIPAL

F. L. ANDERSON, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

HENRY E. COBB, D. D., CHAIRMAN, MEMBER INVESTMENT COMMITTEE, 368 WEST END AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY
F.L.ANDERSON, TREASURER, MEMBER INVESTMENT COMMITTEE UTICA INSTITUTE, MISSISSIPPI
F.E.GUNTER, MERCHANTS BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI
RT. REV. THEODORE D. BRATTON, D.D., JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI
EMMETT J. SCOTT, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA
MISS FIDELIA JEWETT, 729 JONES ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
REV. GEORGE L. PAINE, 478 ORANGE ST., NEW HAVEN, CONN
MISS E. M. PERKINS, ADELBERT ROAD, CLEVELAND, OHIO
D. C. SIMMONS, UTICA, MISSISSIPPI
JOHN H. STORER, 16 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS
CHARLES BANKS, MOUND BAYOU, MISSISSIPPI
Z. WARDLAW, UTICA, MISSISSIPPI
P. W. HOWARD, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI
HON. FRANK P. BAKER, UTICA, MISSISSIPPI
W. M. BUIE, VICE-PRESIDENT, CAPITAL NATIONAL BANK, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI.

THE UTICA NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

INCORPORATED

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

UTICA INSTITUTE, MISSISSIPPI

January, 14, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Scott:

Thank you for your kind letter regarding Mr. Gettis. I shall continue to write letters in Mr. Gettis' case. It is difficult to tell right now what can be done but we shall do our best.

In this connection let me tell you that for some time one, J. B. Raymond, in New York City, has been passing as President of the Utica Institute and has been collecting money supposedly for it. He has been traced down by Bishop's Service, 68 Broad St., New York, and was caught in New Britain Connecticut, tried and sentenced to seven month's imprisonment.

With all good wishes, I am

Very truly yours,

W. H. Holtzclaw,

H. W. Principal.

January 14, 1918.

Prof. Wm. H. Holtzclaw, Principal,
Utica Institute, Miss.

My dear Prof. Holtzclaw:

I have put the matter of your new dormitory before Mr. Julius Rosenwald. He immediately asked: "Is this another fire?" In fact, he seemed a bit depressed that the school should be the victim of another such misfortune. I do not know what can be done to hold down these frequent fires but if you can write him some kind of an assurance that you are doing all you can to prevent such fires, it might help the situation somewhat.

With every good wish, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant,
War Department.

LTZCLAW, Principal

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

HENRY E. COBB, D.D., Chairman, Member Investment Committee
368 West End Avenue, New York City
F. L. ANDERSON, Treasurer, Member Investment Committee
Utica Institute, Mississippi
F. E. GUNTER, Merchants Bank and Trust Company
Jackson, Mississippi
RT. REV. THEODORE D. BRATTON, D.D., Jackson, Mississippi
EMMETT J. SCOTT, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama
MISS FIDELIA JEWETT, 729 Jones Street, San Francisco, Cal.
REV. GEORGE L. PAINE, 478 Orange Street, New Haven, Conn.
MISS E. M. PERKINS, Adelbert Road, Cleveland, Ohio
D. C. SIMMONS, Utica, Mississippi
JOHN H. STORER, 16 State Street, Boston, Massachusetts
CHARLES BANKS, Mound Bayou, Mississippi
Z. WARDLAW, Utica, Mississippi
P. W. HOWARD, Jackson, Mississippi
JUDGE FRANK P. BAKER, Utica, Mississippi
W. M. BUIE, Capital National Bank, Jackson, Mississippi

F. L. ANDERSON, Treasurer

THE UTICA NORMAL & INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

[INCORPORATED]

FOR THE TRAINING OF

Colored Young Men and Women

Utica Institute, Mississippi

33

~~32~~

November, 10, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

My dear Mr. Scott:

I believe I have already written you thanking you for your kind letter containing expressions of sympathy in our misfortune caused by fire which destroyed our main boys' dormitory. I am very glad to be able to say that the white people as well as the colored people of this entire section are responding to our efforts to rebuild, far more liberally than I had expected. Mr. Charles Banks has already subscribed $100.00 to the new building and most of the colored people here abouts and around in Mississippi have sent small amounts, principally $10.00. All of the white people in the town of Utica will help us and all the surrounding towns. In addition to the insurance which we have received, I shall have to raise $8,000 immediately to enable us to construct a concrete fire proof structure. The plans are already made and we are now laying off the grounds. The building will be 84 feet long, 40 feet wide and two stories high. Very soon the foundation will be going down.

I want to urge you most earnestly to help me out in interesting Mr. Rosenwald in this fund, because no one I believe knows what a tight place we are in just now as you do, having our trades building just beginning to go up with $6,000 more to raise on that before it can be finished, and then having to turn at this critical moment to getting a shelter ready for our young men, makes this a peculiar situation. I am writing Mr. Rosenwald trying to interest him to the extent of $3,000 which I feel sure he will most gladly give if he can understand the situation. Will you not take this matter up with him personally while in Washington or by letter? I feel this is all that will be needed to clinch the situation.

Thanking you in advance for this kindness, I am

Very truly yours,

W. H. Holtzclaw,

H.W.

Principal.

December 31st, 1917.

Mr. William H. Holtzclaw, Prin.
The Utica Normal & Industrial Institute,
Utica, Mississippi.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your letter of November 8th will say I am sorry not to be able to furnish you with the tents requested, and regret to learn that your boys are obliged to sleep out because of the loss of their building. If there were anything I could do in this matter I would certainly be pleased to do it but my duties here are confined along certain lines and I am held strictly to them.

With kindest regards and best wishes, I am,

Very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

ES

er Investment Committee
City
er Investment Committee

k and Trust Company

. BRATTON, D.D., Jackson, Mississippi
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama
VETT, 729 Jones Street, San Francisco, Cal.
. PAINE, 478 Orange Street, New Haven, Conn.
PERKINS, Adelbert Road, Cleveland, Ohio
MONS, Utica, Mississippi
. STORER, 16 State Street, Boston, Massachusetts
ARLES BANKS, Mound Bayou, Mississippi
. WARDLAW, Utica, Mississippi
P. W. HOWARD, Jackson, Mississippi
JUDGE FRANK P. BAKER, Utica, Mississippi
W. M. BUIE, Capital National Bank, Jackson, Mississippi

F. L. ANDERSON, Treasurer

THE UTICA NORMAL & INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

[INCORPORATED]

FOR THE TRAINING OF

Colored Young Men and Women

Utica Institute, Mississippi

November, 8, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Scott:

Our young men are finding it difficult to adjust themselves to their improvised quarters made necessary by the loss of their building. I am wondering if you cannot furnish us a few tents from the war department in as much as our boys are preparing to serve the "colors" perhaps as much as some in the cantonment.

Any consideration in this matter will be very much appreciated.

Very sincerely yours,

W. H. Valentine
Principal.

H. W.

Regret could not have this done / H

WM. H. HOLTZCLAW, PRINCIPAL

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

HENRY E. COBB, D. D., CHAIRMAN, MEMBER INVESTMENT COMMITTEE, 388 WEST END AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY
F.L.ANDERSON, TREASURER, MEMBER INVESTMENT COMMITTEE UTICA INSTITUTE, MISSISSIPPI
F.E.GUNTER, MERCHANTS BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI
RT. REV. THEODORE D. BRATTON, D.D., JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI
EMMETT J. SCOTT, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA
MISS FIDELIA JEWETT, 729 JONES ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
REV. GEORGE L. PAINE, 478 ORANGE ST., NEW HAVEN, CONN.
MISS E. M. PERKINS, ADELBERT ROAD, CLEVELAND, OHIO
B. C. SIMMONS, UTICA, MISSISSIPPI
JOHN H. STORER, 16 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS
CHARLES BANKS, MOUND BAYOU, MISSISSIPPI
Z. WARDLAW, UTICA, MISSISSIPPI
P. W. HOWARD, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI
HON. FRANK P. BAKER, UTICA, MISSISSIPPI
W. M. BUIE, VICE-PRESIDENT, CAPITAL NATIONAL BANK, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI.

F. L. ANDERSON, TREASURER

THE UTICA NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

INCORPORATED

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

UTICA INSTITUTE, MISSISSIPPI

December 6, 1917.

My dear Friend and Trustee:

I am sending you herewith, the copy of my annual report which was read to the Trustees at their spring meeting. It is published that those who could not be present as well as other friends of the Institution, will get some idea of how we are carrying on the work. A little later I will send you a copy of the Treasurer's report also.

With much gratitude for all your kindness in the past, I am

Very truly yours,

W. H. Holtzclaw

Principal.

H. A.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 337
Washington, D. C.

74

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

Nathan Hunt

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

October 24, 1917

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I have heard that great minds run along the same lines, and while you were thinking of the the South Flatbush lots and the taxes due, I was thinking of the same thing, and so I sent a letter off to you just before your letter came to me.

I do not think there is need for writing a letter, just attach checks to the statements and send to the Wm. E. Harmon & Co., 261 Broadway. I am returning statement for the South Flatbush lot. I sent you the statement for the Rugby lot and my check and statement. I note that the statement I am returning is for the Rugby lot--one check will cover both.

Yours truly,

Nathan Hunt

H

PRINCIPAL'S OFFICE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

H

Mr. Scott:-

I do not find your statement, but your payment will be for lot 1, Block 8493 South Flatbush, tax for whole year, $828, collection charges for check 10 cents, total $8.38.

I send statement for the Rugby lot, total of which is $11.39.

N. Hunt.

H

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

File

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

November 15, 1917

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I happened to see a report going to the Council from Major Ramsey regarding Duke Hobby; I copied it and attach it, thinking it might not be amiss to call same to your attention. Perhaps you can speed him up a bit. Once Major Ramsey gets on his trail, the boy will be in hot water all the time.

All goes well here, I believe, and hope you can say the same.

Yours very truly,

N. Hunt

I gave Duke all of the two dollars, in weekly payments of fifty cents

H

PRINCIPAL'S OFFICE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA.

March 21, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am sending you today two packages--one was marked in red pencil, "Take to Washington," and I am sending this one as official business. The other package was marked in Red pencil, "Personal," and Take up in Washington.

Mrs. Washington brought these two packages in to me this afternoon, Some one took them to her office because they had on them the words, "Washington," and she laid them aside and today they just came to light. I suppose you have been looking high and low for these matters. Well, here they are. Of course no one knows how they got to Mrs. Washington's office.

Matters are going as usual here. Dr , Moton returned this afternoon from Demopolis, He was accompanied bu Acting Secretary Holsey, Mr. Logan, Major Ramsey, Dr. Kenney, and I heard that Mr. Alimono was a member of the party, but of this I am not sure. Perhaps Holsey worked him in.

Hoping all goes well with you, I am,

Yours very truly,

Nathan Hunt

H

POSTAL TELEGRAPH – COMMERCIAL CABLES

CLARENCE H. MACKAY, PRESIDENT

RECEIVED AT
EVANS BUILDING
1418 NEW YORK AVENUE
WASHINGTON, D. C.
TELEPHONE: MAIN 6600

TELEGRAM

DELIVERY NO.
1058

The Postal Telegraph-Cable Company (Incorporated) transmits and delivers this message subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back of this blank.

18—37862 DESIGN PATENT No. 40529

26AG WA 12

Tuskegee Ala Apl 21 1918

E J Scott

Car Dr Curtis 1939 Thirteenth Street NW

Washington DC

Dr and Mrs Moton reach Washington Eleven thirty Sunday night

notify Sassiters

N Hunt.

1236PM

PRINCIPAL'S OFFICE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

April 9, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Here are the minutes of the Trustee meeting, two copies. I gave the memos to Mrs. Stevenson, which has written out and has ready to hand in to the Principal.

Hoping you had a pleasant trip up to Washington, and that all is well, I am,

Yours very truly,

N. Hunt

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

Ju,y 3d, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am sending the enclosed letters to you for your signature. They are dated July 5th. I hope they are all right. The only question I have is in regard to the re-election of officers of the Board, several parapgaphs which I copied from the minutes of the meeting of last June, in which the motion for re-election was made by Mr. Mason. I was wondering if Mr. Mason made the same motion at the meeting of June 27th, 1918.

I will send forward the copies of the minutes as soon as I received the two paragraphs which were submitted to Mr. Willcox and which are to go into the monutes.

Yours very [redacted]y,

Hunt

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED

YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

August 1st, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I received your letter this morning, with enclosure of check for $25.00 from Mrs. Washington for Della Crutchfield. I asked Mr. Work about ere, and he reports no address. I am leaving for Chicago this afternoon and if Mrs. Washington is still there I will ask here for the address, and then send the check and address to Mr. Holsey to be taken care of. Mr. Work states that this lady is somewhat erratic and he cannot keep trace of her, sometimes she is in Chicago, sometimes in Denver, but if I can locate her address I will do so and have the matter attended to.

The keys came to hand soon after I wrote you they had not been received, and probably you have received my letter with enclosures and the keys which I returned to you.

With best wishes,

Yours sincerely,

R. Hunt

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

Dear Mr Scott:-

I mailed your article Monday, and enclose copy.

Yours very truly -

N Hunt

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

Springboro, Ohio
Aug. 8, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Your letter just received here at Springboro where I am spending a few days. I put all the Barker papers, etc letter press copy, the letter written on the telegraph blank and all, in an envelope marked "Barker matters" and put it in the safe. I hope that is all right. If you want these papers, I can send them on receipt of the keys.

With kind regards,

Very Sincerely,

Nathan Hunt

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON NASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 27, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am returning herewith your excellent letter to Mr. Creel. I think it is a very good idea, and as usual you have put it well.

I doubt if I should care to go to France on this particular kind of a mission. The one about which you and I have discussed appeals to me much more; however, I am no slacker, and it if seems, after we have talked the matter over, the best thing for me to do, I will do so.

Sincerely yours,

H

R. R. Moton

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
38 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED

YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

December 18th
1 9 1 7

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I hinted the other day to you about the feeling among colored people - about which you probably know as much as I - regarding the Houston matter. It is rather interesting to me that while Negroes generally believe in the technical justice of the Government in dealing with those men, there is a strong feeling against the method of doing it. The general talk among the ordinary Negro is that the Government lynched those soldiers. I simply wanted to offer this suggestion to you, confidentially, that you may use it for the Secretary in whatever way seems wise and proper.

Every effort ought to be used now by the Government and every department of it, to counteract the sentiment among Negroes and I do not need to suggest that the luke-warm element --- and there is such an element, of whites and blacks --- will use this. There may not be any visible, outward display, but it is very important that these twelve million of Negroes with millions of white friends, many of them of the Villard type, must be tied up to the plans and policies of the Government as far as possible. You know, of course, that the feeling of loyalty of Tuskegee Institute is proverbially and can always be counted on, but nothing must be left undone that will make it easier for you whose position is difficult at most, to render the best service to our country.

I had thought to telegraph you, but did not think it wise. I will say this, that the feeling is very strong and I have gotten it from a great many different sections and angles. Suppressed emotion is, in some ways, more dangerous than otherwise.

Yours always sincerely,

R. R. Moton

Principal.

NEW

Form 1206

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Fast Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE TELEGRAM WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FAST DAY MESSAGE.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Receiver's No.
Check
Time Filed

Send the following telegram, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

1918 FEB 4 PM 11 56

A931ny 106 NL

SD NEW YORK 4

EMMETT J SCOTT

SPECIAL ASSISTANT WAR FEPT QASHINGTON DC

HAD VERY SATISFACTORY INTERVIEW WITH COL HOUSE TODAY HE THINKS WISE TO HAVE NEGRO ON INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION AND ADVISES MY SEEING SECTARY WILSON IN PERSON REGARDING THIS BEFORE COMMITTEE WAITS ON HIM WISH YOU WOULD SEE THE SECRETARY AS TO WHETHER HE WOULD BE INCLINED TO CONSIDER APPOINTMENT OF SATISFACTORY COLORED MAN AS ONE OF THE SEVEN COMMISSIONERS COL HOUSE SAID HIS NAME MIGHT BE USED AS FAVORING THE APPOINTMENT.

R R MOTON

Form 1206

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Fast Day Message	✓
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE TELEGRAM WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FAST DAY MESSAGE.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Receiver's No.
Check
Time Filed

Send the following telegram, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

December 12, 1917.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Last nights Washington Star contains full account of Tuskegee's War Bread recipe.
Mr. Rosenwald and Department of Agriculture greatly interested.
Am telegraphing by request Department Agriculture to inquire if Tuskegee Institute can furnish one thousand pounds of SWEET POTATO FLOUR at once and at what price. Also advise if school is in position to take contract for manufacturing this flour in large quantities; if so state terms. Kindly forward samples to me, and wire reply.

EMMETT J. SCOTT (Room 237)

Fast Day Message.
COLLECT.

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

A61AN 82 1 EX NL

1917 DEC 14 AM 5 15

TUSKEGEE ALA 13

EMMETT J SCOTT

937

ROOM 237 WASHINGTON DC

SEVERAL CARLOADS OF COAL SHIPPED TO TUSKEGEE HAVE BEEN DIVERTED EN ROUTE PLEASE CONSULT FUEL ADMINISTRATOR AND OTHERS IN WASHINGTON AND ASK THAT OUR COAL BE EXEMPT FROM CONFISCATION FOR THE PRESENT WE HAVE LARGE HOSPITAL WHICH IS CROWDED WITH MANY SICK PEOPLE THERE ARE ALSO 1600 STUDENTS AND TEACHERS AND COMMUNITY PEOPLE WHO ARE EXPERIENCING MUCH SUFFERING DEPENDENT UPON US IF DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE THINKS WELL CARVER MAY COME TO WASHINGTON AND EXPLAIN POTATO flour matter IN FULL

R R MOTON PRINCIPAL.

PERSONAL

June 7th, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

A day or two ago I had a conference with a [illegible] of the Military Intelligence Bureau in which I discussed the matter of the appointment of some colored man to place in that Bureau. It so happens that Major Spingarn of the Advancement Society, is now attached to the Intelligence Bureau himself. I recommended Major Ramsey and the man whom Mr. Lippman was trying to get on [illegible] weeks ago, namely, young Montgomery Gregory, who was commissioned as First Lieutenant at Ft. Des Moines, Ia. Gregory and Mr. Lippman were in Harvard together and graduated the same year. I was informed yesterday morning by Major Spingarn of the likelihood of a colored man being places in the Bureau; the chances all favor, however, the man who is already in the service. I am a bit discouraged that these four or five efforts I have made to land Major Ramsey have not succeeded. So far I have said nothing to Major Ramsey about the matter because there is really nothing to report except the fact that I have been keeping his matter in mind.

One other matter I want to mention and that is that I have succeeded in securing by designation of the Committee on Public Information a man who will devote himself, more or less exclusively, to writing pamphlets, preparing literature under my supervision to be used particularly by colored speakers in presenting the war aims of the Government to the colored people of the United States. I have been thinking of G. A. Steward for this service. I hope this suggestion has your approval. He is a good writer and fine stenographer and has the necessary understanding of the general situation to be of service to me in connection with this work.

I enjoyed my talk with you at Atlanta very much indeed as well as our humorous conversation at Tuskegee during my two weeks visit.

While writing, I want to tell you of one other matter which I have helped to accomplish, and that is, to have a meeting called of certain leaders of the Negro people and editors particularly at an early date, where we can frankly discuss the attitude of the Negro people toward the present war. I want you to be present at this meeting which should be held Tuesday June 25, or Wednesday, June 26th, thereby enabling you to go on from here to New York. I am trying to arrange the matter more or less for your convenience. I was able to get this matter through because the Committee on Public Information and the Military Intelligence Bureau both recognize the fact that the colored people are in a state of unrest. Taken altogether, I think these three things are [illegible]

Moton

Sept. 14, 1918.

Dr.R.R.Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,Ala.

Dear Dr.Moton:

You must have noticed by the Associated Press dispatches that your name was the only one mentioned in connection with bringing this important act to pass; and I feel that myinsistence last Spring that you co-operate in this movement for Liberia, just as Mr. Washington had done, was a thing well calculated to not only keep Tuskegee and its Principal on the map but it assisted most largely in bringing about this important result. In fact, without such co-operation I do not believe it could have succeeded. I am personally happy over the whole matter since I have had the privilege of co-operating with Dr.Lyon in this matter since last January when I first went to Baltimore to speak January 16th. He is most happy over the result and is planning to make public acknowledgment of his gratitude to you and other friends who co-operated.

I am particularly happy over the outcome with reference to the selection of Tuskegee Institute as one of the schools for the induction of student army training, and I am happy also that the school has opened with an enrollment of 900 the first week. This is most gratifying.

Yours very truly,

Special Assistant
Office Secretary of War

Clw

January 17, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

My dear Dr. Moton:

I write to say that Mr. George Foster Peabody and Mr. C. H. Kelsey OFFERED TO MAJOR T. C. SPENCER, while he was in New York recently, THE USE OF THE GROUNDS, BUILDINGS, SHOPS AND INSTRUCTORS OF HAMPTON INSTITUTE, if need be, IN CONNECTION WITH THE TRAINING OF THE COLORED MEN WHO WILL CONSTITUTE THE FIELD SIGNAL BATTALION CONNECTED WITH THE 92ND DIVISION (Brigadier General C. C. Ballou, Commanding Officer.)

Major Spencer was very enthusiastic over this plan. My regret, as I told him, was that Tuskegee was not selected.

He makes this point: That the Aviation School (Langley Field) and the Coast Artillery Electrical School are at Old Point Comfort nearby, and that the colored men in question will have full opportunity to receive instruction at both places, <u>in addition to being at a port of embarkation</u>.

Confidentially, I want to advise that Brigadier General C. C. Ballou, above referred to, has disapproved of this plan and, therefore, the whole matter goes back to its original status, until further developments.

I have asked for an interview tomorrow with Mr. C. H. Prosser, Chairman of the Federal Board of Vocational Education, which is cooperating with the War Department to the end that men may receive training along technical lines for service in the field.

This is a very big program - with many potentialities, and I am exceedingly anxious to have our colored institutions (Tuskegee included) properly looked after.

I have a letter from Mr. Peabody this morning and he is very much disappointed that the Commanding General has disapproved, for the present, the idea of utilizing Hampton Institute as above outlined.

I ought to add that the Hampton people have also agreed to put up a building to be used for cooking and serving meals to such of the men of the Field Signal Battalion as may be trained there. I have already talked with Mr. Rosenwald about the offer of the Hampton people, and he is, of course, anxious to back up any offer that may be worked out for Tuskegee.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant.

August 15, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
C/- Mr. A. E. Bestor,
Chautauqua Association,
Chautauqua, N. Y.

Dear Dr. Moton:

The enclosed is a telegram I sent you at Ossaloosa. I am hoping that you will urge Mrs. Moton to be present at the meeting of the Business League. I think it will be very nice indeed if she and Mrs. Scott can be together at Atlantic City, and I have telegraphed you at Mrs. Scott's suggestion requesting that you urge her to attend the coming meeting.

The prospects now seem quite favorable and I look forward to seeing you next Tuesday. I shall leave here about one o'clock that afternoon for Atlantic City.

Yours very sincerely,

W

enc

Transcript

August 15, 1918.

Dr. Robert Russa Moton,
Principal, Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

My dear Doctor Moton:—

I am enclosing herewith a letter from the Rev. S. E. Churchstone Lord, B. D., of Port-au-Prince, Haiti, which is self-explanatory. I enclose also, for your consideration, a copy of the poem, "'Twix' Valor and Bir Birth," to which reference is made in Dr. Lord's letter.

I shall be very glad if you can work out a plan by which the poem may be read to the students of the school, for the purpose outlined in the letter of Dr. Lord. If you can do so, it would be a good idea if some way might be devised whereby the poem may be placed within the reach of the colored students of the country at large. A recital of the heroic achievement of Johnson and Roberts, in some general way, ought to go far to inspire in our boys and girls a keener sense of patriotism and a livelier realization of their duty to their country in its present crisis. Any agency that brings the quickening touch of race pride to our young people at this time is bound to prove helpful in a multitude of ways.

I am submitting Dr. Lord's poem, therefore, for such consideration as you may be able to give it, together with his letter of transmittal. Dr. Lord has been advised of this reference.

Very truly yours,

Special Assistant,
Office of The Secretary of War,
Room 131.

Encl
RWT

July 15, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I am finding pleasure in calling to Dr. Curtis's attention the correspondence with President Wilson. I shall also have occasion to bring it to the attention of other gentlemen from time to time.

I am planning to be at Tuskegee next week.

Mr. Peabody has been here for two or three days and has been doing some most effective work of which I shall speak to you when I see you. I have prepared the article which has been approved by him regarding his program in connection with the "Hymn of Freedom." He is most enthusiastic about having the cooperation of your brother in connection with launching this movement.

Your very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

W

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM, ATLANTA GA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
July 30,1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department, Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I telegraphed you today with reference to Captain Walcott's coming to the Washington Training Camp. He would like very much to go, and if there is any way to arrange his coming, I hope you will do so. Of course he is not a native regularly, but is a British subject, which makes the situation more difficult than had he been an enemy alien.

You will be pleased to know that our water supply is very satisfactory since the new compressor was put in operation. It does better work by far than the two other compressors together, and uses up much less steam.

The pipe for the new wells has not reached here yet but we are expecting it today.

I congratulate you on the achievements of a week.

I shall be leaving here this week for New York. Am taking Mrs. Moton and the children on to Hampton. I go from there directly to the meeting in New York Monday. Mr. Hunt has sent you my itinerary.

Yours sincerely,

R. R. Moton

Principal.

W/

R.R.M. 2/1/10/18.

Let me thank you for the privilege of spending the Holiday Season at Tuskegee Institute. It seemed to me that some good was accomplished by my visit. I think you will also be interested to learn that I called upon Mr. Rosenwald yesterday to go over a considerable number of matters which relate to the colored people in general throughout the country. He is being written to, as I think you know, in the interest of every conceivable Negro enterprise. He has, upon my recommendation, agreed to contribute $5,000 toward the completion of the auditorium for the colored soldiers at Camp Upton, Yaphank, L. I. It seemed to me an enterprise worthwhile, because the men themselves raised $12,000 and the other $10,000 has been given by various friends of the cause and there remain to be raised $18,000 in all.

With kindest regards, I am,

Yours very sincerely,

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

1918 AUG 16 PM 10 17

E459CH 36NL

OSKALOOSA IOWA 16

E J SCOTT 116

WAR DEPT WASHINGTON DC

AM URGING MRS MOTON TO GO TO ATLANTACITY | HOPE SHE WILL COME | SHE THOUGHT SHE MIGHT WHEN I HEARD LAST FROM HER | KINDLY RESERVE ROOM FOR HER | GLAD MRS SCOTT IS GOING | MEETINGS HAVE GONE FINELY

R R MOTON.

1918 FEB 4 PM 11 56

NSBlny 106 NL

SD NEW YORK 4

EMMETT J SCOTT

SPECIAL ASSISTANT WAR DEPT WASHINGTON DC

HAD VERY SATISFACTORY INTERVIEW WITH COL HOUSE TODAY HE THINKS WISE TO HAVE NEGRO ON INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION AND ADVISES MY SEEING SECRETARY WILSON IN PERSON REGARDING THIS BEFORE COMMITTEE WAITS ON HIM WISH YOU WOULD SEE THE SECRETARY AS TO WHETHER HE WOULD BE INCLINED TO CONSIDER APPOINTMENT OF SATISFACTORY COLORED MAN AS ONE OF THE SEVEN COMMISSIONERS COL HOUSE SAID HIS NAME MIGHT BE USED AS FAVORING THE APPOINTMENT.

R R MOTON

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

A931NY 106 NL

SD NEW YORK 4

EMMETT J SCOTT 25 1918 FEB 4 PM 11 56

SPECIAL ASSISTANT WAR FEPT QASHINGTON DC

HAD VERY SATISFACTORY INTERVIEW WITH COL HOUSE TODAY/HE THINKS WISE TO HAVE NEGRO ON INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION AND ADVISES MY SEEING SECRETARY WILSON IN PERSON REGARDING THIS BEFORE COMMITTEE WAITS ON HIM/WISH YOU WOULD SEE THE SECRETARY AS TO WHETHER HE WOULD BE INCLINED TO CONSIDER APPOINTMENT OF SATISFACTORY COLORED MAN AS ONE OF THE SEVEN COMMISSIONERS/COL HOUSE SAID HIS NAME MIGHT BE USED AS FAVORING THE APPOINTMENT/HAYNES WOULD BE BEST MAN HE WOULD WORK IN HARMONY WITH YOU AND ME AND WOULD FOLLOW OUR ADVICE XXX

	Blue
	Nite
	N L

...se three symbols ...the check (number of ...a day message. Other-...aracter is indicated by the ... appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

1918 FEB 4 PM 11 56

F 25

A931NY SHEET TWO

AM LEAVING FOR BOSTON TONIGHT ADDRESS PARKER HOUSE TUESDAY AND WEDNESDAY WILL RETURN HERE BY THURSDAY NIGHT

R R MOTON.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST. AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

October 10, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am sending you heresith a copy of a note from Dr. Jones which will interest you. This is the first time I have heard from him since leaving Washington, though I have written him several times. I would be glad to have you call him up sometime if it occurs to you. I want to hold on to him for obvious reasons.

Things are going very pleasantly here. We leave Friday night for Mobile. Mr. Heron comes tomorrow, as Mr. Trumbull telegraphs. We will be at Coden three or four days next week probably. I have written Mr. Tulane urging him to come with us.

I hope things are going pleasantly with you. I need not tell you we miss you very much here, although things are going very well. The office force is rising splendidly to the emergency.

I had a very pleasant letter from Mr. Cobb, which I shall be acknowledging shortly.

I will be glad to know how our Washington friends, especially those of political proclivities, accept your appointment ~~at~~ any thing else that you think worth knowing —

Yours sincerely,

H

R. R. Moton

December 17th, 1917.

My dear Dr. Moton:

I have your letter of December 15th and thank you for it. It is hardly necessary for you to thank me for what I shall do here for you and Tuskegee Institute. I am already owing you and the school a deep debt of gratitude for permitting me to serve the Government and our race here at the National Capital during these critical times.

I am filing with Dr. Garfield's Office your telegram replying to mine advising as to the mines from which the school secures its coal. My purpose in making this request was to ask Dr. Garfield to issue orders that all of the coal coming to the school from these different mines shall be free from confiscation. I am most happy to learn that the disgraceful situation has now become more satisfactory. I know how trying these times must have been for you and all of the officers of the Institute.

The Agricultural Dept., called me up this morning to say that they would let me know later, after trying out Mr. Carver's experiments, as to whether or not it would arrange for him to come here. In case he does come here, and I am here, I shall arrange, if it is possible, to have Mr. Rosenwald, Secretary of Agriculture and others to be present during his demonstrations, and I shall at the same time have full publication made in connection with his demonstrations.

I am not unmindful of the fact that some of our people may be displeased and will criticise me on account of the hanging of the colored soldiers at Fort Sam Houston, and there are some things in connection with this matter I can mention after I return.

I thank you for your word suggesting that you desire me to come home during Christmas Holidays; I am most anxious to do this and it relieves my mind in a very important particular. I am looking forward with very great pleasure to this visit. There are a great many things I want to talk to you about but which in the main can keep until I reach there.

With kindest regards, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

RM

Dr Moton

October 29, 1917.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I wish to thank you for passing to me the letter received from Dr. Thomas Jesse Jones, of this city, proffering any assistance which he can render in connection with my mission here. I shall call to see him within the next day or two. I shall not forget that it is your desire to keep in close touch with him and I share your feeling that we must do so.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant, War Department.

One enclosure (Carbon copy of letter sent to Dr. Jones.)

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

November 27, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott;--

I am expecting to leave here Friday night and to reach New York Sunday morning and will try to see you either Wednesday or Thursday. While I am in New York, you will, of course, be able to locate me through Fred R. Moore, but I shall send you my New York address in the event you may wish to get in touch with me for any important matter.

I have been thinking perhaps we could together go to see Mr. Rosenwald, that is, of course, if it seems best to you. However, in the meantime, I will be writing you.

With kind regards, I am,

Yours very truly,

R. R. Moton

MEW Principal.

We miss you very much here. The things are going well.
R. R. M.

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

December 12, 1917.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Just a line to say that I am at work here, with my many other duties, trying to help perfect the ROSENWALD SCHOOL HOUSE BUILDING PROGRAM matter.

Mr. Rosenwald went over the whole matter with Dr. Flexner and others of the General Education Board and the whole matter has been discussed also by Dr. Flexner, Dr. Sage, Dr. Dillard and Mr. Jackson Davis.

There are certain paragraphs which, in the opinion of the General Education Board, call for additional explanation or changes. As soon as I have been able to work out the matter in some detail, I am to take it up with Mr. Rosenwald and, of course, will send a copy to you - for I want you to know what I am doing.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant.

THE WEST VIRGINIA COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

BYRD PRILLERMAN, A. M., PRESIDENT

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

INSTITUTE, WEST VIRGINIA, January 16, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,

Principal Tuskegee Institute,

Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Sir:-

I wish to compliment you on the splendid service you have rendered the race and nation by having Mr. Emmett J. Scott appointed Special Assistant to the Secretary of War. The people of West Virginia especially appreciate the interest that Mr. Scott has taken in the draftees from West Virginia in training at Camp Lee, Virginia.

It was my privilege to see Mr. Scott at work in his office in Washington in November. It was encouraging to see the great respect shown him by his superior officers and the other people with whom he came in contact there.

I wish to say further that it was highly gratifying to me to find Mr. Scott so thoroughly loyal in his devotion and support of you and your administration.

With best wishes for your continued success as the head of that great institution, I am

Very truly yours,

Byrd Prillerman,

President.

BP:ACE

March 25th, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Enclosed is a copy of a letter I have just sent to Dr. Dillard.

I wish you would "burn up the wires," and do everything possible to avert this threatened calamity.

Yours very sincerely,

w enc

April 13th, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Enclosed letter from Mr. Fred R. Moore explains itself and indicates how eager some of our friends are to claim credit for eahc and every success which goes through this office.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w enc

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

April 16, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am sending you herewith for your personal and confidential information a copy of the letter from Mr. Lawrence F. Abbott of The Outlook.

I am also sending you copy of letter to the Committee on Education and Special Training which explains itself. We received your telegram yesterday, and in the meantime I had written this letter. I want you to see it so that you can push the matter through in your own way. It looks as if the matter was about settled, at least Mr. Selvidge approves of Tuskegee and says that Tuskegee has the best opportunity of any school in America in his judgment to do the thing they want to do.

Yours sincerely,

H

R R Moton

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, NASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
May 9, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:-

The enclosed copy of note to Dr. Lyon explains itself.

Yours very truly,

R. R. Moton

H

PRINCIPAL'S OFFICE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

Copy for Mr. Scott.

May 9, 1918

Dr. Ernest Lyon,
141 West Hill St., Baltimore, Md.

My dear Dr. Lyon:-

I presume you are keeping in mind the matter of carrying out the President's suggestion, that we communicate with Mr. McAdoo on his return to Washington. He said he would be back around the 6th or 7th of May.

I feel sure you will handle the matter in such a way as seems to you and Mr. Scott best.

With kind wishes,

Yours sincerely,

H R. R. Moton,

June 18, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I hope you will accept membership on the Advisory Committee of the War Camp Community Service on Work for Negro Soldiers. I had a most satisfactory conference on Tuesday last with Dr. Joseph Lee, President, Dr. Thomas Jesse Jones, and Mr. Caulkins of the War Commission on Training Camp Activities. We went over many matters connected with the colored troops, and your counsel as a member of said Committee would be appreciated by all of us.

Sincerely and faithfully yours,

Special Assistant,
War Department.

WHD

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 406 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM, ATLANTA GA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 28, 1918.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Thank you very much for your letter of the 25th and the copy to Mr. Peabody. I hope the matter may go successfully.

Yours Sincerely,

R. R. Moton

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131 - War Department,
Washington, D. C.

E.D.W.Enc

MAJOR J. E. SPINGARN

10218-154
MI4

The Presentation of Colors

TO

The 367th Regiment *of* Infantry

By

The Union League Club

and The Parade *of* The Regiment in New York City
March 23, 1918

To
Major J. E. Springer
With compliments of
Jesse Patterson
June 26, 1918.

The PRESENTATION OF COLORS

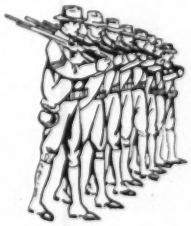
To

The 367th Regiment of Infantry

COLONEL JAMES A. MOSS
Commanding

By

THE UNION LEAGUE CLUB



and The Parade
of the Regiment
in New York City
March, 23, 1918

THE REGIMENTAL COAT OF ARMS

The EAGLE symbolizes the United States of America.

The CROSSED RIFLES mean Infantry.

The BUFFALO HEAD signifies colored soldier, because in frontier days the Indians used to call our colored soldiers "Buffalo Soldiers," because in color they were black or brown like the Buffalo, and like the Buffalo they were good fighters, as the Indians had learned from experience.

The REGIMENTAL MOTTO, *"See It Through,'* expresses the spirit, the soul of the Regiment.

The LAUREL LEAVES typify victory,—the victory that the Regiment will always bend every effort to achieve, and for which it will willingly make every sacrifice.

COLONEL JAMES A. MOSS.
Commanding 367th Infantry

A PRELUDE

MARCH, 1863

New York City, in March, 1863, was possessed by a smouldering hatred against the Negro. In the early days of July of that year this feeling against the colored man broke all restraint. He was pursued with an ignorant but bloody hatred by the populace of the city. The Negroes of the city were threatened with extermination. Colored men were hunted from their homes. They were killed in the streets,—almost openly and always by a mob. It was feared for a time that the race hatred would spread throughout the country.

Five months later,—the same unreasoning hatred for the black man still smouldering within the breasts of many,—came the President's call for volunteers. Agencies for the enlistment of white men were in abundance, but little or nothing was done to enlist colored men. During the race riots,—before and after them for that matter,—the Union League Club stood firmly and boldly for equal rights. Again the Club stalked out into the open. A committee was appointed to raise volunteers. The committee decided to enlist the Negroes of New York City. By private subscription a fund of $18,000 was raised and within the month, —November, 1863,—one thousand and twenty Negroes,—a regiment,—were in training on Riker's Island. There remained in addition six hundred men who formed the skeleton of a second regiment which the Club subsequently raised. These regiments were known as the Twentieth and the Twenty-sixth U. S. Colored Troops.

Later the Club assisted in the recruiting of two more colored regiments.

The recruiting of the regiments was not regarded with favor. The then Governor of New York State not only refused his authority, but he withheld his sanction of the movement. It was necessary for the Club to obtain the proper authority from the War Department.

THE VINDICATION

MARCH, 1918—FIFTY-FIVE YEARS LATER

The animosity that smouldered in March, 1863, and which burst into a fierce flame in July of that year, has died a natural death. On March 23, 1918, New York City informally declared a holiday and marked time while the Union League Club, still hewing straight to the line of equal justice, presented a stand of colors to the 367th Infantry. Hundreds of thousands of people, practically all white, lined Fifth Avenue on both sides of the street, while three thousand colored soldiers marched. Applause unrestrained and spontaneous rose from the huge crowd. Hisses, and acts of violence had given way to cheers.

THE BUFFALOES LEAVE FOR NEW YORK

The afternoon of Friday, March 22, at Camp Upton, Long Island, sixty-five miles from New York City, the men of the 367th Infantry, popularly known as the "Buffaloes," broke all records for alacrity as they scurried about, arranging the effects they were to take to the City that evening, scouring their canvas leggings and shining their boots.

Everyone was ready and anxious when the march to the trains started.

ARRIVING IN GOTHAM

Three hours later the regiment left the trains at the Pennsylvania Station in New York, and was soon at its quarters in the Sixty-ninth Regiment Armory, at Lexington Avenue and Twenty-fifth Street. There many of their relatives and friends were on hand to welcome them. Those who had homes in the City were permitted to stay there. Those who did not were well looked after at the Armory.

Even persons who were strangers to the men were attracted to the Armory, too, for the reputation the regiment had established at Camp Upton had preceded it to the City. Its proficiency in drill, the splendid be-

havior of the men about camp, their general happy nature, and the big task of the command in erecting at a cost of $40,000, the largest cantonment structure in the country,—its "Buffalo Auditorium,"—with a seating capacity of 5,000, had made the 367th a most popular unit.

THE PARADE

The "Buffaloes"!

It took but an afternoon to introduce the 367th Infantry, Camp Upton's now famous colored regiment, to New York, and New York bade Colonel Moss's men a vociferous "Howdy do," and added a tumultuous "We're very glad to see you!"

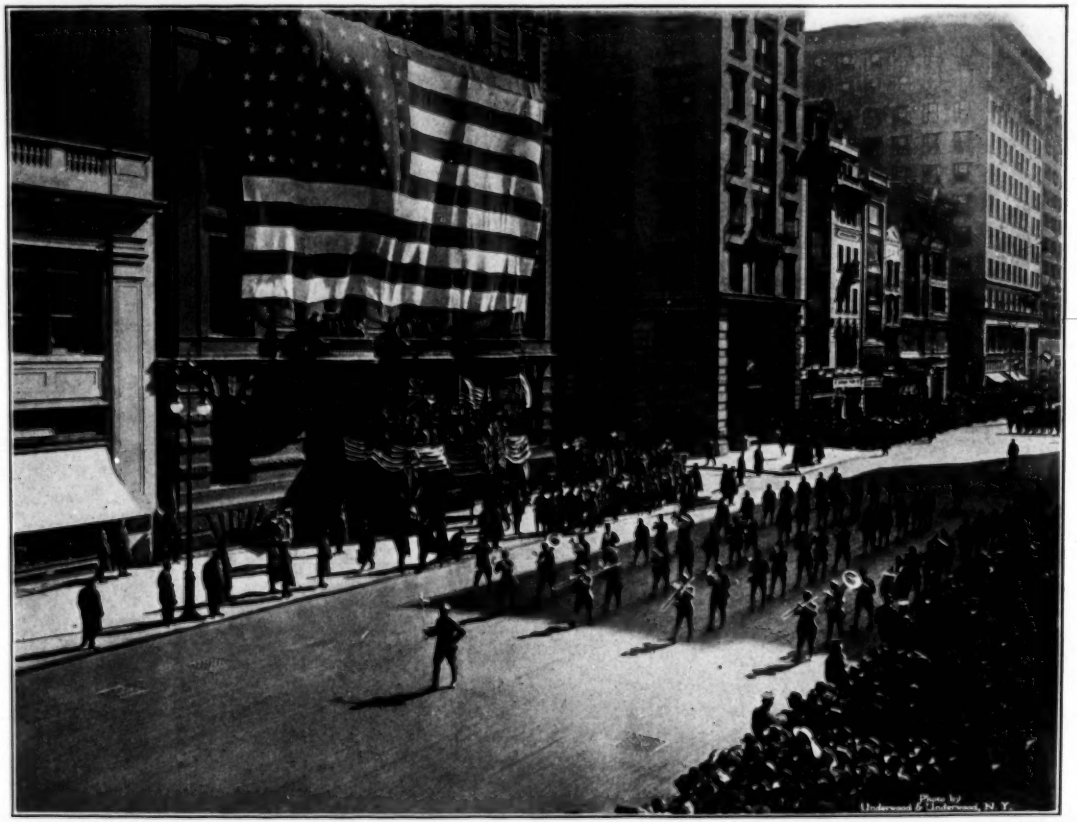
The Metropolitan appearance of the entire Buffalo command was undoubtedly one of the biggest things that has ever been done for the Negro race. Hundreds of thousands of people, from those who saw the procession from their motor cars or the windows of their mansions in Fifth Avenue, to the humblest of Negroes who were glad of a point of vantage on a Harlem sidewalk or tenement roof, gasped with amazement and delight when they beheld a triumphal procession of what four months ago were civilians who had never even opened a drill manual. A snappy, disciplined, war-ready, full-strength regiment in four months!

But the unending lines of spectators soon found their surprise giving away unconsciously to violent hand-clapping and hearty shouts of encouragement and approval. The martial appearance of the men and the precise, rythmic way in which they swept along, stunned the great crowds momentarily and then caused a din of cheering that almost drowned the music of the regimental band.

The clamorous welcome along the line of march grew into practically an uproar when Harlem was reached. The first intention of the regimental com-

© Underwood & Underwood Studios, N. Y.

THE "BUFFALOES" MARCHING UP FIFTH AVENUE AMID THE PLAUDITS OF HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF WHITE PEOPLE WHOM THEY STIRRED BY THEIR MARTIAL BEARING AND RHYTHMIC MARCHING.



AS THE BAND REACHED THE UNION LEAGUE CLUB IT BEGAN PLAYING "DIXIE," AND THE APPLAUSE AND CHEERING OF THE IMMENSE CROWD WAS DEAFENING.

mander was that the regiment should be taken to the City so that its own people,—the 150,000 Negroes of Greater New York,—might see what Uncle Sam had done for them, what an efficient fighting man the colored soldier could make, but later it was decided that if the parade was also held along Fifth Avenue the whole of New York would then see what the National Army had done for the Negro. On top of this, the Union League Club, which had dined two hundred "Buffaloes" at its clubhouse on Thanksgiving Day and had contributed $3,000 to the Buffalo Auditorium fund, announced that it would present the regiment with a stand of colors.

Governor Charles S. Whitman accepted Colonel Moss's invitation to review the parade from the grandstand in front of the clubhouse, and many civic and military dignitaries attended the ceremony.

THE MARCH BEGINS

At two o'clock on Saturday afternoon, March 23, the procession started up Fifth Avenue from Twenty-fifth Street. At the Union League clubhouse, at Thirty-ninth Street, the reviewing party had just finished a luncheon, at which they were the guests of the Club, and were taking their places on a specially constructed grandstand. The Fifth Avenue front of the clubhouse was almost entirely concealed with a huge American flag, said to be one of the largest in the country.

In the reviewing party, besides Governor Whitman, were Senator William M. Calder, Police Commissioner Richard E. Enright, former Dock Commissioner R. A. C. Smith, F. Cunliffe-Owen, Charles W. Anderson, former Collector of Internal Revenue; Major August Belmont, Dr. William Jay Schieffelin, Emmett J. Scott, special assistant to the Secretary of War; Fred R. Moore, Brigadier-General William H. Hay, Commander of the 184th Infantry Brigade, of which the

367th Infantry is a unit; Brigadier-General Evan M. Johnson, Commander of the Seventy-seventh Division at Camp Upton; Major-General William A. Mann, Commander of the Department of the East; Adjutant-General Charles H. Sherrill; Major-General Daniel Appleton, N. G., N. Y.; Major Schuyler Colfax, and many prominent members of the Union League Club.

THE PRESENTATION OF THE COLORS

When the head of the parade reached the Union League Club the regiment was halted and Colonel Moss and his field and staff officers took their places within a massed guard of honor drawn up as a three-sided square.

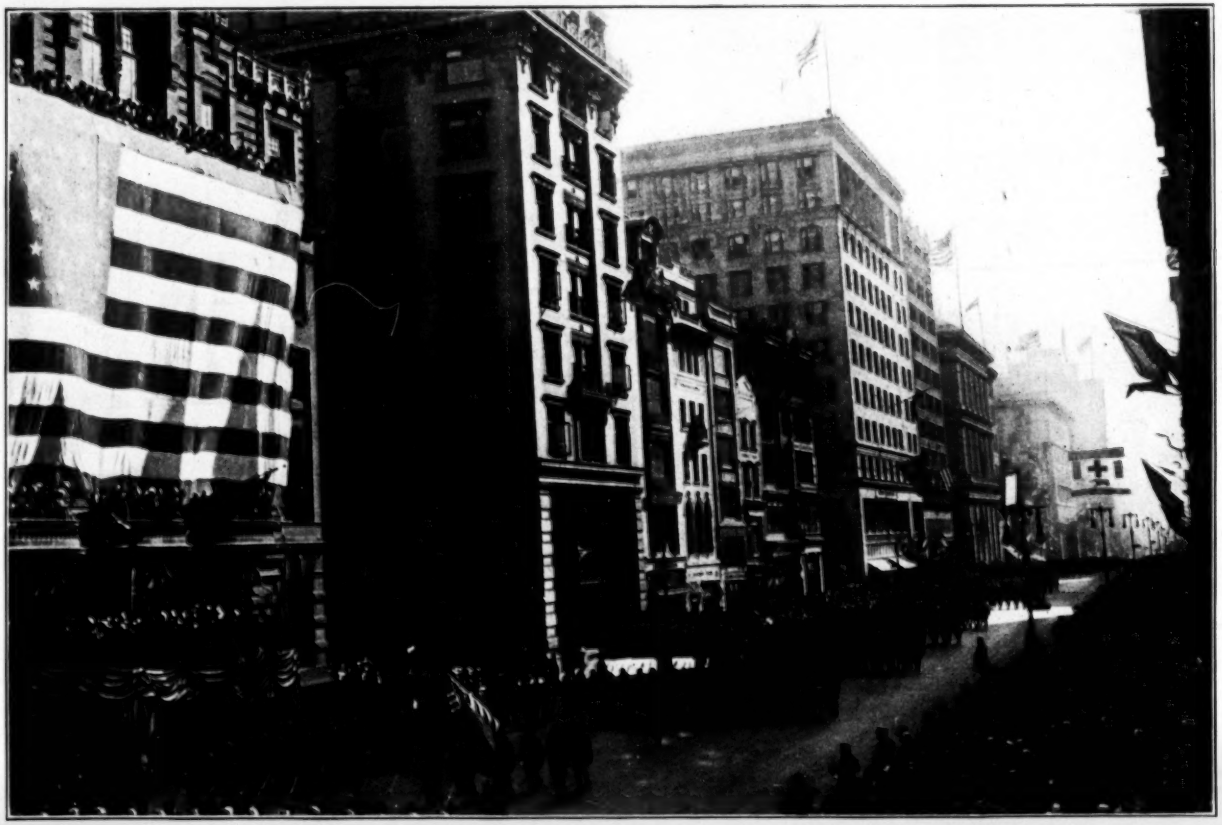
The command stood at attention as Governor Whitman left the reviewing stand and entered the square, facing Colonel Moss.

George T. Wilson, a member of the Club, called for three cheers for the regiment and the shouts of the vast assembly echoed against the high walls of the surrounding buildings.

The presentation of the colors by Governor Whitman was a ceremony that was notably impressive. It was witnessed, in addition to those on the grandstand, by an enormous throng of highly-interested spectators, while many hundreds were unable to get anywhere near the clubhouse.

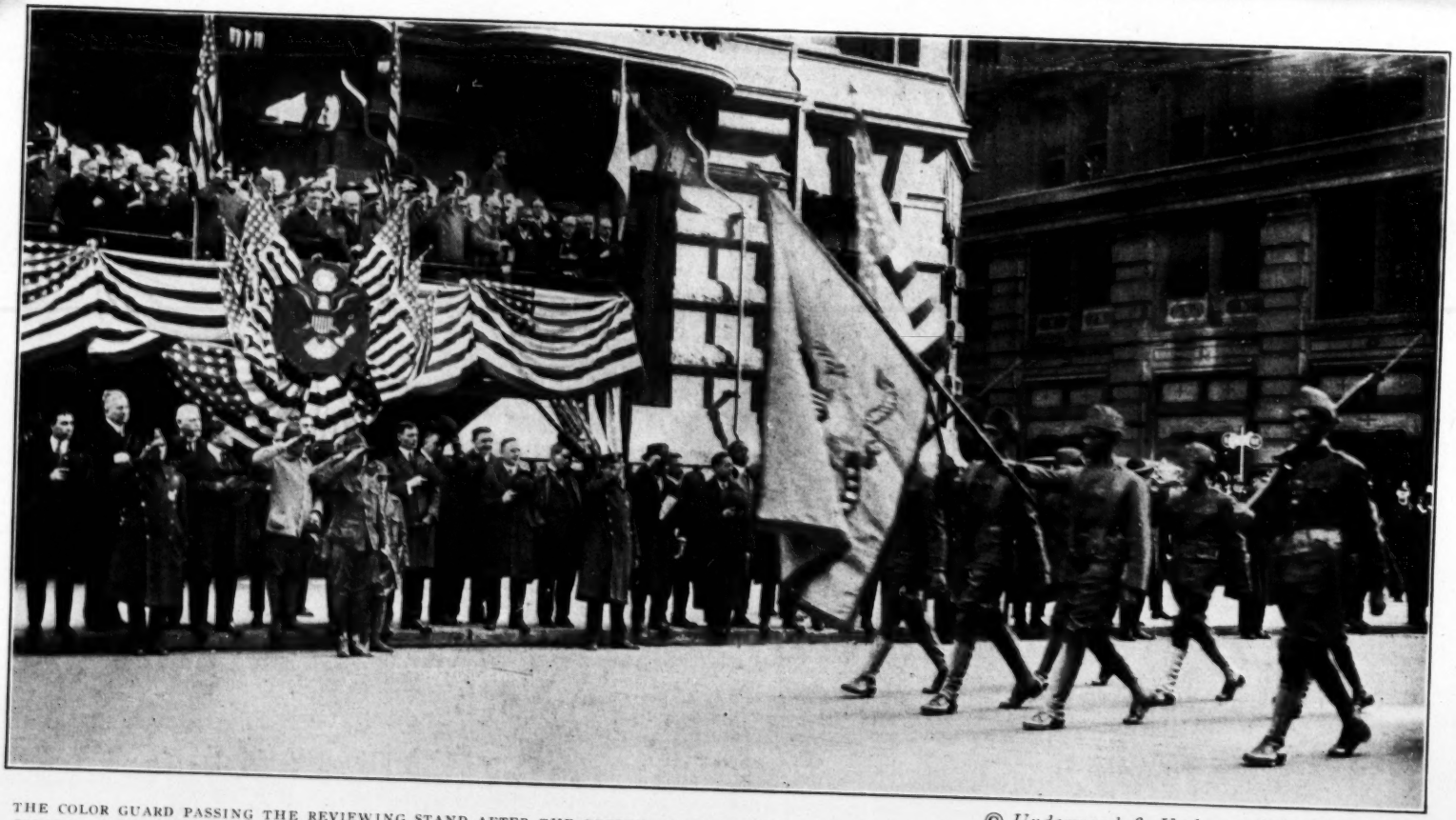
As Colonel Moss received the regimental and national colors from Governor Whitman and turned them over to the color bearers, the regimental buglers sounded "To the colors." Until the last note of the bugles died away the command stood at "Present arms."

SEVEN HUNDRED OF THE BEST SINGERS IN THE REGIMENT MASSED IN FRONT OF THE REVIEWING STAND, AND, AT PRESENT ARMS, SINGING "THE STAR SPANGLED BANNER," FOLLOWED BY "OVER THERE," AND "SEE IT THROUGH."



© *International Film Service, Inc., N. Y.*

THE REGIMENT PASSING IN REVIEW IN FRONT OF THE UNION LEAGUE CLUB AFTER THE PRESENTATION OF THE COLORS.



THE COLOR GUARD PASSING THE REVIEWING STAND AFTER THE PRESENTATION OF THE COLORS, AND DIPPING THE REGIMENTAL COLOR AS A SALUTE TO THE REVIEWING OFFICIAL, GOVERNOR CHARLES S. WHITMAN.

© *Underwood & Underwood Studios, N. Y.*

GOVERNOR WHITMAN HANDING THE NATIONAL COLOR TO COLONEL MOSS.

© Underwood & Underwood Studios, N. Y.

GOVERNOR WHITMAN PRESENTS THE COLORS

In presenting the colors Governor Whitman said:

"Colonel Moss, officers and men of the 367th Infantry of the National Army; gentlemen of the Union League Club, and my other fellow-Americans:—

"Four times have colors been presented by this famed Club to colored soldiers upon the very ground where you soldiers stand today. Four times have those colors come back to this historic spot, sometimes tattered and torn, it may be, but always honored and glorified.

"On behalf of the Union League Club I commit to your keeping the most sacred trust ever committed to man,—the flag of the United States of America. I charge you by all that is sacred to defend this banner with all the strength and power that God has given you, but in doing so I feel and know already that you will never permit it to be dishonored, to shame yourselves or shame those who have given it to you today. Your Country will trust you to be true to yourselves true to the land of your birth, true to the record of those other soldiers of your race whose valorous deeds have brought glory to these Stars and Stripes.

"Go forth and fight for the cause of humanity as those other colored patriots have done, but when you return from the forts, the trenches, the camps, the march, the battle-line, bring this flag back without one stripe dishonored, one star obscured.

"Bring it back victorious," cried the Governor.

"They'll do it. Hurrah for the Buffaloes!" was shouted from the crowd.

"May God bless you and keep you," the Governor added, "wherever your duty may call you. and bring you back to us to share with all your fellow-soldiers, white or black, who fight under this same old flag of freedom, the abundant measure of praise and pride which your Country will then feel for you."

COLONEL MOSS ACCEPTS

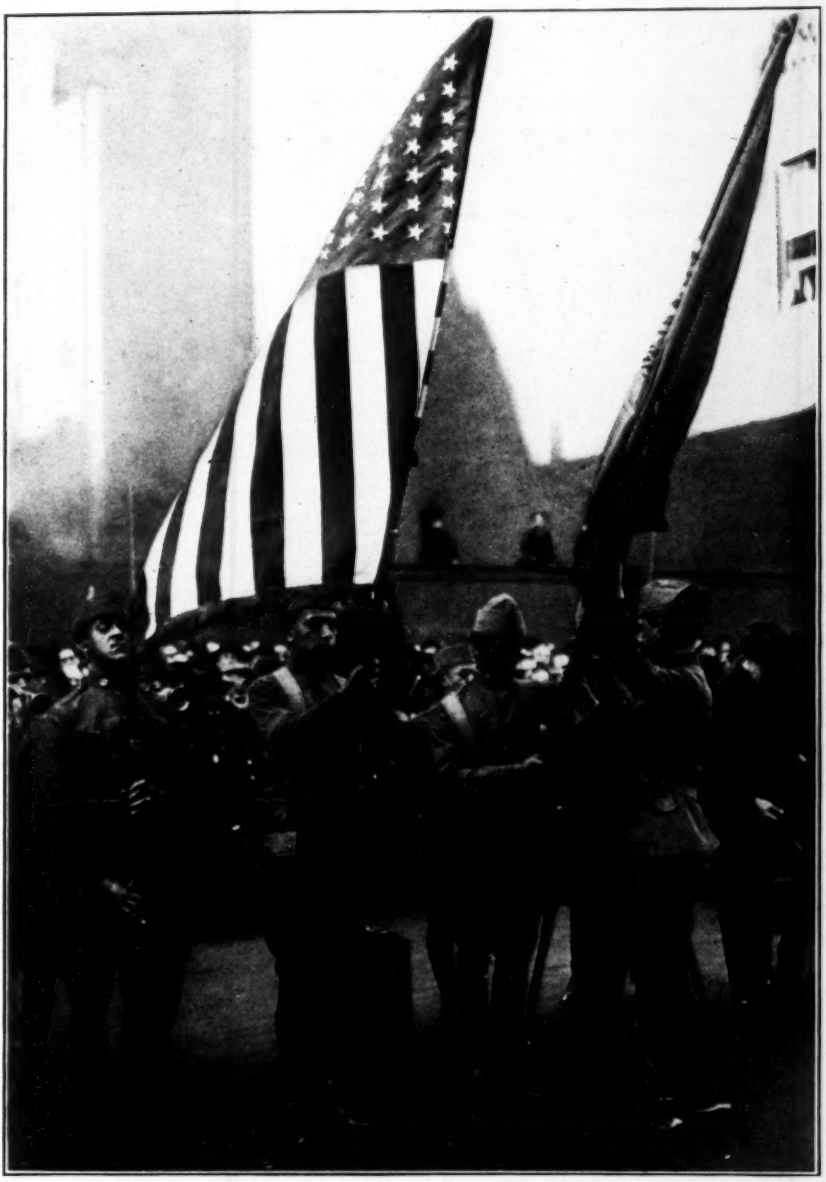
Colonel Moss advanced toward Governor Whitman, and said:

"Governor Whitman, members of the Union League Club, and other fellow-Americans:

"In accepting for the 367th Infantry from the Union League Club this stand of colors, I wish to say on behalf of my officers and my men that not only do we prize these beautiful flags because of their intrinsic value, but we prize even more the generous, patriotic impulse that prompted their donation. Not only is the presentation of these colors to the 367th Infantry another expression of the patriotism of the Club, but it also exemplifies once more the historic friendship of the Union League Club for the colored man,—a friendship based on the spirit of the "square deal" for all men. That the colored men of this command, true to the record of their race in all our wars, will protect and defend with honor and heroism the flag of our Country which you are today placing in our keeping, goes without saying, and after this war is over, when the 367th Infantry returns from France, there will be another presentation of colors,—the regiment will bring back and present to the Union League Club the very stand of colors we are today receiving from you, and as an officer who has served eighteen years with colored troops, including two campaigns, let me say that the flags, adorning the walls of your Club, will in silent eloquence tell a story to which the members of the Union League Club, to which the American people, including our twelve million colored citizens, will be able to point with pride and pleasure.

"Now, as Colonel of the 367th Regiment of Infantry of the Army of the United States, with my own hands I will take and place in the hands of our color bearers the regimental color and the National Color, 'The Star Spangled Banner,' which we are going to take 'Over There,' and with which we are going to 'See It Through.'"

Accompanied by the regimental band, a picked chorus of seven hundred that had been formed provisionally into the platoons that were massed in front



© *International Film Service, Inc., N. Y.*

COLONEL MOSS HANDING THE REGIMENTAL COLOR TO ONE OF THE COLOR BEARERS SOON AFTER HAVING PLACED THE NATIONAL COLOR IN THE HANDS OF THE OTHER BEARER.

© International Film Service, Inc., N. Y.

THE MARCH UP LENOX AVENUE.

of the reviewing stand, then sang the "Star Spangled Banner," following it with "Over There," the words, "The Yanks Are Coming" being changed to "The Buffaloes Are Coming," and closing with the regimental song, "See It Through," thus typifying in song the last few words of Colonel Moss's speech of acceptance,—"The 'Star Spangled Banner,' which we are going to take 'Over There,' and with which we are going to 'See It Through.'"

THE MARCH IS RESUMED

"Forward, march," was then given, and the regiment resumed its march up Fifth Avenue. The aristocratic thoroughfare, which so many times of late had been crowded by admirers of the white comrade-in-arms, was no less lavish with its plaudits than were Lenox and Seventh Avenues, the main thoroughfares of New York's colored district, as the regiment swung along in perfect alignment.

Every man in line looked like a soldier and wore a distinguishable expression of pride. Had the regiment entered Harlem on its return from battle and laden with trophies, its reception could not have been more tumultuous. Harlem has never seen such crowds as those that turned out to welcome the "Buffaloes." What it thought it would see and what it did really behold have made some very important history for the colored race. Harlem went mad,—went clean out of its mind,—with delight and amazement at the showing made by the "Buffaloes,"—THEIR OWN!

It was a big thing for the Negro, and a very important happening, indeed. Nowhere on that seven-mile line of march could there be found, or even suspected, any such thing as race prejudice or ridicule. If there were any persons who went to the parade just for curiosity, or possibly to offer cheap humor at the expense of the regiment, they were lost in the

general storm of applause, or more likely converted so suddenly that they joined in the welcome.

A SECOND REVIEW

At One Hundred and Thirty-seventh Street and Seventh Avenue Governor Whitman again observed the passing of the regiment from a special grandstand. On the stand there were also Mayor Hylan, Mrs. Howard Gould and Miss Jessie Ackerman, of Pekin, China.

THE PARADE ENDS

The procession passed through One Hundred and Forty-fifth Street, down Seventh Avenue to One Hundred and Twenty-fifth Street, and then across to Lenox Avenue, where ranks were broken.

A CONCERT THE FOLLOWING DAY

The following day, Sunday, the Buffalo Chorus of 1,000 picked voices and several regimental entertainers gave afternoon and evening porformances at the Manhattan Opera House for the benefit of the regimental fund. A high camp official declared after the evening performance that the entertainment had outclassed every other regimental affair of the kind that had been given in New York.

The regiment returned to camp on Sunday night following the close of the show.

WHAT THE NEW YORK NEWSPAPERS SAID OF THE PARADE

The Times—"A feature of the exercises was the singing of 'The Star Spangled Banner' and 'Over There' by the Negro soldiers with a rythm and ring that will never be forgotten by those who heard it.

"They proceeded snappily and in perfect formation up Fifth Avenue."

The Sun—"New York saw something different than just a soldier parade, and in its heart maybe it did a little revising of codes.

"It was no Harlem parade . . . it was New York and National. The bright-gowned women stepped from their motors to applaud and astute gentlemen in spats held back nothing in admiration.

"The crowd that jammed Fifth Avenue as full as the traffic cops would permit refused to stretch its neck to catch a glimpse of an aviator as he soared 1,500 feet above the avenue."

The Tribune—"There was a swing, a vim, a victorious note to their rendition of the National Anthem that stifled cheers and put a lump in the most brazen throat. . . . Some 3,600 Negro fighters for world democracy stepped out like one man."

The Herald—"Colonel Moss's regiment from Camp Upton presented a most warlike appearance. . . . The aristocratic thoroughfare, which has echoed to the cheers evoked so often of late by their white comrade-in-arms, was not less lavish in its plaudits than Seventh Avenue, Lenox Avenue and One Hundred and Tenth Street when the swarthy Infantrymen swung past in perfect alignment."

The American—"The parade became a triumphal procession. . . . The appearance of the men was a revelation to the town. In the dense crowd that bordered Ffth Avenue were many soldiers of other nations whose admiration was outspoken. The colored soldiers marched like seasoned Regulars. It was a serious, stolid, soldierly regiment to the last man."

The Evening Sun—"The regiment marched along with a unity of motion that won the admiration of the thousands of persons on the sidewalks. . . . Pride and soldierly appearance distinguished every man who took part in the parade."

The Evening World—"New York showed by its applause that it was proud of its 'Buffaloes.' "

The Evening Telegram—"They marched to the accompaniment of cheers of thousands who lined the sidewalks."

The Evening Journal—"The colored soldiers looked worthy of the highest praise. No one could doubt that they would give a good account of themselves on the field of battle and maintain the traditions made by the men of their race as members of the United States armed forces. The troops swept forward like veterans on parade."

The Globe—"The troops marched along with snap and ginger, looking fit for active duty."

The Mail—"None of their white comrades had ever given New York a finer exhibition. Military men commented on their appearance and civilians clapped hands and roared appreciation."

The World—"They were as spic-and-span a vision as has burst upon the appreciative gaze of flag-adorned Fifth Avenue in a long while."

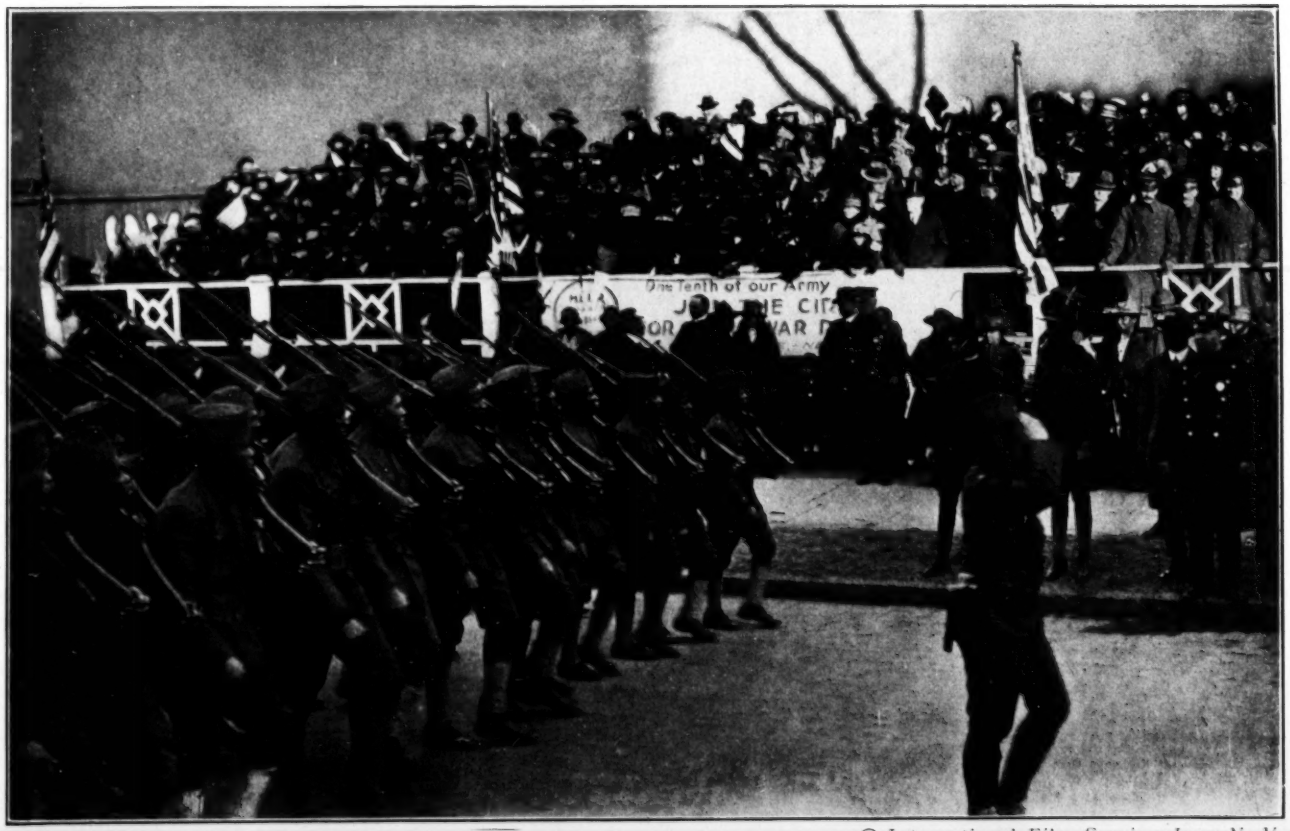
WHAT THE NEW YORK NEWSPAPERS SAID OF THE CONCERT

The Herald—"If Moss's 'Buffaloes' can fight as well as they frolicked last night the performance of the gallant Negro regiments of the Spanish American War will be paralleled on the Western front. . . . The chorus of 1,000 soldiers gave one of the most effective and well-conducted renditions of Negro songs ever heard in this city."

The Sun—"It was an entertainment that added reputation to Colonel Moss's command. The chorus sang with great effect."

The World—"Two big audiences gave in completely to the entertainers. . . . The big chorus was most impressive."

The Tribune—"They sang with the rythm in which they are unsurpassed. They sang with that softest and sweetest of all English dialects."



© International Film Service, Inc.; N. Y.

PASSING IN REVIEW IN HARLEM. (GOVERNOR WHITMAN AND MAYOR HYLAN ARE JUST TO THE LEFT OF THE FLAG ON THE RIGHT.)

THE "BUFFALO AUDITORIUM," CAMP UPTON, N. Y., BUILT BY THE 367TH INFANTRY AT A COST OF $40,000, AND HAVING A SEATING CAPACITY OF 5,000, BEING THE LARGEST BUILDING IN ANY OF THE CANTONMENTS.

HISTORICAL SKETCH OF REGIMENT

The 367th Infantry, which forms a part of the 92d Division, was organized at Camp Upton, Long Island, N. Y., November 3, 1917, pursuant to Orders No. 105, War Department, 1917, and Special Orders No. 72, Headquarters 77th Division, 1917.

The field officers, regimental adjutant, regimental supply officer, regimental surgeon and the commanding officer of the Headquarters Company (total, 9) are white, while all the company officers, except the commander of the Headquarters Company (87), the medical officers except the regimental surgeon (6), the dental surgeons (3) and the chaplain (total, 97) are colored.

The colored officers, with the exception of the chaplain, are all graduates of the Fort Des Moines (Iowa) Officers' Training Camp—what might be called "The Colored Plattsburgh."

The enlisted men (3,699) were drafted from various parts of the country, quotas having come from Camp Devens, Mass.; Camp Custer, Mich.; Camp Lewis, Wash.; Camp Lee, Va.; Camp Pike, Ark.; Camp Travis, Texas, and about 1,500 from New York and Brooklyn. An enlisted training cadre of 19 men was assigned to the regiment from the 25th U. S. Infantry.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

October 30, 1917

Mr. William H. Davis,
Room 237 War Department,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Davis:-

I am writing to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 27th enclosing copy of Mr. Scott's address delivered before the Dunbar High School.

I am very glad that arrangements have been made whereby you will be able to work with Mr. Scott as stenographer; nothing I am sure would delight him more than to have your valued cooperation.

I have turned the article over to Mr. Holsey as you requested, and he is planning to use it in the next issue of the Student. It is certainly a very fine address.

Yours very truly,

R. R. Moton

H

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

Dr Moton

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

1917 OCT 26 PM 12 41

A239AN 25

TUSKEGEE ALA 1055A 26

E J SCOTT 2114

ROOM 237 WAR DEPT WASHINGTON DC

HAVE NO EXPECTATIONS OF BEING NORTH BEFORE FIRST OF DECEMBER HAD HOPED TO SEE YOU BEFORE THAT TIME CANT YOU COME TO TUSKEGEE OVER SUNDAY

R R MOTON.

Dr M

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Form 1204

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT.

c138w 1h 40

ud New York NY Dec 6 1917 916

E J Scott 916

916 War Dept Washn DC

I go direct from NewYork to Oldpoint not possible to come by Washington wish you could be at meeting tomorrow night you could go down by boat from Washington on Baltimore I will be at Hampton most of the day.

Robert R. Moton.

Dr M

257P

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT

Geo Wm Scott

309w 1h

DT Washn Mr Emmett J Scott,

755

Forwarding to NY # y& Morton sined Scott

Tuskegee Ala 10

420P

Yours date Morton

M

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

1918 JAN 23 AM 5 42

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

EXTRA NL

7C 47-1

TUSKEGEE ALA 22

EMMET J SCOTT 1022

ROOM 237 WAR DEPT WASHINGTON DC

AT REQUEST OF DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE PROF CARVER LEAVES WEDNESDAY MORNING TO DEMONSTRATE THE USES OF SWEET POTATOES HE PLANS TO CATCH BIRMINGHAM SPECIAL FROM ATLANTA DUE WASHINGTON TWELVE TEN THURSDAY WOULD APPRECIATE IF YOU COULD HAVE SOME ONE MEET HIME AND ARRANGE CONVENIENT STOPPING PLACE

R R MORTON

PRINCIPAL.

Morth 1054.

rrr6 = 12

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

December 17, 1917.

Dear Mr. Scott:

The enclosed letter you will I am sure, clearly understand. I did not know whether such a letter would make it easier for you or not, but you will use it in your own way, which means, not using it at all if it does not seem best to you.

Always sincerely,

R. R. Moton

Principal.

mew/encl

October
10, 1917.

Dr. R. R. Moton, Prin.,
Tuskegee Normal & Industrial Inst.,
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I have your letter of September 28th inclosing copy of your letter to Mr. Elliott.

I am indeed glad to know that you have accepted the place on the Executive Committee and become our Chairman. The meeting at Chattanooga satisfied all of us that the League was thoroughly established, and would go on and do the work its great Founder had in mind. I know of no one who could be of as much service to it in the capacity that you have been chosen than yourself, and I want to assure you again that I shall do my full part in the way of cooperation.

With very best wishes and high regards, I am,

Yours truly,

(Signed, Chas. Banks)

Washington, D. C.

B'W

Dm

Form 1206

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Fast Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE TELEGRAM WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FAST DAY MESSAGE.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Receiver's No.
Check
Time Filed

Send the following telegram, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

November 14, 1917.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Care, Dr. E. P. Roberts,
242 W. 53rd Street,
New York, N. Y.

Just from conference with Mr. Rosenwald. He approves without amendment program for rural schoolhouse buildings. No public announcement however to be made. Feel very happy as I know you are over hopeful termination of our efforts. Please telegraph when to expect you here.

EMMETT J. SCOTT, Secretary.

Collect

Am.

November 14, 1917.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Institute,
C/O Dr. R. F. Roberts,
242 West 53rd Street,
New York City, N. Y.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I have just telegraphed you at the above address as follows:

"Just from conference with Mr. Rosenwald. He approves, without amendment, program for rural schoolhouse buildings. No public announcement however to be made. Feel very happy as I know you are over successful termination of our efforts. Please telegraph when to expect you here.
Emmett J. Scott, Secretary."

This is sent merely for the purpose of confirmation.

Sincerely yours,

July 10, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Please permit me to thank you for your very kind letter of July 5th regarding the recent Conference held here in Washington. It could not have been so successful as it was without the help and encouragement of your presence and counsel. Taken as a whole, I think that we both have reason to feel proud of the way the Conference eventuated. I have just been in conference with Mr. Creel, Chairman of the Committee on Public Information and have the assurance that our program as outlined is to be put through as planned. This, of course, is agreeable to me as I would not like to have a "flash in the pan," or futile meeting of such prominent men.

The Trotter Meeting here was a very violent one but has not caused me any great concern - the echoes of it will probably be heard shortly.

I had a more or less terrible time in arranging for Mrs. Scott's Pullman accomodations and the thing got so thoroughly "balled up" that in the end, she was about to call off the whole trip, being afraid to say when she was going to leave until she had some definite word. It turned out that Tuesday evening she was notified by Mr. Green that accomodations had been made for her to leave on No. 38 Wednesday. She drove to Opelika and then had to wait for the local train , but happily secured accomodations at Atlanta and came through safely.

I am sure the change is going to be helpful to her. She regretted in the "hurly burly," that she did not have opportunity to say "Good-Bye" to Mrs. Moton, to whom she is planning to write as soon as she can get her bearings.

I shall keep on the well-casing matter and hope to work it out satisfactorily.

Yours very sincerely,

W

PRINCIPAL'S OFFICE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

Copy for Mr. Scott

November 26, 1917

Dr. Wilbur F. Crafts,
International Reform Bureau,
206 Penna Ave. S. E., Washington, D. C.

Dear Dr. Crafts:-

Rev. Billy Sunday, who is in Atlanta conducting one of his campaigns, has promised to come to Tuskegee Institute the week of the 14th, and this I regret will prevent my from coming to Washington for your meeting. I regret so much that his promise will prevent me from attending this important meeting. For a good many reasons, I should be here, as you know, under such circumstances. I am to be in Washington one day next week and will explain in person I hope.

H

Yours very truly,

R. R. Moton

WESTERN UNION DAY LETTER

Form 2589 J

GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, VICE-PRESIDENT — NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — BELVIDERE BROOKS, VICE-PRESIDENT

RECEIVER'S No.	TIME FILED	CHECK

SEND the following Day Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

November 30, 1917.

To Mr. Emmett J. Scott, Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Should reach Washington about 11 o'clock Saturday night en route to New York. Would be very pleasant to meet you for a few minutes.

(Signed) R. R. Moton,
Principal.

GWS.

SENDER'S ADDRESS FOR ANSWER

SENDER'S TELEPHONE NUMBER

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT.

C80W UB 14

Gd Salisbury NC Dec 1 1917

Emmett J Scott 755

Room 237 War Dept Washington DC

Our train hour and half late perhaps you can go to Newyork with us

R R Moton

322PM

M

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Fast Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE TELEGRAM WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FAST DAY MESSAGE.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Form 1206

Receiver's No.
Check
Time Filed

Send the following telegram, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Dr. Robert R. Moton
Tuskegee, Alabama —

Telegram received = Dr. Harry A. Garfield Fuel administrator has sent forward telegraphic instructions exempting the School's Coal from Confiscation = Keep me advised of situation that I may follow up =

Emmett J. Scott

Dr Moton ✓

November 21, 1917.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Mr. Julius Rosenwald has asked me to take my time about it - but to prepare for him a newspaper announcement respecting the Rural Schoolhouse Building program which he has recently approved. This is for your information. His first request was that there should be no publicity or any announcement made concerning the matter, and directed that we simply proceed in the usual way. If you have any suggestions with respect to the proposed announcement, I hope you will let me hear from you.

I have just written to Miss Childs for the Memorandum of our last year's appeal for Christmas gifts. As soon as I get it, I will try and get the whole thing into shape to be sent out this year - not later, I should say, than December 5th, thus allowing twenty days for the gifts to come in and for distribution.

I am also wondering what you would think of my writing Miss Davis at Hampton regarding an article over my signature - as a review of your first Annual Report and of your first year's work at Tuskegee Institute. If you think well of this, I shall be glad to undertake it.

One other matter, - Mr. Helsey did not have your New York Times article ready when I was there. When it is in shape, I shall be glad to go over it before it is sent to the Times - if you approve.

Sincerely yours,

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST. AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

October 5, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
c/o James A. Cobb,
609 F Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am sending you herewith a copy of the revised plan under which the Rosenwald Fund is to be distributed containing all of the signatures. This came in from Mr. Sibley yesterday.

I have made two or three copies to keep on file in the office, and I am sending the original on to you, as I know you will handle it as best you can in accordance with our conversation.

I also enclose the report of the committee designated to suggest a budget for operating this plan which was approved in Council, Thursday.

Yours very truly,

R. R. Moton

Principal.

GWS.
Enc-2.

M

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

October 5, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
c/o James A. Cobb,
609 F Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I send you herewith copy of a letter which I have just received from Captain Herman of the Quartermaster Corps. I shall be very glad if you can do anything in this matter.

Yours very truly,

R R Moton

Principal.

GWS.
Enc.

File ✓

November 17, 1917.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I enclose herewith a copy of my letter to Mr. W. C. Graves, (Private Secretary to Mr. Julius Rosenwald), transmitting memoranda regarding the three hundred (300) additional schoolhouse buildings to be built in the South. Full copies of all these memoranda may be found in our files at Tuskegee Institute. ***

The budget, as revised, - I sent to you at New York, and you will doubtless have that to supplement the memoranda at Tuskegee.

How happy we all are over this consummation of our hopes and what a glorious benefaction it is !

Sincerely yours,

*** In order to make sure that a copy of the full memoranda reaches your hands promptly, I am also enclosing a copy of same to you herewith.

JM

Duplicate copy on file in this office

File ✓

November 17, 1917.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I enclose herewith a copy of my letter to Mr. W. C. Graves, (Private Secretary to Mr. Julius Rosenwald), transmitting memoranda regarding the three hundred (300) additional schoolhouse buildings to be built in the South. Full copies of all these memoranda may be found in our files at Tuskegee Institute. ***

The budget, as revised, - I sent to you at New York, and you will doubtless have that to supplement the memoranda at Tuskegee.

How happy we all are over this consummation of our hopes and what a glorious benefaction it is!

Sincerely yours,

*** In order to make sure that a copy of the full memoranda reaches your hands promptly, I am also enclosing a copy of same to you herewith.

JM

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Dr Moton

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

November 24, 1917.

AN APPEAL FOR CHRISTMAS GIFTS.

To the Editor:

The late Dr. Booker T. Washington, Founder of the Tuskegee Institute, issued an annual appeal to generous friends for Christmas remembrances of one kind or another, to be distributed through the Tuskegee Institute to the colored children of the rural districts of the South, who without his kind thought, would have had little or nothing to remind them of the Christmas season.

It is very gratifying to us that the colored people have responded so generously out of their poverty to the Red Cross and other War relief funds and while there is less actual distress and want than existed last year, there are many homes where nothing will come to remind the children of the Christmas season except through the helpfulness of the friends of Tuskegee Institute. Therefore, we hope that in spite of the heavy demands for war relief on the generous public, the poorer colored children of the rural districts of the South will not be forgotten.

I shall be glad to serve the generous public as did Dr. Washington in previous years; that is, to act as an intermediary through whom these Christmas gifts may be transmitted to the Negro children of the rural districts. Anything like clothing, books, cards, toys, etc., although they may seem valueless, will be appreciated; such things will bring joy and happiness to some of these neglected homes. We shall see that such gifts as may be sent are distributed to those who are worthy and the work will be carried on through Tuskegee 'off-shoot' schools, graduates and former students; through the Jeanes Fund workers, and teachers in the Rosenwald Rural Schools.

R. R. Moton

Principal.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SETH LOW, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
BEDFORD HILLS, NEW YORK
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST. AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE McANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

These have been "run off" & prepared & will be ready for the mails Friday. E. J. Scott

December 1, 1926.

An Appeal for Christmas Gifts.

To the Editor: The late Dr. Booker T. Washington, founder of the Tuskegee Institute, year by year, appealed to generous friends for Christmas remembrances of one kind and another to be distributed through him to the colored children of the South who, without such Christmas remembrances, would have nothing to remind them of the Christmas season. Floods, the boll weevil, and industrial conditions generally among the Negro farming classes have brought about a rather depressing state of affairs. Many people are in actual distress and want, while in hundreds and thousands of homes there will be little to indicate that Christmas is a time of joy and blessing. Anything whatsoever, no matter how inexpensive, will brighten a situation otherwise largely unrelieved by any cheering ray.

I shall be glad to serve as did Dr. Washington: that is, to act as the intermediary through whom the public may transmit their gifts to these children, and to take pains to see that they reach those who are worthy, distributing them over as wide a section of the South as possible, through Tuskegee off-shoot schools, graduates, former students, Jeanes Fund workers, etc., ect.

Principal,

Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Fast Day Message	✓
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE TELEGRAM WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FAST DAY MESSAGE.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Form 1206

Receiver's No.
Check
Time Filed

Send the following telegram, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

December 13, 1917.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Please send by mail today full reply to telegram covering potato flour matter.
Since it has had such full publicity we should make showing in detail to Department of Agriculture.
Please give in reply full information how flour is mixed and something of your results.
Also send carbon copy to be transmitted to Mr. Rosenwald who is deeply interested.

EMMETT J. SCOTT

FAST DAY MESSAGE
COLLECT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

1917 DEC 12 PM 5 48

A614AN 53

TUSKEGEE ALA 330P 12

EMMET J SCOTT 5578

ROOM 237 WASHINGTON DC

DR MOTON IN MONTGOMERY TODAY/SAMPLE POTATO FLOUR MAILED SPECIAL DELY TOMORROW NOON/NOT EQUIPPED HERE TO FURNISH FLOUR IN LARGE QUANTITIES/IF DEPARTMENT COULD FURNISH CARVER WITH EQUIPMENT OR SEND HIM TO MILL HE SAYS CAN BE DONE IN LARGE QUANTITIES/ WE USE BOILED MASHED POTATOES HERE IN BREAD FOR QUICK RESULTS

HOLSEY.

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT.

C2W K 46 NL

Tuskegee Ala Dec 14,1917

Emmett J Scott, 147

Room 237 War Dept Washington

Recd car of coal last night ten oclock through Kindness of Mr Wickersham understand three cars were permitted to come through today that were shipped several days ago this undoubtedly due to your kindness in getting Dr Garfield issue teleg raphic instructions tremendous relief to us thanks.

R R Moton

456AM 15th

Form 1206

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Fast Day Message	✓
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE TELEGRAM WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FAST DAY MESSAGE.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Receiver's No.
Check
Time Filed

Send the following telegram, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

December 10, 1917

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee,
Alabama.

Just returned from Petersburg this morning.
Find Mr. Holsey's telegram.
Miss Evans and her father were assured by you and me her engagement would be during school holiday vacation season.
To place it on January seventh really cancels it.
Please advise.

Emmett J. Scott

Send
COLLECT (Room 237)

Form 1206

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Fast Day Message	✓
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE TELEGRAM WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FAST DAY MESSAGE.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Receiver's No.
Check
Time Filed

Send the following telegram, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

December 10, 1917

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee,
Alabama.

Just returned from Petersburg this morning.
Find Mr. Holsey's telegram.
Miss Evans and her father were assured by you and me her engagement would be during school holiday vacation season.
To place it on January seventh really cancels it.
Please advise.

Emmett J. Scott

Send
C O L L E C T (Room 237)

The Outlook Company,

New York City. April 8, 1918.

My dear Major Moton:-

We have a good many letters about the article by Lieutenant Linde entitled "Mobilizing 'Rastus". Some of them have been very bitter. It has seemed to us that readers who object to the article or sketch misinterpret its spirit. At all events, the article did not make the same impression on us as it has on them. Lieutenant Linde beleives in the Negro soldier as the last sentence of his article states,---a sentence which we put on the cover under the title of the article. It seemed to us to be an interesting human document. If the Negroes object to the humorous side of their splendid work, I ought to object to the "Biglow Papers" which make good-natured fun of the New England Yankees, and all my ancestors were New England Yankees; the Irish should object to "Handy Andy", an Irish classic written by an Irishman; and the French should be irritated by Daudet's immortal book "Tartarin de Tarascon", I am more sorry than I can teel you that the article made an unfavorable impression upon you. It may interest you to know that we have under way an article on the famous 367th Colored Infantry which is now stationed at Camp Upton on Long Island, written by one of the colored officers of the regiment with an introduction by Colonel Moss, the white commander of the regiment. With it we propose to print the author's potrait (Lieutenant McKaine) and a portrait of Colonel Moss. I have been to Camp Upton once and am probably going again this week. Let me add, that this article was planned long before we received any criticism of the article about which you write. The 367th Regiment at Camp Upton has made

an enviable record for itself and I think every member of the Negro race will be proud of it. With very best wishes, I am,

Yours sincerely,

Signed, Lawrence Abbott,

Maj. Robt. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

CHARGE TO
GOVERNMENT RATE.

WAR DEPARTMENT TELEGRAM.

~~OFFICIAL BUSINESS.~~

WASHINGTON.

August 15, 1918.

NIGHT LETTER, PAID.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, care Secretary ~~Chaplain~~ Chaptauqua association ~~Tuskegee, Alabama.~~ OSKaloosa Iowa

Please telegraph if Mrs. Moton is planning to attend the Business League so may reserve room for her at Hotel Ridley where Headquarters will be located. Mrs. Scott and I sincerely anxious that she attend and I hope you will urge her.

EMMETT J. SCOTT.

Room 131.

Your brother here = work going well = Trust your meetings are altogether successful

W. D., STANDARD FORM No. 16.

8—2283

File

April 13, 1916.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I have thought it well to send you a copy of a letter this day written by me to Mr. Helsey, which explains itself.

As I said in the meeting of the Board of Trustees last week, SERVICE is the only thing that really counts, and when there is the feeling that I ought to again take up my duties at Tuskegee Institute, I hope you will express yourself plainly and frankly on that issue.

Mr. Helsey seems upset particularly because of the suggestion that the new man is to become a kind of Assistant to the Principal.

I am not sure that I have covered the case satisfactorily enough in my letter to him, but I have sought to do so.

Fate seems to have involved all of us in a situation sure to have in it many opportunities for misunderstanding and misrepresentation, but, of course, to worry about that would interfere with the performance of duties important to Tuskegee Institute and important to the work I am doing here in the War Department.

Sincerely and faithfully yours,

Enclosure.
WHD

File

April 15, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I thought that you might care to see copies of the letters I have written to Mr. Wm. H. Scoville, and to Dr. George P. Phenix, of Hampton Institute, who were so kind as to invite me to deliver the Commencement Address at Hampton Institute this year. Their letters to me are also enclosed.

After you have glanced over the same, will you kindly pass them on to Mrs. Scott, and oblige,

Yours sincerely,

Enclosures.
WHD

June 7th, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Will you kindly ask that a memorandum statement be sent regarding the cost of the Health Week Program. You may remember Mrs. Washington's contribution toward the Health Week Campaign.

I want to draw a check to the school's account covering this Campaign whenever you think it desirable.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w

M.

July 5, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Just a line to call your attention to the enclosed telegram received from Mr. Henry A. Atkinson, of New York City, concerning a Colored Institute of some two hundred colored ministers held under the auspices of the National Committee on Churches and Moral Aims of War, together with a copy of my reply thereto - both of which explain themselves.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant,
War Department,
Room 131.

Enclosures.
WHD

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

March 25, 1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131 War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I hope you may be able to straighten out the matters in connection with the school garden situation. We have our troubles. I suppose it is good for us, because it makes us fight.

As I understand the situation regarding the man on the Labor Commission, Mr. Haynes is the better of the two. I of course have no personal preference in the matter; the main thing we want is to get the job well done and the Negro represented in such a way as to reflect credit on all of us. Either would do very well, but if expert knowledge is required, as I understand it is, Haynes would do better in my opinion.

Things are going very pleasantly here. We had an excellent meeting at Demopolis, and a pleasant but brief visit in Selma.

I hope you can be here by Sunday.

Yours sincerely,

H

R. R. Moton

April 9th, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I think it might not be an unwise thing for you to address a special letter to me or the Secretary of War, Baker, suggesting that the 317th Engineers be trained at Tuskegee, Alabama, mentioning that the University of Cincinnati, among other colleges, has been chosen as a training school for officers, notably Engineers etc.

This might serve to throw the Engineers at Tuskegee Institute, Alabama and the Signal Corps at Hampton Institute.

In the recent meeting of the Board of Trustees, I handed you a letter from Mr. W. I. Hamilton, with some memoranda attached, and also a telegram from Major Greenville Clark, with reference to training mechanics and technicians at Tuskegee and other schools. If you can have this matter forwarded to me, I shall be under many obligations to you.

Very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w

July 16, 1915

Telegraph Operator:

Please send same telegram to the President of each of the following Institutions:

Fisk University,	Nashville, Tennessee.
Meharry Medical College,	Nashville, Tennessee.
Atlanta University,	Atlanta, Georgia.
Lincoln University,	Lincoln, Pa.
Morehouse College,	Atlanta, Ga.
Shaw University,	Raleigh, N. C.
Talladega College,	Talladega, Ala.
Virginia Union University,	Richmond, Va.
Wiley University,	Marshall, Texas.
Bishop College,	Marshall, Texas.
New Orleans College,	New Orleans, La.
Straight University,	New Orleans, La.
Benedict College,	Columbia, S. C.
Allen University,	Columbia, S. C.
Livingstone College,	Salisbury, N. C.
Biddle University,	Charlotte, N. C.
Hampton Institute,	Hampton, Va.
Tuskegee Normal & Industrial Institute,	Tuskegee, Ala.
Florida Agricultural & Mechanical College,	Tallahassee, Fla.
Lincoln Institute,	Jefferson City, Mo.
Knoxville College,	Knoxville, Tenn.
Morgan College,	Baltimore, Md.
Claflin College,	Orangeburg, S. C.
West Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute,	Harpers Ferry, W. Va.
Storer College,	Harpers Ferry, W. Va.
Wilberforce College,	Xenia, Ohio
Tougaloo College,	Tougaloo, Miss.
Voorhees Normal & Industrial Institute,	Denmark, S. C.
The Utica Normal & Industrial Institute,	Utica, Miss.
Clark University,	Atlanta, Ga.
Morris Brown University,	Atlanta, Ga.

WAR DEPARTMENT

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

WASHINGTON

June 29, 1918

From: THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY,
To: PRESIDENT.

Subject: *Military Training in Colleges.*

Supplementing the announcement of the War Department dated May 8, 1918, that military instruction will be provided beginning with the fall term, 1918, in all institutions of collegiate grade enrolling 100 or more able-bodied students and that opportunity will be offered to all students over eighteen to enlist in the Army as members of the Students' Army Training Corps, the following statement is made to explain more definitely the character of the plan:

1. General object.
2. Definition of institutions in which the system will be installed.
3. (a) Students' Army Training Corps; (b) Enlistment and enrollment; (c) Call to active duty; policy of the Government; (d) Discharges.
4. Nature and amount of training.
5. Corps of instructors.
6. Uniform and equipment.
7. Administration and inspection.
8. Relation of R. O. T. C. to the Students' Army Training Corps.

1. *General object.* The purpose of this plan is to develop as a great military asset the large body of young men in the colleges. This will be accomplished by providing efficient military instruction under the supervision of the War Department for students in all colleges enrolling the required minimum of students. In order to receive this instruction, all students over eighteen years of age must volunteer and enlist in the Army of the United States.

2. *Definition of institutions to which this system will apply.* The system will apply to all institutions of collegiate grade which enroll for the courses 100 or more able-bodied male students *over eighteen.* The intention is to extend the system of instruction for college students to the largest practicable extent in view of the available supply of officers and equipment.

A. To be classified as one of the institutions of college grade to which the privilege of maintaining a Students' Army Training Corps unit is extended, an institution must require for admission to its regular curricula graduation from a standard secondary school or an equivalent; must provide general collegiate or professional curricula covering at least two years of not less than 33 weeks each; and must be carried in the lists of higher institutions prepared by the United States Commissioner of Education.

B. Institutions of college grade will include, provided conditions specified in paragraph A are met:

a. Colleges of Arts and Sciences.
b. Engineering Schools.
c. Schools of Mines.
d. Colleges of Agriculture.
e. Colleges of Pharmacy.
f. Colleges of Veterinary Medicine.
g. Teachers' Colleges.
h. Law Schools.
i. Medical Schools.
j. Dental Schools.
k. Graduate Schools.
l. Normal Schools.
m. Junior Colleges.
n. Technical Institutions.

C. Students enrolled in preparatory departments of universities, colleges, normal schools or junior colleges cannot at present be considered eligible for enlistment or enrollment in the military training units, and enrollments in preparatory departments may not be counted by college authorities in reckoning the 100 able-bodied male students enrolled for a military training unit.

3. (a) *Students' Army Training Corps;* (b) *Enlistment and enrollment;* (c) *Call to active duty; policy of the Government;* (d) *Discharges.*

(a) *Students' Army Training Corps.* There will be created in the Army a Students' Army Training Corps. The training units to be organized under this plan will be designated, The Students' Army Training Corps units.

Training units will be organized in the colleges in the various branches of the service in accordance with the needs of the Army as determined by the War Department, taking into account the character of the institution. The great majority of the training units will be for instruction in the line branches of the service. Such units will be organized in all non-technical institutions. Most of the units will be infantry units; others will be field artillery, heavy artillery, and possibly one or more cavalry units. A limited number of units for training in the staff departments of the service will be organized in technical schools, e. g., medical training units will be organized in selected medical schools, engineering units in engineering schools, and a few units for other special branches of the service.

(b) *Enlistment and enrollment.* All able-bodied students in the colleges in which training units are organized will be encouraged to *enlist* if over the legal enlistment age of eighteen. Students under eighteen will be encouraged to *enroll* in the training units. Students neither enlisted nor enrolled will not be entitled to enter the training units or to receive the instruction. *The enlistment contract of all students over eighteen will constitute them members of the Army of the United States, and they will become thereby subject to active service at the call of the*

President. The enlisted students will be on furlough status until called to the colors and will receive no pay or allowance except when attending summer training camp, in which case they will be entitled to transportation and rations as provided in Section 78, Bulletin 16, 1917, for members of the R. O. T. C. All enlistments will be in the grade of private.

(c) *Call to active duty; policy of the Government.* It will be the policy of the Government not to call members of The Students' Army Training Corps units to active duty until they reach draft age, unless urgent military reasons compel an earlier call. A system will be devised whereby the military instructors of the colleges will certify to the Adjutant General of the Army the names of those students who are members of The Students' Army Training Corps who have reached draft age. Orders will then be issued calling such students to duty on the thirtieth of the following June. This will permit them to complete the college year in which they are then engaged. It is emphasized that the student body is not to be made a deferred or favored class under the Selective Service Act.

✓ to be amended

(d) *Discharges.* Provision will be made for discharge in appropriate cases—unfitness, misbehavior, dependent relatives, and the necessity to leave college for causes beyond the student's control. No such discharges will remove the student's liability to draft.

4. *Nature and amount of training.*

(a) The character of the training will depend upon the kind of training unit which is organized in the particular institution, whether infantry, cavalry, field artillery, engineers, signal corps, air service, heavy artillery, tank corps, ordnance, quartermaster or medical. Courses of instruction will be prepared appropriate to the various units.

The standard time to be allotted to military work will be in the case of all units ten hours per week during the college year, supplemented by six weeks of intensive training in a summer camp. The ten hours a week standard, however, will not involve the hours of outdoor work in drill. A feature of the system will be the giving of liberal credits for academic work in line with the military instruction, so as to hold the outdoor work to feasible limits. In this connection due regard will be had to the character of the academic courses and the nature of the training unit.

In the case of training units in the line branches of the service the courses will usually provide for six hours per week of practical instruction, including drill and rifle practice and four hours of credits from academic studies of military value.

(b) The summer camp will be an important feature of the system. Summer camps for a period of six weeks each year will be provided for members of the training units. At these camps there will be an intensive and rigid course of instruction under experienced officers. Transportation to and from the camps and rations while at the camp will be furnished by the War Department.

(c) The above plan will provide (on the basis of 33 weeks for the academic year, and a six weeks' camp) approximately 650 hours of military work per annum. It is expected that this will qualify a considerable percentage of the students to enter officers' training camps on

being called to the colors, and a large percentage of the remainder to serve as non-commissioned officers. The number to be certified for training as officers from any institution will not be based on an arbitrary percentage. It will depend on the quality of the men developed at that institution and the necessities of the service at the time.

5. *The corps of instructors.* Officer instructors and non-commissioned officer instructors will be provided by the War Department when available. Officers returning from overseas and unfit for further field service will be utilized when available.

In order to supplement the instructors assigned by the War Department, and to enable the colleges to develop a force of assistant instructors, there will be held, beginning about July 15, 1918, camps for instructors, to continue sixty days. The colleges will be invited to send a limited number of picked students and members of their faculties to these camps. These camps will be conducted with a view to teaching the attendants to give military instruction to students, and it is believed that satisfactory results can be obtained from an intensive sixty-day course. Details concerning these camps—location, cost, method of application, etc.—will be sent at an early date.

6. *Uniforms and equipment.* The Government will supply the necessary uniforms, rifles and other equipment, so far as supplies are available.

7. *Administration and inspection.*

(a) The Students' Army Training Corps, including the R. O. T. C. units, will be supervised and controlled by the Training and Instruction Branch, War Plans Division of the General Staff, in accordance with instructions of the Chief of Staff. An Advisory Board to this Committee representing educational interests has already been appointed by the Secretary of War. This will insure the closest co-operation between the War Department and the colleges in the administration of the system.

(b) The importance of effective inspection is recognized, and a staff of traveling officer-inspectors will be detailed to visit the institutions at frequent intervals.

8. *Relation of R. O. T. C. to the Students' Army Training Corps.* In all colleges having an R. O. T. C. unit, the already-earned status and privileges of the students now enrolled therein will not be disturbed. Institutions now having recognized R. O. T. C. units may, if they so desire, establish in addition Students' Army Training Corps units.

The courses of training will be uniform in all colleges, including those now having R. O. T. C. units, and uniform standards will govern the selection of students to attend officers' training camps. The general purpose is to provide a uniform system in all colleges, while not prejudicing in any way students who are already enrolled in the R. O. T. C.

9. Detailed regulations in pursuance of the above are in course of preparation, and will be sent to the colleges as soon as practicable.

By order of the Secretary of War;

H. P. McCain.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

REQUEST THE HONOR OF YOUR PRESENCE

AT THE

THIRTY-SEVENTH ANNIVERSARY EXERCISES OF THE INSTITUTE

TO BE HELD

THURSDAY, THE TWENTY-THIRD OF MAY
NINETEEN HUNDRED EIGHTEEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

ROBERT RUSSA MOTON, PRINCIPAL

Board of Trustees

William G. Willcox, Chairman, Member of Investment Committee
3 South William Street, New York, N. Y.
W. W. Campbell, Vice-chairman, Tuskegee, Ala.
William J. Schieffelin, Member of Investment Committee
170 William St., New York, N. Y.
Charles E. Mason, Member of Investment Committee
30 State St., Boston, Mass.
Frank Trumbull, Member of Investment Committee
61 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Theodore Roosevelt, Oyster Bay, N. Y.
Julius Rosenwald, Arthington St., and Howan Ave.
Chicago, Ill.
William M. Scott, 19th and Hamilton Sts.
Philadelphia, Pa.
George McAneny, 19 East 47th St., New York, N. Y.
V. H. Tulane, 433 S. Ripley St., Montgomery, Ala.
Belton Gilreath, Birmingham, Ala.
Charles W. Hare, Tuskegee, Ala.
Warren Logan, Member of Investment Committee
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
A. J. Wilborn, Tuskegee, Ala.
Edgar A. Bancroft, 606 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Ill.
Alexander Mann, D. D., Trinity Church, Boston, Mass.
Robert R. Moton, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Frank J. Parsons, Treasurer of Investment Committee
55 Cedar St. New York, N. Y.
Charles A. Wickersham, Atlanta, Ga.

SUNDAY, MAY 19TH, 2:00 P. M.

THE COMMENCEMENT SERMON

BY DR. FRANK WILLIS BARNETT,
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

MONDAY, MAY 20TH, 7:30 P. M.

ANNUAL EXERCISES OF THE PHELPS HALL BIBLE TRAINING SCHOOL

ANNUAL ADDRESS BY REV. A. C. WILLIAMS, D. D.
PASTOR, SIXTEENTH STREET BAPTIST CHURCH
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

TUESDAY, MAY 21ST, 7:30 P. M.

TRINITY CHURCH BOSTON PRIZE CONTEST

WEDNESDAY, MAY 22ND, 7:30 P. M.

SENIOR CLASS DAY EXERCISES

The Annual Commencement Exercises and the Annual Exercises of the Industrial Departments will be held in the Institute Chapel at 10:00 a. m. and 2:00 p. m., Thursday, May 23rd

Dr. C. V. Roman, Nashville, Tennessee, will deliver the Annual Commencement Address

July 16, 1918.

The President,
Howard University,
Washington, D. C.

Supplementing announcement of the Secretary of War comma dated May eight comma providing for comprehensive system of military instruction in Stitutions of collegiate grade comma beginning with the next fall term comma a plan for carrying out this policy has been approved and will be mailed you shortly period Plan includes provision for forty-seven days training camps comma August first to September sixteenth comma for selected students and faculty members from colored institutions comma who will be trained as assistant instructors to help officers who will be assigned to institutions period No commissions issued but certificates of qualification as instructors period Presidents of institutions are requested to select one student for every twenty five in attendance last academic year and one faculty member for each one hundred students or less of last years male enrollment of students eighteen years or over period Notify them to report to Commanding Officer comma The Washington Training Camp comma Howard University grounds comma Washington comma D. C. on August first period Five days lee way in reporting permitted if necessary period Select men of highest type physically and mentally and most capacity for leadership period Must be citizens and men who expect to return to college next fall period Maximum age limit faculty forty five period Emphasize great value of opportunity offered period Advise those selected have physical examination by reputable physician to determine physical fitness for severe training period Both students and teachers will be under temporary enlistment for forty seven days when they will be discharged period They will receive housing comma uniforms comma subsistence comma equipment and ~~ki~~ military instruction at Government expense period Also pay of a private parenthesis thirty dollars per month parenthesis and reimbursement of transportation to and from camp at four cents per mile period Wire commanding general comma Eastern department Governor's Island comma New York comma number to attend from your institution period

McCain

The Adjutant General.

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

1918 JUL 23 PM 9 09

A580AN 29

TUSKEGEE ALA 745P 23

EMMETT J SCOTT 8689

ROOM 131 WAR DEPT WASHINGTON DC

GAYLE DRAFTED HAD PLANNED TO HAVE HIM GO TO WASHINGTON WITH SPECIAL TRAINING HE HAS RECENTLY BEEN GIVING PHYSICAL EXERCISES HERE CAN YOU GET HIM PLACED IN DEFERRED CLASS

MOTON.

POSTAL TELEGRAPH – COMMERCIAL CABLES

CLARENCE H. MACKAY PRESIDENT.

RECEIVED AT
EVANS BUILDING
1418 NEW YORK AVENUE
WASHINGTON, D. C.
TELEPHONE: MAIN 6600

TELEGRAM

DELIVERY NO.

The Postal Telegraph-Cable Company (Incorporated) transmits and delivers this message subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back of this blank.

This is a fast Day Telegram unless otherwise indicated by signal after the number of words:—"N. L." (Night Lettergram) or "Nite" (Night Telegram). 39602

370ag vy 41 NL

Tuscege Ala Jul 30 1918 940

Emmet J Scott

Room 131 War Dept Washington D.C.

Walcott anxious go to training camp Howard university was never naturalized been in country twenty five years could he not go in under naturalization act of June 1910 would add much to his prestige and usefulness here

R R Moton

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

1918 JUL 31 AM 11 58

A253AN 30 GOVT

TUSKEGEE ALA 10 45A 31

MR EMMETT J SCOTT 1444

SPECIAL ASST WAR DEPT ROOM 131 WASHINGTON DC

THIRTEEN STUDENTS LEFT HERE YESTERDAY FOR WASHINGTON TRAINING CAMP DUE TONIGHT LETTER FOLLOWS

R R MOTON.

POSTAL TELEGRAPH – COMMERCIAL CABLES

CLARENCE H. MACKAY, PRESIDENT

RECEIVED AT
EVANS BUILDING
1418 NEW YORK AVENUE
WASHINGTON, D. C.
TELEPHONE: MAIN 6600

TELEGRAM

DELIVERY NO.

The Postal Telegraph-Cable Company (Incorporated) transmits and delivers this message subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back of this blank.

This is a fast Day Telegram unless otherwise indicated by signal after the number of words:—"N. L." (Night Lettergram) or "Nite" (Night Telegram). 18—39602

265AGS C 59 N L

TUSKEGEE ALA JULY 31 18

972

EMMETT J SCOTT

ROOM 131 WAR DEPT., WASHN DC.

CHARLES WILLIAMS HAMPTON INSTITUTE HAS BEEN WELL TRAINED ALONG TECHNICAL AS WELL AS OTHER LINES FOR PROBABLE WORK AS A SUPERVISOR COULD YOU SPEND SUNDAY AT HAMPTON so WE COULD AT BAY SHORE HOTEL GO OVER MANY MATTERS ABOUT TUSKEGEE AND OTHER AFFAIRS WILL REACH THERE WITH MRS. MOTON SATURDAY MORNING MUST LEAVE SUNDAY NIGHT FOR ENGAGEMENTS IN NEWYORK MONDAY

R. R. MOTON

850 P

CHARGE TO
GOVERNMENT RATE.

WAR DEPARTMENT TELEGRAM.

OFFICIAL BUSINESS.

WASHINGTON.

July 24, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee, Ala.

Will be impossible to secure deferred classification for Gayle on account of Student Training Camp, which Govt authority insists must not in any way inter[redacted]perations of the draft. Under requirements of the Government, all men who attend this camp must return to their various schools next fall. Regret inability to serve in this important cause.

Emmett J. Scott.
Special Assistant, Room 131.

Official.
Room 131.

W. D., STANDARD
FORM No. 1c.

8—2283

August 1, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal & Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I know you will be interested to read the enclosed copy of letter I have written to Major Ramsay, together with the enclosure therein referred to.

Hoping to see you in New York Monday, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Enclosures.
WEB

CHARGE TO
GOVERNMENT RATE.

WAR DEPARTMENT TELEGRAM.

OFFICIAL BUSINESS.

WASHINGTON.

June 26, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Union Square Hotel,
New York City.

Please call Mr. Anderson on telephone and advise hour, number of guests and other details regarding dinner for Thursday evening.

Emmett J. Scott,
~~Special Assistant, War Department.~~

Collect Room 131.

W. D., STANDARD
FORM No. 1a.

CHARGE TO
GOVERNMENT RATE.

WAR DEPARTMENT TELEGRAM.

OFFICIAL BUSINESS.

WASHINGTON.

June 26, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Union Square Hotel,
New York City.

Please call Mr. Anderson on telephone and advise hour, number of guests and other details regarding dinner for Thursday evening.

Emmett J. Scott,
~~Special Assistant, War Department.~~

Collect Room 131.

W. D., STANDARD
FORM No. 1a.

Boston
Plaza Hotel
New York City

Please call Mr.
Anderson on Telephone
and advise hour,
number of guests
and other details
regarding Dinner
for Thursday Evening

Emmett Scott

July 30,1918.

Dear Dr.Moton:

Mr.Peabody has written to ask me how Weinstein's trial of Mrs. Burlin's "Hymn of Freedom" came out. Will you kindly advise him? If you can send me word at the same time I will appreciate it very much.

Yours very truly,

Special Assistant,
War Department.

CLW

Dr.Robert R.Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alamaba.

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST. NEW YORK, N. Y
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM, ATLANTA, GA

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 31, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Special Assistant to Secretary of War,
Room 151, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Enclosed is copy of letter sent to the Commanding Officer of the Washington Training Camp, Howard University Grounds, with the names of the Tuskegee students recommended for the camp training.

A group of thirteen left here last night and the other young men who are at different points, have informed us that they would report there.

We thought it well for you to have this information.

Yours very truly,

R. R. Moton

Principal

LAB/enclosure

(C O P Y)

Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

July 30, 1918.

Commanding Officer,
Washington Training Camp,
Howard University Grounds, Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

The following named students of this Institute will leave here this evening for the Training Camp, Washington, D. C. and are due to arrive there tomorrow night:

Edgar Broyles	Robert Arnold
Alvin D. Smith	Clyde Sampson
Tarsborn Bailey	Bertrand Anderson
James D. Battle	Wendell Wrenn
Edward L. Johnson	Galileo Samples
Calvin McRae	Harry Malcolm

Eugene Harris

Thomas Smith plans to leave here tomorrow night (Wednesday) for Washington.

The following young men, who are students of this Institute, are due to arrive in Washington by the 1st or within the given time from these points:

Henry Givehn	Anniston, Alabama.
John Henry Martin	Anniston, Alabama
Dixon Lomax	Columbia, South Carolina
Lewis Robinson	Jackson, Mississippi
Tony Smith	Detroit, Michigan
Alfred Moore	Estherville, Iowa
John Williamson	Shelby, Mississippi
John J. Wright	Windsor, Connecticutt
Oliver Daniels	Windsor, Connecticutt
Hugh Barrington,	Thompsonville, Connecticutt

It is hoped that all of these students will, in every way, make a satisfactory record at the Training Camp.

Yours very truly,

LAB

Signed: R. R. Moton, Principal

Copy to Mr. E. J. Scott

July 31, 1918.

Commanding Officer,
Washington Training Camp,
Howard University Grounds, Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

In my letter to you yesterday, I mentioned that Thomas Smith would leave this evening for Washington. John N. Washington another one of our students, is also leaving here in company with him for the camp.

I hope that these boys may reach there safely and may do well in every respect.

Yours very truly,

Signed:.R. R. Moton

LAB

Principal

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM, ATLANTA GA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

Free

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 24,1918

Mr. Emmett J.Scott,
Room 131 War Department,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr.Scott:

Thank you very much for your telegram regarding the nurses. I wish again to congratulate you.

I was very glad we could have a few hours together here at Tuskegee. I am much relieved that the water has been on all day for the past three days, and I noticed between two and three o'clock today that the reservoir was within a half foot of being full. All due to the effective work of the new compressor and this condition you see, from the present wells.

I hope you reached Washington safely, and found your family well.

I had tentatively promised to go to Harper's Ferry for the 2nd of August, but am now declining. I shall be in New York on August 5th for the meeting of the Advisory Board of War Camp Activities among colored soldiers.

Very truly yours,

R R Moton

W/ Principal.

July 27, 1918.

Dr.Robert R. Moten,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr.Moten:

Just a line to advise you that Tuskegee Institute, I find, is not one of the accredited hospitals being considered by the Council of National Defense. It might be well for you to take measures to have the School officially placed on the accredited list of the Council of National Defense.

Yours very truly,

Special Assistant,
War Department.

CLW

Jno.

July 27, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

On my return to Washington I find your letter with memoranda notes of Mr. Taylor and Mr. Carter.

I have not gone into this matter, however, because I notice you have written directly to Mr. Selvidge, and also I understand that you now feel matters are in a satisfactory shape and that it is not necessary to file such a complaint; - am I correct in this matter?

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

W

July 25, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

The enclosed letter from Mr. Willcox and copy of my reply explains itself.

You may be interested to make note of the enclosed copy of a communication which has come to me from Mr. Rosenwald's Secretary. You will note that the matter was handled without the aid of priority certificates.

Yours very sincerely,

July 25, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I enclose herewith copy of letter to Mr. Peabody which explains itself and which completes the program of putting over the "Hymn of Freedom."

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w enc.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM, ATLANTA GA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 17,1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Let me congratulate you on your excellent interview, which appeared in a recent issue of the New York Times, also upon the fine article, "Brightening Up the Rural South", which appeared in The Outlook. I know it will please Mr.Rosenwald and all of our friends.

You have probably seen some references and editorials in the various publications to my Saturday Service League appeal, as well as to my appeal on Liberty Bonds and Thrift Stamps. We are truly keeping Tuskegee "on the map".

With kind personal regards, I am,

Very truly yours,

R. R. Moton

W/ Principal.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM, ATLANTA GA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 17,1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Let me congratulate you on your excellent interview, which appeared in a recent issue of the New York Times, also upon the fine article, "Brightening Up the Rural South", which appeared in The Outlook. I know it will please Mr.Rosenwald and all of our friends.

You have probably seen some references and editorials in the various publications to my Saturday Service League appeal, as well as to my appeal on Liberty Bonds and Thrift Stamps. We are truly keeping Tuskegee "on the map".

With kind personal regards, I am,

Very truly yours,

R. R. Moton

W/ Principal.

Tuskegee

Sept.11,1918.

Moton

Dr.R.Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr.Moton:

I am filing with the Committee on Education and Special Training the answers to the questionaire bearing date Sept.5th which has been forwarded by Mr.Hunt with request that I put same into the hands of the Special Committee. I did this as soon as the answers to the questionaire reached me.

I am simply writing this note that you and Mr.Logan may know the matter has had my attention.

Yours very truly,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War,
Room 131.

clw

CHARGE TO
GOVERNMENT RATE.

WAR DEPARTMENT TELEGRAM.

OFFICIAL BUSINESS.

WASHINGTON. Sept.14,1918.

Dr.R.R.Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,Ala.

Just returned to Washington from Camps Alexander, Stuart and Hill. Also visited Hampton greater part of yesterday. Very satisfactory visit. Official letter will be sent you regarding requirements for admission to Students Army Training Corps. Thank you for telegrams which are greatly appreciated. Your splendid co-operation contributed most largely toward success of Liberian loan. You have every reason for congratulation.

Emmett J.Scott,
War Department

Room 131.

W. D., STANDARD
FORM NO. 1G.
9—2203

Form 1201

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Telegram	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a telegram. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Telegram	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a telegram. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14TH AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C. ALWAYS OPEN

K197 NYTQ 45 NL

UD NEWYORK NY SEPT 3 1918

E J SCOTT 8077

WAR DEPT ROOM 131 WASHINGTON DC

WILL BE IN WASHINGTON THURSDAY FOR THE DAY MUST LEAVE FOR OLD POINT THAT NIGHT GET F D LEE TO ENGAGE STATE ROOM ON BOAT FOR THAT NIGHT CAN SPEAK THURSDAY AFTERNOON IF YOU THINK BEST HAVE IMPORTANT ENGAGEMENT SATURDAY IN VA LEAVING THEN FOR TUSKOGEE

R F MOTON

831P

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM, ATLANTA GA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 10,1918

Mr. Emmett J.Scott,
131 War Department, Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Thank you for your letter of the 5th, enclosing copy of telegrams which passed between you and Dr. Henry A.Atkinson. I shall probably not be able to accept Dr. Atkinson's invitation if he should write me, but I thank you just the same for your kind thought of me in this connection.

I shall be rather busy during the month of August, and after Summer School closes I mean to spend the following week or ten days here resting up for the work which I have before me in August.

I am returning herewith copies of your correspondence with Mr.Young and Dr. Dillard. I am inclined to feel that Mr.Young ought to have a place on the Jeanes Board, but I am not giving this as a definite opinion until after I have talked the matter over with Dr. Dillard, which I shall do when he is here next week.

I am enclosing also a note from Mr.Tayler regarding the rifles which have been ordered for the soldiers here in training.

Very truly,

R. R. Moton

W/enc-2. Principal.

PS Have just had a talk with Major-

July 15, 1918

Dr. R. W. Selvidge,
c/o George R. Peabody College, Nashville, Tenn.

My dear Sir:-

I am sending herewith copy of note from Mr. Taylor regarding the numbers here. I do not know whether there is anything to do about this or what we should do. Mr. Carter's note to Mr. Taylor is self-explanatory.

We had a most excellent closing exercises with the men in training last night. Captain Bonsall and Mr. Taylor spoke very well, as did also two of the young men about what they had learned, and I had the pleasure of saying a few words and handing them their cards.

Yours very truly,

H

Principal.

COPY

Mr. Taylor:-

I am making this report calling attention to the fact that our daily average of soldiers in training is far below the 380 contracted for. In fact we have had our full number only four days; May 25th, 380; 26th, 381; 27th 383; 28th, 383. The average for May from the 16th through the 31st was 357.

During the month of June we have had an attendance of a daily average of only 348.

We are organized and equipped in teaching and in quarters also in the kitchen and dining room service for the full number contracted for.

Our bill rendered against the Government for May is $7,945.24, which is for the actual number of soldiers in attendance. As per our contract our bill should be $8,351.20, a difference of $505.96.

Our June bill rendered fo June attendance was 14,503.26. According to our contract our bill should have been $15,846, a difference of $1,e342.54, making a total shortage of expected income as per our plans and expenditures $1,848.50 for the six weeks to July 1 t.

I am calling your attention to this as I think some adjustment should be made. I am also enclosing a copy of the daily attendance for the months of May and June.

Respectfully submitted,

(signed) Wm. H. Carter.

July 8, 1918

Dr. Moton:-

I am calling to your attention this matter concerning the shortage in our income from the training of the soldiers from what was expected when our contract was made.

I asked Mr. Carter to get up a statement showing our bills against the Government for the months of May and June for the training of the soldiers and the amount which would have been received under our contract.

Our contract was based on an enrollment of 380 men and our equipment was purchased and teaching force irganized on this basis.

According to the statement which Mr. Carter has submitted you will notice that there is a shortage of expected income for the six weeks to July 1st, of $k848.50.

It is true that a less number of men will consume less schooling and there is tesefore a saving in that direction, but in the other matters of the purchase of tools, equipment, buildings and repairs which were made on account of the coming of the soldiers, the teaching force in the trade, the cooks and other help, we prepared to handle the full 380 men and our expenses in this direction were fixed whether they were here or not.

I thought you might wish to take this matter up in some way with the War Department.

(signed) R. R. Taylor,
Director of Industries.

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST. NEW YORK, N. Y
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM H. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM, ATLANTA, GA

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 13, 1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131 War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am enclosing copies of letters which I am today sending Dr. Selvidge from Messrs. Taylor and Carter. I wish you would take up the matter in your own way. You can see what we are losing in income as the result of the number of students not being up to the contract agreement. As Mr. Carter said, we are equipped both as to teachers and mechanical equipment as well as maintenance, etc., for 380 men. And while we are glad to help the Government, it seems a pity for us to be called upon to make any sacrifice in dollars and cents, especially when many other institutions I do not think are giving any more than we are and yet are getting from 10 to 50 cents a day more for this service.

Yours very truly,

R. R. Moton

H

Principal.

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

1918 AUG 9 PM 2 22

B141 AN 39 1 EX RUSH

TUSKEGEE ALA 12 P 9

EMMETT J SCOTT

5940 1929-13

ROOM 131 WARDER ST WASHINGTON DC

LOCAL LEAGUE ATLANTIC CITY HAS ARRRANGED ENTRAINMENTS FOR WEDNESDAY AND THURSDAY EVENING INTERFERING WITH THE MEETING IN SESSION PLEASE WIRE YOUR APPROVAL CHANGING PROGRAM TO THREE OCLOCK IN THE AFTERNOON SOLDING PROGRAM AWAITING INSTRUCTIONS FROM YOU AND MR N-APIER

HOLSEY .

August 29, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Care Mr. George Foster Peabody,
Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Just a line to say that I had a memorandum in my pocket to speak with you regarding your coming here to address the colored men who are attending the Vocational Training School and the Students' Army Training School - both being conducted at Howard University.

My recollection is that you intimated you could not be here, but in our last conversation I understood that it was your purpose to stop by Washington en route South. Under the circumstances - would you approve of my making arrangements for you to speak to these young men. They are a fine lot. Dr. Thomas Jesse Jones and I talked to them Wednesday night last; Kelly Miller and Judge Peale, of the District of Columbia Supreme Court, also addressed a mammoth audience at Howard University.

Sincerely yours,

WHD

Aug. 14, 1918.

Dr.R.R.Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr.Moton:

Just a line to say that the matter regarding the family of George Bill is having my very best attention. The heavy hand of the Government will soon be descending upon the men responsible for this terrible outrage. It is one of the most monstrous things ever brought to my attention.

Yours very truly,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War,
Room 131.

elw

Moton

Aug. 9, 1918.

Dear Dr.Moton:

You will note the enclosed copy of letter I have to-day written to Mrs. Jackson. I wish at your convenience you would send her a personal expression. Will you also take pains to see that the certificate which is due the National Association of Colored Women is sent forward to Mrs. Jackson?

Yours very truly,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War,
Room 131.

CLW
enc

Dr.R.R.Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Aug. 16, 1918.

Mr. T. R. Owens,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Mr. Owens:

I have taken up with the Classification Division, Provost Marshal General's Office, the case from Pringle, S.D., which you recently sent me. I am glad you called it to my attention.

Yours very truly,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War,
Room 131.

clw

Moton

Aug. 10,1918.

Dear Dr.Moton:

The enclosed letter from Dr.Jones explains itself. You will also note what I have written him. I am venturing to hope that during your absence Mr. Holsey might refer this whole matter to Mr. Calloway and that recommendations may be on your desk by the time you return to Tuskegee. If there is any way to serve Dr.Jones in this matter I feel equally sure you will want to do so.

Very sincerely,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War,
Room 131.

CLW

Dr.R.R.Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Sept.6,1918.

Dear Dr.Moton:

A very satisfactory report of the Howard University meeting was published in the BALTIMORE HERALD, copy of which is enclosed. Will see that copies of this report also are sent to a number of colored newspapers.

Yours very truly,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War,
Room 131.

clw
enc

Dr.R.R.Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,Ala.

August, 15. 1918.

Mrs. R. R. Moton,
Hampton Institute,
Hampton, Va.

Dear Mrs. Moton:

Attached is a copy of a letter I have just sent to Dr. Moton. Not knowing your address I am sending this letter to Hampton.

I hope nothing will interfere with your being present; I am sure you can have some one look after the children these few days.

Mrs. Scott and the children and well and wish to be cordially remembered to you.

Yours very sincerely,

Emmett J. Scott

w one.

MINUTES

Meeting of the Board of Trustees

Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute, June 28, 1917

Tuskegee ~~House~~ M.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

William G. Willcox, Chairman ..... New York, N. Y.
W. W. Campbell, Vice-Chairman ..... Tuskegee, Ala.
William J. Schieffelin ..... New York, N. Y.
Charles E. Mason ..... Boston, Mass.
Frank Trumbull ..... New York, N. Y.
Theodore Roosevelt ..... Oyster Bay, N. Y.
Julius Rosenwald ..... Chicago, Ill.
William M. Scott ..... Philadelphia, Pa.
George McAneny ..... New York, N. Y.
V. H. Tulane ..... Montgomery, Ala.
Belton Gilreath ..... Birmingham, Ala.
Charles W. Hare ..... Tuskegee, Ala.
Warren Logan ..... Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
A. J. Wilborn ..... Tuskegee, Ala.
Edgar A. Bancroft ..... Chicago, Ill.
Alexander Mann, D. D. ..... Boston, Mass.
Robert R. Moton ..... Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Frank J. Parsons ..... New York, N. Y.

Emmett J. Scott, Secretary ..... Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Typesetting and Presswork done by Students of the
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute

No. 10
Thursday, June 28, 1917

MINUTES, ANNUAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE, THURSDAY, JUNE 28, 1917.

The annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute was held in the office of Mr. Frank Trumbull, 61 Broadway, New York City, Thursday, June 28, 1917.

The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Mr. Willcox. The Secretary called the roll. Present were Mr. Willcox, Mr. Campbell, Mr. Mason, Mr. Trumbull, Mr. Rosenwald, Mr. William M. Scott, Mr. Charles W. Hare, Mr. Logan, Principal Moton, Dr. Wm. J. Schieffelin—a quorum. Recorded as excused were Colonel Roosevelt, Mr. McAneny, Mr. Tulane, Mr. Wilborn, Mr. Bancroft, and Dr. Mann.

Prayer was offered by Mr. Campbell.

The Secretary read the minutes of the meeting held at Tuskegee Institute, Alabama, April 4, 1917, and these minutes, upon motion of Mr. Rosenwald, were approved.

Mr. Willcox called to the attention of the Board of Trustees certain correnspondence which had passed between him and Mr. Charles E. Mason, in which Mr. Mason resigned as Treasurer of the Investment Committee, which position he had reluctantly accepted because of certain duties he is performing as Executive Manager of the Metropolitan Chapter of the Red Cross, with headquarters at Boston, Massachusetts. Upon motion it was decided to accept Mr. Mason's resignation, and that an expression of the Board's regret be entered upon the minutes.

It was upon motion of Mr. Trumbull voted that (1) Mr.

Frank J. Parsons, of the United States Mortgage and Trust Company, New York City, be elected a member of the Board of Trustees to fill the vacancy created by the death of Mr. Low for the term ending June, 1918; (2) that Mr. Frank Parsons be elected Treasurer of the Investment Committee.

The resignation of Mr. R. O. Simpson as a member of the Board of Trustees was upon motion accepted, and the Secretary was directed to send a special word of regret and thanks for past services on behalf of the Board of Trustees.

Upon motion it was decided that Principal Moton convey to Mr. Charles A. Wickersham, of Atlanta, Ga., President of the Western Railway of Alabama and also President of the Georgia Railroad, the unanimous desire of the Board of Trustees that he accept membership on the Board.

The Executive Committee, having reported in detail at the meeting held at Tuskegee Institute, Alabama, April 4, 1917, submitted no further report.

The report of the Investment Committee was made by Mr. Willcox and on motion was received and ordered filed.

The following minute, offered by Mr. Trumbull, was upon motion adopted: Be it

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Investment Committee be requested, at the earliest convenient date, to go over the list of securities of the Institute and make such suggestions to the Investment Committee as to changes, etc., as in his opinion should be made.

Mr. Willcox reported as to the Booker T. Washington Memorial Fund. It was upon motion voted that such annual payments of five-year-plan pledges to the Booker T. Washington Memorial Fund as may be received, be transferred to the Institute for current expenses.

A report was made by Mr. Scott, Secretary, with reference to the Fund raised among the Negro people of the United States, together with a recommendation that a suitable memorial to Dr. Washington be erected on the Institute grounds. It was upon motion voted that a committee, to be composed of E. J. Scott, Chairman, Principal Moton, Messrs. Warren Logan, V. H. Tulane, and A. J. Wilborn, be appointed to report to the Board of Trustees as to the form such memorial should take.

It was upon motion voted that the balance of the Booker T. Washington Memorial Fund, amounting to $64,218.00 be invested as far as practicable while awaiting disposition by the Board of Trustees.

Mr. Willcox reported as to the Seth Low Memorial Fund for the Retirement of Teachers of the Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute.

Mr. Logan reported for the Buildings and Grounds Committee. The report was, upon motion, received and ordered filed.

Principal Moton read his annual report for the school term 1916-17. It was upon motion decided to refer the report, for revision, publication and distribution, to the Principal and Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

Adjourned at 1:40 o'clock p. m. for luncheon.

The Board resumed its session at 2:55 o'clock p. m.

Upon motion it was voted that the Executive Committee report to the Investment Committee at the earliest possible date, with such suggestions as in their opinion should be made regarding the matter of continuing to pay full salaries to such members of the teaching staff as are for the present "ineffective."

Principal Moton reported regarding the re-arrangement of the work schedule for students, etc., beginning with the next school term. It was upon motion decided to keep the matter open with the request that the Principal make report again later.

It was upon motion voted that the matter of settling where the focal point of the sewerage disposal plant shall be located be referred to the Executive Committee with power.

[Omission.]

It was upon motion voted that the sum of $16,775.37 be appropriated from Undesignated Legacies to cover deficiency in income for current expenses for the year 1916-17. It was also voted that a sum not exceeding $1,820.89 be appropriated from the Improvement Fund to cover the deficiency in income for permanent improvements for the year 1916-17.

It was upon motion voted to adopt the budget for the year 1917-18 amounting to $299,826.83, including $6,000 contingent fund, and to refer same to the Executive Committee for such revision as they may deem advisable.

Upon motion it was decided to appropriate from Undesignated Legacies the sum of $20,000 for such repairs as may be necessary in connection with the buildings of the Institute, subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

Upon motion of Mr. Campbell, seconded by Mr. Hare, the Secretary was instructed to cast one ballot for the re-election of the following trustees for the term of three years expiring June, 1920, namely: Messrs. Wm. G. Willcox, Edgar A. Bancroft, Robert R. Moton, Charles E. Mason,

Warren Logan, and William M. Scott. The ballot was so cast.

Upon motion of Mr. Mason, the Secretary was instructed to cast one ballot for the re-election of the following officers of the Board, namely: Mr. William G. Willcox, Chairman; Mr. W. W. Campbell, Vice-Chairman. The ballot was so cast.

Upon motion Mr. Logan was authorized to cast the vote of the Trustees for the re-election of Emmett J. Scott as Secretary. The ballot was so cast.

Upon motion the Secretary was authorized to cast one ballot for the election of the following:

To membership on the Executive Committee: Mr. Willcox, Principal Moton, Mr. Logan, Mr. Hare, Mr. Campbell, Mr. Trumbull and Mr. Parsons.

To membership on the Investment Committee: Mr. Trumbull, Mr. Parsons, Dr. Schieffelin, Mr. Mason, with Messrs. Willcox and Logan as ex-officio members.

To membership on the Committee on Buildings and Grounds: Mr. Logan, Mr. Campbell and Principal Moton.

The ballot was so cast.

Upon motion of Mr. Mason it was voted that the Board of Trustees approve Principal Moton's action in taking up with the President of the United States the matter of having a Red Cross auxiliary established at Tuskegee Institute in connection with the John A. Andrew Memorial Hospital.

Mr. Logan mentioned the matter of certain depredations on the school's mineral lands. Mr. Logan was instructed to look into the matter and make a further report to the Investment Committee.

No. 10
Thursday, June 28, 1917

Upon motion of Mr. Trumbull it was voted that there be recorded in the minutes of the Board of Trustees an expression of appreciation and satisfaction with the work and progress of the school during the past year under the supervision of Dr. Moton, Principal; Mr. Scott, Secretary; and Mr. Logan, Treasurer.

Adjourned.

Attest:
(Signed) WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, Chairman.
(Signed) EMMETT J. SCOTT, Secretary.

Form 1201

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT 21-23 NORTH MERIDIAN ST., INDIANAPOLIS, IND. ALWAYS OPEN

A4538

316CY 73 1 EX BLUE

TUSKEGEE ALA 1030A MAY 9 1918

1027

EMMETT J SCOTT

CR S A FURNISH 132 W NEWYORK ST INDIANAPOLIS

VERY IMPORTANT THAT OFFICERS COLORED AND WHITE TO TAKE CHARGE OF SOLDIERS HERE SHOULD BE SUCH AS WILL WORK IN HEARTY COOPERATION WITH US AND RESPECT OUR JUDGEMENT IN REGARD TO LOCAL SITUATION AS YOU KNOW LAWS AND CUSTOMS OF THE COMMUNITY MUST BE ABSOLUTELY RESPECTED YOU WILL I AM SURE USE EVERY INFLUENCE IN YOUR POWER REGARDING THIS ACCEPT MY CONGRATULATIONS ON YOUR EXCELLENT ~~TRIAL~~ tour THANKS FOR YOUR TELEGRAM FROM KANSASCITY

R R MOTON PRINCIPAL 330P

Mot.

Tuy M286 M928

ADVISED CALL 43-885 562PFBE

Form 1206

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Fast Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE TELEGRAM WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FAST DAY MESSAGE.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Receiver's No.
Check
Time Filed

Send the following telegram, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

July 10, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
~~Tuskegee Institute~~,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Mr. Rosenwald came to town today on special mission I requested his cooperation in well casing matter We called together on War Industries Board and secured immediate action. A telegram has been sent to General Fire Extinguisher Company asking probable tonnage and a release will be wired to Atlanta tonight. Certain regulations have been suspended to secure this action. Ignore blanks sent yesterday

EMMETT J. SCOTT

Collect

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 608 S. MICHIGAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

March 7, 1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

This note will be handed you by Professor S. Kumamoto, Director of Education, Formoso, Japan, who is visiting America temporarily with a view of studying its educational system.

I am sure you will be glad to show him every courtesy when he visits Washington. He has just spent a day with us here at Tuskegee.

Yours very truly,

R. R. Moton

Principal.

July 11, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Captain Arthur B. Spingarn, has asked me for a family group of my children when they were from 5 to 12 years of age. I have no such family group. He has since asked if you would be willing to permit him to have a family group - yourself, Mrs. Moton and the four children.

I want you to know in advance the use he wants to put it and let you decide whether or not you wish him to have such picture.

Dr. Romann is to begin his work under the auspices of the Sanitary Division of the Surgeon General's Office shortly. It is his thought and the thought of Captain Spingarn that a picture of an out-standing colored family is desirable to put before the soldiers the kind of families they will rear if they are clean in their bodies and mind.

I do not want to ask you to send the picture without your knowing just how it is to be used.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON NASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA..

July 27, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I had a talk with Mr. Evans and Mr. Taylor, which probably sent forth Mr. Taylor's letter. I have already signed the note which you left for me, I thought, suggesting that the payments be divided into four parts; that has gone to Mr. Logan several days ago. It seemed to be a question largely of shingles, therefore there seemed to be no help for it.

Always sincerely,

H

R. R. Moton

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL | EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY | WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 15, 1918.

File

Mr. E. J. Scott,
Room 131 - War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am sending you herewith a form letter which I am sending to a selected group of business men.

Yours very truly,

R. R. Moton

E.D.W.

NINETEENTH ANNUAL SESSION TO BE HELD AT ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY, AUGUST 21, 22, 23, 1918

OFFICERS

J. C. NAPIER, *President*, Napier Court, Nashville, Tenn.
CHAS. BANKS, *First Vice-President*, Mound Bayou, Miss.
C. H. BROOKS, *Second Vice-President*, 1415 Lombard St., Philadelphia, Pa.
JOHN M. WRIGHT, *Third Vice-President*, 623 Western Ave., Topeka, Kan.
FRED R. MOORE, *Fourth Vice-President*, 247 W. 46th St., New York City.
R. R. CHURCH, *Fifth Vice-President*, 391 Beale Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.
EMMETT J. SCOTT, *Secretary*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
CHARLES H. ANDERSON, *Treasurer*, 132 Broad St., Jacksonville, Fla.
R. C. HOUSTON, JR., *Registrar*, 415 Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kan.
WILLIAM H. DAVIS, *Official Stenographer*, R. F. D. No. 5, Rosecroft, Maryland.
ERNEST T. ATTWELL, *Transportation Agent*, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

R. R. MOTON, *Chairman*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
T. J. ELLIOTT, 113 S. Second St., Muskogee, Okla.
W. T. ANDREWS, 1418 Druid Hill Ave., Baltimore, Md.
J. C. JACKSON, 145 N. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.
R. E. JONES, 631 Baronne St., New Orleans, La.
CHESTER E. BUSH, Mosaic Temple Building, Little Rock, Arkansas.
T. H. HAYES, 247 Poplar St., Memphis, Tenn.
GEORGE C. HALL, M. D., 3408 S. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
W. C. GORDON, 2649-51 Morgan St., St. Louis, Mo.
LOGAN H. STEWART, 3 N. Evans Ave., Evansville, Ind.
A. F. HERNDON, 200 Auburn Ave., Atlanta, Ga.
R. S. JACKSON, 917 North 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALBON L. HOLSEY, Assistant Secretary, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

THE NATIONAL NEGRO BUSINESS LEAGUE

ORGANIZED IN 1900

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, FOUNDER AND FIRST PRESIDENT

OBJECT:

TO PROMOTE THE COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEGRO

July 12,1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131 War Department,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr.Scott:

At the meeting of the National Negro Business League held last August at Chattanooga, Tennessee, Mr. T.J. Elliott, Chairman of the Executive Committee voluntarily declined the office for another year, and insisted that I should accept it.

Although urged by Mr.Napier, President, Mr.Scott, Secretary and other officials and friends, I accepted the Chairmanship reluctantly, because I was uncertain as to the amount of time I could devote to the work of the League. I did not wish to undertake it unless I could see it through to success.

At Atlantic City this year, I hope to be able to offer a number of plans whereby the League may give some definite and constructive service to the race, and I am most anxious that we have present as many as possible of the leading representative business men of the country.

I am writing you now with the hope that you will plan to be present at Atlantic City,N.J., August 21-2-3, as we shall appreciate your counsel and advice in the matters we hope to present.

Please let me hear from you regarding this matter.

Very sincerely,

W/ Chairman Executive Committee.

OUR SLOGAN---GREATER EFFICIENCY AND MORE CO-OPERATION

July 1, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

If you desire that your men at Tuskegee in the Training School have guns, I think it can be brought about .

If you will file formal application for these guns, addressing your letter to me or to the Secretary or War.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

W

June 18, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

The enclosed letter from Mr. Roscoe C. Bruce which explains itself. I am not sure that any of the young women mentioned in Mr. Bruce's communication can meet the requirements of the two positions in Dorothy Hall. I send you this letter, however, to let you know that I have given attention to your request or suggestion.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure
WHD

Form 1206

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Fast Day Message	✓
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE TELEGRAM WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FAST DAY MESSAGE.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Receiver's No.
Check
Time Filed

Send the following telegram, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

June 18, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Southern Railroad,
On board Train No. 36, North Bound,
Charlottsville, Va.

Lassiter very ill; have made arrangements for you and Hunt with Ferdinand D. Lee, 923 R St., N. W. who will be expecting you tonight.

EMMETT J. SCOTT.

ROOM 131.

2 6 cash 5 7+5

Copy

June 18, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Enclosed correspondence explains itself. I thought you would care to look it over before seeing Dr. Dillard.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w enc.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

May 11,1918

Mr. Denver D. Ferguson,
Co. D. 1st Provl. Inf. (Col), Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky.

My dear Sir:

If you will address a letter to Mr. Emmett J. Scott, Room 131, War Department, Washington, D.C., and advise him of your wishes regarding entering the training camp for Negro Technicians who are to be trained at Tuskegee, I am sure he will be very glad to advise you of the best methods to pursue.

Very truly,

R R Moton

Principal.

W/

May 27, 1918.

Mr. Denver D. Ferguson,
Clerk, Co.D, 1st Prov. Infantry,
Camp Zachary Taylor,
Louisville, Ky.

My Dear Sir:—

Replying to your letter of May 15, indicating your desire to enter the technical training school at Tuskegee Institute, I beg to state that there are a number of vacancies there at this time, and that an opportunity will be presented to a limited number of qualified men for admission, to fill out the authorized quota. If you desire to enter, you should present yourself to the commanding officer at Tuskegee Institute, as a man subject to the draft, and possessing a grammar school education. If you meet the educational and physical requirements, after the prescribed examination, arrangements will be made for your induction into the service.

The courses offered at Tuskegee Institute embrace carpentering, blacksmithing, general mechanical work and auto-mechanism.

It will be advisable for you to give this matter immediate attention, as the number to be admitted is very limited and applications will be considered in the order received.

Very truly yours,

T. Special Assistant.

Send full information in re Tuskegee courses

Co.D. 1st.Prov. Inf., (col)
Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky.
May 15th. 1918.

Hon. Emmett J. Scott,
War Dept.
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am sure you remember having had some correspondence with me last February in regard to entering the Engineer Corps, etc. and an assurance you tendered me at that time.

I understand that Tuskegee Institute has been designated as a training camp for Negro Technicians and I am very desirous of entering there-in.

I am a printer-linotype-operator-machinist of life-time experience and I have had a wide experience in the keeping of records. I have a good deal of Technical training in the Engineering trades AND I CAN MAKE GOOD.

As evidenced by the attached letter received from Prin. R.R. Morton, of Tuskegee Institute, I have been seeking information as to what methods to pursue and he has referred me to you.

Hoping this inquiry shall be answered soon,

I am

Yours very truly,

Serg. Denver D. Ferguson
Clerk Co.D. 1st. Prov. Inf.

June 6th, 1919.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I know the difficulty you and Mr. Roberts have had in trying to secure a teacher in Physical Culture. I am venturing to bring to your attention the enclosed letter which has been from Miss Ethel Robinson, Director of Physical Culture, Lincoln Institute, Jefferson City, Mo., who is very anxious to secure a position at Tuskegee.

Major Ramsey is personally acquainted with Miss Robinson, as is also Mr. Allen and other Mobile friends. I have already written once to Mr. Roberts regarding Miss Robinson, as he may recall.

I hope you may be disposed to give some personal attention to this application as I am sure you will find Miss Robinson in every way worthy and deserving. I met her at Mobile through Mr. and Mrs. Allen.

Will you kindly return her picture and program to her, 352 New Jersey St., Mobile, Ala.

Yours very sincerely,

W

PERSONAL

June 5th, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I have just received the enclosed letter from Mr. Hunt. I have marked it "Confidential," and am sending it to you for your personal and confidential information. It might not be out of place for you to say a word to Miss Harris about this kind of boasting on the outside of the office. I heard something to the same effect while I was there, and know all too well how this kind of thing stirs up even the best of our people who are doing what they can to meet your expectations.

With all good wishes and with the hope that you will handle this matter in such manner as seems to you wise and best, I am,

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

W

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST. NEW YORK, N. Y
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
58 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM, ATLANTA, GA

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
June 12, 1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131 War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Your telegram and letter both reached me today. I telegraphed you that I am trying to be present on the 19th, 20th and 21st.

You of course know the difficulties, because I have been away and a great many things now seem to be claiming my attention and very personally. I hope to leave here not later than the morning of the 18th. I will let you know in the meantime.

I congratulate you on the accomplishments of the week. I can see the difficulties you are facing.

Regarding Major Ramsey and the Intelligence Bureau work, etc.; he will undoubtedly make a very good man, and he is anxious to get into the service.

Yours sincerely,

H

R. R. Moton

Things are going fairly well here. Hope you are well —

R. R. M.

Copies

[illegible], 1918

Committee on Education and Special Training,
War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Gentlemen:-

Prof. T. W. Selridge, District member of the Committee on Education and Special Training, has been to[illegible]. And we have offered him the services of the Institution for training 40 stenotypists, 150 general mechanics, 200 auto mechanics, and 20 electricians.

We will provide also, housing and entertainment for the men and demonstrate above we have adequate facilities for instruction, adequate dormitory accommodations, large dining room and kitchen, and ample drill grounds.

We propose to furnish all these advantages for the sum of $1.41 per day per man. Our estimate is based on as follows:-

Cost of instruction, materials, equipment and overhead, 80 cents per day per man.
Cost of housing, including bedding, water, lights and additional toilet facilities, 26 cents per day per man.
Sustenance, 37 cents per day per man.

Your representative, Mr. Selridge, assures us that this meets with his entire approval.

It is important that you send a contracting officer down here to close contract at as early a date as possible if these terms meet your approval, in order to secure necessary additional instructors for the period contemplated.

Yours very truly,

[illegible]

Principal.

May 6, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

My dear Dr. Moton:

Your letter of May 2nd, addressed to Mr. Emmett J. Scott, will be brought to his attention as soon as he returns from the West where he is making official visits to a number of army cantonments where colored troops are stationed.

I forwarded (or relayed) your telegram of recent date concerning the hitch in connection with training colored draftees at Hampton Institute, and doubtless this matter had received Mr. Scott's personal attention.

I am glad to report that I have about finished the Business League Minutes and will turn same over to Mr. Scott upon his return on or about May 14th. I am sure you appreciate the strenuous conditions under which I have been trying to help him here in the War Department in this national crisis, and my comparatively prompt record for 13 or 14 years past as Official Stenographer, coupled with the day and night work I have been performing for 6 or 7 months past, will mitigate the regrettable delay in turning out the Business League Minutes, this year.

Congratulating you upon your many useful and successful activities and anxious at any time to serve you and any matters in which you may be interested, I am, - as ever,

Yours most respectfully,

Mr.

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

May 2,1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

On my return to the Institute I find matters moving very smoothly. Preparations are going forward, not only for Commencement exercises, but also for the reception of the three hundred eighty (380) colored soldiers, who are to be trained here this Summer.

I congratulate you upon your successful efforts in helping to bring this about.

I regret that I did not see more of you while I was in Washington, but was glad to have an opportunity to discuss, even for a short time, many of the matters that we were able to thrash out.

I found Mrs. Scott and the children quite well.

Very truly,

R. R. Moton

Principal.

W/

V

16 Wellington St., Boston, Mass.
April 26, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

A few days ago I was talking with Mr. William Stanley Braithwaite, the famous Negro poet who tells me that he is to deliver the Commencement address at Atlanta University in May when he is to receive a degree from that University.

I write to suggest that you extend an invitation to Mr. Braithwaite to visit Tuskegee when he goes South to be present at A. U.'s Commencement. As I said to Mr. Braithwaite, I think it would be unfortunate for him to go so far South and be so near Tuskegee and yet return North without visiting the school. This will be Mr. Braithwaite's first trip South.

Mr. Braithwaite's address is: 27 Ellsworth St., Cambridge, Mass.

Very sincerely yours,

COPY

Camp Sherman, Ohio.
April 17,1918

Dr. R.R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Dear Friend:

I am here requesting a kind favor of you, hoping you will kindly aid me if called upon.

I have been recommended for Lieutenancy by my Senator of Texas, and gave my explanation. As spending four years at Tuskegee Inst. Ala., I hope you will give me best aid toward recommendation.

Please send me a recommendation concerning military service. You can actually help me now, Please do so.

I remain,

Yours sincerely,

Nolden Townsell.

April 9th, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

My dear Dr. Moton:

I do not know whether you have seen the enclosed editorial which appeared in the Birmingham Reporter of April 6th.

I agree with each and every word of this editorial and we ought to be able in some way to learn who was responsible for this blunder, - if blunder it was.

The fact the Mr. C. J. Calloway and Mr. R. B. Hudson, make me hesitate to believe that this matter was settled by the Program Committee as a whole.

Yours very sincerely,

w enc

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE McANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

April 15, 1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 151 War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am sending you the enclosed communication from Mr. J. O. Thomas, who is asking our cooperation in behalf of Mr. Harmon Unthank. I know you will be glad to cooperate with him in any way possible.

Yours very truly,

R R Moton

H

JESSE O. THOMAS, PRINCIPAL

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
George W. Kelley, Esq., President
Rockland, Mass.
S. G. Mayfield, Vice President
Martin A. Menafee, Denmark, S. C.
Jesse O. Thomas, Denmark, S. C.
Miss Olivia E. P. Stokes
New York City, N. Y.
Miss Emily Howland, Sherwood, N. Y.
Mrs. A. S. Steele, Chattanooga, Tenn.
Jacob Moorer, Esq., Orangeburg, S. C.

FOUNDED BY ELIZABETH E. WRIGHT, APRIL, 14, 1897

THE VOORHEES NORMAL & INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
Incorporated

For the Training of Colored Young Men and Women

Denmark, S. C.

MARTIN A. MENAFEE, TREASURER

Dr. J. H. Kellogg, M. D.
Battle Creek, Mich.
Rev. E. R. Roberts, D. D., Florence, S. C.
Warren Logan, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Samuel Hinckle, Weston, W. Va.
S. P. Porter, Denmark, S. C.
Mrs. E. R. Voorhees, Clinton, N. J.
Mrs. J. C. D. Green, Detroit, Mich.
Irving S. Merrell, Syracuse, N. Y.
Charles Gibson, Albany, N. Y.
Dr. J. J. Durham, Columbia, S. C.

April 3, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

My dear Dr. Moton:

First of all we want to thank you for the assistance given us in placing our secretary, Mr. George L. Johnson, at Camp Funston, as sergeant-major, with clerical duties as stenographer and bookkeeper, etc., with the Headquarters of the 92nd Division.

We are now writing you in the interest of another one of our teachers who possesses kindred qualifications of Mr. Johnson, Mr. Harmon Unthank, who has been serving this institution most satisfactorily this year as bookkeeper and stenographer.

Mr. Unthank is a graduate of the Graded and High School of Allentown, Pa.; the Normal School of Livingstone College, Salisbury, N. C.; and the Commercial College of Howard University, Washington, D. C.

Mr. Unthank has just received information from the Local Board to report to Camp Dix in the capacity of an ordinary draftee. In view of his unusual ability as a bookkeeper, stenographer, and typist, I am asking you, Dr. Moton, if you will not use the influence of your good office in an endeavor to place him in the clerical department at this cantonment as they are in need of men of his qualifications. We have just had a letter from Colonel Austin of the 350th Field Artillery, Camp Dix, N. Y., to this effect.

Mr. Unthank's order number is 204--Serial number 3152. He is registered under

Local Board,
Division #1,
Montgomery Co.,
Ardmore, Pa.

In his case it will be necessary to have him transferred from an ordinary soldier's life to that of a clerical assistant, as he will be leaving within the next few days for Camp Dix.

Appreciating any effort that you may make in Mr. Unthank's behalf, we are

Faithfully yours,

Jesse O. Thomas
Principal.

JOT:J
2-22

THE RECTORY
233 CLARENDON STREET

File Tuskegee

TRINITY CHURCH
IN THE CITY OF BOSTON

March 15, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:

It was kind of you to send me a copy of the letter of Mr. McGrew of the Y.M.C.A. at Richmond. I have read it with much interest and congratulate you upon the service you evidently rendered your people by the address which you made in Richmond.

Yours sincerely,

Alexander Mann

Mr. Emmett J. Scott.

File Tuskegee

OFFICE OF
GEORGE McANENY
19 EAST 47TH STREET
NEW YORK

March 15, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:

I have your letter of the 11th inst., enclosing copy of the letter of the Y.M.C.A. State Secretary at Richmond, which I have read with a great deal of interest; and, thanking you for sending it, believe me, as always,

Sincerely yours,

George McAneny

Mr. Emmett J. Scott
Tuskegee Institute
Alabama

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

April 16, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

Following the receipt of a very urgent telegram from Dr. Lyon, I have wired him as follows:

> "Will be on hand for meeting Tuesday night, April 23rd."

I may after all go to New York and get back in time for the meeting in Baltimore, which is being held in the evening.

Yours very truly,

R. R. Moton
Principal.

GWS.

P.S. Kindly notify Mr Lassiter
Mrs Moton & I'll be there Sunday night.

PAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, NASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

April 15, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

We finally located letter from Mr. W. I. Hamilton. We are enclosing it herewith.

Yours very truly,

Acting Secretary.

GWS.
Enc.

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

April 11, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I hope you reached Washington safely, and that all is going well with you now that you are back at your desk again.

It was a genuine pleasure to have you here for the Trustees meeting, and I am very glad that conditions will carry me to Washington within the next week or so, so that I shall have the opportunity to see you again.

I have thought that it would be a good thing to spend April 23d, the day between the conference with Mr. Gompers and the President and the one with Dr. Claxton's committee in New York.

XX I wish you would kindly engage a berth for me from Washington to New York on the evening of April 22d. While I am in New York I shall have chance to confer with Mr. Willcox and perhaps Mr. Trumbull.

Always with kind regards, I am,

Yours sincerely,

H

R. R. Moton

April 8, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,

Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

My dear Dr. Moton:

I write to say that I reached Washington to do a good day's work yesterday, Monday, and I am again on the job today.

First of all, however, I want to write this letter to express to you my very keen pleasure in all that went on at Tuskegee last week in connection with the meeting of the Board of Trustees and the celebration of Founder's Day. It seems to me that general constructive work was done by the Board of Trustees in placing the full weight and influence of the trustees behind the responsible head of the Institution.

I am more pleased than ever that I happened to think about having a stenographic report of Mr. Willcox's address to the Teachers made, and the thought occurs to me that you in your wisdom, may think it wise at sometime to review that stenographic report in the Executive Council or else furnish the members of the Executive Council with copy of same for their individual reading and guidance. Words sometimes pass unheeded, when the printed word lingers and stays.

During the week I shall be writing probably about other matters, but I wanted to send this personal word now. It was a very great pleasure in all of the conferences held with the Trustees to back up your administration as it deserves to be backed up, and, of course, I need not tell you how grateful I am for the many kindly expressions made by you to various members of the Board personally and in groups, as to my co-operation with you in all that concerns the higher interests of the school. It shall be my purpose in the future, as in the past, to back you up in all of your undertakings.

Cordially and sincerely,

Special Assistant.

W

April 16th, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I send you herewith the list of the schools I selected to be considered in connection with the work we are to undertake in the direction of training soldiers during the summer.

There will probably be 3500 to 4000 men. The Inspector whom I telegraphed you about, is a military inspector and not a division inspector such as visited Tuskegee April 15th. The man who was there is the District Manager of the Committee of Education and Special Training, with Headquarters at Nashville, Tennessee. The next inspectors who go out, will be military representatives of the Department. I am not quite sure as to just when they will reach Tuskegee Institute, but most likely very soon.

I have suggested ten additional schools from the number first selected and I hope to get my whole program through very soon.

I know how pleased you and the Executive Council will be to learn of the progress being made in this important matter.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w enc

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
68 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

April 16, 1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 131 War Department,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I received your letter just as I was leaving. I shall write you fully when I return from Birmingham.

I have just had a beautiful letter from Mr. Rosenwald also, and he advises me that two of his friends will probably be at the Congress, and that he has invited them to stop over at Tuskegee on their return trip.

I shall probably see them in Birmingham and urge them also to stop over at the Institute.

With kind regards, I am,

Very truly,

R R Moton

Principal.

W/

This is a last minute rush
EJS

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

April 13,1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Special Assistant to the Secretary of War,
Room 131, War Department.
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am enclosing herewith, the telegram which was received by you here from Major Grenville Clark, on April 4th.

The letter from Mr. Hamilton, we have not yet located. We have looked through Miss Child's office, and also through my office.

I am sending you a formal letter, offering Tuskegee Institute as a training camp for the 317th Engineers.

I thank you for calling my attention to the editorial in the Birmingham Reporter. I do not know who is responsible for the blunder. Mr. Calloway told me when the program was first printed, that my name appeared, and that he was very much surprised that the name should have gone on as it was, because the matter was not approved by the Program Committee.

I think Mr. Adams, in his editorial handled the matter very well indeed.

Very truly yours,

R. R. Moton

W.enc. Principal.

POSTAL TELEGRAPH – COMMERCIAL CABLES

CLARENCE H. MACKAY, PRESIDENT

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT.

TELEGRAM

DELIVERY NO. 561

The Postal Telegraph-Cable Company (Incorporated) transmits and delivers this message subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back of this blank.

10—718 DESIGN PATENT No. 40529

42 PO 1h 29

Birmingham Ala Apl. 17 1918.

Emmett J. Scott,

room 131 War Dept. Washington, DC.

Mr. Taylor suggests F. G. Manley Tuskegee Charles S. Russell Virginia Union University Richmond and H. A. Hunt Fort-Valley Georgia Russell would make a good man for the place.

R. R. Moton.

359PM.

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

Fast Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE TELEGRAM WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FAST DAY MESSAGE.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Form 1206

Receiver's No.

Check

Time Filed

Send the following telegram, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

April 15th, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee, ~~Institute~~ Alabama.

Am telgraphing to advise you and Executive Council that a representative of Special Training Bureau, starts tonight on inspection tour. After conference this morning decided to include Tuskegee without fail in extensive program including training of 3500 to 4000 men, major ~~portion~~ portion of these to be at Tuskegee and Hampton.

EMMETT J. SCOTT.

Room 131
COLLECT.

File

April 13th, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I thought you might care to note the enclosed letter I have written in response to a inquiry regarding Mr. Whiting.

I do not know whether you are advised as to his desire to get into the military service or not.

Yours very sincerely,

w enc

April 13th, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Since it is not possible in any way to secure a berth without a ticket, I have arranged to secure the berth and you, paying cash for same.

Yours very sincerely,

W

WAR DEPARTMENT

PRIVATE SECRETARY'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

April 13-1918

Mr. Scott:

In view of the urgency in this matter, and the natural and excusable anxiety on the part of Dr. Moton, Mr. Napier, yourself and myself - will it be practicable for me to get off beginning next Tuesday for ten days on ANNUAL LEAVE (coming in next Monday and Monday week).

This, I think, will enable me to get rid of this matter which has worried me over-much and is in part responsible for my present physical condition.

For the past week I have been troubled seriously with bleeding hemmorrhoids and believe this stay at home will serve several useful purposes. Davis.

This will also enable me to be back to the office before you leave for the West.

H ANNUAL SESSION TO BE HELD AT ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY, AUGUST 21, 22, 23, 1918

OFFICERS

a, *President*, Napier Court, Nashvil.e, Tenn.
B, *First Vice-President*, Mound Bayou, Miss.
OKS, *Second Vice-President*, 1415 Lombard St., delphia, Pa.
. WRIGHT, *Third Vice-President*, 623 Western Ave., eka, Kan.
. MOORE, *Fourth Vice-President*, 247 W. 46th St., New York City.
CHURCH, *Fifth Vice-President*, 391 Beale Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.
ETT J. SCOTT, *Secretary*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
ARLES H. ANDERSON, *Treasurer*, 132 Broad St., Jacksonville, Fla.
C. HOUSTON, JR., *Registrar*, 415 Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kan.
ILLIAM H. DAVIS, *Official Stenographer*, R. F. D. No. 5, Rosecroft, Maryland.
ERNEST T. ATTWELL, *Transportation Agent*, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

R. R. MOTON, *Chairman*, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
T. J. ELLIOTT, 113 S. Second St., Muskogee, Okla.
W. T. ANDREWS, 1418 Druid Hill Ave., Baltimore, Md.
J. C. JACKSON, 145 N. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.
R. E. JONES, 631 Baronne St., New Orleans, La.
CHESTER E. BUSH, Mosaic Temple Building, Little Rock, Arkansas.
T. H. HAYES, 247 Poplar St., Memphis, Tenn.
GEORGE C. HALL, M. D., 3408 S. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
W. C. GORDON, 2649-51 Morgan St., St. Louis, Mo.
LOGAN H. STEWART, 3 N. Evans Ave., Evansville, Ind.
A. F. HERNDON, 200 Auburn Ave., Atlanta, Ga.
R. S. JACKSON, 917 North 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

ALBON L. HOLSEY, Assistant Secretary, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

THE NATIONAL NEGRO BUSINESS LEAGUE

ORGANIZED IN 1900

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, FOUNDER AND FIRST PRESIDENT

OBJECT:

TO PROMOTE THE COMMERCIAL AND FINANCIAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE NEGRO

Tuskegee Institute, Alabama,
April 11, 1918.

Mr. W. H. Davis,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, District of Columbia.

Dear Mr. Davis:

I am sending you herewith a copy of a letter which I am sending today to Mr. Scott. I hope you will give this matter your very earnest attention, and let me hear from you.

In fact, if you could give me a definite date when you think you would have the manuscript ready, I would be glad to have you notify me.

Yours very truly,

R. R. Moton

Chairman, Executive Committee.

GWS.
Enc.

Tuskegee Institute, Alabama,
April 11, 1916.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 121, War Department,
Washington, District of Columbia.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I have just received a letter from Mr. Henry Allen Boyd, and I want to call your particular attention to a paragraph in his letter:

> "Your letter has just been received, and I note that the secretary has not compiled the minutes, but you did not tell me whether or not we had been awarded the work so we could secure the paper for the job in time, as it is going to be quite a proposition to get this stock during these particular times. We don't want to have to rush, as we did last year and to hold you in suspense about whether or not you could get it on time."

I do not know whether or not you would be willing to authorize them to go ahead and purchase stock for these minutes unless you knew definitely when Mr. Bowie would have the minutes ready. Despite the unusual times, I fear that it is going to be a serious handicap for the Business League work, unless we can get the minutes out very soon.

Yours very truly,

Chairman, Executive Committee.

GTB.

PERSONAL &
CONFIDENTIAL

April 17th, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

The military officer has started on his inspection tour and should reach Tuskegee toward the latter part of next week. When I see you, I shall talk with you with reference to the estimate for taking care of the men. I am sorry that you have made it so low; - with entire equity, a larger amount might have been charged per man.

The contracting officer should bring the matter to a close at an early date. I have been in touch with the Committee on Education and Special Training, and the matter will be facilitated as much as possible.

I have talked with Mr. Lassiter, and he is expecting you and Mrs. Moton, Sunday night.

I am leaving for Philadelphia tonight, but will get back Sunday night for a preliminary conference which has been called by Mr. Kinkel Jones.

Let me thank you for sending me a copy of Mr. Abbott's letter. I know Lt. McKane and am pleased that an article by him is to appear in the Outlook.

Yours very sincerely.

Special Assistant.

W

April 15th, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Al.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I am somewhat chagrinned that you do not feel that you should fill the engagement in Baltimore; I had it in mind that this should be a magnificent meeting in which great tribute would be paid to you.

Dr. Lyon immediately acted upon my suggestion and tells me he has written you. He came in this morning to express his regret that you had replied that you could not be here for the meeting suggested.

In view of its importance, I thought I would mention the matter a second time.

The enclosed advertisement notice explains itself.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w

April 10, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

My dear Dr. Moton:

I thought you might care to read the enclosed copy of a letter I have sent to Mr. Rosenwald, as well as the letter I have written to Mrs. Charles E. Mason, a copy of which is also enclosed.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosures
WHD

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

March 25, 1918.

Mr. E. J. Scott,
Room 131 War Dept.,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

The enclosed note from Mr. J. O. Thomas explains itself. I spoke to you I think while you were here.

Sincerely yours,

R. R. Moton

Principal.

MEW/Enc.

. THOMAS, PRINCIPAL

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
orge W. Kelley, Esq., President
Rockland, Mass.
S. G. Mayfield, Vice President
Martin A. Menafee, Denmark, S. C.
Jesse O. Thomas, Denmark, S. C.
Miss Olivia E. P. Stokes
New York City, N. Y.
Miss Emily Howland, Sherwood, N. Y.
Mrs. A. S. Steele, Chattanooga, Tenn.
Jacob Moorer, Esq., Orangeburg, S. C.

FOUNDED BY ELIZABETH E. WRIGHT, APRIL, 14, 1897

THE VOORHEES NORMAL & INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

Incorporated

For the Training of Colored Young Men and Women

Denmark, S. C.

MARTIN A. MENAFEE, TREASURER

Dr. J. H. Kellogg, M. D.
Battle Creek, Mich.
Rev. E. R. Roberts, D. D., Florence, S. C.
Warren Logan, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Samuel Hinckle, Weston, W. Va.
S. P. Porter, Denmark, S. C.
Mrs. E. R. Voorhees, Clinton, N. J.
Mrs. J. C. D. Green, Detroit, Mich.
Irving S. Merrell, Syracuse, N. Y.
Charles Gibson, Albany, N. Y.
Dr. J. J. Durham, Columbia, S. C.

March 6, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

My dear Dr. Moton:

We have in our employ as secretary to the Principal a young man who comes in class #1A. He has not been called, but in all probabilities will be called sometime during the present year.

One of our Trustees, Mr. Irving S. Merrell, who is a member of the Exemption Board of Syracuse, New York, was here yesterday. Mr. Merrell stated that he had been informed that the last date for enlisting would be around the 8th of April.

As the young man in question, Mr. George Lucas Johnson, is a very efficient stenographer and bookkeeper, he could render the Government more service in that capacity than as an ordinary drafted soldier.

I am writing to ask your opinion regarding his voluntary enlistment in the 92nd Division at Camp Funston, Kansas--whether you would recommend his doing so now, or waiting until later.

We should like to have Mr. Johnson until the end of the school year if it is possible for us to do so without interfering with his possibilities as above referred to. If he cannot enlist after April 8th, we shouldhave to reluctantly give him up before that date.

We shall appreciate more than I can tellyou, Dr. Moton, any information and recommendations you may be able to make covering these points as we are very anxious to act in the right direction.

Faithfully yours,

JOT:J
2-22

Principal.

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C. 1918 MAR 26 PM 11 06

34

A834 AN 26 NL

TUSKEGEE ALA 26

EMMET J SCOTT

ROOM 131 WAR DEPT WASHINGTON DC

8070

PLEASE ASK COMMISSIONER CLAXTON LET US HAVE FIVE TO EIGHT HUNDRED WORD EXTRA OF HIS ADDRESS FOR FOUNDERS DAY WE SHALL NEED THIS FOR PRES PURPOSES

R R MOTON.

March 19, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I thought it wise to send to Mr. Frank P. Chisolm the suggestion contained in my letter to him of this date (copy of which is herewith enclosed) in order that the school authorities might obtain official information concerning the case of Ralp Powell, who was recently arrested in Holyoke, Mass. I hope and believe this suggestion will meet with your approval.

Sincerely yours,

Secretary,
Tuskegee Institute.

Enclosure
WHD

PERSONAL

March 25, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

My dear Dr. Moton:

I thought you might be interested in the enclosed correspondence concerning the need ~~of~~ increased facilities for the medical education of colored men and women.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant,
War Department,
Room 131.

Enclosures.
WHD

March 28, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

You may be interested in the enclosed copy of a letter I have this day written to Mr. Willcox at his request. It explains itself.

I am also enclosing a copy of a letter I have written Mr. Rosenwald.

As soon as your list of names comes to hand (it has not reached me up to this date) I shall put it before Mr. Rosenwald so that he may notify a number of friends to make the trip as guests of himself and Mrs. Rosenwald.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosures.
WEB

March 20th, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Mr. Fred Moore is very much in favor of the appointment of Mr. E. K. Jones. I hand you herewith letter just received from him. I thought you had better be informed as to his attitude.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w enc

March 21st, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I have just received the enclosed letter from Mr. Lee. If you think well of it, this letter might be referred to Dr. Dillard with supplemental statements, that it was sent to me and by me referred to you.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w enc

February 21st, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Will you kindly arrange for the Montgomery Advertiser to be sent Mrs. Scott, having same charged to my account. For years copies of the Advertiser have been coming upon Mr. Washington's order, five in all, I believe, one which came to me each day so that I might be kept in touch with the general situation ~~with~~with happenings throughout the country etc. In addition to the copies which came to me and to him, other officers of the school also received, I believe, one or two copies. I always sent the paper next day to the Library.

My absence from the school has brought about a change in this matter.

Yours very sincerely,

W

Moot

February 27th, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I am sure that you and the Executive Council will be pleased to make note of the following extract of the letter just received from T. C. Spencer, 325th Field Signal Battalion, 92nd Division, Camp Funston, Kansas.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant
Room 131

w enc

February 27th, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I meant to speak to you, when I last saw you about Robert E. Jones, but failed to do so through oversight. Enclosed letter from Dr. Jones explains itself.

I told Dr. Jones that you are so well acquainted with Mr. Abraham Flexner, that you would not object taking up with him the matter of seeing if something cannot be done to help Dr. Jones again.

He is a man so thoroughly valuable to our race, that if anything can be done to help him, it will be highly appreciated by all of us, whom, I am sure, are willing to serve him in every way possible.

You will note the dates that Dr. Jones can be in New York for treatment.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.
Room 131

W cmc

February 20th, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Al.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I need not say that I shall do all that I can in Jesse Bolden's case; in fact he had his name on a list of men to be transferred and I thought that he was now at Camp Meade. I am surprised to learn that he has not yet been transferred.

It is difficult to handle these matters for the reason, as you know, that the application of these men must come through military channels.

Yours very sincerely,

W

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT
WAR DEPARTMENT.

B153 W FA 18,

Tuskegee, Ala. Feb. 27, 1918.

Emmett J. Scott,
Room 31 War Dept,
Washington, D.C.

581

Bishop Scott Wright will be here Sunday hope you can be here also glad you went to Hampton.

R. R. Moton.

125PM.

March 1st, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

When you were here I introduced to you Mr. Philip L. Denney, who works in the ~~[illegible]~~ Secretary of War as one of his messengers.

Enclosed letter is from his sister, she also wrote you in November, I believe. I think you indicated a desire to have this matter called to your attention again when Mr. Robertm begins to make up his corps of teachers for the next school term.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w enc

D March 1st, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Just for your information, I thought you might care to read the enclosed letter I am sending to Mr. G. W. A. Johnston.

I want to back him up in his efforts to serve the school.

Yours very sincerely,

w enc

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT

1918 FEB 10 AM 6 48

B1 ONY 24 NL

UD NEWYORK NY 9

EMMETT J SCOTT

8499

CR DR CURTIS 1939 13 ST NORTHWEST WASHINGTON DC

PERHAPS CAN GET SPACE TO ATLANTA ON SEABOARD AIR LINE OR ON ATLANTA CAR ON SOUTHERN RAILWAY IF CANT GET DRAWING ROOM TO CHEHAW

R R MOTON.

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT.

1 618

199 W Ct 9

Hampton, Va., June 24, 1918.

E.J.Scott,

648 Room 131 War Dept.,

Washington.

Mailing special delivery letter regarding release of well piping.

R. R. Moton

721p

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT.

b4NY E. 13.

Bloomsburg, Pa, Feb.9,1918

173

Emmett J. Scott,

173

War Dept, Washington DC.

Will stay over Tuesday arrange Pullman accommodations for Tuesday night or wednesday morning.

R. R. Moton.

9:21am.

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT,

152 W UA 15.

NewYork Feb 11.

621

Emmett J Scott,

Special Asst War dept Washn DC

Washington seven thirty Tuesday morning breakfast at Station wish go to Lassiters please notify him

R.R.Moton

45 op

Mr. Scott: This is interesting history. I don't seem to have the school on my side but I'm saving them money now if Franz people succeed in getting me ousted. I'm keeping the record straight on this last transaction. G. A.

February 1st, 1918.

Dear Br. Moton:

I wrote you the other day with reference to the contract for power piping in connection with the boilers and compressor and enclosing Mr. Franz's recommendations and the proposal of the Alabama Machinery and Supply Company. You need give this matter no further attention but I would like to have the return of the letters at your convenience.

The reason you may not go into the matter further is because Mr. Hilmer informed me today that Mr. Logan, at his request, had signed a contract giving the order to the Alabama Machinery and Supply Company at the price of $3,750.00. I have no details as to why Mr. Logan signed the contract or why the price given me by the Alabama Machinery and Supply Company of $3,560.00 should advance to $3,750 except that Mr. Hilmer explained that he had come through Montgomery and saw the manager and that as a result of his conference with them there that some changes were made in the valves that the Alabama Machinery and Supply Company were to furnish.

As I told Mr. Hilmer I had absolutely no objection to his closing the contract as he has done nore Mr. Logan's signing the order as he had done except that we had decided in your office that the Business A gent of the Institution would handle this particular matter as has been true of the compressor and the boilers for which this piping is intended. Even though I have now been excluded from the transaction of securing the power piping and valves it is a source of gratification to find that I was absolutely correct in statting to Mr. Hilmer in your presence that the bid of the General Fire Extinguisher Company was entirely too high by a couple of thousands of dollars or more although Mr. Hilmer would not agree with me on this point at that time. Again, when Mr. Hilmer and Mr. Franz made definite recommendation in writing that the Peck, Hannaford, and Peck Company of Cincinnati be given this job at the price of $4,497.00 I again went to you and asked that the matter be held in abeyance for a day or two until we could get this figure from the Alabama Machinery and Supply Company because I was sure that they could make a lower price. Even at the price now placed with the Alabama people of $3,750 this represents a saving below the General Fire Extinguisher price of $3,697, and below the Peck, Hannaford price of $747.00. This for your information.

Very truly,

B.

June 15, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial School,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Please note the enclosed copy of letter I have just sent to Mrs. Booker T. Washington.

Sincerely yours,

Enclosure
WHD

February 8th, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Union Square Hotel,
New York City.

Mr. Gompers invites you and me to meet Executive Council of American Federation of Labor, Tuesday February 12th, at four O'clock. Can you be present? Telegraph reply, most important.

EMMETT J. SCOTT.

ROOM 131

COLLECT

Am

February 6, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Union Square Hotel,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I am sending you herein railroad ticket, and also drawing room ticket, which it turned out could not be secured for the night of the 10th, as it was already engaged, and so I took the liberty of getting you drawing room accomodations for the night of the ninth, since the person who had reserved it gave it up a day or two ago. I am hoping this will in no way interfere with your plans.

I have your telegram and shall try and see the Secretary of Labor tomorrow (Thursday.) I have not been able to get in touch with him today.

I hope you plan to come by here on your way South. There are one or two personal matters relative to Tuskegee that I would like to have a chance to talk with you about; they are giving me some concern.

I am enclosing Memorandum reply furnished me by Mr. Davis, to whom I showed your letter concerning the Business League minutes. I can verify his statement that he has been exceedingly rushed, and has stood faithfully by me in the work I am doing here, and has shown a willingness to work regardless of nights, holidays or even Sundays when emergency required.

Sincerely yours,

RM

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee, Ala.

Please mail to Mr. Prentice Sanger Eight West Fortieth Street, New York City, not later than Wednesday, a full and complete list of all Tuskegee graduates and former students with their addresses resident in Porto Rico.

COLLECT
ROOM 131

EMMETT J. SCOTT.

Telegram 2/24/18

AM

February 8th, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Union Square Hotel, New York City.

Forwarded tickets to you care Union Square Hotel.

Please advise if you have received same.

EMMETT J. SCOTT.

ROOM 131

Collect

January 30, 1918.

Mr. W. R. Moten,
Care United Electric Vehicle Co.,
2740 Broadway,
Oakland, California.

My dear Sir:

I take pleasure in answering your letter of recent date, expressing such a commendable willingness to serve Our Country in the present emergency in any position where you could be of service, regardless of the fact that you are beyond draft age. Your letter gives evidence of the same kind of loyalty and patriotism which is so characteristic of the hundreds of letters I am received from colored men, in all walks of life, from practically every State of the Union.

Your application has been placed on file and should an opportunity present itself whereby your valuable services can be utilized, I shall be glad to be of any service possible.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant.

WHD

THE Detroit ELECTRIC

UNITED ELECTRIC VEHICLE COMPANY

2740 BROADWAY

PHONE LAKESIDE 7100

OAKLAND, CAL.,

Jan.16th,1918

Hon. Emmett J. Scott,
Assist. to Sec'y. of War,
Wash. D.C.

My Honerable Sir:

After many fruitless efforts to enter into the service of our nation against our alien enemies, I have concluded to ask you if I can be of any service through you for our government. I cannot tell you much of what I can do, but I will outline to a limited extent, my equipment for assisting you or my country.

I am fifty-one yrs. old, a graduate of "Lincoln High School" of Kansas City, Mo. have traveled very extensively throughout U.S., Was Cor. Sec'y. of Spokane' Colored Business Men's League for six yrs., and about twelve yrs. ago, I wrote quite a great deal of the press at Oakland, Cali. My wide acquaintance with my people of the Pacific North-west, and here where I lived once for 8 yrs. and many years study of the Negro, and his welbeing, I think may furnish me with some sort of material by which I could help you. If you can use me, or I can give you, in any way, any assistance let me know.

Since I am too old to serve my country in the trenches, it seems to me that I could render service to the Department of Justice in the enormous field of protection our government is taxed at present to cover. Will you please present my application here-in sent you, to the proper head of authority as there yet may remain a chance for me to do my bit in our strougle for DEMOCRACY for the civilized nations of the earth.

I heartily am glad of the opportunity our government have given the Negro to make history that shall give us a rating in the eyes of the world commensurate to our worth.

I am Yours, sincerely,

H. R. Moten

P.S. I am employed at the above named Company's place of business, and by the same.

COPY

January 14, 1918

Very Personal and Confidential

Hon. H. P. Merritt,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Sir:-

Our Business Agent, Mr. Attwell, intimated to me that he thought that perhaps you would consider the acceptance of the appointment as Railroad Administrator for the State of Alabama.

I hope you will understand my attitude in the matter. I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter that I am sending Mr. Scott who, as you know, is on the inside in Washington. You will, I hope, not consider this an assumption on my part, but I have taken the liberty to do this without consulting you.

Yours very sincerely,

(signed) R. R. Moton

Principal.

January 18, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal & Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

So far as I can see, Mr. Rufus Sampson will be unable to secure exemption from military service, if called to the colors, except upon grounds specifically stated in the Selective Service Regulations. The fact that he is an employee of the school will not in any way avail him in this connection, as there is no provision in the law for exempting from military duty men who are connected with educational institutions.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant.

Mo

ON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 608 S. MICHIGAN AVE.,
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

(4)

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

January 15, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am sending you herewith enclosed, copy of a letter which I have just received from Mr. Sampson. I will be glad if you have any suggestion to make with reference to his request.

Yours sincerely,

R. R. Moton

Principal.

MEW/Enc.

C O P Y.

109 E. Ransom St.,
Kalamazoo, Mich.
January 10,1918;

Principal R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Principal Moton:

Some time ago Mr. Wood wrote advising me that if seriously affected by the Draft, I should write you about the possibility of an exemption.

Of late some proceedings have caused slight interruptions in my work and I thought the school might think the matter worth taking up.

I don't think it worth while to tell you and emphasize that this letter is not prompted by any slacking motive.

Sincerely,

(signed) Rufus Sampson,

January 18, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I have felt that it would do no harm to write Hon. William G. McAdoo, Director of Railroads, in Hon. H. P. Merritt's matter, despite the fact that Mr. McAdoo has already announced his policy.

The thought in my mind was - that while he might not see his way clear to designate Mr. Merritt for the position of Railroad Administrator in the State of Alabama, he might be disposed to utilize his services in some other useful connection.

I would see Mr. McAdoo in person, but he is very busy today on account of the Fuel Administrator's order closing manufacturing plants, business houses, etc. I will send my letter over to him (a copy of which you will please find enclosed) and then, later on, I will make an effort to see him in person. Whatever reply I receive will, of course, be transmitted to you.

It is a very great pleasure for me to render any possibly service in Mr. Merritt's behalf, for he has been, for many years, one of the school's tried and best friends and, of course, I should not want my name mentioned in connection with any slight service I may be able to render in this matter.

Very truly yours,

Special Assistant.

WM.

Form 1206

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Fast Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE TELEGRAM WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FAST DAY MESSAGE.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Receiver's No.
Check
Time Filed

Send the following telegram, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

War Department, Washington, D.C.
January 15th, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Tuskegee, Alabama,

Cordial greetings to you and the members of the Annual Tuskegee Negro Conference. I am sure the sessions will be as inspiring as ever, and I am hoping that the teachings of the Conference may be taken to heart this year as never before; for we are engaged in a great world conflict, and colored farmers and colored people along with all other elements of our Country's population can render incalculably helpful service by contributing toward a larger yield of farm products, by conserving food and fuel supplies, and by giving to our Government, during this ~~present~~ great crisis, the most loyal and ungrudging support.

EMMETT J. SCOTT.

MW

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, NASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

January 9, 1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237 War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

I am directed by Dr. James H. Dillaed, President and Director of the Anna T. Jeanes Foundation, to notify you of the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees at 11 o'clock Saturday morning, January 26, at the rooms of the General Education Board, 61 Broadway.

I very much hope it will be possible for you to be present at this meeting.

Yours very truly,

R. R. Moton

H Secretary.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED

YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

January 21, 1918

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Room 237 War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:-

Thank you very much for your letters. I have been meaning to write you. We have all been exceedingly busy here, and I know you have been busy there.

I plan to leave here Wednesday night, Mr. Hunt and I, for New York for the meeting of the Jeanes Board. I will be seeing you there I hope. I suppose it is too much to ask you to go over to New York with us again; the trains are so irregular until there is no telling when we will reach Washington, but I will telegraph you if there is any likelihood of our having a half hour to wait there so that you and I can talk over some things.

I telegraphed you today in connection with the offering of the school to the War Department for the training of any men that they wishes.

Yours sincerely,

H

R. R. Moton

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT.

139 W UA 21

609

Tuskegee Ala May 1-1918

Emmet J Scott Room 131 War Dept,

609 Washington.

There seems to be hitch in hamptons arrangements for training of technicians hope you will help them in any way possible

R. R. Moton.

44op

Form 1206

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED	
Fast Day Message	
Day Letter	
Night Message	
Night Letter	

Patrons should mark an X opposite the class of service desired; OTHERWISE THE TELEGRAM WILL BE TRANSMITTED AS A FAST DAY MESSAGE.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

Receiver's No.
Check
Time Filed

Send the following telegram, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

May 2, 1918.

Hon. Emmett J. Scott,
Special Assistant to Secretary War
Care T. Arnold Hill,
3032 South Wabash Avenue
Chicago Illinois

Following telegram received There seems to be hitch in Hamptons arrangements for training of technicians hope you will help them in any way possible. Signed R. R. Moton.

Davis

OFFICIAL
Room 131

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT,

b54NY E. 19

PN: NewYork, Feb.4,1918

Emmett J. Scott, 309

Special Asst, War Dept, Washington.

Please secure drawing room for tenth advise how much tickets and Pullman cost will send money leaving for Boston tonight

R R. Moton

12:54pm

Tickets forty two Dollars Drawing Room Eighteen Dollars, Total sixty Emmett J Scott

February 4th, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee, Ala.

Sixty Dollars will cover tickets and Drawing Room.

Send to Mrs. Curtis direct.

EMMETT J. SCOTT.

COLLECT
ROOM 151

Telegram

January 18th, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Mr. Moton:

Enclosed letters explain themselves. I will be very much obliged if you will see that full and complete replies over your or Mr. Logan's signature are sent to Bishop Hurst and Mr. Fitzgerald of the Baltimore Booker T. Washington Memorial Fund Association. You will notice herewith letter I am sending Mr. Logan, containing two checks.

Let me assure you of my sincere appreciation of your kindness in telegraphing me with respect to my telegram which was read at the opening session of the Tuskegee Negro Conference. I am very much pleased to learn that the Conference was so thoroughly successful. You will be interested in the enclosed clipping, being an article which appeared in the Washington Star last evening, featuring in splendid fashion your opening remarks. I am surprised that the Associated Press carried so many words at a time like this when space is at a premium.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C. 1918 JAN 13 AM 5 32

A194AN 49 NL

Trooman

TUSKEGEE ALA 12
1305

EMMETT J SCOTT

C/O A M CURTIS 13 AND YOU ST NW WASHINGTON DC

PLEASE SEE IF CAN ARRANGE WITH DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE TO SUPPLY FREE SEED UNDER SAME PLANS LAST YEAR FOR CONFERENCE DELEGATES DESIRING SEED LEFT THEIR ADDRESS HERE AND THESE WERE FORWARDED TO WASHINGTON LATER ARRANGEMENTS MADE LAST YEAR THROUGH MR CAR TROOMAN WILL MISS YOU VERY MUCH AT CONFERENCE

A R R MOTON.

POSTAL TELEGRAPH-CABLE COMPANY

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

THE POSTAL TELEGRAPH-CABLE COMPANY (INCORPORATED) TRANSMITS AND DELIVERS THIS NIGHT LETTERGRAM SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS PRINTED ON THE BACK OF THIS BLANK. CLARENCE H. MACKAY, PRESIDENT.

RECEIVED AT — DELIVERY No.

INDEPENDENT COMPETITIVE PROGRESSIVE

4—669

5lagfx 58nl 1 ex 428a

Tuskegee Ala Jan 17-

2135

Mr Emmett J. Scott

War Dept. Washn.

Tuskegee negro conference had enthusiastic opening/your word of greetings read ~~saturday~~ Wednesday at the opening session/on motion of Rev W H Mixon, of Birmingham, conference unanimously extended you a vote of thanks/doctor Thomas Jesse Jones made a fine speech today/ Sessions very interesting and helpful. Mailing advertiser report under separate cover/missed you very much

R R Moton Principal

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SETH LOW, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
BEDFORD HILLS, NEW YORK
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST. AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 608 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

ERNEST T. ATTWELL
BUSINESS AGENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

Jan. 10th, 1918

Dear Mr. Scott:

The attached enclosures were not sent you in my letter to you yesterday.

Very truly,

E.T.A.

g 2 Enc.

237

January 12th, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

My dear Dr. Moton:

I thought I would send this by mail instead of spending the money for a long telegram.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

JM

January 10th, 1918.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

The enclosed letter from Mr. Booze explains itself. I have marked a paragraph to which I invite your attention.

Personally I feel that the Committee of which he writes should be appointed at an early date so that he may feel that the matter is receiving the best attention of the Executive Committee.

I talked at length with Mr. Banks at Chatanooga, and he seems altogether agreeable to the appointment of the Committee.

Yours very sincerly,

W.

Mr.

Form 1201

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14TH AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C. ALWAYS OPEN

40J HH 26 NL

TUSKEEGEE ALABAMA DEC 12 1917

EMMETT J SCOTT

1414

237 WAR DEPT WASHINGTON DC

JONES OF THE URBAN LEAGUE WIRES THAT FORRESTER WASHINGTON DIRECTOR OF DETROIT BRANCH DRAFTED REQUESTED ME TO WIRE YOU TO URGE HIS EXEMPTION ON INDUSTRIAL GROUNDS

R R MOTON

DEC 13 601A

Form 1204

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

RECEIVED AT WAR DEPARTMENT.

B43 FA W 22,

Tuskegee, Ala. Nov. 30, 1917.

Emmett J. Scott,

253

Room 237 War Dept,

Washington, DC.

Should reach Washington about eleven o'clock Saturday night enroute to New-York would be very pleasant to meet you for a few minutes.

R. R. Moton

1145AM.

December 20th, 1917.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I hope you approve with what I have written Mr. Graves, in the matter refferred to in the enclosed letter.

Sincerely,

RRM

December 17th, 1917.

My Dear Dr. Moton:

I am sending you herewith copy of the letter written by Dr. Abraham Flexner to Mr. Rosenwald, and copy of letter I am sending to Dr. Flexner in reply thereto.

You will note in my letter to Dr. Flexner why I happen to be answering this letter instead of its being answered by Mr. Rosenwald himself. I hope I have correctly conveyed to Dr. Flexner what has been in the minds of our officers at Tuskegee Institute with reference to this program.

With reference to the postscript in Dr. Flexner's letter, I beg to say that Mr. Rosenwald has directly replied to this. You have probably heard from Dr. Flexner in this matter and I shall tell you, when I reach Tuskegee, all what is brewing.

Sincerely yours,

M.

December 15, 1917.

Dr. Robert R. Moton, Principal,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

While at the Virginia Normal and Industrial Institute, Petersburg, Virginia, a few days ago, I noticed that they were using in their chapel an "Assembly Collection" Song Book, which I consider one of the best that I have seen anywhere. It contains patriotic songs, religious songs, etc. and all of these are arranged in a way to command the use of said song book in such institutions as ours.

President Gandy and Mr. L. H. Foster, Treasurer and Business Manager of the Institute at Petersburg have arranged for a copy of the song book in question to be sent to you at Tuskegee, and I am sending you this note so that you may know why the book is being mailed to your address. I am sure you will want to at least give it your careful consideration.

Sincerely yours,

R

July 30, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,

Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I agree with your point of view with respect to the trip to France. It seems to me the matter we first discussed is the more important one, but I nevertheless wanted to get your opinion with respect to the suggestion contained in the matter which I referred to you before passing it to Mr. Creel. In every way I believe in the end we shall be able to work out a program such as we talked about in New York in June; and of course, as you know, I shall keep this matter well to the front in all of my activities here in Washington.

Yours very truly,

Special Assistant,
War Department.

CLW

March 25th, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

Because I figure that I am as much the representative of Tuskegee as of the Negro Race here in the War Department, I am venturing to send you a copy of a letter which recently came to me from Miss Ellen Winsor, Haverford, P. O. Pennsylvania.

I wish to assure you that I am seeking to acknowledge each and every communication which comes, in the same "human way" that Miss Winsor indicates that I acknowledged her communication.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w enc

February 20th, 1918.

Dr. Robert R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Dear Dr. Moton:

I hand you herewith copy I have just written Major Allen Washington. I am also begging to bring to your attention Cablegram just sent to me by Dr. Ernest Lyon. He is very anxious to do something for Lyberia and is appealing to me for assistance. It has occured to me that you might want to take the leadership in helping in 1918 as Dr. Washington sought to help them in 1908, ten years ago. I know of no service I would rather have you render, just now, than to help Liberia, if it can be done, and the only suggestion I have to make is embodied in the dualized letter which is herewith enclsed to be addressed to President Wilson. I will, if you think well of it, present this letter in person and thereby seek to arrange for an interview at a date to be mutually agreeable, that is, upon your next trip North. I do not know when this is likely to be.

Yours very sincerely,

w ens 2

Moskeyer

Sept.11,1918.

Major J.B.Ramsey,
Tuskegee Institute,Alabama.

My dear Maj.Ramsey:

On Labor Day I dictated a letter to you but I find that the notes were misplaced and the letter not signed. I am now endeavoring to write you again to say, first, that I have not for one moment overlooked the special matter in which you, Dr.Moton and I have been jointly interested. It was to me a matter of keen disappointment that we did not get along further some time ago. I have had it up constantly in one way or another but there has been the utmost difficulty in trying to find a satisfactory berth -in the first place, because of your desire to render military service and to have a commission, and second, because of your age. I am still working on the matter and have a certain "feeler" out. I have not been writing you because there has been nothing definite to report, only a large number of efforts which have gone by default.

If you yourself or Dr.Moton can think of any special direction toward which I should bend my efforts you will not hesitate to write me. I am sure I will need all the backing up from your end you can give me.

I am still fighting as best I know how 'midst some discouragements but with a sincere determination to give as good an account of myself in this place as possible. Remember me to your wife and recall always that though you may not be hearing from me I am keeping your best interests in mind.

Yours very truly,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War,
Room 131.

clw

July 25, 1918.

Major J. B. Ramsay,
Commandant of Cadets,
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

Dear Major Ramsay:

Just a line to say that the matter of which you wrote me in your letter of the 20th instant has received my attention. The enclosed copy of my reply to Mr. Allen's request will explain itself.

With every good wish, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War.

Enclosure.
WED

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

S. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
5 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
LLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

J. B. RAMSEY, COMMANDANT OF CADETS

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
July 20, 1918.

Dr. E. J. Scott- Special Assistant
Room 131 - War Department
Washington, D. C.

Dear Dr. Scott:

I am sending you the names of John Ash and Lloyd Simpson of Mobile, Alabama. They are within the draft and are desirous of entering the Industrial Detachment here, at Tuskegee Institute. Both of these young men have been highly recommended by Mr. C. W. Allen of Mobile. Anything which might be done for them will be highly appreciated.

Mr. Allen further states that they are skilled above the average in Auto Mechanics and all work with gas engines. He is very anxious that they get in and thinks that they will be very helpful additions to the division.

Hoping that you can arrange for their entrance into the detachment, I am,

Very truly yours,

J B Ramsey

Commandant of Cadets.

LES

P. S. Please address all communications relating to these men to Mr. C. W. Allen, 1011 Dauphin Street, Mobile, Alabama.

JBR

July 25, 1918.

Mr. Walter L. Cohen,
639 S. Rampart Street,
New Orleans, La.

Dear Walter:

I am very sorry indeed that I was not in Washington City when you passed through recently. I passed you at Charlotte on Wednesday, July 17th. This information was furnished me by one of the Pullman car porters after my train pulled out. I am sorry you did not wait over until Monday to see me. You could easily have done so.

My love to you and all the family - all the time.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War.

WHD

July 25, 1918.

Mr. C. W. Allen,
1011 Dauphin Street,
Mobile, Alabama.

Dear Sir:

Major J. B. Ramsay, Commandant of Cadets, Tuskegee Institute, has written me concerning your interest in Messrs. John Ash and Lloyd Simpson, of Mobile, Alabama, both of which young men desire to enter the National Army Training Detachment at Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Major Ramsay has also stated that both of these men are skilled above the average in Auto Mechanics and all work with gas engines, and that in your opinion they will be very helpful additions to said division.

In the hope that there may be some vacancies in the quota assigned to Tuskegee Institute (N.A.Training Detachment) to which these young men may be assigned, I am sending you herewith, two blank applications to be filled out and signed by each of the young men in question, and forwarded at once to me, whereupon I will make an effort to have these men specially inducted, if practicable. Be sure and have each one secure two letters of endorsement to be written - one on page 2 and the other on page 3 of the blank enclosed.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War.

Enclosures. (2)
WHD

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

J. B. RAMSEY, COMMANDANT OF CADETS

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 10, 1918.

File "Ramsey"

Dr. Emmett J. Scott
Special Assistant
Room 131
War Department
Washington, D. C.

My dear Friend:

Please find enclosed copies of letters to Major Spingarn. I hope that the originals have reached him by now.

The physical test is now before me. At my age, there may be some slight defects, but I understand that it is possible to waive some defects, if the Commanding Officer so decides and is willing to use the applicant in spite of defects. I shall have the physician of the detachment here and Dr. Kenney to look me over. I know you will push it as fast as possible. You have gone the limit already - Good old Friend

Allow me to congratulate you upon receiving a degree. You have brought so much honor to Tuskegee and to the whole Negro Race that there is no degree big enough to cover the inestimable service which you have rendered to us all.

Dr. Moton showed me the telegram which you sent him. He seemed very much pleased. He is willing for me to leave temporarily. He says he expects me back after the work is over just as heis expecting you to return.

The visit there was most interesting for me. I appreciate more than I can express - your kindness. Friends here were glad to have me return, but they are thinking fast. I am not talking my business, as I want everything settled before it is announced.

Tell Mrs. Scott that the house is O. K. We will look after things for her.

If you have any suggestions, I shall be glad to have them. Have you seen the Major since I left?

Hoping to see you again soon, I am,

Your Friend,

J. B. Ramsey

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 608 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

J. B. RAMSEY, COMMANDANT OF CADETS

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

Exact copy

July 10, 1918.

Major J. E. Spingarn
Washington, D. C.

Dear Major Spingarn;

I am having the Doctor here look me over. Of course, the regulations of the Army relative to such an examination, he does not understand.

I shall get sufficient evidence relative to my condition before leaving. We have an Army physician here with this detachment. I shoukd be glad to see him and go over matters with him, if it is permissible.

I shall be glad to hear from you in regard to this matter.

Yours very truly,

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Recd Colds
Sent to
Mr. Spingarn

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

J. B. RAMSEY, COMMANDANT OF CADETS

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 10, 1918.

Major J. E. Spingarn
330 F Street N. W.
Between 13th and 14th Streets
Hooe Building
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find three letters of recommendation and my application for a commission in the United States Army. The letters are from Lawyer C. W. Hare of Tuskegee, Alabama, Mr. L. W. Wilkerson, Cashier of the Macon County Bank and Dr. R. R. Moton, Principal of the Tuskegee Institute.

The division over which you have charge, to my mind, is most important. I consider it an honor and an opportunity for me to be placed in a position to serve under you and with such men as you have selected for this service. I realize both the responsibility and the opportunity to serve. This, I am willing to do whole-heartedly.

I have heard much of you and was happy to be able to spend a few moments with you. I appreciate much more than I can express to you, for making it possible for me to serve in this way, in a critical hour of our country's history. I am getting matters in shape here, in order to report when ordered.

If you have any important matters that you would like for me to have in advance, please send them to me here.

Very respectfully yours,

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 608 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Good Cop

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

J. B. RAMSEY, COMMANDANT OF CADETS

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 10, 1918.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to certify that the bearer of this, J. B. Ramsey has been known by us for several years, and that he is one of our best customers. He is honest in all his dealings, sober and a man of good clean morals. Any courtesies shown him will be greatly appreciated.

Macon County Bank,
Signed,
L. W. Wilkerson
Cashier.

Tuskegee, Alabama

July 10, 1918

To Whom It may Concern:-

I take pleasure in commending to the confidence of all who may see this, Major J. B. Ramsey, of Tuskegee Institute, who for more than twenty-three years has held the very responsible position of Commandant of Cadets in the Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute. I have had excellent opportunity for the past 23 years to note his life and manner of service. Eahh year since his connection with the Institute he has had the direct over sight and control of from one thousand to sixteen hundred young men and women, and the great reputation that that achool has made for good order has been largely due to his rare good judgment in handling the pupils as well as in getting on with his associates. He is a man who can be trusted absolutely to do the right thing and I will, as a trustee and the Attorney for the Tuskegee Institute, as well as personally, appreciate any confidence shown him.

Respectfully,

Signed,
C. W. Hare

Local Counsel for Tuskegee Institute.

ROBERT R. MOTON
PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN
TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

J. B. RAMSEY, COMMANDANT OF CADETS

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

July 10, 1918.

To the Adjutant General, U.S.A.,
War Department
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir;-

I have the honor to recommend Mr. J. B. Ramsey, who has been Commandant at this institution for twenty-four years with the rank of Major of Cadets, for Captain or Major, and I feel perfectly sure that he would perform the duties with satisfaction to all concerned. He graduated at Hampton Institute after four years of training, at which time he was under such military instruction as Hampton gave. I was myself Commandant, and our military work was under the supervision of Captain Bartlett, an instructor in the Artillery School at Old Point Comfort.

I take pleasure, after about thirty years of intimate acquaintance, in testifying to the high character and ability of Major Ramsey, as well as to his loyalty and faithfulness and efficiency.

Yours very truly,

R. R. Moton
Principal.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 806 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

EZRA C. ROBERTS
DIRECTOR ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

June 27, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am writing just to remind you that we are expecting you to speak to us on Monday July fist at 11 o'clock.

I am sure you will be interested to know that our registration up to date is 557.

Yours truly,

E C Roberts

Director.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 608 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

J. B. RAMSEY, COMMANDANT OF CADETS

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

June 25, 1918

My dear Friend –

I know you are kept very busy – It seems that every time you get things in good shape – something else happens – I refer to Gen. Ballou's matter – The Colored papers are saying some strong things – I am sure you will be able to "pour oil on the troubled waters" and good results –

The officer was here on yesterday & will return again to-day to receive Contract for Soldier hospital at Justice — He appeared throughout as being very much pleased with the scene of the institution —

We are now looking forward to commencement — and I hope it will be possible for you to be here —

By this time, I know you have seen Hy & Mrs Molly, for what I hear they have had a good time and you have done much to bring it about —

Things are going well — Mrs Scott & children are well

Your old Friend
J. F. Ramsey

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

29 PM 2

5 BROAD ST. N.Y.

RECEIVED AT

1918 JUN 29 PM 2 23

A378AN 21

TUSKEGEE ALA 1229P 29

E J SCOTT 1934

CARE FRANK TRUMBULL 61 BROADWAY NEWYORK NY

TELEGRAM RECEIVED MANY FOLKS AWAY MUCH GOING ON HERE BUT WILL SEE YOU TUESDAY MORNING IF PRINCIPAL MOTON ADVISE WIRE ANSWER

J B RAMSEY.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

J. B. RAMSEY, COMMANDANT OF CADETS

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

February 2, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Special Assistant, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Scott:

Please allow me to thank you for the marked copies of the papers which you sent to me a few days ago. I have read these marked articles with a great deal of interest and I am very glad to see such praiseworthy comments on the addresses which you have made. I would like also to congratulate you on these addresses, which I have read, as I have stated, with a great deal of interest and pleasure.

Prof. Carver conveyed your greetings. He reports a very satisfactory trip and he made a most interesting talk in a chapel a few evenings ago. All of this means much for Tuskegee.

With kindest regards, I am

Your friend,

J. B. Ramsey

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

J. B. RAMSEY
COMMANDANT OF CADETS

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

January 22, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Special Assistant to the Secretary of War,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Friend:

Your letter of January 10 informing me about the United States guards, National Army, received. I appreciate having this memorandum. All such information as this helps me very much in discussing and talking over matters which come up from time to time among the students and other persons interested in the different lines of the Service.

We had a very pleasant visit from Major Loving during the Conference. We did everything possible to make his stay pleasant and to make him comfortable. He left here very well and much helped because of his visit. He seemed to have been favorably impressed with Tuskegee. He promised to come back to see us when he had opportunity to do so.

He visited the band boys and took charge of them for a few hours. The boys were pleased and his direction emphasized how badly we need a bandmaster and impressed upon me the importance of getting a good bandmaster at the earliest date to keep up our record of the past, so far as the band is concerned.

The Conference was a success from every point of view. Everyone seemed happy over the result. We had many visitors from far and near. Mrs. Scott helped in many ways to make it pleasant for those who came. She had her house open to friends, giving them meals and making them comfortable. We missed you very much. This is the first Conference that you have missed since you connected yourself with the Institution. Many of your friends asked about you.

At this particular time the Institution is suffering some inconveniences because of the shortage of coal but I am sure this difficulty will be removed within the next few days.

Shall be glad to hear from you when it is convenient to write.

Yours very sincerely,

J. B. Ramsey

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — GEORGE W. E. ATKINS, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	Blue
Night Message	Nite
Night Letter	N L

If none of these three symbols appears after the check (number of words) this is a day message. Otherwise its character is indicated by the symbol appearing after the check.

RECEIVED AT WYATT BUILDING, COR. 14th AND F STS., WASHINGTON, D. C.

A521 AN 6

TUSKEGEE ALA 645P 10

1917 NOV 10 PM 8 09

DR R MOTON

529

CR DR KELLEY MILLER HOWARD UNIVERSITY WASHINGTON DC

TUSKEGEE NINETEEN MOREHOUSE SIX GOOD GAME

J B RAMSEY.

FN NOV 10 PM 8 37

Telephone No. 71660

Telephoned to

Time Delivered

By To R.

Attempts to Deliver

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

J. B. RAMSEY
COMMANDANT OF CADETS

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

December 17, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Special Assistant to the Secretary of War,
War Department,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Scott:

I am sending you, enclosed, two letters which should have been sent along with other matter that I forwarded a short while ago in regard to George Robinson. I shall be obliged to you if you will kindly write Mr. Robinson so that he will know that I have transmitted his letters to you for consideration.

Hope all goes well with you at this time and with kindest regards and best wishes, I am

Your friend,

J. B. Ramsey

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

no answer

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

J. B. RAMSEY
COMMANDANT OF CADETS

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

December 5, 1917.

My dear Friend:

I am always glad to hear from you. I hear on every hand of the good work you are doing in Washington. This, of course, makes your family and friends happy.

The wedding of Miss Logan and Dr. Roberts was very pretty. Sorry you were not here to see it.

Dr. Moton is away, but we are expecting him home the last of the week. I hope he got an opportunity to see you. He said he was expecting to do so.

Boys continue to leave for the camp. One of our boys left today for Camp Dodge.

We are much interested in all matters concerning Negro troops. If you have anything of special interest concerning them I shall be glad to hear. I understand you have some confidential matters and I understand this, but I am informed some public matters may be mentioned and we may not see such matters in the papers in this section.

Hope you will be coming this way soon.

Mrs. Scott and the children are well and happy. I see them often. Mrs. Ramsey asks to be remembered.

Your friend,

J B Ramsey

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Special Assistant to Secretary of War,
War Department,
Washington, D. C.

J B Ramsay

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
R. O. SIMPSON, FURMAN, ALA.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

J. B. RAMSEY, COMMANDANT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

October 11, 1917.

Mr. E. J. Scott,
Special Assistant,
War Department,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Friend:

Your letter just received and I am writing at once to thank you for the interest you have taken in the matter. I am sure you will do everything possible to bring about the desired results.

Dr. Moton, Mr. Logan and other members of Dr. Moton's party will leave tomorrow afternoon for Mobile where Dr. Moton will speak on Saturday afternoon. On Sunday morning we will make the trip to Coden where we will spend a few days. I am sure this change and rest will do good for all of us. Very sorry indeed that you will not be in the party. Mr. Allen, as usual is making all necessary arrangements for a good "fish."

Wishing you continued success, I am

Your friend,

J. B. Ramsey

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

DR. C. V. ROMAN, NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE
PROFESSOR OF MEHARRY MEDICAL COLLEGE
W. T. B. WILLIAMS, HAMPTON INSTITUTE, VIRGINIA
FIELD AGENT OF THE JEANES AND SLATER FUNDS
DR. H. M. MINTON, M. D., PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA
BOARD OF DIRECTORS MERCY HOSPITAL
SILAS X. FLOYD, AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
PRINCIPAL OF CITY SCHOOLS
DR. R. E. JONES, NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA
EDITOR OF SOUTH WESTERN CHRISTIAN ADVOCATE
DR. A. F. OWENS, SELMA, ALABAMA
DEAN OF THEOLOGICAL DEPT. SELMA UNIVERSITY
FRED R. MOORE, NEW YORK CITY
EDITOR NEW YORK AGE

CYCLOPEDIA OF THE COLORED RACE

CLEMENT RICHARDSON
EDITOR IN CHIEF
HEAD OF THE DIVISION OF ENGLISH

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

ADVISORY BOARD

EMMETT J. SCOTT, CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA
SECRETARY OF TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE
N. B. YOUNG, TALLAHASSEE, FLORIDA
PRESIDENT OF A. AND M. COLLEGE
DR. J. W. E. BOWEN, ATLANTA, GEORGIA
DEAN OF GAMMON THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
J. R. E. LEE, KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI
PRINCIPAL OF LINCOLN HIGH SCHOOL
J. S. CLARK, BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA
PRESIDENT OF SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
DR. M. W. DOGAN, MARSHALL, TEXAS
PRESIDENT OF WILEY UNIVERSITY

April 12, 1918.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott,
Special Assistant to Secretary of War,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Scott:

Here are the pictures and the article. The matter is trimmed down about all I can cut it without taking out at least one of the topics treated. I am enclosing however, the whole article as it formerly stood in case the Editor's do not agree with my cutting.

We have been a little delayed by Mr. Battey, who was a little slow in finishing the photograph of Mrs. Johnson. I hope this will now go O. K. The pictures were all the best I could secure. I think the contrast at Bethel Grove and at Brownsville especially good.

Yours sincerely,

Clement Richardson

COUNCIL OF NATIONAL DEFENSE
WASHINGTON

Referred to Mr. Emmett J. Scott

By Julius Rosenwald, Chr.,
Committee on Supplies,
Council of National Defense
1006 Munsey Building,
Washington

Oct. 12, 1917.

Return to
Mr. Rosenwald

LELAND STANFORD JUNIOR UNIVERSITY

Mr Rosenwald

File

ESIDENT

Stanford University, California,
5 Oct. '17

Mr. Julius Rosenwald,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rosenwald:

Some time ago you were kind enough to give me the book on Booker T. Washington. I was so busy while in Washington that I did not get a chance to read it until upon the train on my return to California. I read it with the greatest of pleasure and satisfaction. It is a real contribution to the study of manhood and effective service. I feel strongly that the more of our citizens who can read it the better our public will be.

With kind personal regards and anticipating seeing you upon my return, I am

Very truly yours,

Ray Lyman Wilbur.

HR

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 608 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON MASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

Room 137 War Dept
Washington D. C. Nov. 13/17

Dear Mr Rosenwald:

Am just back in town, & send the enclosed representing revised memorandum in re: School House Building: & hold myself in readiness to respond to your call whenever you are ready to go over these matters with me. Dr. Moton is North, & may be here this week: in which event he will want to see you. I am sure.

Yours very truly
Emmett J. Scott

Have had satisfactory trips to Montgomery and Atlanta.

R.

December 17th, 1917.

Mr. Julius Rosenwald,
Council Nat'l Defense,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Rosenwald:

I am returning herewith Dr. Flexner's letter and am sending at the same time another copy to the Rosenwald Schoolhouse Building program, together with copy of my reply to Dr. Flexner, all of which I hope will have your attention upon your return to Washington from White Sulphur Springs.

I have told Dr. Moton in my letter that you will, or that you have already written Dr. Flexner with reference to the teacher's training work of which Dr. Flexner ~~wrote~~ writes in his postscript.

I hope you had a restful stay during your all too short vacation.

Sincerely yours,

R

December 10. 1917.

Mr. Julius Rosenwald
Committee on Supplies
Council of National Defense
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Rosenwald:

I have examined your manuscript with care and also discussed it with Dr. Sage, Dr. Dillard and Mr. Jackson Davis. We are agreed that it is a most generaous benefaction and calculated to be of very great benefit to the entire South. We suggest, however, that the provision in paragraph 3 in the portion, headed "Plan for the Erection of Rural Schollhouses" and signed by Messrs. Motin, Scott and Sibley, is open to question. It is provided therein that you will give at least one-half, provided an equal or larger sum is secured from public school funds or raised by the patrons. In our judgment, at this time, no schoolhouse should be built, unless the country authorities appropriate a portion of the expense involved therein. It would therefore, in our judgment, be more helpful in the long run, if it were provided that you would furnish one-third of the amount, provided that the county furnished at least one-third and the scholl patrons the balance.

Certain parts of the section dealing with the budget are not clear to us. We cannot make out precisely what are the functions of the additional state agents provided for in each of the nine states, nor is it clear to whom they report, from whom they receive their instructions or what is their relationship to the other agencies in the field.

Did'nt we have a bully time the other night? We have not yet ceased to talk about it and laugh over it.

Very sincerely yours,

Abraham Flexner, (Copy)

P. S.

I should add that there appeared to bea general agreement to the effect that, as its educational work is now organized, Tuskegee is not a sufficiently important factor in the training of teachers. I wonder whether something cannot be done about this.

AF/ESB.

Copy for Mr. Scott:

November 22, 1917.

Mr. Leo Roy,
c/o Y.M.C.A.
1816 -12th St., N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Roy:

There is an opening in our Mechanical Department here at Tuskegee Institute for an experienced bookkeeper. If your are in position to consider a position of this kind, and would care to come to Tuskegee Institute, I would be very glad to have you write me and to give me some indication as to what salary you would expect.

Yours very truly,

Principal.

GWS.

R.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
WASHINGTON.

December 4/1917

Dear Mr Rosewald:

I am sending you this letter with enclosure from Mr Willcox, and will come over to see you if you think it desireable: I have advised (or rather replied to that portion of Mr Willcox's letter) regarding the loan of $200 sought, but have not said anything regarding the Band except to explain that you ~~are~~ were out of the city just ~~now~~ when his letter came to hand:

Yours very truly

Emmett Scott

J. W. FRISTOE
PRESIDENT

F. A. SUDHOLT
TREASURER

PHILEMON BEVIS
GENERAL SEC'Y

THE ST. LOUIS YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

PINE STREET DEPARTMENT
2702 LAWTON AVENUE

BOARD OF MANAGERS
FRANK L. WILLIAMS, CHAIRMAN
T. A. MARSHALL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
C. H. TURNER, RECORDING SEC'Y

W. S. BRABHAM
T. A. CURTIS
L. F. FORD
W. C. GORDON
E. D. HAMILTON
W. R. HILL
A. E. MALONE
J. E. MITCHELL
W. H. PECK
W. L. PERRY
MILTON ROLAND
L. S. WILLIAMS

PHONES
KINLOCH, CENTRAL 5078
BELL, BOMONT 1131

DAVID D. JONES, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Nov. 1, 1917.

Mr. Juilius Rosenwald,
President Sears Roebuck Co.,
Chicago, Ill.

My dear Mr. Rosenwald:

I cannot refrain from telling you what a great service you are rendering to our people by sending to the Secretaries the biography of Mr. Washington. Only recently, I had an appeal from the Secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at Tulsa, Oklahoma, Mr. Buckner, who desires to broaden his work to take in work for Colored men. Mr. Buckner said to me that he was fired to do this thing, which is unusual in an Oklahoma city, by the reading of the "Builder of a Civilization."

I believe you will never be able to measure the service that has been done in creating the sentiment for an interest in the Negro, by the distribution of this book to the Association secretaries.

As one of the men working in the field among our people, I wanted you to know how grateful I am that you did this piece of service for us.

Yours very truly,

Executive Secretary.

DDJ-C

J. W. FRISTOE
PRESIDENT

F. A. SUDHOLT
TREASURER

PHILEMON BEVIS
GENERAL SEC'Y

THE ST. LOUIS YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

PINE STREET DEPARTMENT

2702 LAWTON AVENUE

BOARD OF MANAGERS
FRANK L. WILLIAMS, CHAIRMAN
T. A. MARSHALL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
C. H. TURNER, RECORDING SEC'Y

W. S. BRABHAM
T. A. CURTIS
L. F. FORD
W. C. GORDON
E. D. HAMILTON
W. R. HILL
A. E. MALONE
J. E. MITCHELL
W. H. PECK
W. L. PERRY
MILTON ROLAND
L. S. WILLIAMS

PHONES
KINLOCH, CENTRAL 5078
BELL, BOMONT 1131

DAVID D. JONES, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Nov. 1, 1917.

Honorable Emmett J. Scott,
Office of the Secretary of War,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Scott:

I am writing to add my word of congratulations to you upon the very signal honor which has come to you and to the race through you. Of course we have all come to feel that of all men in our race, you can be trusted in a crisis. You may be sure that out this way our people are following with deepest interest and solicitude, your every step and we are praying too for your complete success.

I ran across a Southern man a few days ago, who had been deeply touched by the reading of your "Life of Mr. Washington". Mr. Rosenwald had sent him the book and I knew that you would be interested in the letter which I am writing Mr. Rosenwald. I enclose a copy.

With sincerest good wishes for you, I am

Yours very truly,

David D. Jones

Executive Secretary.

Enclosure
DDJ-C

Y

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, CHAIRMAN OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
53 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

ROBERT R. TAYLOR
DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIES

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA
August 21, 1918.

Mr. E. J. Scott,
Special Assistant to Secretary of War,
Room 131,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I certainly appreciate your mentioning my name as a member of an Advisory Committee to serve in connection with the training of soldiers.

When the matter was mentioned before with reference to my serving in certain ways, the work of training soldiers at the Tuskegee Institute had not been organized, and I felt that I might be of some service to the Institute in this connection, but I think now that the work has been organized I could take up other work without any embarrassment to the Institute, and I thank you for mentioning me in this connection.

Yours very truly,

R R Taylor

RRT/HT

Director of Industries.

June 18, 1918.

Mr. R. R. Taylor,
Tuskegee Institute,
Alabama.

Dear Mr. Taylor:

For your information, I am enclosing a copy of a letter this day sent to your friend - Lieutenant R. R. Edmondson, which, I believe, will explain itself. Kindly return the carbon copy for my files after you have read same.

With best wishes, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant,
War Department,
Room 131.

Enclosure.
WHD

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

ILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
UTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
MPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
M J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, CHAIRMAN OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
53 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

ROBERT R. TAYLOR
DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIES

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

June 7, 1918.

Mr. E. J. Scott,
War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

First Lieutenant Robare R. Edmondson of the National Guard of Colorado, and a Graduate of Tuskegee Institute of the class of '07, has just been here and told in much detail to me a rather perplexing situation which has arisen with reference to his efforts to get into the regular army, or the National army. I suggested to him that he write you sending such letters as he has and making a plain simple statement.

I do not know that anything at all can be done, but the case has its interesting features which you might like to know about.

Yours very truly,

R. R. Taylor

RRT/HT

Director of Industries.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 608 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, CHAIRMAN OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
53 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

ROBERT R. TAYLOR
DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIES

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

June 7, 1918.

no answer

Mr. E. J. Scott,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I have not heard any further from you with reference to this matter concerning the Medical Service and I thought you might like to look into it further.

Very truly yours,

R R Taylor

Director of Industries.

RRT/HT

Attention Mr. R. R. Taylor

Major Granville, Clark,
General Staff, War Department,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed letter has come from Tuskegee Institute with reference to medical service to the men who are to be sent Tuskegee Institute for technical training at your

At your convenience will you kindly advise in this matter that I may transfer your reply to Mr. R. R. Taylor, Director of Industries, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.

w enc.

Copy

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY

WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL.
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON, MASS.
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, CHAIRMAN OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
53 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF

COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

ROBERT R. TAYLOR
DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIES

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

April 30, 1918.

Mr. E. J. Scott,
Assistant to Secretary of War,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Scott:

I am writing to you to tell you how much I appreciate your mentioning my name in connection with the visiting of colored schools, relative to the sending of enlisted men to these schools to take Mechanical training. Dr. Moton was kind enough to show me your telegram.

Although it is hardly possible that I could leave Tuskegee at this time, with the enlisted men coming to the Institute, at the same time I want you to know how thoroughly grateful I am for your action. I am thinking that I would have been very much pleased to have taken up this work, and regret that circumstances are not such as to warrant my leaving Tuskegee at this time.

I shall be glad to be kept in mind for anything of this kind which may come up in the future, whether I am able to accept it or not.

Again thanking you, and wishing you continued success, I am,

Yours very truly.

R R Taylor
Director of Industries.

RRT/CLC.

August 6, 1918.

Mr. V. H. Tulane,
123 Monroe Street,
Montgomery, Alabama.

Dear Mr. Tulane:

Are the colored soldiers at Montgomery being carefully looked after on the recreational side.

Is the War Camp Community Service program working out in such a way as to secure results of far-reaching character in handling the delicate problems that arise. I am now in full and complete touch with the War Community Service Bureau and the Commission on Training Camp Activities, and it may be that we can get some definite results if you will let me hear from you at once in this important matter, - indicating clearly the things that are most needed.

With best of wishes, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War,
Room 131, War Department.

WHD

July 31, 1918.

Mr. V. H. Tulane, Trustee,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
435 S. Ripley Street,
Montgomery, Alabama.

Dear Mr. Tulane:

I am sure you will be interested to read the enclosed copy of letter I have just sent to Dr. Moton at Tuskegee Institute.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War,
Room 131, War Department.

Enclosure.
WHD

August 13, 1918.

Mr. V. H. Tulane,
123 1/2 Monroe St.,
Montgomery, Ala.

Dear Mr. Tulane:

I thank you very much indeed for sending forward the dividend check; - it is gratefully received. Let me also, while I am writing, thank you for your kind word with reference to the various kinds of work we are seeking to do here in the War Department. Our activities are many and strenuous, but happily we are getting some results.

Write to me as often as you can spare the time to do so.

Yours very sincerely,

Special Assistant.
Room 131, War Department.

w

TELEPHONES 388 555

V. H. TULANE

REAL ESTATE AND INSURANCE

SCOTT BUILDING
123½ MONROE STREET

MONTGOMERY, ALA., Aug. 8, '18.

Mr. E. J. Scott,
Special Assistant to Secretary of War,
Room 131, War Department,
Washington, D.C.,

Dear Mr. Scott;-

I thank you very much for sending me a copy of the letter which you wrote Dr. Moton regarding the increase in the number of colored men receiving special training for military service.

It is indeed encouraging. You are simply putting it over in every particular.

I feel so grateful to you for the many kindnesses which you are showing me from time to time.

I also want to thank you for the valuable literature which I receive constantly.

With very best wishes for your continued success,

I am

Yours truly,

V. H. Tulane.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL | EMMETT J. SCOTT, SECRETARY | WARREN LOGAN, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM G. WILLCOX, CHAIRMAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
3 SOUTH WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WILLIAM J. SCHIEFFELIN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
170 WILLIAM ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHARLES E. MASON, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
30 STATE ST., BOSTON, MASS.
FRANK TRUMBULL, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.
THEODORE ROOSEVELT, OYSTER BAY, N. Y.
JULIUS ROSENWALD, ARTHINGTON ST., AND HOMAN AVE
CHICAGO, ILL.
WILLIAM M. SCOTT, 19TH AND HAMILTON STS.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
GEORGE MCANENY, 19 EAST 47TH ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.
V. H. TULANE, 433 S. RIPLEY ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
BELTON GILREATH, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
CHARLES W. HARE, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
WARREN LOGAN, MEMBER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
A. J. WILBORN, TUSKEGEE, ALA.
EDGAR A. BANCROFT, 606 S. MICHIGAN AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL
ALEXANDER MANN, D. D., TRINITY CHURCH, BOSTON NASS
ROBERT R. MOTON, TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.
FRANK J. PARSONS, TREASURER OF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
55 CEDAR ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

THE TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED
YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

Copy.

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

June 10th, 1918.

Mr. V.H. Tulane,
433 S. Ripley Street,
Montgomery, Ala.

My dear Sir:

I enclose herewith printed copy of the Minutes of the meeting of the Board of Trustees, held at Tuskegee Institute, April 4th and 5th, 1918, as approved by Mr. William G. Willcox, Chairman.

Please, at your convenience, acknowledge receipt of same.

Yours very truly,
Emmett J. Scott.
Secretary.

LLC-Enc.

(Mr. Holsey signed letters for me)

Aug.15,1918.

Mr. A. A. Thomas,
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

Dear Mr. Thomas:

Just a line to acknowledge receipt of your communication. I should have sent an earlier reply. This has been impossible.

I have been turning over in my mind as to how your request might be complied with, for I would like to secure favorable action in this matter. Quite truthfully, the Business League has no money whatsoever now and it has been more or less financed during the past two years by Mr. Rosenwald. He is not planning to finance it during the present year. Tuskegee Institute is carrying its share of the burden.

I want you to know that I have quite seriously thought of the matter and am disappointed that there seems to be no opening which I can avail myself of to secure this favorable action.

Sincerely yours,

Special Assistant,
Office of the Secretary of War,
Room 131.

clw

Catskill Aqueduct Celebration

Dinner

Catskill Dinner

Catskill Aqueduct Celebration Dinner

Waldorf-Astoria

October Twelfth, Nineteen-seventeen

GUESTS' TABLE

Hon. John Purroy Mitchel
Hon. George McAneny
Charles Strauss
John F. Galvin
Charles N. Chadwick
Robert W. deForest
Prof. William H. Burr
Hon. Herman A. Metz
William Fellowes Morgan
Elbert H. Gary
Gen. Rene Radiguet
Hon. Myron T. Herrick
Charles F. Rand
Hon. Henry Morgenthau
Alfred T. White
Hon. Eugene M. Travis
J. Waldo Smith
Hon. George W. Wickersham
E. H. Outerbridge
Hon. Wm. A. Prendergast
Hon. William L. Calder
Mr. Arthur Williams
Mr. George D. Pratt
Mr. Henry R. Towne

SEATING ARRANGEMENT

7 C. Westley Abbott
7 Mrs. C. Westley Abbott
20 Henry H. Abbott
20 Mrs. Henry H. Abbott
9 Dr. Joseph R. Abraham
47 Dr. Edward D. Adams
65 John Quincy Adams
26 Robert Adamson
26 Mrs. Robert Adamson
47 Theodore B. Adams
29 John G. Agar
74 Dr. George Alexander
29 Mrs. Henry A. Alexander
29 G. C. Allen
29 Mrs. G. C. Allen
63 Stewart A. Allen
45 Louis Annin Ames
45 Mrs. Louis Annin Ames
78 Charles W. Anderson
55 George Angell
37 Leo Arnstein
37 Mrs. Leo Arnstein
55 Thomas C. Atwood
55 Mrs. Selden Bacon
14 Stephen Baker
14 Mrs. Stephen Baker
55 William F. Baker
15 Dr. Richard T. Bang
52 William McK. Barber
25 Albert S. Bard
25 Mrs. Albert S. Bard
81 Reginald Barker
39 Joseph Barondess
78 B. Walter Barnett
17 Mr. and Mrs. W. S. Barstow
23 Hon. Willard Bartlett
23 George Gordon Battle
51 David E. Baxter
51 Mrs. David E. Baxter
51 Malcolm Baxter, Jr.
48 Geo. M. Bell
81 Daniel M. Bedell
81 James Benedict
81 Russell Benedict

22 George W. Burleigh
22 Mrs. George W. Burleigh
52 B. T. Butterworth
73 Edward A. Byrne
73 Henry W. Cannon
71 C. Hunter Carpenter
19 R. A. Carter
34 Robert A. Carter, Jr.
34 Mrs. Robert A. Carter, Jr.
83 Miss Harriet M. Center
5 William M. Chadbourne
8 Mrs. Charles N. Chadwick
8 Miss Chadwick
56 Frank R. Chambers
56 Mrs. Frank R. Chambers
63 I. E. Chapman
63 Ralph E. Chapman
63 William L. Chapman
30 Alexander C. Chenoweth
56 Beverly Chew
18 William Hamlin Childs
73 R. P. Chittenden
3 Sidney K. Clapp
7 Lieut. Clark, U. S. N.
80 Joseph I. C. Clarke
80 Mrs. Joseph I. C. Clarke
14 Henry Clews
83 Francis Wright Clinton
73 W. Bruce Cobb
73 John F. Collins
53 M. J. Coffey
45 Mrs. Alpheus Cole
34 Lawrence A. Coleman
34 Mrs. Lawrence A. Coleman
19 R. J. Collier
62 Frederick N. Connet
74 John H. Cook
63 Robert Grier Cooke
19 George A. Cormack
47 Clarkson Cowl
47 Mrs. Clarkson Cowl
37 Russell Cowles
37 Mrs. Russell Cowles
37 Dr. C. Ward Crampton

15 Henry Du Bellet
83 Pendleton Dudley
42 Guy Du Val
57 Hon. Thomas F. Dwyer
61 Charles Jerome Edwards
57 Benjamin F. Einbigler
38 George Ehret, Jr.
51 Robert H. Elder
51 Mrs. Robert H. Elder
24 Abram I. Elkus
60 Emanuel Elzas
60 Mrs. Emanuel Elzas
21 J. H. Emery
54 Miss Emma Emmerich
64 Miss Adele M. Erb
64 Frank C. Erb
74 Leander B. Faber
38 Walter Fairchild
73 C. C. Fay
19 George Featherstone
15 Haley Fiske
70 Prof. Henry T. Fleck
81 John J. Fleming
27 Alfred D. Flinn
27 Mrs. Alfred D. Flinn
11 R. R. Fogel
21 Rube R. Fogel
29 B. Foraker
29 Mrs. B. Foraker
45 William J. Forbes
11 A. Forsheim
11 Mrs. A. Forsheim
30 Alfred E. Forstall
30 Mrs. Alfred E. Forstall
59 M. L. Fouquet
59 M. L. Fouquet's guest
75 Mr. Henry E. Fox
46 Mortimer J. Fox
46 Mrs. Mortimer J. Fox
59 William Fox
60 Joseph N. Francolini
6 Mrs. Herman Frasch
59 Hon. John J. Freschi
44 E. A. Freshman

45 Dr. E. Hagaman Hall
45 Mrs. E. Hagaman Hall
4 Ferdinand Hall
37 Albert Hallagarten
75 Mr. James M. Hamilton
69 George M. Hard
26 Lamar Hardy
26 Mrs. Lamar Hardy
22 Edson S. Harris
53 H. S. Hart
60 Joseph M. Hartfield
60 William Hartfield
29 Dr. John A. Hartwell
29 Mrs. John A. Hartwell
36 Howard Hasbrouck
25 Thomas Hastings
25 Mrs. Thomas Hastings
30 Allen Hazen
57 John R. Healy
10 A. B. Hepburn
55 Oswald C. Hering
32 William R. Hillyer
50 Stephen D. Hirshman
50 Mrs. Stephen D. Hirschman
48 Stuard Hirschman
48 Mrs. Stuard Hirschman
41 F. G. Hobbs
41 Mrs. F. G. Hobbs
69 Clifford M. Holland
69 Leslie G. Holleran
19 Mr. E. T. Holmes
32 George G. Honness
32 Mrs. George G. Honness
38 John J. Hopper
44 D. L. Hough
80 George Howells
30 James W. Howie
7 Miss Margaret Hoxsey
48 Mr. Conrad Hubert
48 Mrs. Hubert
5 Dr. Charles Warren Hunt
5 Mrs. Charles Warren Hunt
32 William B. Hunter
82 E. Francis Hyde

69 William J. Lee
79 T. L. Leeming
79 Mrs. T. L. Leeming
20 Mrs. Bessie M. Leggett
71 A. C. Lehman
17 Mr. John W. Lieb
17 Mrs. Lieb
70 Theodore A. Leisen
64 Philip Leserman, Jr.
33 A. Mitchell Leslie
85 Benjamin W. Levitan
85 Mrs. Benjamin W. Levitan
14 Adolph Lewisohn
14 Sam Lewisohn
17 J. W. Lieb and guests
79 Vincent Loeser
54 Miss Mary M. Logan
80 F. D. D. Longacre
44 M. J. Look
44 Mrs. M. J. Look
80 Henry Lorsch
80 Mrs. Henry Lorsch
56 John H. Love and guests
18 James Luby
25 Graham Lusk
25 Mrs. Graham Lusk
24 H. A. Mace
61 Hon. Milo R. Maltbie
73 Edward Malone
47 William Allen Marble
47 Mrs. William Allen Marble
66 Hon. James E. March
66 James E. March, Jr.
66 Joseph V. March
33 Hal Marchbanks
65 Joseph S. Marcus
8 Mrs. Marcus M. Marks
5 Edgar S. Marston
43 Lt. Com. Frank C. Martin
43 Mrs. Frank C. Martin
52 George W. Martin and guests
48 Samuel L. Martin
48 Mrs. Samuel L. Martin
53 Hudson N. Mason
61 Chester B. Masslick
8 Mrs. Douglas Mathewson
64 Asher Mayer
[illegible] Joseph G. Mayer

85 I. L. Myers
85 S. B. Myers
46 George Naumberg
46 Mrs. George Naumberg
34 Walter Neumuller
34 Mrs. Walter Neumuller
21 Edward T. Newell
21 Mrs. Edward T. Newell
72 C. A. Nicklas
69 John W. Nix
59 Hon. Walter C. Noyes
59 Walter C. Noyes' guest
73 John P. O'Brien
23 Morgan J. O'Brien
57 C. O'Donnell
23 James A. O'Gorman
32 Arthur J. O'Keeffe
32 Mrs. Arthur J. O'Keeffe
75 Colonel Willis L. Ogden
61 Eben E. Olcott
61 Mrs. Eben E. Olcott
36 J. Van Vechten Olcott
36 Mrs. J. Van Vechten Olcott
50 Robert Olyphant
50 Mrs. Robert Olyphant
24 Alfred E. Ommen
29 Samuel H. Ordway
36 Mrs. Charles E. Orvis
32 N. R. Osborn
14 William Church Osborn
69 Hon. Clarence Y. Palitz
75 Mr. Carl Pailet and Guest
34 Mrs. George F. Parker
71 James Parmelee
10 F. B. Patterson
10 John H. Patterson
78 Dr. Herbert D. Pease
39 Vincent C. Pepe
41 Ralph Peters
37 E. Pfarrius
54 Mrs. Emily Brown Phelps
45 Miss Harriet S. Phillips
69 Nathaniel Phillips
80 Norman Picot
45 John B. Pine
81 Dr. Antonio Pisani
81 Mrs. Antonio Pisani
28 Ira A. Place

71 H. C. Sanford
71 Charles F. Sanger
80 W. L. Saunders
41 J. R. Savage
83 Dr. Reginald H. Sayre
62 Amos Schaeffer
38 Rudolph J. Schaefer
62 Mrs. Amos Schaeffer
47 Mrs. George E. Schanck
14 Dr. Wm. Jay Schieffelin
9 Jacob H. Schiff
71 W. P. Schmuck
42 Emil M. Scholz
72 John D. Schoonmaker
72 Mrs. John D. Schoonmaker
55 Otto Schrenk
42 Carl L. Schurz
10 Charles M. Schwab
16 Hon. Francis M. Scott
16 Mrs. Francis M. Scott
13 Miss Helen Scully
13 Malcolm Scully
22 George T. Seabury
13 D. A. Sealey
10 Dr. Louis L. Seaman
57 Lewen F. Searle
78 Charles S. Shaughnessy
16 Charles A. Shaw
18 James R. Sheffield
18 Mrs. James R. Sheffield
18 George R. Sheldon
72 Morris R. Sherrerd
72 M. R. Sherrerd's guest
36 Joseph F. Simmons
36 Mrs. Joseph F. Simmons
4 Arthur J. Simon
4 Franklin Simon
46 Mrs. Robert E. Simon
60 Pasquale I. Simonelli
43 Frank W. Skinner
43 Mrs. Frank W. Skinner
52 John A. Sleicher
39 W. D. Sloane
10 William Sloane
22 Chandler Smith
7 Frank W. Smith
7 Mrs. Frank W. Smith
22 Jesse Merrick Smith

72 Leroy Tallman
15 Frederick C. Tanner
24 Charles G. M. Thomas
64 Vincent B. Thomas
37 Dr. W. Gilman Thompson
69 Joel W. Thorne
65 John L. Tildsley
75 Mr. Alexander Thompson, Jr.
Henry R. Towne
70 Copeland Townsend and guest
53 George R. Townsend
8 Mrs. Eugene M. Travis
52 W. G. Tucker
15 Hon. W. J. Tully
46 John T. Underwood
46 Mrs. John T. Underwood
3 Martin J. Ungrich
72 Beverly R. Value
23 Almuth C. Vandiver
23 Mrs. Vandiver
82 J. Ralph Van Duyne
8 Mrs. Calvin D. Van Name
42 Dr. Oswald G. Villard
59 Col. Alfred Wagstaff
59 Mrs. Alfred Wagstaff
6 Mr. F. C. Walcott
62 James J. Walker
16 Felix M. Warburg and guest
52 George A. Wardlaw
30 R. Emory Warfield
13 John J. Watts
13 S. R. Watts
13 Mrs. S. R. Watts
85 H. St. John Webb
85 Silas D. Webb
63 E. C. Weekes
24 Hon. John E. Weier
85 Charles E. Wells
75 Captain James F. Wenman
22 James E. West
46 Jacob Wertheim
46 Mrs. Jacob Wertheim
63 Harry R. Wheeler
26 Hon. Thomas W. Whittle
50 John A. Wilbur
50 Mrs. John A. Wilbur
14 Louis Wiley
16 William R. Willcox

9 Dr. Joseph R. Abraham
47 Dr. Edward D. Adams
65 John Quincy Adams
26 Robert Adamson
26 Mrs. Robert Adamson
47 Theodore B. Adams
29 John G. Agar
74 Dr. George Alexander
29 Mrs. Henry A. Alexander
29 G. C. Allen
29 Mrs. G. C. Allen
63 Stewart A. Allen
45 Louis Annin Ames
45 Mrs. Louis Annin Ames
78 Charles W. Anderson
55 George Angell
37 Leo Arnstein
37 Mrs. Leo Arnstein
55 Thomas C. Atwood
55 Mrs. Selden Bacon
14 Stephen Baker
14 Mrs. Stephen Baker
55 William F. Baker
15 Dr. Richard T. Bang
52 William McK. Barber
25 Albert S. Bard
25 Mrs. Albert S. Bard
81 Reginald Barker
39 Joseph Barondess
78 B. Walter Barnett
17 Mr. and Mrs. W. S. Barstow
23 Hon. Willard Bartlett
23 George Gordon Battle
51 David E. Baxter
51 Mrs. David E. Baxter
51 Malcolm Baxter, Jr.
48 Geo. M. Bell
81 Daniel M. Bedell
81 James Benedict
81 Russell Benedict
81 Russell Benedict's guest
28 Dr. Charles P. Berkey
28 Mrs. Charles P. Berkey
42 Hon. John A. Bensel
53 John Bermingham
28 Dr. Herman M. Biggs
28 Mrs. Herman M. Biggs
66 D. W. Bigoney
28 James L. Bishop
29 George Blagden
25 Edwin H. Blashfield
25 Mrs. Edwin H. Blashfield
70 Eugene Blumenthal
70 Z. P. Boice
52 R. P. Bolton and guests
48 E. E. Bondy
11 S. Borchard
11 Mrs. S. Borchard
66 David Bosman
51 Otho S. Bowling
19 John McE. Bowman
20 William C. Breed
20 Mrs. James McV. Breed
20 Mrs. William C. Breed
20 James McV. Breed
44 Miss Elsie F. Breuchaud
44 Jules Breuchaud
44 Mrs. Jules Breuchaud
44 Jules R. Breuchaud
23 Max D. Brill
45 Dr. N. L. Britton
45 Mrs. N. L. Britton
54 Miss Addie Brown
75 Mr. Henry C. Brown
39 William E. Brown
62 William W. Brush
23 Dr. A. H. Buckmaster
24 M. J. Budlong
36 J. Edgar Bull
36 Mrs. J. Edgar Bull
21 Benjamin Bulmer
70 Henry C. Buncke
56 William Bunker
56 Mrs. William Bunker
80 C. A. Burgess

73 Henry W. Cannon
71 C. Hunter Carpenter
19 R. A. Carter
34 Robert A. Carter, Jr.
34 Mrs. Robert A. Carter, Jr.
83 Miss Harriet M. Center
5 William M. Chadbourne
8 Mrs. Charles N. Chadwick
8 Miss Chadwick
56 Frank R. Chambers
56 Mrs. Frank R. Chambers
63 I. E. Chapman
63 Ralph E. Chapman
63 William L. Chapman
30 Alexander C. Chenoweth
56 Beverly Chew
18 William Hamlin Childs
73 R. P. Chittenden
3 Sidney K. Clapp
7 Lieut. Clark, U. S. N.
80 Joseph I. C. Clarke
80 Mrs. Joseph I. C. Clarke
14 Henry Clews
83 Francis Wright Clinton
73 W. Bruce Cobb
73 John F. Collins
53 M. J. Coffey
45 Mrs. Alpheus Cole
34 Lawrence A. Coleman
34 Mrs. Lawrence A. Coleman
19 R. J. Collier
62 Frederick N. Connet
74 John H. Cook
63 Robert Grier Cooke
19 George A. Cormack
47 Clarkson Cowl
47 Mrs. Clarkson Cowl
37 Russell Cowles
37 Mrs. Russell Cowles
37 Dr. C. Ward Crampton
83 Bruce Crane
62 Clarence A. Crane
83 Joseph G. Crane
20 Mr. John B. Creighton
20 Mrs. Creighton
4 David Cronbach
39 Warren Cruikshank
74 A. W. Cuddeback
15 F. Cunliffe-Owen
39 Ernest J. Cuozzo
74 H. A. Cushing
74 H. A. Cushing's guest
51 Oscar Daniels
51 Mrs. Oscar Daniels
51 Roy Daniels
83 Dr. Thomas Darlington
64 Hon. John R. Davies
70 J. V. Davies
70 J. V. Davies' guest
66 Richard T. Davies
57 Carleton E. Davis
4 Robert H. Davis
39 Joseph P. Day
39 George Debevoise
74 Joseph H. De Bragg
71 M. J. Degnon
71 Norman G. Degnon
4 Maurice Deiches
10 Eugene Delano
10 William A. Delano
53 George de Laval
26 William C. Demorest
26 William C. Demorest's guest
60 S. L. F. Deyo
38 John T. Dismukes
4 Hon. A. J. Dittenhoefer
4 Miss Dittenhoefer
3 S. D. Dodge
3 Mrs. S. D. Dodge
83 Arthur L. Doremus
8 Mrs. Frank L. Dowling
69 Jay Downer
74 Thomas Doyle
19 Michael Dreicer
62 Walter J. Drummond

61 Charles Jerome Edwards
57 Benjamin F. Einbigler
38 George Ehret, Jr.
51 Robert H. Elder
51 Mrs. Robert H. Elder
24 Abram I. Elkus
60 Emanuel Elzas
60 Mrs. Emanuel Elzas
21 J. H. Emery
54 Miss Emma Emmerich
64 Miss Adele M. Erb
64 Frank C. Erb
74 Leander B. Faber
38 Walter Fairchild
73 C. C. Fay
19 George Featherstone
15 Haley Fiske
70 Prof. Henry T. Fleck
81 John J. Fleming
27 Alfred D. Flinn
27 Mrs. Alfred D. Flinn
11 R. R. Fogel
21 Rube R. Fogel
29 B. Foraker
29 Mrs. B. Foraker
45 William J. Forbes
11 A. Forsheim
11 Mrs. A. Forsheim
30 Alfred E. Forstall
30 Mrs. Alfred E. Forstall
59 M. L. Fouquet
59 M. L. Fouquet's guest
75 Mr. Henry E. Fox
46 Mortimer J. Fox
46 Mrs. Mortimer J. Fox
59 William Fox
60 Joseph N. Francolini
6 Mrs. Herman Frasch
59 Hon. John J. Freschi
44 E. A. Freshman
44 Mrs. E. A. Freshman
85 J. de S. Freund
38 M. Friedsam
21 Hon. Emil E. Fuchs
63 Jesse Fuller
62 George W. Fuller
62 Mrs. George W. Fuller
82 Richard H. Gaines
8 Mrs. John F. Galvin
78 John Ganey
74 Edmund Le B. Gardner
6 Mrs. Elbert H. Gary
24 G. A. Gaston
80 E. C. Geither
25 Charles Dana Gibson
11 J. M. Gidding
11 Mrs. J. M. Gidding
11 Mrs. Nathaniel Gidding
13 Miss Gertrude Gilbert
25 Cass Gilbert
57 Richard H. Gillespie
53 T. A. Gillespie
82 Walter Gilliss
21 Isaac Gimbel
13 A. R. Glancy
55 Carlisle J. Gleason
55 Mrs. Carlisle J. Gleason
37 John M. Glenn
82 Herman Goldberg
43 John B. Goldsborough
43 Mrs. Hohn B. Goldsborough
47 Henry H. Goodwin
75 James Riley Gordon
82 Anderson Gratz
38 T. D. Green
38 Capt. B. J. Greenhut
27 Charles E. Gregory
64 Hon. Edwin P. Grosvenor
13 E. A. Groves
13 Mrs. E. A. Groves
74 E. A. Guenther
18 Herbert F. Gunnison
57 J. A. Guthidge
73 Louis H. Hahlo
69 George Hahn

75 Mr. James M. Hamilton
69 George M. Hard
26 Lamar Hardy
26 Mrs. Lamar Hardy
22 Edson S. Harris
53 H. S. Hart
60 Joseph M. Hartfield
60 William Hartfield
29 Dr. John A. Hartwell
29 Mrs. John A. Hartwell
36 Howard Hasbrouck
25 Thomas Hastings
25 Mrs. Thomas Hastings
30 Allen Hazen
57 John R. Healy
10 A. B. Hepburn
55 Oswald C. Hering
32 William R. Hillyer
50 Stephen D. Hirshman
50 Mrs. Stephen D. Hirschman
48 Stuard Hirschman
48 Mrs. Stuard Hirschman
41 F. G. Hobbs
41 Mrs. F. G. Hobbs
69 Clifford M. Holland
69 Leslie G. Holleran
19 Mr. E. T. Holmes
32 George G. Honness
32 Mrs. George G. Honness
38 John J. Hopper
44 D. L. Hough
80 George Howells
30 James W. Howie
7 Miss Margaret Hoxsey
48 Mr. Conrad Hubert
48 Mrs. Hubert
5 Dr. Charles Warren Hunt
5 Mrs. Charles Warren Hunt
32 William B. Hunter
82 E. Francis Hyde
78 Dr. Magnus C. Ihlseng
9 Dr. A. Jacobi
82 D. S. Jacobus
9 Dr. Walter B. James
9 Mrs. Walter B. James
5 Miss Grace Jenkins
5 Mrs. Helen Hartley Jenkins
9 Dr. Robert Underwood Johnson
83 Walter A. Johnson
53 R. A. Johnston
53 H. Seaver Jones
67 Fred Kaufman
41 Joseph F. Keany
28 L. Laflin Kellogg
65 J. Tyrone Kelly
33 Edward G. Kennedy
39 Lieut. Wm. Kennell
19 Hon. Frederick Kernochan
83 Mrs. Owen Kildare-Adams
5 John A. Kingsbury
39 Samuel F. Kingston
21 Frank E. Kirby
14 Gustavus T. Kirby
21 R. T. Kirby
78 C. Frank Kireker
41 Dr. F. W. Kitchel
65 Jacob C. Klinck
30 Samuel Knopf, Jr.
30 Samuel Knopf and guests
50 Lee Kohns
82 Cornelius G. Kolff
29 Alexander Konta
17 Mr. and Mrs. Bedros Kazanjian
15 Dr. George F. Kunz and guest
33 Howard Kyle
33 Mrs. Howard Kyle
61 Charles R. Lamb
63 A. Lambert
62 Jacob S. Langthorn
34 Clarence L. Law
34 Mrs. Clarence L. Law
6 Mr. F. A Lawrenson
6 Mrs. Wilson-Lawrenson
79 John Anderson Leach
7 Charles W. Leavitt

70 Theodore A. Leisen
64 Philip Leserman, Jr.
33 A. Mitchell Leslie
85 Benjamin W. Levitan
85 Mrs. Benjamin W. Levitan
14 Adolph Lewisohn
14 Sam Lewisohn
17 J. W. Lieb and guests
79 Vincent Loeser
54 Miss Mary M. Logan
80 F. D. D. Longacre
44 M. J. Look
44 Mrs. M. J. Look
80 Henry Lorsch
80 Mrs. Henry Lorsch
56 John H. Love and guests
18 James Luby
25 Graham Lusk
25 Mrs. Graham Lusk
24 H. A. Mace
61 Hon. Milo R. Maltbie
73 Edward Malone
47 William Allen Marble
47 Mrs. William Allen Marble
66 Hon. James E. March
66 James E. March, Jr.
66 Joseph V. March
33 Hal Marchbanks
65 Joseph S. Marcus
8 Mrs. Marcus M. Marks
5 Edgar S. Marston
43 Lt. Com. Frank C. Martin
43 Mrs. Frank C. Martin
52 George W. Martin and guests
48 Samuel L. Martin
48 Mrs. Samuel L. Martin
53 Hudson N. Mason
61 Chester B. Masslick
8 Mrs. Douglas Mathewson
64 Asher Mayer
23 Joseph G. Mayer
72 Mr. Maywell
42 Wm. McCarroll
42 Mrs. William McCarroll
10 James T. McCleary
72 J. H. McClement
18 William F. McCombs
15 Walter L. McCorkle
66 George A. McIlroy
14 Gates W. McGarrah
6 Mrs. Sutton McKee
66 William McKibbon
53 W. J. McKinney
65 Marshall McLean
65 Mrs. Marshall McLean
79 John H. McManus
79 Mrs. John McManus
33 Augustin McNally
33 Mrs. Augustin McNally
32 Thaddeus Merriman
32 Mrs. Thaddeus Merriman
30 Leonard Metcalf
65 Dr. Alfred Meyer
42 J. P. Meyer
79 Max L. Meyers
37 Hon. Cyrus C. Miller
63 Frank Miller
65 Dr. Walter S. Mills
7 Mrs. John Purroy Mitchel
61 James M. Montgomery
61 Mrs. James M. Montgomery
66 William J. Moody
79 Robert L. Morrell
79 Mrs. Robert L. Morrell
53 H. S. Morrow
7 Franklin S. Morse
7 Mrs. Franklin S. Morse
70 W. R. Morse
23 George T. Mortimer
23 Mrs. Geroge T. Mortimer
26 Hon. Daniel F. Murphy
52 Mrs. John G. Murphy
38 F. A. Muschenheim
38 William C. Muschenheim

21 Edward T. Newell
21 Mrs. Edward T. Newell
72 C. A. Nicklas
69 John W. Nix
59 Hon. Walter C. Noyes
59 Walter C. Noyes' guest
73 John P. O'Brien
23 Morgan J. O'Brien
57 C. O'Donnell
23 James A. O'Gorman
32 Arthur J. O'Keeffe
32 Mrs. Arthur J. O'Keeffe
75 Colonel Willis L. Ogden
61 Eben E. Olcott
61 Mrs. Eben E. Olcott
36 J. Van Vechten Olcott
36 Mrs. J. Van Vechten Olcott
50 Robert Olyphant
50 Mrs. Robert Olyphant
24 Alfred E. Ommen
29 Samuel H. Ordway
36 Mrs. Charles E. Orvis
32 N. R. Osborn
14 William Church Osborn
69 Hon. Clarence Y. Palitz
75 Mr. Carl Pailet and Guest
34 Mrs. George F. Parker
71 James Parmelee
10 F. B. Patterson
10 John H. Patterson
78 Dr. Herbert D. Pease
39 Vincent C. Pepe
41 Ralph Peters
37 E. Pfarrius
54 Mrs. Emily Brown Phelps
45 Miss Harriet S. Phillips
69 Nathaniel Phillips
80 Norman Picot
45 John B. Pine
81 Dr. Antonio Pisani
81 Mrs. Antonio Pisani
28 Ira A. Place
28 Mrs. Ira A. Place
9 Dr. George A. Plimpton
9 Dr. William M. Polk
22 Dr. Ralph H. Pomeroy
22 Mrs. Ralph H. Pomeroy
34 A. A. Pope
8 Mrs. Lewis H. Pounds
3 Mrs. Arthur H. Pratt
3 Capt. Arthur H. Pratt
20 Mrs. George D. Pratt
29 Frank Presbrey
78 Andrew J. Provost, Jr.
43 Francis L. Pruyn
43 Mrs. Francis L. Pruyn
5 Prof. M. I. Pupin
33 Richard A. Purdy
43 Mrs. Richard A. Purdy
9 Major Geo. Haven Putnam
66 Michael L. Quinn
4 Nathaniel D. Reich
50 Philip Rhinelander and guest
5 Calvin W. Rice
78 Joseph T. Rice
3 Julian Richmond
3 Mrs. Julian Richmond
81 Victor F. Ridder
13 Robert Ridgway
28 Allan Robinson
16 Dr. Edward Robinson
16 Mrs. Edward Robinson
44 F. B. Rogers
64 Saul E. Rogers
28 Abram J. Rose
26 Theodore Rousseau
26 Mrs. Theodore Rousseau
16 Walter T. Rosen
16 Mrs. Walter T. Rosen
48 Morris Rosenwasser
48 Mrs. Morris Rosenwasser
55 L. C. Ruch
65 Dr. Edw. A. Rumely and guest
39 E. F. Rybolt
71 Walter J. Salmon

38 Rudolph J. Schaefer
62 Mrs. Amos Schaeffer
47 Mrs. George E. Schanck
14 Dr. Wm. Jay Schieffelin
9 Jacob H. Schiff
71 W. P. Schmuck
42 Emil M. Scholz
72 John D. Schoonmaker
72 Mrs. John D. Schoonmaker
55 Otto Schrenk
42 Carl L. Schurz
10 Charles M. Schwab
16 Hon. Francis M. Scott
16 Mrs. Francis M. Scott
13 Miss Helen Scully
13 Malcolm Scully
22 George T. Seabury
13 D. A. Sealey
10 Dr. Louis L. Seaman
57 Lewen F. Searle
78 Charles S. Shaughnessy
16 Charles A. Shaw
18 James R. Sheffield
18 Mrs. James R. Sheffield
18 George R. Sheldon
72 Morris R. Sherrerd
72 M. R. Sherrerd's guest
36 Joseph F. Simmons
36 Mrs. Joseph F. Simmons
4 Arthur J. Simon
4 Franklin Simon
46 Mrs. Robert E. Simon
60 Pasquale I. Simonelli
43 Frank W. Skinner
43 Mrs. Frank W. Skinner
52 John A. Sleicher
39 W. D. Sloane
10 William Sloane
22 Chandler Smith
7 Frank W. Smith
7 Mrs. Frank W. Smith
22 Jesse Merrick Smith
22 Mrs. Jesse Merrick Smith
7 Mrs. J. Waldo Smith
19 R. A. C. Smith
27 Wilson F. Smith
60 Lugi Solari
78 Frederic E. Sondern
27 Walter E. Spear
43 Lieut. Edgar A. Spencer
43 Mrs. Edgar A. Spencer
42 Nelson S. Spencer and guest
10 James Speyer
47 Frank J. Sprague
47 Mrs. Frank J. Sprague
71 Andrew Squire
41 Walter Stabler
41 Mrs. Walter Stabler
27 Ralph T. Stanton
27 Ralph H. Stearns
3 L. B. Stebbins
3 Mrs. L. B. Stebbins
11 Joseph H. Steinhardt
11 Mrs. Joseph H. Steinhardt
27 Charles M. Stepath
55 Leopold Stern
18 Louis Stern
64 Dr. John D. Stewart
33 G. W. Stickney
36 Charles Stillman
81 Frank V. Storrs
21 Charles H. Stout
73 Josiah T. Stover
27 Joseph Strachan
19 Francis A. Stratton
19 Mrs. Francis A. Stratton
8 Mrs. Charles Strauss
18 Charles H. Strong
27 Francis Lee Stuart
36 Mrs. Malcolm Stuart
20 Mrs. Hollister Sturges
65 William E. Swift
6 Mr. and Mrs. Herbert B. Swope
18 Henry W. Taft
4 Dr. W. Warren Talley

65 John L. Tildsley
75 Mr. Alexander Thompson, Jr.
Henry R. Towne
70 Copeland Townsend and guest
53 George R. Townsend
8 Mrs. Eugene M. Travis
52 W. G. Tucker
15 Hon. W. J. Tully
46 John T. Underwood
46 Mrs. John T. Underwood
3 Martin J. Ungrich
72 Beverly R. Value
23 Almuth C. Vandiver
23 Mrs. Vandiver
82 J. Ralph Van Duyne
8 Mrs. Calvin D. Van Name
42 Dr. Oswald G. Villard
59 Col. Alfred Wagstaff
59 Mrs. Alfred Wagstaff
6 Mr. F. C. Walcott
62 James J. Walker
16 Felix M. Warburg and guest
52 George A. Wardlaw
30 R. Emory Warfield
13 John J. Watts
13 S. R. Watts
13 Mrs. S. R. Watts
85 H. St. John Webb
85 Silas D. Webb
63 E. C. Weekes
24 Hon. John E. Weier
85 Charles E. Wells
75 Captain James F. Wenman
22 James E. West
46 Jacob Wertheim
46 Mrs. Jacob Wertheim
63 Harry R. Wheeler
26 Hon. Thomas W. Whittle
50 John A. Wilbur
50 Mrs. John A. Wilbur
14 Louis Wiley
16 William R. Willcox
24 A. F. Williams
6 Arthur Williams and guests
63 William Williams
24 Ward Williams
24 William H. Williams and guests
24 Walter I. Willis
41 Donald Wilson
15 George T. Wilson
41 Gen. George W. Wingate
57 Frank E. Winsor
54 James O. Winston and guests
54 Mrs. James O. Winson
85 Albert Winternitz
85 Mrs Albert Winternitz
50 Edmond E. Wise
20 Mrs. Arnold Wood
57 George P. Wood
9 Dr. John A. Wyeth
53 E. A. Yates
32 C. G. Young
60 Paul H. Zagat
60 Mrs. Paul H. Zagat
59 John Zanft
82 Morris E. Zipser
82 Peter Zucker

17 Mrs. Lieb
70 Theodore A. Leisen
64 Philip Leserman, Jr.
33 A. Mitchell Leslie
85 Benjamin W. Levitan
85 Mrs. Benjamin W. Levitan
14 Adolph Lewisohn
14 Sam Lewisohn
17 J. W. Lieb and guests
79 Vincent Loeser
54 Miss Mary M. Logan
80 F. D. D. Longacre
44 M. J. Look
44 Mrs. M. J. Look
80 Henry Lorsch
80 Mrs. Henry Lorsch
56 John H. Love and guests
18 James Luby
25 Graham Lusk
25 Mrs. Graham Lusk
24 H. A. Mace
61 Hon. Milo R. Maltbie
73 Edward Malone
47 William Allen Marble
47 Mrs. William Allen Marble
66 Hon. James E. March
66 James E. March, Jr.
66 Joseph V. March
33 Hal Marchbanks
65 Joseph S. Marcus
8 Mrs. Marcus M. Marks
5 Edgar S. Marston
43 Lt. Com. Frank C. Martin
43 Mrs. Frank C. Martin
52 George W. Martin and guests
48 Samuel L. Martin
48 Mrs. Samuel L. Martin
53 Hudson N. Mason
61 Chester B. Masslick
8 Mrs. Douglas Mathewson
64 Asher Mayer
23 Joseph G. Mayer
72 Mr. Maywell
42 Wm. McCarroll
42 Mrs. William McCarroll
10 James T. McCleary
72 J. H. McClement
18 William F. McCombs
15 Walter L. McCorkle
66 George A. McIlroy
14 Gates W. McGarrah
6 Mrs. Sutton McKee
66 William McKibbon
53 W. J. McKinney
65 Marshall McLean
65 Mrs. Marshall McLean
79 John H. McManus
79 Mrs. John McManus
33 Augustin McNally
33 Mrs. Augustin McNally
32 Thaddeus Merriman
32 Mrs. Thaddeus Merriman
30 Leonard Metcalf
65 Dr. Alfred Meyer
42 J. P. Meyer
79 Max L. Meyers
37 Hon. Cyrus C. Miller
63 Frank Miller
65 Dr. Walter S. Mills
7 Mrs. John Purroy Mitchel
61 James M. Montgomery
61 Mrs. James M. Montgomery
66 William J. Moody
79 Robert L. Morrell
79 Mrs. Robert L. Morrell
53 H. S. Morrow
7 Franklin S. Morse
7 Mrs. Franklin S. Morse
70 W. R. Morse
23 George T. Mortimer
23 Mrs. Geroge T. Mortimer
26 Hon. Daniel F. Murphy
52 Mrs. John G. Murphy
38 F. A. Muschenheim
38 William C. Muschenheim
21 Edward T. Newell
21 Mrs. Edward T. Newell
72 C. A. Nicklas
69 John W. Nix
59 Hon. Walter C. Noyes
59 Walter C. Noyes' guest
73 John P. O'Brien
23 Morgan J. O'Brien
57 C. O'Donnell
23 James A. O'Gorman
32 Arthur J. O'Keeffe
32 Mrs. Arthur J. O'Keeffe
75 Colonel Willis L. Ogden
61 Eben E. Olcott
61 Mrs. Eben E. Olcott
36 J. Van Vechten Olcott
36 Mrs. J. Van Vechten Olcott
50 Robert Olyphant
50 Mrs. Robert Olyphant
24 Alfred E. Ommen
29 Samuel H. Ordway
36 Mrs. Charles E. Orvis
32 N. R. Osborn
14 William Church Osborn
69 Hon. Clarence Y. Palitz
75 Mr. Carl Pailet and Guest
34 Mrs. George F. Parker
71 James Parmelee
10 F. B. Patterson
10 John H. Patterson
78 Dr. Herbert D. Pease
39 Vincent C. Pepe
41 Ralph Peters
37 E. Pfarrius
54 Mrs. Emily Brown Phelps
45 Miss Harriet S. Phillips
69 Nathaniel Phillips
80 Norman Picot
45 John B. Pine
81 Dr. Antonio Pisani
81 Mrs. Antonio Pisani
28 Ira A. Place
28 Mrs. Ira A. Place
9 Dr. George A. Plimpton
9 Dr. William M. Polk
22 Dr. Ralph H. Pomeroy
22 Mrs. Ralph H. Pomeroy
34 A. A. Pope
8 Mrs. Lewis H. Pounds
3 Mrs. Arthur H. Pratt
3 Capt. Arthur H. Pratt
20 Mrs. George D. Pratt
29 Frank Presbrey
78 Andrew J. Provost, Jr.
43 Francis L. Pruyn
43 Mrs. Francis L. Pruyn
5 Prof. M. I. Pupin
33 Richard A. Purdy
43 Mrs. Richard A. Purdy
9 Major Geo. Haven Putnam
66 Michael L. Quinn
4 Nathaniel D. Reich
50 Philip Rhinelander and guest
5 Calvin W. Rice
78 Joseph T. Rice
3 Julian Richmond
3 Mrs. Julian Richmond
81 Victor F. Ridder
13 Robert Ridgway
28 Allan Robinson
16 Dr. Edward Robinson
16 Mrs. Edward Robinson
44 F. B. Rogers
64 Saul E. Rogers
28 Abram J. Rose
26 Theodore Rousseau
26 Mrs. Theodore Rousseau
16 Walter T. Rosen
16 Mrs. Walter T. Rosen
48 Morris Rosenwasser
48 Mrs. Morris Rosenwasser
55 L. C. Ruch
65 Dr. Edw. A. Rumely and guest
39 E. F. Rybolt
71 Walter J. Salmon
38 Rudolph J. Schaefer
62 Mrs. Amos Schaeffer
47 Mrs. George E. Schanck
14 Dr. Wm. Jay Schieffelin
9 Jacob H. Schiff
71 W. P. Schmuck
42 Emil M. Scholz
72 John D. Schoonmaker
72 Mrs. John D. Schoonmaker
55 Otto Schrenk
42 Carl L. Schurz
10 Charles M. Schwab
16 Hon. Francis M. Scott
16 Mrs. Francis M. Scott
13 Miss Helen Scully
13 Malcolm Scully
22 George T. Seabury
13 D. A. Sealey
10 Dr. Louis L. Seaman
57 Lewen F. Searle
78 Charles S. Shaughnessy
16 Charles A. Shaw
18 James R. Sheffield
18 Mrs. James R. Sheffield
18 George R. Sheldon
72 Morris R. Sherrerd
72 M. R. Sherrerd's guest
36 Joseph F. Simmons
36 Mrs. Joseph F. Simmons
4 Arthur J. Simon
4 Franklin Simon
46 Mrs. Robert E. Simon
60 Pasquale I. Simonelli
43 Frank W. Skinner
43 Mrs. Frank W. Skinner
52 John A. Sleicher
39 W. D. Sloane
10 William Sloane
22 Chandler Smith
7 Frank W. Smith
7 Mrs. Frank W. Smith
22 Jesse Merrick Smith
22 Mrs. Jesse Merrick Smith
7 Mrs. J. Waldo Smith
19 R. A. C. Smith
27 Wilson F. Smith
60 Lugi Solari
78 Frederic E. Sondern
27 Walter E. Spear
43 Lieut. Edgar A. Spencer
43 Mrs. Edgar A. Spencer
42 Nelson S. Spencer and guest
10 James Speyer
47 Frank J. Sprague
47 Mrs. Frank J. Sprague
71 Andrew Squire
41 Walter Stabler
41 Mrs. Walter Stabler
27 Ralph T. Stanton
27 Ralph H. Stearns
3 L. B. Stebbins
3 Mrs. L. B. Stebbins
11 Joseph H. Steinhardt
11 Mrs. Joseph H. Steinhardt
27 Charles M. Stepath
55 Leopold Stern
18 Louis Stern
64 Dr. John D. Stewart
33 G. W. Stickney
36 Charles Stillman
81 Frank V. Storrs
21 Charles H. Stout
73 Josiah T. Stover
27 Joseph Strachan
19 Francis A. Stratton
19 Mrs. Francis A. Stratton
8 Mrs. Charles Strauss
18 Charles H. Strong
27 Francis Lee Stuart
36 Mrs. Malcolm Stuart
20 Mrs. Hollister Sturges
65 William E. Swift
6 Mr. and Mrs. Herbert B. Swope
18 Henry W. Taft
4 Dr. W. Warren Talley
65 John L. Tildsley
75 Mr. Alexander Thompson, Jr.
Henry R. Towne
70 Copeland Townsend and guest
53 George R. Townsend
8 Mrs. Eugene M. Travis
52 W. G. Tucker
15 Hon. W. J. Tully
46 John T. Underwood
46 Mrs. John T. Underwood
3 Martin J. Ungrich
72 Beverly R. Value
23 Almuth C. Vandiver
23 Mrs. Vandiver
82 J. Ralph Van Duyne
8 Mrs. Calvin D. Van Name
42 Dr. Oswald G. Villard
59 Col. Alfred Wagstaff
59 Mrs. Alfred Wagstaff
6 Mr. F. C. Walcott
62 James J. Walker
16 Felix M. Warburg and guest
52 George A. Wardlaw
30 R. Emory Warfield
13 John J. Watts
13 S. R. Watts
13 Mrs. S. R. Watts
85 H. St. John Webb
85 Silas D. Webb
63 E. C. Weekes
24 Hon. John E. Weier
85 Charles E. Wells
75 Captain James F. Wenman
22 James E. West
46 Jacob Wertheim
46 Mrs. Jacob Wertheim
63 Harry R. Wheeler
26 Hon. Thomas W. Whittle
50 John A. Wilbur
50 Mrs. John A. Wilbur
14 Louis Wiley
16 William R. Willcox
24 A. F. Williams
6 Arthur Williams and guests
63 William Williams
24 Ward Williams
24 William H. Williams and guests
24 Walter I. Willis
41 Donald Wilson
15 George T. Wilson
41 Gen. George W. Wingate
57 Frank E. Winsor
54 James O. Winston and guests
54 Mrs. James O. Winson
85 Albert Winternitz
85 Mrs Albert Winternitz
50 Edmond E. Wise
20 Mrs. Arnold Wood
57 George P. Wood
9 Dr. John A. Wyeth
53 E. A. Yates
32 C. G. Young
60 Paul H. Zagat
60 Mrs. Paul H. Zagat
59 John Zanft
82 Morris E. Zipser
82 Peter Zucker

Revised Copy

COMMITTEE ON WAR CAP COMMUNITY SERVICE

FOR NEGRO SOLDIERS AT NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

*Mrs. Harris Barrett		Peakes Turnout, Va.
Dr. Wallace Buttrick	61 Broadway	New York City
Frank W. Darling	J.S.Darling & Son	Hampton, Va.
*Jackson Davis	702 Chamber Com.Bldg.	Richmond, Va.
*James H. Dillard	Box 418	Charlottes, Va.
John L. Einstein	401 First Nat.Bank Bldg.	Newport News, Va.
*H.L. Ferguson	Newport News ship-building Co.	Newport News, Va.
*John M. Gandy	Petersburg Nor.&Indus. Institute	Petersburg, Va.
*James E. Gregg	Hampton Institute	Hampton, Va.
Thomas Jesse Jones	Bureau of Education	Washington, D.C
Joseph Lee	101 Tremont Street	Boston, Mass.
*George E. Haynes	Bureau of Labor	Washington, D.C
*G.Franklin Lenz	Jefferson Bank	Newport News, Va.
*Robert R. Moton	Tuskegee Institute	Alabama
*~~Robert~~ Mrs. Beveryly Mumford	.....	Richmond, Va.
*George Foster Peabody	.....	Saratoga Springs, New York City
*Julius Rosenwald	Council of Nat. Defence	Washington, D.C
*Emmitt J. Scott	Tuskegee Institute	Tuskegee, Ala.
T.S. Settle	7th & Franklin St.	Richmond, Va.
*L. Hollingworth Wood	20 Nassau Street	New York City.

* Not present at first meeting.

File C

WAR DEPARTMENT

PRIVATE SECRETARY'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

Colored

Quotas

WAR DEPARTMENT

PRIVATE SECRETARY'S OFFICE

MEMORANDUM

Distribution of

Colored Officers

2

NUMBER OF CANDIDATES FROM 17th PROVISIONAL TRAINING REGIMENT, FORT DES MOINES IOWA, COMMISSIONED IN THE OFFICERS' RESERVE CORPS & NATIONAL ARMY.

Grade	O.R.C.	N.A.	Total
Captains	80	26	106
1st Lts.	245	76	321
2d Lts.	156	43	199

THE ABOVE OFFICERS WERE ASSIGNED AS FOLLOWS:

Div.	Camp	Place	No.Assgd.
77th	Upton	N.Y.	96
78th	Dix	N.J.	96
79th	Meade	Md.	96
83rd	Sherman	Ohio	50
86th	Grant	Ill.	96
88th	Dodge	Iowa	96
89th	Funston	Kans.	96

NUMBER OF CANDIDATES FROM
17th PROVISIONAL TRAINING
REGIMENT, FORT DES MOINES
IOWA, COMMISSIONED IN THE
OFFICERS' RESERVE CORPS &
NATIONAL ARMY

Grade	O.R.C.	N.A.	Total.
Captains	80	26	106
1st Lts.	245	76	321
2d Lts.	156	43	199

THE ABOVE OFFICERS WERE
ASSIGNED AS FOLLOWS:---

Div.	Camp	Place	No. Assgd.
77th	Upton	N.Y.	96
78th	Dix	N.J.	96
79th	Meade	Md.	96
83rd	Sherman	Ohio	50
86th	Grant	Ill.	96
88th	Dodge	Iowa	96
89th	Funston	Kans.	96

WAR DEPARTMENT,

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

MEMORANDUM.

November 1, 1917.

For: Honorable Emmett J. Scott.

Originally there were 624 commissions issued to the graduates of the Fort Des Moines Training Camp. Subsequently two additional commissions were issued,-

1 First Lieutenant, Inf., N.A.,
1 Second Lieutenant, Inf., N.A.,

bringing the total up to 626, as shown by accompanying list.

Three men who attended this Training Camp, have been ordered before Medical Boards to determine their physical fitness; upon receipt of report thereon, their qualifications for commissions will be considered.

W. T. Johnston
Adjutant General.

Form No. 57—A. G. O.
Ed. Dec. 2-16-5,000.

THE SECRETARY OF WAR HAS DIRECTED THAT THE COLORED QUOTAS, WHEN CALLED to the colors, will be distributed as follows:

	Approximately.
To Camp Devens - Its own colored quota	600
To Camp Upton - Its own colored quota, Porto Rico colored quota	5,800
To Camp Dix - Its own colored quota, Florida colored quota	4,500
To Camp Meade - Its own colored quota, Tennessee colored quota	6,100
To Camp Lee - Its own colored quota	6,300
To Camp Sherman - Its own colored quota, Oklahoma colored quota	3,000
To Camp Jackson - South Carolina colored quota	5,900
To Camp Gordon - Georgia colored quota	9,000
To Camp Pike - Arkansas colored quota, Louisiana colored quota	9,800
To Camp Custer - Its own colored quota	600
To Camp Grant - Its own colored quota, North Carolina colored quota	7,200
To Camp Taylor - Its own colored quota	3,000
To Camp Dodge - Its own colored quota, Alabama colored quota	6,600
To Camp Funston - Its own colored quota, Mississippi colored quota	8,300
To Camp Travis - Texas colored quota	6,500
To Camp Lewis - Its own colored quota	400
Total	85,000

Misc (C)

The following is a List of Colored Chaplains in the United States Army at this date.....February 15th, 1918. including those in the Regular Army, National Army, and National Guard.

oOo

REGULAR ARMY

Rev._____Carter, Chaplain....Ninth U. S. Cavalry
Manila, Philippine Is.

Rev. O. J. W. Scott, Chaplain.....Tenth Cavalry,
Fort Huachuca, Arizona

Rev. Alexander W. Thomas, Chaplain...24th U. S. Infantry,
Columbus Barracks,
New Mexico.

Rev._____Prioleau, Chaplain.....25th U. S. Infantry
Schofield Barracks
Honolulu, Hawaii.

NATIONAL GUARD

Rev. Arrington S. Helm.....Camp Stuart, Virginia
(1st Separate Battalion, District of Columbia; Ohio Battalion; Massachusetts; Connecticut; Maryland; Tenn.

Rev. William S. Braddon.....Camp Logan, Texas.
8th Illinois Regiment.

NATIONAL ARMY

Rev. A. E. Rankin.....Camp Dix, New Jersey
Rev. E. A. Love.....Camp Meade, Maryland.
Rev. E. C. Woolfolk.....Camp Meade, Maryland.
Rev. Allen Newman.....Camp Dodge, Iowa.
Rev. Hugh A. Rogers.....Camp Gordon, Georgia.
Rev. George B. Stark.....Camp Upton, N. Y.
Rev. Uriah J. Robinson...Camp Grant, Illinois.

COLORED CHAPLAINS IN UNITED STATES ARMY.

(Corrected to May 24, 1918.)

REGULAR ARMY—4.

Louis A. Carter (Baptist).....9th U. S. Cavalry

O. J. W. Scott (A. M. E.).....10th U. S. Cavalry

Alexander W. Thomas (Methodist)..... 24th U. S. Infantry

George W. Prioleau (Methodist)..... 25th U. S. Infantry

NATIONAL GUARD—3.

Arrington S. Helm..... 93rd Division(American
William S. Bradden..... 93rd Division(Expeditionary
Charles R. Winthrop..... 93rd Division(Force

NATIONAL ARMY—15. 92d Division (To go overseas)

Uriah J. Robinson..... 365th Infantry
Allan Newman ..... 366th "
George S. Stark..... 367th "
Edgar A. Love ..... 368th "
A. E. Rankin ..... 349th Field Artillery
Cornelius G. Parks..... 350th Field Artillery
E. C. Woolfolk ..... 351st Field Artillery
George A. Singleton..... 317th Engineers

QUARTERMASTER'S DEPT/—LABOR BATTALIONS.—5.

Henry W. Collins .... 309th Battalion, Newport News, Va.
Lincoln C. Jenkins ..... 310th " " "
Julian L. Brown..... 311th " " "
Hugh A. Rogers..... 312th " " "
313th " " "
Elbert S. M. Dinsmore..... 314th " " "

ENGINEER SERVICE BATTALIONS—2.

E. M. M. Wright..... 505th Battalion, Am. Ex. Force.
C. L. Miller..... 506th " Camp Lee, Virginia.

Date.	Mobilization Point	No. Ordered.
June 20 - 25, 1918	Camp Dix	3,000
"	Camp Dodge	3,000
"	Camp Funston	16,000
"	Camp Gordon	4,000
"	Camp Grant	3,000
"	Camp Jackson	3,000
"	Camp Lee	3,000
"	Camp Meade	3,000
"	Camp Pike	3,000
"	Camp Sherman	3,000
"	Camp Taylor	3,000
"	Camp Travis	3,000
July 20 - 31 July 10 - 20, 1918	Camp Dix	3,000
"	Camp Meade	3,000
"	Camp Lee	3,000
"	Camp Jackson	4,000
"	Camp Gordon	4,000
"	Camp Sherman	3,000
"	Camp Taylor	3,000
"	Camp Grant	3,000
"	Camp Pike	6,000
"	Camp Dodge	3,000
"	Camp Funston	6,000
"	Camp Travis	8,000
July 29 - 31, 1918	Camp Meade	4,000
"	Camp Wadsworth	3,000
"	Camp Wheeler	1,000
"	Camp Taylor	2,611
"	Camp Travis	4,000
"	Camp Sherman Sheridan	4,000
"	Camp Shelby	2,000
"	Camp Beauregard	2,000
"	Camp Pike	1,000
"	Camp Green	2,000

Colored Troops in the United States.

Number of Colored Troops:

Camp Custer, Michigan	1628
Camp Devens, Mass.	1761
Camp Dix, N.J.	1981
Camp Dodge, Iowa	1444
Camp Funston, Kans.	1730
Camp Gordon, Ga.	1751
Camp Grant, Ill.	1451
Camp Jackson, S.C.	186
Camp Lee, Va.	3029
Camp Meade, Md.	1787
Camp Pike, Ark.	869
Camp Sherman, Ohio	269
Camp Taylor, Ky.	1164
Camp Travis, Texas	936
Camp Upton, N.Y.	3229
Newport News, Va.	6715

Regular Army.

10th Cavalry	1441
24th Infantry	1802
West Point Det.Cav.	130
Army Service School	122
Mounted Service School	148
Army War College	40

File

CAMPS WHERE COLORED TROOPS ARE STATIONED.

-o-o-o-o-o-

NAME	LOCATION
Camp Devens	Ayer, Mass.
" Upton	Yaphank, N. Y.
" Dix	Wrightstown, N. J.
" Meade	Annapolis, Md.
" Lee	Petersburg, Va.
" Jackson	Columbia, S. C.
" Gordon	Atlanta, Ga.
" Sherman	Chillicothis, O.
" Taylor	Louisville, Ky.
" [redacted]	[redacted]
" Grant	Rockford, Ill
" Pike	Little Rock, Ark.
" Dodge	Des Moines, Ia.
" Funston	Fort Riley, Kan.
" Travis	Ft. Sam Houston
" Lewis	American Lake, Wash.
" [redacted]	[redacted]
" [redacted]	Spartanburg, S. C.
" [redacted]	Augusta, Ga.
" [redacted]	Anniston, Ala.
" [redacted]	Greenville, S. C.
" [redacted]	Mason, Ga.
" [redacted]	Waco, Texas.
" Logan,	Houston, Texas. (8th Illinois)
" Cody	Deming, N. Mexico.
" [redacted]	Ft. Sill, Oklahoma
" [redacted]	Ft. Worth, Texas.
" [redacted]	Montgomery, Ala.
" [redacted]	Hattiesburg, Miss.
" [redacted]	Alexandria, La.
" [redacted]	[redacted]
" [redacted]	Fort [redacted], Cal.

****MEMORANDUM****

Colored soldiers are to be trained beginning November 1st or December 1st, over a period of eight months, each increment being trained two months at a time as follows:

Hampton University, Va.	4,000
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.	4,000
Howard Univ. Washington, D. C.	1,200
Tallahassee A. & M. College Tallahassee, Fla.	1,000
Colored A. &. M. College, Savannah, Ga.	1,000
Colored A. & M. College, Greensboro, N. C.	1,000
Colored A. &. M. College, Orangeburg, S. C.	1,000
Prairie View State Normal School, Prairie View, Texas.	1,000
West Va. A. & M. College, Institute, W. Va.	1,000
Colored A. & M. College, Baton Rouge, La.	1,000
Lincoln Institute, Jefferson City, Mo.	1,000
Wilberforce University, Zenia, Ohio.	1,000
A. & M. College, Normal, Ala.	1,000
Colored State Normal School, Nashville, Tenn.	1,000

****

D (Wm. H. Davis Reports - Secy. to Scott)

WAR DEPARTMENT,
WASHINGTON.

Saturday night -Nov.10,1917.

My dear Mr. Scott:

Complete victory was recorded at 11:15 this morning in the Camp Lee (colored draftees) case, when Adjutant General McCain sent word by his messenger for me to bring in the delegation (Rector Bishop of Pittsburgh, Mr. Frimke and Prof. Cook) whenever they arrived. Shortly after he sent his messenger with said directions, the gentlemen came - we went in - courteously received - they shook hands - took seats - and the Adjutant proceeded to read extracts from his telegram to the Division Commander at Petersburg, together with excerpts from the said Division Commander in review of the case and in reply to the Adjutant's telegram. The Adjutant General positively stated that every single man mentioned in the telegrams of protest had been given the option of being transferred, and all of them had now been transferred to Camp Meade for artillery service; he intimated that they would not like the artillery service as well as he thought they would the Service battalion work, referring to the increased hazard, etc. He stated that the Division Commander had interviewed every colored draftee in Camp Lee and extended them the privilege of being transferred the same as those men whose names appeared in the telegrams. He commented upon the fact that the concession made in this Camp Lee case was something unusual, if not unprecedented; said that the white draftees were accepting any kind of service imposed upon them and not objecting to stevedore work, etc. etc.; intimated that the concession or privilege granted in this case was for the purpose of dissipating any impression concerning discriminations being made between white and colored soldiers. The delegation left smiling and heartily thanked Adjutant General McCain for his splendid attitude and decision, impressing upon him the fact that it is only the principle(of equality of military opportunity to serve our country) for which they were appearing and contending. At the conclusion of the conference, I courteously intimated to the Adjutant General what a splendid and reassuring effect it would have if the generous and just attitude of the War Department toward colored draftees could in some way be made known - in order to counteract certain false impressions and charges of discrimination which are repeatedly appearing in the public press. He took my humble suggestion kindly, and said he was going to touch on that phase of the case in his report to the Secretary of War, - though, of course, he doesn't want to advertise the concession made in this particular Camp Lee case, lest it form a dangerous public precedent and invite other draftees or soldiers to kick against their assignments. I dont believe we have made any mistake. The time came for prompt action and a manly, straightforward statement, and that, I knew, was the only kind of action you would endorse - especially when they called on your office for the facts in the case (both Mr. Hayes, who directed me to submit such a Memo. and Genl. McCain, who asked me plainly, before the delegation went in, what was the matter they wanted to see him about.) The victory (or

WAR DEPARTMENT,
WASHINGTON.

act of helping to liberate and make contented, loyal, useful soldiers out of these colored draftees) is yours - for you started the ball arolling and Our Country will greatly profit and Our Race will be ennobled and inspired when it is known in every town, hamlet and corner of the globe that AMERICA (exemplified in Secretary Baker) makes no discrimination in her soldier boys - be they white or be they black.

Mrs. Curtis called and records another achievement which she credits to you. i.e. Lieut. Urban Bass - first sent to Georgia, arrived in Des Moines August 5th (she says) - with exceptional record, was sent to Camp Funston - has four children - sickness broke out in his family - asked that he be given furlough, and she says that through you it was obtained. She very kindly brought down the mail which had been address to you care Dr. Curtis; I did not know the letters were up there - presuming, of course, that the Doctor would daily forward such mail as came in his care.

Mr. George West, 352½ Van Street, S.W., 10th U.S.Vol., and later 9th U.S.Cav. called to enlist your influence, etc.

I am sending this batch of mail to ATLANTA, because you said in your letter "I plan to leave Atlanta *** not later than noon Monday." Believe this is in harmony with your desire.

Good night - Good luck.

Dawes report

WAR DEPARTMENT,
WASHINGTON.

Thursday, November 8, 1917.

My dear Mr. Scott:

Thanks for your telegram and letter received this morning.

Note and endorse your suggestion with reference to making as few requests of Adjutant General as possible - only when necessity arises - as it did again today when Mr. Ralph Hayes and Dr. Keppel - both of them (after holding pleasant conference on Camp Lee case with Mr. Archibald Grimke and Rector Bishop) directed me to take the delegation in to the office of the Adjutant General, who wanted to confer with them before drafting a communication to the Commander at Camp Lee regarding the numerous complaints. Rector Bishop has just returned from Petersburg, and personally verified all the statements heretofore made except the one statement that some of the boys had been put in the guard house for refusal to accept assignment to Service Battalion work. The Adjutant General - although at first manifestly inclined to lightly regard the alleged discriminations, finally promised (after full light had been shed upon the case) that he would at once telegraph to the Commander at Camp Lee and suggest that the Stevedore Regiment there be made up only of such colored men who were voluntarily willing to join the same, and to transfer, if possible, the other colored draftees who were eager to join another military unit. It was agreed that Grimke and Bishop would call tomorrow, when the Adjutant General will advise them of the kind of reply he had received from the Camp Lee Commander. While the Adjutant General consented to make the suggestion, by telegraph, he said he could not promise positively that it would be practicable for the Camp Lee Commander to carry it out by excusing the complainants from duty in the Stevedore Regiment to which they are now assigned.

The feature ~~of this case~~ that has made prompt action imperative in this Camp Lee case - is the fact or statement that these colored soldiers (clad in blue overalls and brogans) are booked to be sent to France next Sunday, and it is for the purpose of intercepting their movement to France in their present status and at the time stated -that Grimke, Bishop et al are earnest laboring - with fine hope of a complete triumph. It was made plain to the Adjutant that there is no objection to the idea of voluntary service of colored men in stevedore sections of the Army, but there is objection on the part of the colored draftees at Camp Lee etc. to involuntary service or coercion of colored draftees when the white draftees at the same camp are all excused from service in the Stevedore section and, clad in the garb of soldiers (not servants) are all engaged in line duty.* Dr. Keppel asked when you were expected here - suggesting that the whole matter might well be held up until Mr. Scott's return, but as I stated the likelihood of your not being able to return before Sunday (the fatal day for the Camp Lee draftees when, as report has it - they will be sent to France) he and Mr. Hayes, both of whom joined in the conference, immediately took the matter up with Adjutant McCain - with the result above indicated. Grimke and Bishop called at one o'clock - Hayes and Keppel both out at lunch and engaged until 2:30 and conferences and waiting on the Adjutant General

*was stated to him in smoother words, however

WAR DEPARTMENT,
WASHINGTON.

for an interview, etc. consumed about 2½ hours of my time.

My lunch hour, therefore, was entirely abolished.

The enclosures, I believe, are all self-explanatory. Instead of writing temporary acknowledgements to some of these letters, pending your return - dont you think it well, and a time-saver in the long run, for me to prepare tentative replies - fire them at you, subject of course to your approval or alteration? Some, of course, will have to be held up pending your return, and further investigation.

Oh, yes - I forgot - in yesterday's report - to tell you of the distinguished visitor that came to your office yesterday morning before 9 o'clock; it was Hon. Newton D. Baker - marched right in, found me hard at work (no one else had come) - asked for Mr. Rosensohn, announced himself as follows: "Please tell Mr. Rosensohn, as soon as he comes, that I want to see him - I'm the Secretary of War." You can imagine how honored I felt - even though I had not had the honor of meeting him. He took me by surprise - but he will never find me loafing on the job. They say he is liable to run into any office at anytime, unannounced. He went out as quickly as he came in and I didn't have time to briefly express my personal appreciation of the splendid action he has taken and the wise selection he has made in appointing you as his Special Assistant during the period of the present war.

Mr. Rosensohn got wind of the Camp Lee case and urges that we stand firm - which I know is the only way you ever stand where there is a principle of equal and exact justice involved.

Several inquiries for you over the phone - two applications for positions in your office (Mrs. Lelia Henderson Thomas and a young man who called) - suggested that they address you in writing, and assured both that their applications would receive your most careful attention.

'Tis now pretty late, and I must go home and be introduced to my family.

Col. Arthur Brooks called and stated the facts in Major Walker's case; urged that it have your attention; suggested that you could hardly advocate his cause unless he or his friends, in some way, brought the case to your attention - which, I think, will soon be done. Major Walker, you know, was discharged recently - on account disability (T.B.C.) Was Commanding Officer - Ist Separate Battalion - first called to colors and splendid service on Mexican border. Col. Brooks broached the subject or idea of having Col. Young associated with you in your work; will see you in person when you return.

Everlastingly yours,

Davis

file/ Davis report

WAR DEPARTMENT,
WASHINGTON.

Friday - Nov. 9, 1917.

My dear Mr. Scott:

In yesterday's telegram your directions covered only THURSDAY'S mail; I am therefore assuming you want this batch sent to Tuskegee, and will continue sending thereto unless otherwise instructed.

You will note the enclosed telegram from the folks at Louisville who are incensed over the report concerning the colored draftees there. See how this thing is growing. Regardless of whether it is or is not of pro-German origin, the fact remains that unless something is done to stem the tide of disaffection because of real or alleged discriminations of this sort - Our Country will seriously suffer, I fear - indeed we will have another case of Russia on our hands. I strongly believe that you should NOW make a firm plea for a square deal to colored draftees and soldiers everywhere, and if on the strength of your firm and prompt recommend - the Secretary of War should issue his ultimatum in favor of equal and exact justice, and let it be heralded as far and wide as the opposite sentiment is now being heralded - it will be mightily reassuring and salutary in its effect. I know you are more than equal to the occasion, and in your own way will do all that is possible to accomplish the desired result. I have merely submitted (see draft of MEMORANDUM -For the Secretary of War) my views on the subject.

Mr. Archibald Grimke, Rector Bishop and Prof. George W.Cooke called again today to receive General McCain's reply from Camp Lee Commander; the Adjutant General stated that a formal reply had not yet been received - asked that they call again tomorrow morning, when he thought he could tell them something definite about the action to be taken; also said that he thought Commander Crocker (?) had already settled the matter (by this we assume that it has been satisfactorily settled).

Enclosures self-explanatory.

Best wishes to you and yours.

W. T. Davis

WAR DEPARTMENT,
WASHINGTON.

November [redacted], 1917.

MEMORANDUM - For Mr. Emmett J. Scott, Special Assistant, War Department:

Referring to various telegrams and letters of protest, received at the Department and to which you have called my attention, ~~concerning certain alleged discriminations against colored draftees, officers in the United States Army~~, I wish to say that a full investigation of the matters complained of ~~has been~~ will be ordered.

As you know, it has been my policy not to permit ~~the slightest~~ discrimination against any persons by reason of their race; and to forthwith correct any attempt at such discrimination ~~whether by officials of this Department or by persons dealing with them~~ respecting. This policy has been adopted not merely as an act of justice to all races that go to make up the American people, but also to safeguard the very institutions which we are now, at the greatest sacrifice, engaged in defending, and which any racial ~~discrimination~~ disorders must endanger.

At the same time, as you well know, there is no intention on the part of the War Department to undertake at this time to settle the so-called race question. In this to (a) ~~As a matter of fact~~, the relations between the colored ~~and white men in the camps~~ (B) containing both have been worked out on a very satisfactory basis, and little or no trouble ~~of any sort~~ seems likely to arise. All my reports indicate that the colored men are accepting this as an opportunity to serve and not an occasion for creating discord or trouble, and white men and officers are passing

over the questionof race difference in a helpful spirit. What we need in this emergency is the help of right-thinking people in the cities and towns around the camps, and we are getting that cooperation so generally that our course seems free from embarassment, if German propagandists who want to make discord by stirring up sensitive feelings are simply not allowed to do their work. ¶ As a matter of fact, the colored people and the white people in this country have lived together now a good many years and have established relationships in the several parts of the country which are more or less well organized and acquiesced in. Gradually the colored people are acquiring education in the industrial arts, and are rendering themselves more and more useful in our civilization, and more and more entitled to our respect. On the other hand, the white people are coming more generally to realize the value of the good citizens among the colored people through their industrial importance and their eager desire to learn and qualify themselves for usefulness in the country, and this has brought about a growth of good feeling marred, it is true, here and there by such incidents as that at Houston and that at East St. Louis, which grew out of sad misunderstandings, and were perhaps contributed to, in at least one of these instances, by the malicious activities of people who would rejoice to see any embarassment come to us as a sign of weakness against our enemy.

I ~~wish to repeat~~ - there is no intention on the part of the War Department to undertake at this time to settle the so-called ~~prejudice~~ Race question, for We are bending all our energies to the building up of an army to defeat the enemy of democracy and freedom, and the army we are building

contains both white and colored men. We are expecting that they will all do their duty, and when they have done it they will be alike entitled to the gratitude of their country.

Secretary of War.

David
report

WAR DEPARTMENT,
WASHINGTON.

Saturday, November 3, 1917.

My dear Mr. Scott:

It is now 7:30 p.m. exactly and I wish to hand you my daily report.

This has been a very busy day. Letters have been pouring in requiring acknowledgment, the telephone has been ringing frequently (parties asking if you were in town), three telegrams have been received (the last one at 6 p.m.) and a number of persons, colored and white, have called in person for conference with you, including Prof. J. R. Hawkins, Mr. H. C. Tyson, Mr. Risher of Miss., and others who would leave no name or message but will see you upon your return.

Prof. Hawkins urgently desired your assistance in securing written authority from Secretary Baker to visit various camps and cantonments in the interest of religious work among colored soldiers, etc. He was very desirous of visiting Camp Meade tomorrow - he being a Member of a special religious committee acting in harmony with other religious agencies under the auspices of the Council of National Defense; he presented papers showing his status and as he was so eager to secure immediate permission - through Mr. Smith we got audience with Dr. Keppel (The Secretary of War being out of the city today) and he went over the matter with Prof. Hawkins - said that "he would take a shot at it" by giving him a temporary pass to be used by him until you could return and take the matter up with Secretary Baker. He left with the pass - much delighted and left his compliments - saying he would call and see you upon your return and endeavor to secure, through you, a permanent pass to visit various camps in the interest of religious work, etc.

Mr. Tyson did not reveal the object of his visit, but consumed more time than I could conveniently spare; I shook him off as quickly as courtesy would permit. Likewise Mr. Risher tarried in the interest of Mr. Perry W. Howard, whose letter from you (prepared as directed by you) went forward today.

Have been busy acknowledging incoming letters, etc. (see sample of acknowledgment sent herein.

The enclosed carbon copies will reveal how the two telegrams and one lettergram from Pittsburgh were handled - referred to the Adjutant General and the correspondents so notified.

I enclose mail received from Tuskegee and letters marked "PERSONAL" un-opened, which I believe is in accordance with your wishes. Hereafter I will return all Tuskegee letters likewise un-opened.

Thought best to forward Mr. Wilcox' letter to you at once; did not send him temporary acknowledgment - for obvious reasons.

Enclose vouchers for $25 paid me; also letter from Mr. Ross, with form of voucher attached - all self-explanatory.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
WASHINGTON.

Also forward Mr. Roscoe Bruce's letter for manifest reasons - because the date he wants you to deliver the address to the Teachers' Institute seems to me to be in conflict with your present plans. Presume you will write or wire him your answer.

Also enclose two sealed letter which (though not marked PERSONAL) are sealed with sealing wax and evidently come within the category of PERSONAL letters, - hence un-opened and un-acknowledged.

As you will doubtless notice from this typewriting, I am using a different machine - the new Underwood No. 5 has come at last, after urgents requests - so kindly complied with by our good friend, Mr. Smith, of the Secretary's office.

Secretary Baker has signed and sent to your office the re-written letter to Representative Carlin in re protest against colored guards and sentinels in Alexandria County or at each end of Highway and Aqueduct bridges. Mailed the letter to Representative Carlin, and (as advised by Mr. Estes) have retained the Memorandum, Resolutions, accompanying letter, etc. for your files; whenever they are required by the Secretary, Mr. Estes says your files will be expected to contain them.

Notwithstanding it being Sunday, I shall come to the office and work tomorrow in an effort to cut down this avalanche or mountain of mail confronting me. Mr. Estes very kindly had my passed stamped so as to permit me to come into the building on Sundays, nights or at anytime.

Hoping that you found your loved ones and friends well and happy, and that you will enjoy a much-merited moment of rest (?) in the place and environment you love so much to be - with kindest regards to all and especially to Dr. Moton (from whom I today received a very kind acknowledgement of a copy of your address which I sent him), I am, as ever,

Faithfully yours,

Wm. H. Davis

BUY A U. S. GOVERNMENT BOND OF THE SECOND LIBERTY LOAN.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE

WASHINGTON

Saturday afternoon - 13th October, 1917.

Mr. Emmett J. Scott, Special Assistant, War Department,
Fort Des Moines, Iowa.

My dear Mr. Scott:

Enclosed please find copy of news item supplied local newspapers for publication tomorrow (Sunday) - Post, Star, Times and Herald. If agreeable, upon your return, this will be amplified by such information and facts regarding Ft. Des Moines Training Camp etc. that you will bring, and a full article can be syndicated to local and outisde colored papers, Dodson's page etc.

No reference whatsoever in Bee this week concerning matter we spoke about. Before your return Lassiter and I will have seen Chase, and am confident we can enlist his active support - editorially and otherwise.

No news concerning detail or transfer - though I trust your wishes may be granted. In the words of Hon. George Wash'n: "I am ready for any service that I can render to my country."

Here's to your pleasant, profitable trip and your safe and happy return.

Faithfully yours,

Thos H Davis

P:S: Also enclose some clippings which will doubtless interest you.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO
BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE
WASHINGTON, D. C.

H

From Hampton Institute Press Service, Hampton, Va.

THE NEGRO AND THE FOOD CRISIS

Dr. Hollis B. Frissell, whose twemty-five years of constructive work as principal of Hampton Institute, the pioneer school for the industrial training of Negro and Indian youth, made him known around the world as an educational statesman, declared, shortly before his death, a belief in the power and willingness of Negroes to meet the food crisis imposed on the world by the Great War. He said:

"The crying need of the present time is an increased food supply. Thousands of people on the other side are dying of starvation. For years to come the question of raising sufficient food will be one of the great problems of this country.

"There are twelve million blacks in this country, nearly 80 per cent of whom are on the land.

"Hampton Institute has been training agricultural and industrial leaders of these people. It has sent out nearly ten thousand young people with a knowledge of plants, animals, and soils, which makes it possible for them to instruct the masses of their race in better methods of farming.

"Hampton prepares its young people to be instructors—the boys in farming and the girls in cooking, gardening, canning, and all that makes for improved food conditions."

Enlightened Leadership

What Hampton Institute has tried to do on a limited scale must be done on a National scale, if the Negro is to be given the opportunity of doing what he can do and is most willing to do, not only to serve more efficiently in the United States Army and Navy, but also to help win the final victory for democracy through better farming.

The United States must have a large number of trained Negro teachers of farming and home-making. The twelve million colored men, women, and children of this country need a more enlightened leadership.

Today men are learning that the work of ten to fifteen persons at home is required in order to keep one man amply supplied at the front.

We have not yet begun in the United States to train nearly as many Negro leaders in farming and home-making as we should have.

We are not capitalizing at anything like its full value the abundant but relatively untrained supply of farm labor which is represented in the South by a vast army of willing colored workers.

Negroes Meet the Crisis

Dr. Frissell spent thirty-seven precious years in helping colored men and women to develop their latent powers. He instilled in thousands upon thousands of colored citizens the ideal of intelligent and unselfish service.

The reflex of Dr. Frissell's life and work, at and through Hampton Institute, is clearly shown, for example, in the work of the Negro Organization Society of Virginia.

Under the leadership of Allen W. Washington, this Society touches the lives of over 350,000 colored citizens of Virginia. It has been co-operating cheerfully and successfully with Herbert Hoover and his associates in the Food Administration propaganda.

Today Negroes by the hundreds of thousands, scattered throughout the nation, are seriously devoting themselves to making workable plans for increasing the nation's supply of food and conserving the products of the farm through a more intelligent use of those products in the kitchen. Negroes are meeting squarely and successfully the food crisis imposed by war.

Intelligence, enthusiasm, and vision have always come as results of far-seeing white people being willing to take their colored neighbors into their counsels and to share with them the responsibility of carrying on this Great War.

The Negro always has stood, and always will stand, by his white friends, whether in the field of military service or in the field of home activities.

The Negro stands ready today to help his white neighbors carry this war to successful finish and win a lasting victory for intelligent, Christian democracy.—Wm. Anthony Aery

Immediate Release Hampton Institute Press Service

NEGROES CO-OPERATE

By Wm. Anthony Aery

Portsmouth, Va., Dec. — "It is the duty of the Negro Organization Society to use every possible means to see that the Negro not only has his chance, but that, having it, he will use it in the wisest possible way for the good of his race and his country."

Dr. Robert R. Moton, principal of Tuskegee Institute, who is the Society's honorary president, spoke these words at the closing session of the Fifth Annual Meeting of the Negro Organization Society of Virginia.

For the first time the Society and the Negro State Teachers' Association of Virginia met at the same place and time, "because so many of the same individuals," to quote D. C. Jacox, "are interested in both organizations and each organization is in part trying to better the schools and conditions for the Negroes."

Officers of the Negro Organization Society, elected for the coming year, include Robert R. Moton, Honorary President; Allen W. Washington, President; John M. Gandy, Executive Secretary; W. T. B. Williams, Treasurer; E. A. Long, Recording Secretary; George W. Blount, Corresponding Secretary; T. C. Erwin and T. C. Walker, Field Agents; and the following Vice Presidents: L. L. Downing; Mrs. Ora B. Stokes; Mrs. Maggie L. Walker; W. E. Robinson; Mrs. Ida N. Paey; R. E. Clay; R. C. Yancy;

A. T. Shirley; G. E. Read; W. H. Salley; M. E. Davis; J. M. Jeffress; and W. M. Reid.

The program included hopeful reports from school-improvement leagues, clubs for boys and girls, men and women; addresses by white friends; timely talks on "Negro Music" by Mrs. W.T.B. Williams, "Education and Farming" by John B. Pierce, "The World War and the Negro" by W.T.B. Williams, "Aim and Spirit of the Negro Organization Society" by Messrs. J. M. Gandy, T. C. Erwin, and A. A. Graham, and "Getting to Be Fit" by Dr. James H. Dillard.

The Committee on Resolutions recommended that the Society continue its efforts to unify the race along the lines of education, health, home-building, and agriculture; that special emphasis be placed on making farm life more attractive; that all the colored people of Virginia participate in the buying of Government bonds and stamps; that high schools be provided for colored youth; that the rigors of segregation and jim-crow laws be reduced.

#

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT TO COLORED MEN WITHIN THE DRAFT AGE (21 to 31)
SPECIAL TRAINING TO BE GIVEN THEM AT HOWARD UNIVERSITY
IN THREE TECHNICAL BRANCHES, NAMELY

(1) Radio or Wireless Telegraphy
(2) Electricity
(3) Woodworking

A special arrangement has been made whereby colored men within the draft age (21 to 31) and who have not yet been called into camp, may have the opportunity to receive special training in either one of the above named branches during the coming summer months at Howard University, Washington, D.C. The number, of course, will be limited. Howard University's quota is three hundred (300). Special courses for colored draftees will also be conducted at Tuskegee Institute, Hampton Institute, and at other schools throughout the country.

Any colored draftees who have a Grammar school education, or its ~~equivalent~~ equivalent, and who wish to take one of said special courses, must apply AT ONCE to Room 509, District Building, Corner Fourteenth and Pennsylvania Avenue, Washington, D.C. MR. J. D. DONOVAN, Room 509, District Building, has kindly consented to keep his office open until ten o'clock at night on WEDNESDAY, MAY 8TH, 1918, (THE LAST DAY upon which applications for special training at Howard will be received) for the accomodation of colored draftees who may wish to prepare themselves for special usefulness in connection with the National Army. This is a splendid opportunity for colored young men. The Government will take them to Howard University, give them a good education, and train them so that after rendering useful service in the army they will be able to earn good wages when the present war is over.

NO CHANCE TO VOLUNTEER FOR THIS SPECIAL TRAINING after WEDNESDAY, May 8th, 1918, 10 P.M., at Room 509, District Building, 14th and Pennsylvania Avenue.

(Signed,) EMMETT J. SCOTT,
Special Assistant to the Secretary of War,
Room 131, War Department.

N.B. PLEASE GIVE THIS NOTICE THE WIDEST POSSIBLE PUBLICITY TODAY (May 7th) and TOMMORROW (May 8th).
KINDLY SEE THAT IT IS READ IN YOUR CHURCH, SCHOOL, LODGE, THEATRE, OR OTHER MEETING PLACE WHERE COLORED MEN WITHIN DRAFT AGE ARE LIKELY TO ASSEMBLE, OR THROUGH WHICH THEY MAY BE REACHED.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
WASHINGTON.
January 14th, 1918.

Division Commander,
92nd Division,
Camp Funston, Kansas.

1. The Trustees and Officers of the Hampton Normal and Agricultural Institute, Hampton, Virginia, have patriotically offered and placed at the disposal of the Government, their grounds, buildings, shops and instructors, to be used in connection with the training of the men of the Field Signal Battalion, 92nd Division.

2. Investigation and report disclose the fact that Hampton Institute is splendidly equipped for the training of such men, and is located near the Aviation Field (Langley Field), and near the Coast Artillery School, which has an excellent Electrical Department. This offers every opportunity for the men to secure instruction under circumstances calculated to fit them for service in a much shorter time and more effectively than if they are trained at Camp Sherman, Ohio, where the facilities are very limited.

3. It is therefore directed that the Division Signal Officer and the 325th Field Signal Battalion, pertaining to the 92nd Division, proceed to Hampton Normal and Agricultural Institute, Hampton, Virginia, for station and training.

3.

13

File: ① Hospitals
② Colored Nurses
③ Nurses, Colored

List of Hospitals furnishing training for Colored Female Nurses,

as supplied by Dr. J. A. Kenney, Resident Physician

at Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute.

---

(1) Freedmen's Hospital, Washington, D.C.

(2) Provident Hospital, 37 Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

(3) Lincoln Hospital New York City, N.Y.

(4) Frederick Douglass Hospital, Lombard Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

(5) Mercy Hospital, Fitzwater and 17th Sts., Philadelphia, Penna.

(6) Dixie Hospital, Hampton Institute, Va.

(7) George W. Hubbard Hospital, Nashville, Tenn.

(8) Talladega College Hospital, Talladega, Ala.

(9) Cottage Home Infirmary, Decatur, Ala.

(10) Knoxville College Hospital, Knoxville, Tenn.

(11) C. L. Garland Hospital, 220 W. Canton St., Boston, Mass.

(12) Good Samaritan Hospital, 1508 Gregg St., Columbia, S.C.

(13) John A. Andrew Memorial Hospital, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

(14) St. Agnes Hospital, St. Augustine School, Raleigh, N.C.

7 How

NOTES ON THE INDUCTION OF THE THREE HUNDRED REGISTRANTS
INTO THE HOWARD UNIVERSIRTY TRAINING CAMP.

A procession consisting of about thirty guards from the War Department, the full corps of Dunbar High School Cadets and Three Hundred Draftees, recently inducted into the Army to take special training at Howard Univ., during the summer months, left Dunbar High School, Thursday morning at about 11:00 led by the Elks' Brass Band and mached to Howard University, arriving there at about 12:00.

All of the streets through which the procession passed, were crowded with spectators, many of whom carried flags of the different allies, and, the ~~xxxxxx~~ colored schools were granted permission to allow their children to see the parade. Many of the children were dressed in costumes, characteristic of the war and most all of them carried flags. On Howard hill banners, and other decorations were conspicuous. The senior class of girls from Dunbar, dressed in Red Cross costumes, marched through the campus to the ~~p~~ reviewing point where the parade could be best seen.

The men were dressed in citizens clothes and will be so ~~xx~~ a couple of weeks when their uniforms will arrive. They will remain on the Campus and not be permitted to leave there except by special order. Their food and lodging will be provided for on the campus grounds. 101 men voluntarily enlisted for the course and the rest were drafted.

The entire personnel would seem to be semi-intelligent.

File